**CONSUMER WATCH:** IS IT SAFE TO BUY A GRAY-MARKET PC?

# PCWORLD

FEBRUARY 1990 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

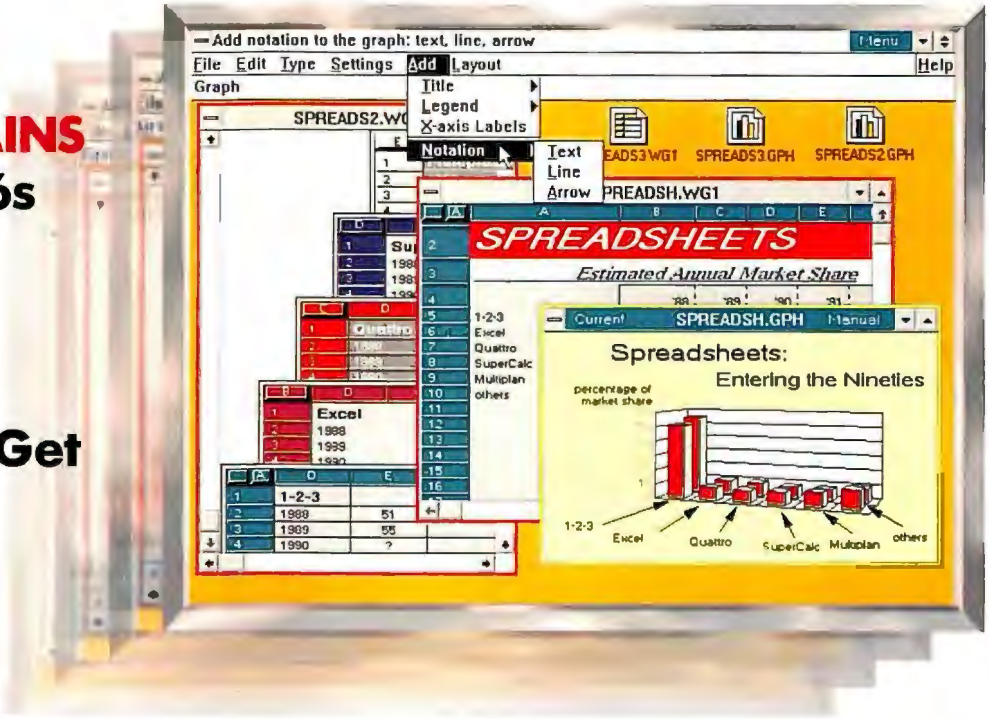
# GEE, WHIZ!

## LOTUS GOES GRAPHICAL WITH 1-2-3/G

## Will It Make You Want to Switch to OS/2?

**BLAZING BARGAINS**
10 Top-Speed 386s You Can Afford

**CACHE VALUES**
6 Cheap Ways to Get More Bang From Your Hard Disk




**BUDGET BALANCERS**
4 Finance Packages for Home and Office

**WINDOWS SPECIAL REPORT**

Presentation Manager Software: What's Ready, What's Not

Buyers' Guide: Windows Shareware

# ANNO
# UP TO $11
# DELL SY

When customers asked us to lower prices on the 25 MHz 386™ system that won *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy, we gave a typical Dell response: OK.

You see, we have an unusual relationship with our customers.

We deal directly with them.

That's why we can custom configure each system for each customer.

That's why we can provide them the most comprehensive service and support in the business.

And, with no retailers, we can actually offer high-end systems like this Dell System® 325 for as low as $4,199. With other configurations $2,500 below the comparable IBM or Compaq systems.

Or, a custom configured leasing plan can be designed for any business.**

Which explains why Dell has won the last four *PC Week* polls for overall customer satisfaction.

As for the System 325, it's a thoroughbred. And it runs on either Microsoft® MS-DOS,® MS® OS/2, or our Dell UNIX® System V, which is compatible with AT&T System V Interface Definition. As well as XENIX.®

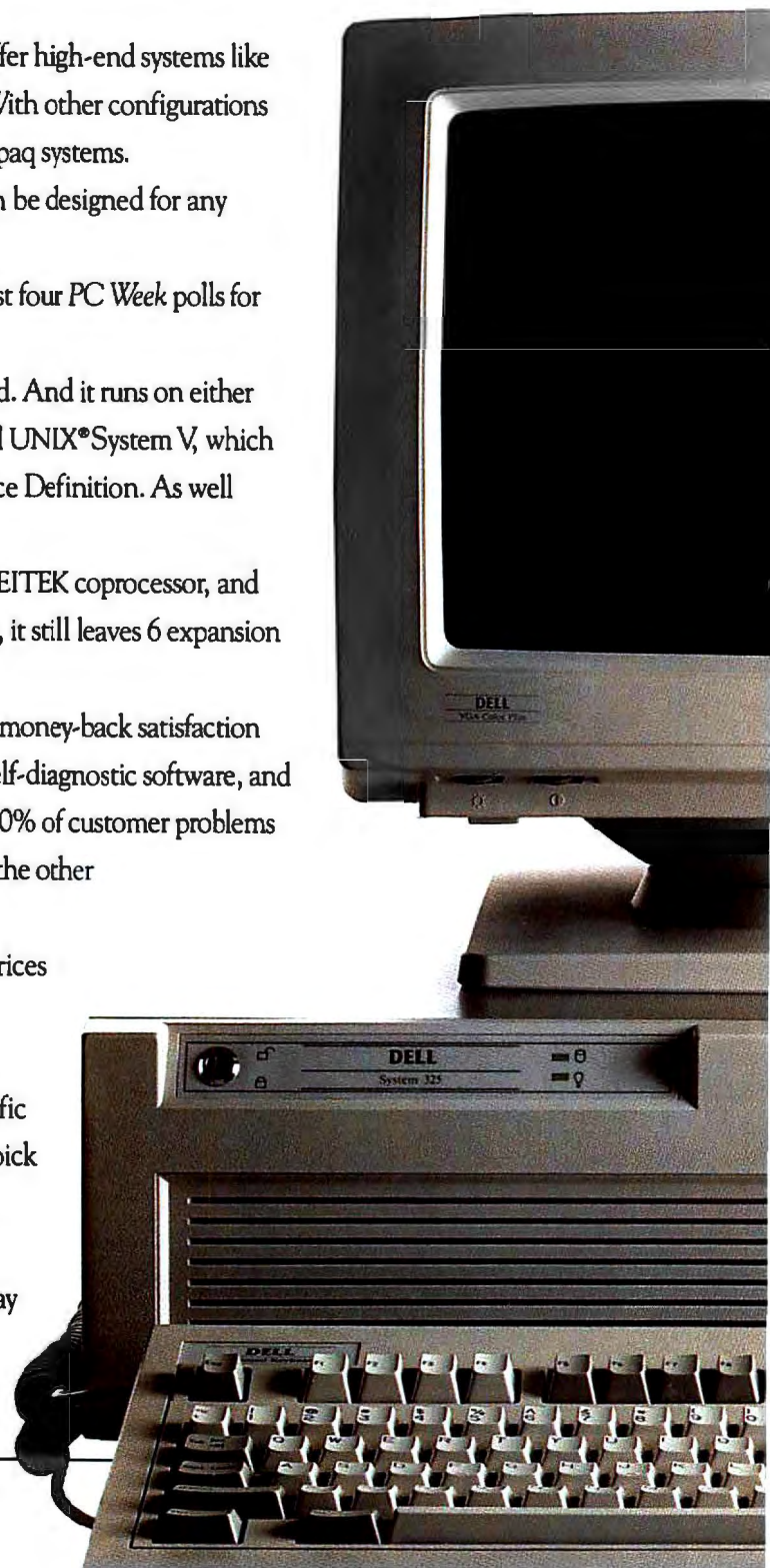
Equipped with VGA, optional Intel or WEITEK coprocessor, and hard drives ranging from 40 MB to 322 MB, it still leaves 6 expansion slots free.

And every Dell system includes a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. As well as a full-year warranty, self-diagnostic software, and toll-free technical support that solves over 90% of customer problems by phone. With next day on-site service for the other 10%, provided by Xerox Corporation.△

Why don't you check out the specs and prices on the next page. Or look through some of our other new systems.

Then, if you'd like information on a specific configuration, or have any questions at all, pick up the phone and talk with one of our sales representatives.

For that one out of five, the computers may not be free. But the phones are.



# UNCING
# 00 OFF THE
# STEM 325.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316SX
16 MHz 386SX

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $72/month.***
△ ***Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $187.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,899 |
| 40 MB VGA Color Plus System | $2,399 |
| 40 MB Super VGA System (800x600) | $2,499 |
| 100 MB Super VGA System (800x600) | $3,099 |

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286

The price says it's an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Choice of 512 KB, 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.***
△ ***Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $158.***

NEW LOW PRICES

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,599 |
| 20 MB VGA Color Plus System | $1,899 |
| 40 MB VGA Monochrome System | $1,799 |
| 40 MB VGA Color Plus System | $2,099 |

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50. 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300. 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM® 316LT

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 2 MB* of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 function keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Removable and rechargeable NiCad battery pack utilizing Dell's "continuous power" battery system (patent pending)
- AC Adapter.

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month.***
△ ***Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $295.***

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB, 1 MB RAM | $3,499 |
| 20 MB, 2 MB RAM | $3,699 |
| 40 MB, 1 MB RAM | $3,799 |
| 40 MB, 2 MB RAM | $3,999 |

**For a limited time, get an extra battery free with every 316LT purchase.**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

## THE DELL SYSTEM®325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $153/month.***
△ ***Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.***

NEW LOW PRICES.

| | |
|---|---|
| 40 MB VGA Monochrome System | $4,199 |
| 100 MB VGA Color Plus System | $5,099 |
| 100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) | $5,199 |
| 150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600) | $5,699 |

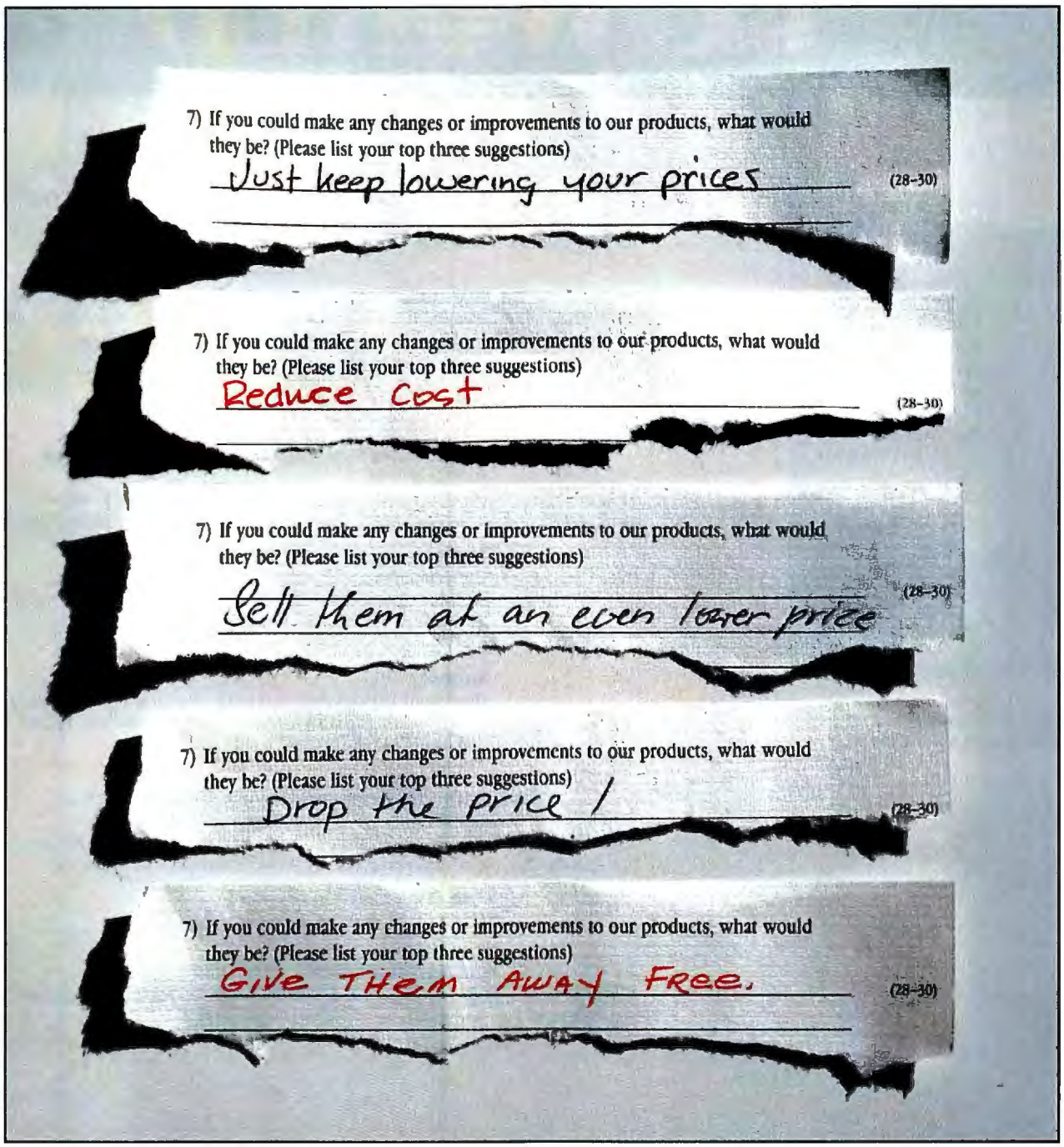
Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 322 MB hard drive configurations also available. 4 MB versions available for an additional $600.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

All returns are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark, and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporations 386/ix.™ UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names of these products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. For information on, and a copy of, Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, or Xerox's service contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, Attn: Warranty. ©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE 11D11

# 4 OUT OF 5 DELL CUSTOMERS WILL BE COMPLETELY SATISFIED.




*We've lowered, reduced and dropped the price of the Dell System® 325. See inside for details.*

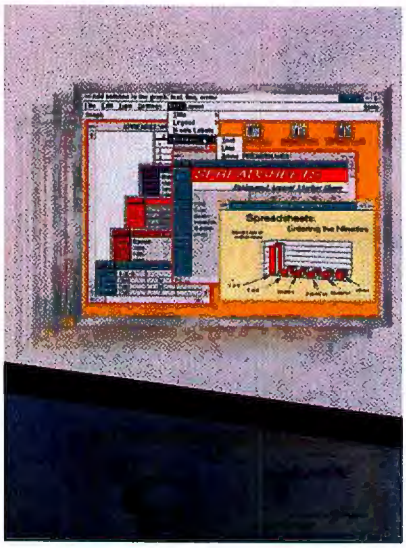
DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

800-426-5150.

*For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.*

**Circle 74 on reader service card**

PC WORLD



**Cover story: If 1-2-3/G doesn't draw users to OS/2, nothing will. For an advance look at Lotus's latest, see page 78.**

*Cover image by Chromaset; cover photograph by Fred Stimson*

## PREVIEWS


78 **1-2-3/G: Good News for OS/2 Users** *Robert Lauriston*
Is *this* the Lotus upgrade worth waiting for? The Presentation Manager version of *1-2-3* hits a new high in spreadsheet technology.

82 **A Miniature Mainframe for PC Networks** *Eric Knorr*
With staggering throughput and fail-safe design, NetFrame's high-priced file servers can handle huge multiuser data base applications with ease.


## REVIEWS


100 **Ten 33-MHz Systems: The 386 Hits Top Speed** *TJ Byers*
They can't keep pace with a 486, but ultraquick 386 machines are fast enough for serious CAD and OS/2 workstations. And they're available now.

**33 MHz—Who Needs It?**
For demanding jobs, a fast CPU is just the beginning. Variable-speed expansion buses and plenty of RAM capacity are big performance boosters, too.

**PC World Takes the Measure of Service and Support**
Don't wait till disaster strikes to rate your vendor's support policies. *PC World* establishes a bottom-line definition of top-notch service.

120 **Personal Finance Software Goes to Work** *Ralph Soucie*
You can run your home business with a checkbook and a shoe box, but why? For speedy, flexible bookkeeping, one of these programs will fill the bill.

**The Check Isn't in the Mail**
*CheckFree* takes the hassle out of paying bills.

130 **Cache Values** *Robert Lauriston*
All disk caching utilities are not alike. Finding the right cache can dramatically improve system performance without straining your budget.


## NEWS


11 **Top of the News** *Mike Hogan*
- TOPS bundles E-mail, upgrade
- MCA chipsets unleash flood of PS/2 bus-master boards
- Zenith scrambles to cut losses
- 21MB floppies head for stores

67 **Industry Outlook** *Edited by Eric Bender*
- As a new release draws nearer, *Windows* gathers momentum
- Intel tries to bury the 286 under an avalanche of SX chips
- Software giants slug it out over low-cost integrated packages
- IBM takes a calculated RISC on workstation market with Wizard

84 **Product Outlook** *Edited by Mike Hogan*
- *Streamline* turns bit-mapped images into versatile vector files
- *Control Room* lets you build a customized utility collection
- NEC, Okidata unveil multifont 24-pin printers for about $500
- Extra-strength service helps the 33-MHz Proteus system stand out
- Get the big picture with the first color LCD projection panel
- Take a sensible step toward 3-D worksheets with *ProQube*
- D-Link add-ins help *NetWare* users share printers and disks
- *Switch-It* lets any DOS user move painlessly between tasks

91 **Update**
- *MultiMate 4.0*
- *OverDrive 2, Perfect Complement 2*
- *SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0*
- *Clipper 5.0*
- *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*
- *Procomm Plus Network, Mirror III LAN*
- *Banyan Vines/386 Team*

February 1990
Volume 8, Number 2

# CONTENTS

## SPECIAL REPORT

145 **Windows: A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications** *Edited by Robert Luhn*

**Building the Dream Desktop**
Big-time Presentation Manager applications are beginning to appear—and corporate developers are paying attention.

**Buyers' Guide: Shareware for Windows**
A collection of low- and no-cost programs—both sophisticated and simple.

**Reviews**
**DeScribe**—powerful Presentation Manager word processing
**Superbase 4**—*Windows*' first relational data manager
**Legend**—NBI's desktop publisher with editing smarts
**Active Life**—simple scheduling at shareware prices
**DesignView**—automated engineers' notebook

## HOW TO

172 **1-2-3 and dBASE: The Ties That Bind**
*Evelyn Morrison*
Release 3 gives managers powerful tools for analyzing facts and figures. Here's how to pull data directly from *dBASE* files into your worksheets.

174 **Tips & Techniques**
- **Data Management** dBASE IV Cures the Common Code
- **Word Processing** Easy Fill-In Forms With Word
- **Desktop Publishing** Snappy Spreadsheets, Ventura Style
- **Laser Printers** Plug-and-Print PostScript for the LaserJet
- **User Group Tips**

**Smart buys in 33-MHz 386s, page 100.**

SPECIAL REPORT

**A shareware bonanza and the first PM word processor star in our Windows Special Report, page 145.**

## PERSPECTIVES

17 **Richard Landry**
They're personal workstations, not servers.

25 **Letters**
One World Class reader casts his ballot for "none of the above."

260 **Another Angle**
If the Micro Channel were a highway, could we really drive 220 mph?

## DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
*PC World*'s toughest critics.

37 **The Help Screen**
*Karl Koessel*
Want your batch files to work together? Help is a CALL away.

53 **Consumer Watch**
*Anita Amirrezvani*
Gray-market systems are cheap, but watch those warranties.

61 **Windows Journal**
*Stewart Alsop*
For *Windows 3.0*, Microsoft has to do more than polish its icons.

199 **Star-Dot-Star**
*Edited by Tom Swan*
Fast *PageMaker* font changes, and a blue ribbon for the new *BRIEF*.

211 **Network Q&A**
*David Ferris*
A crystal-ball view of tomorrow's client-server applications.

218 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

238 **Advertisers Index**

239 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

241 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

**Richard Landry**
*Editor in Chief*

**Editorial**
*Managing Editor:* Ed Bott
*Senior Editors:* Mike Hogan, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
*East Coast Editor:* Eric Bender
*Assistant Managing Editor:* Cynthia Brown
*Technical Editor:* Karl Koessel
*Senior Associate Editor:* Eric Brown
*Associate Editors:* Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin
*Copy Chief:* Peggy Nauts
*Editorial Production Mgr.:* Ellyn L. Hament
*Editorial Mgr.:* Gina Vanlue
*Assistant Editors:* Rex Farrance, Robert Lauriston, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan, Janet Walden
*Senior Copy Editor:* Barbara Lewis
*Copy Editors:* Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Sally Zahner
*Lead Typesetter:* Mark L. Duran
*Editorial Assistants:* Matt Lake, Susan Lusty
*Administrative Assistant:* Cathy Smith
*Contributing Editors:* Stewart Alsop, Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Robert M. Carr, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
*User Ombudsman:* Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
*National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL):* Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

**Art & Design**
*Art Director:* Claudia Steenberg
*Associate Art Director:* Gregory Silva
*Assistant Art Director:* Robert Kanes
*Designer:* Emily Burch
*Senior Design Associates:* Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
*Design Associate:* Jeffrey S. Glines
*Assistant Design Associate:* Hope Winslow
*Production Artist:* Marlene Tobias

**Production**
*Director of Manufacturing:* Linda Manes
*Assistant Production Mgr.:* MaryAnn DePietro
*Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator:* Kevin Greene
*Advertising Traffic Coordinator:* Steven Spingola

**Circulation**
*Circulation Director:* Heather Martin
*Single Copy Sales Director:* George Clark
*Single Copy Sales Rep.:* Martin Garchar
*Single Copy Sales Specialist:* Madeleine DiSalvio
*Circulation Mgr./Renewal & Billing:* Ellen DiMatteo
*Circulation Assistants:* Kimberly Scott, Noël White
*Administrative Assistant:* Ann Lippold

**Advertising Sales**
**Mark Glasner**
*Director of Advertising Sales*
(415/978-3178)

**Northwest** Sharon Van Leuven *Western Regional Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
**Northern California/San Francisco** Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
**San Jose** Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)
**Southern California/Los Angeles** Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008)
**San Diego/Southwest/Orange County** Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)
**Texas** Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
**Eastern U.S.**
*Eastern Advertising Mgr.*
Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
**New England/Boston** Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/820-0440)
**Midwest/N. Chicago** Robert Diftler *Midwest Regional Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
**Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan** Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
**Southeast/Atlanta** Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
**PC World Catalog** Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Greg Messina, Sandie Wade (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Colette Cornish
*Advertising Coordinator* (415/978-3259)

**Marketing & Research**
*Director:* Vance Wadleigh
*Direct Marketing Mgr.:* Ben Delaney
*Marketing Communications Coordinator:* Amy Marks
*Assistant Research Mgr.:* Bill Segovia
*Reprints Coordinator:* Scott Shores
*Marketing Assistants:* Ina Krips, Kelli Urauchi

**Administration**
*Human Resources Director:* Harriet Holbrook
*Corporate Business Mgr.:* Christina Spence
*Information Systems Mgr.:* Walter J. Clegg
*Accounting Mgr.:* Pat Murphy
*Human Resources Administrator:* Thalia Ohara

**Corporate**
**PCW Communications, Inc.**

**John Griffin**
*President & Publisher*

**Vicki Peilen**
*Director of Finance*

**David Bunnell**
*Founder*

**Andrew Fluegelman**
*1943-1985*
*Founding Editor*

## HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

**Subscription Services** If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7959.

**Help With Your Computer or Software** Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Address your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

**Product Information** We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

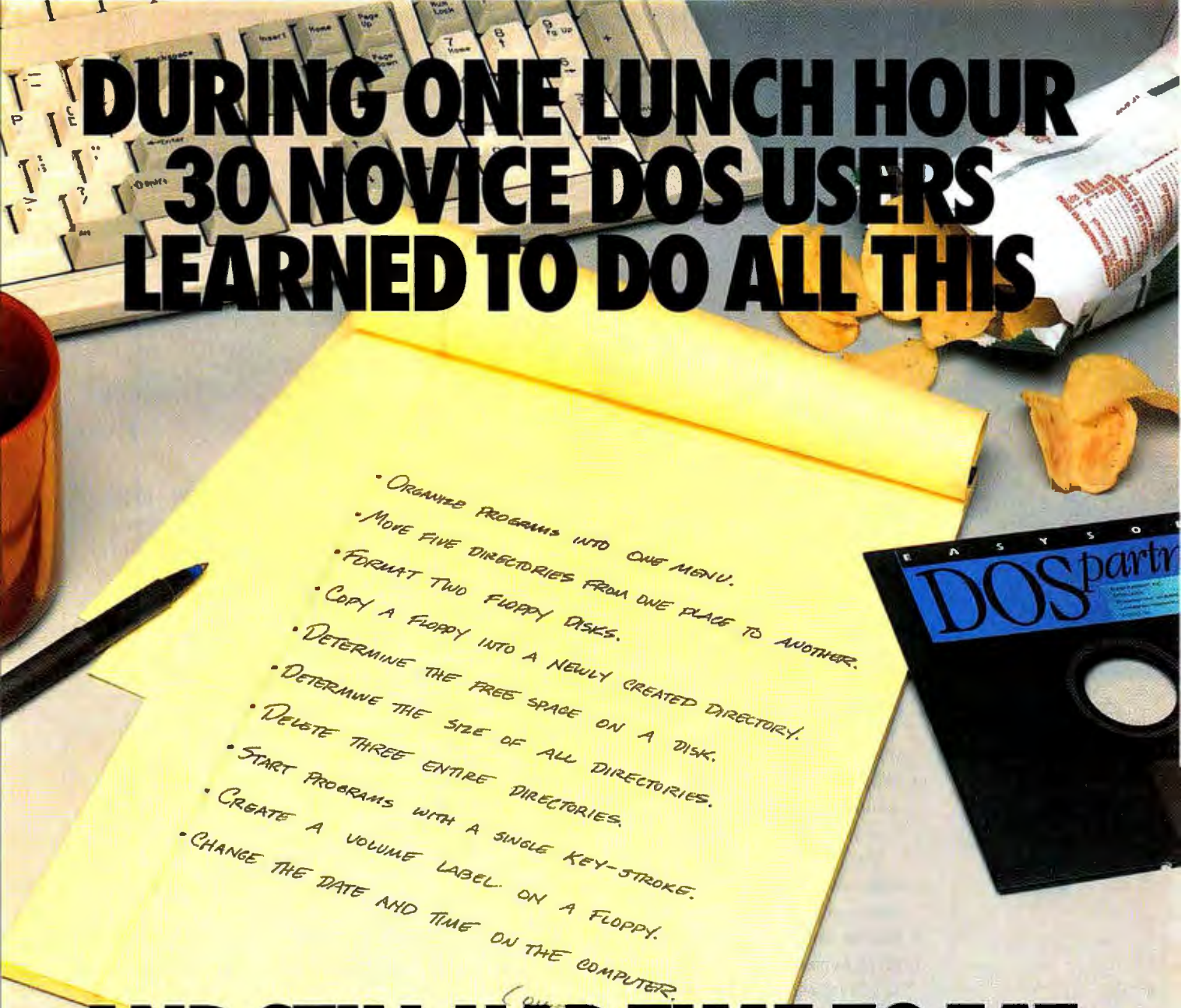
**Editorial Calendars** To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

**Reprints and Permissions** You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

**Writing for PC World** *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.
**Letters.** Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
**Star-Dot-Star.** We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
**The Upgrade Path.** Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
**Power Tips and User Group Tips.** Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
**Consumer Watch.** Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

*PC World*™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

# DURING ONE LUNCH HOUR 30 NOVICE DOS USERS LEARNED TO DO ALL THIS




# AND STILL HAD TIME TO EAT.

**THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL.**

The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner,™ EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience.

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS all together. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory, or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

DOS Partner also manages all your files, directories and applications. You can run your programs from an applications menu with a single key stroke. Over 300 common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For $99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier – then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

**TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201.**

All major credit cards accepted. Add $4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-3808. ©1989 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

E A S Y S O F T

# Words' Worth

ROBERT CARDIN

**PC World's toughest critics: Peggy Nauts, Sally Zahner, Peggy Berg, Barbara Lewis, and Marla Miyashiro**

This month, we'd like you to meet *PC World*'s copy editing department. You won't find their byline on a single article, but their collective touch keeps our reviews and features tightly focused and highly readable.

The *PC World* copy editors are charged with conserving a precious, nonrenewable resource: your time. If they've done a thorough job, you won't have to reread a complex paragraph to puzzle out its true meaning. You won't stop in midsentence wondering what some obscure acronym stands for. And you won't need a road map to navigate our how-to articles.

"We do a lot more than push commas around," explains Copy Chief Peggy Nauts. "It's our job to concentrate on sense just as much as style. We're advocates for the reader—if we stumble over a sentence, the average reader probably will, too." Senior Copy Editor Barbara Lewis defines the job even more simply: "We'd like to make every article clear and unintimidating."

Nauts is a *PC World* veteran, having spent most of her professional life here. Lewis has edited everything from detective magazines to Army manuals on the proper handling of high explosives. Sally Zahner once toiled over ultratechnical texts for one of the world's largest engineering firms. Peggy Berg belonged to the University of Chicago's prestigious journal-publishing division before heading West to *PC World*. And the newest member of the crew, Marla Miyashiro, has worked as a copy editor for both *Macworld* and *Publish*.

But aside from a love of language, perhaps the most important job qualification for a copy editor is diplomacy. Not all authors react with equanimity to the suggestion that their manuscript can stand improvement. Lewis and Nauts recall a marathon editing session with a candidate for high office who fancied himself a deep thinker and an expert grammarian. Lewis observes, "Apparently even politicians with speech writers can use a little help."

It's never easy to get several people to agree on anything, but this group shares at least a couple of opinions. If these five wordsmiths could strike one word from the computer industry's lexicon, that word would be *functionality*. "Why not just say what it does?" asks Miyashiro.

And their favorite *PC World* department? *Consumer Watch* gets the nod, unanimously. Zahner sums up the reasons: "It's aggressively pro-user. It's consistently well written. And I like the way it demystifies computer technology."

If you find one of the features in this issue particularly well written, we encourage you to look past the byline. You've got five full-time advocates who think your time is worth more than gold. ●

Ed Bott

*Ed Bott*
*Managing Editor*

# The quickest way to get your hands on the newest technology.

### The Waiting Is Over.

Not everyone can offer EISA. But now, everyone can get it. PC Designs introduces the NEW GV-386/33E with EISA technology. A powerhouse of speed and performance that can put your company on the leading edge of computer technology.

### Compatibility Like Never Before.

Because EISA is an extension of the Industry Standard Architecture (ISA), the GV-386/33E is backward compatible with your current ISA systems. You'll get the incredible efficiency of EISA while protecting your current hardware investment.

### Advanced Service For Advanced Technology.

When you buy a complete EISA system from PC Designs, you get our one-year, FULL warranty — plus international, **MEMOREX TELEX** on-site service in your home or at your office for one year. Your assurance of PC Designs' Quality By Design.

### One More Thing To Know About EISA.

You know what EISA could do for your company. And the advantages of PC Designs' unsurpassed technology protected by an international service agreement. All you need to know now is the number to call . . . **1-800-627-4248.**

### GV-386/33E

EISA Systems
Starting At . . . . . $ 5,399.00

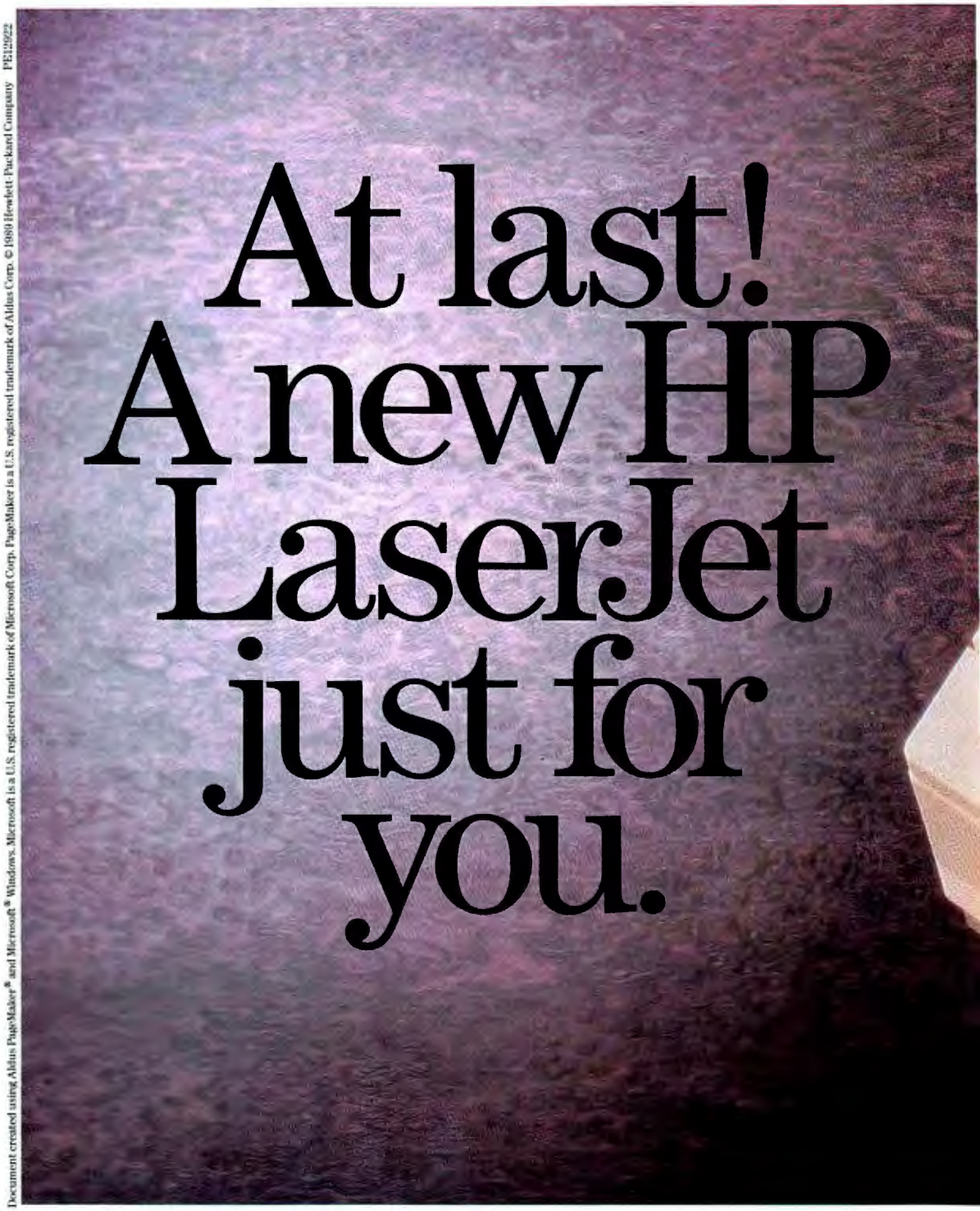
*Quality By Design*

* ALL FCC CERTIFICATIONS PENDING.

**PC Designs**

2500 N. Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, Ok 74012
In OK call: (918) 251-5550 FAX: (918) 251-7057 EBBS: (918) 252-9137

**Circle 152 on reader service card**




Document created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12922

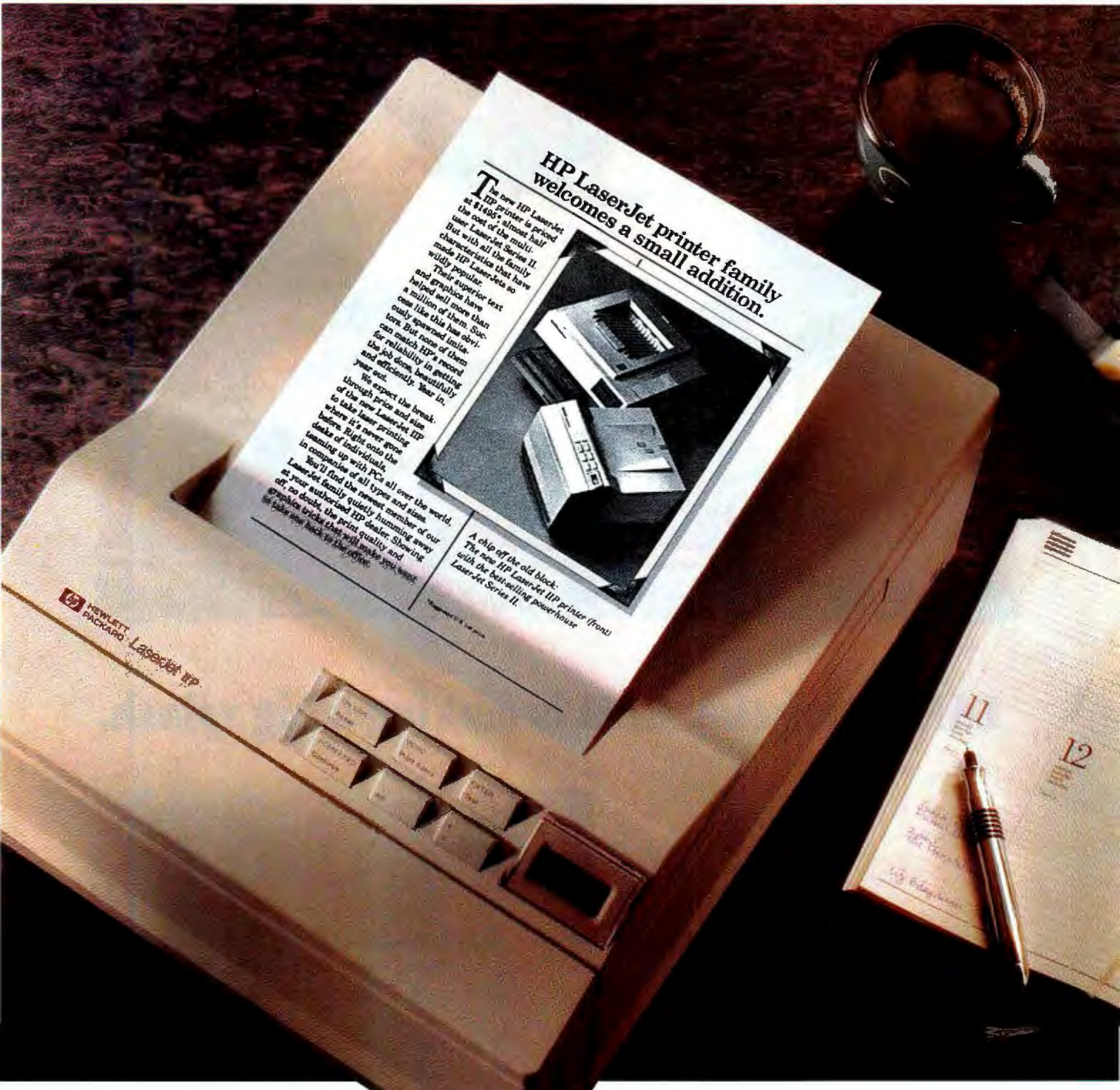
## At only $1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices: LaserJet IIP $1495; LaserJet Series II $2695. Dealer prices vary.




*The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.*

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

**Circle 87 on reader service card**

# LANtastic's tiny RAM is making a big splash.

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Perhaps you've noticed. Our LANtastic PC network has gotten a lot of press lately.

"Why," you naturally ask.

Well obviously, price had something to do with it. Our penny-pinching $249 per node price tag clearly prompted Byte Magazine to remark, "LANtastic...is a lot of LAN bang for the buck."

And certainly, our unrivaled ease-of-use played a part when PC World wrote: "LANtastic's low price, painless installation, slick user interface, and minimal use of RAM hit all the key points, and hit them hard. It's a winning package—and a Best Buy."

And without doubt, LANtastic's tiny RAM overhead and long list of features—full printer, disk, file and program sharing, plus security, NetBIOS-compatibility, CD-ROM support and more—made it easy for PC Magazine to conclude, "Our clear choice for favorite low-cost but highly effective LAN is LANtastic from Artisoft."

No wonder sales shot up 1000% last year making LANtastic not only an Editors' Choice but a people's choice as well.

Call 602-293-6363 today. Find out what the big splash is all about.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

© 1989 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT. Brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 6 on reader service card

## Inbox Shipped Free

*TOPS Hopes E-Mail Becomes Number One Overnight via Upgrades*

Long a leader in mixing Macintosh and PC workstations on the same network, the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems also wants to lead in electronic-mail software installations. TOPS wants to make *Inbox* the *1-2-3* of enterprise-wide E-mail and build a fire under its DOS network sales by including the $329 version 3.0 of the program free with the TOPS 3.0 network operating system upgrade shipping in January. The company's optimistic estimate is that 75 percent of its 600,000 (predominantly Macintosh) users will upgrade over the next six months, adding another 450,000 users to the 50,000 who already have *Inbox*. That, says International Data Corporation (IDC) senior analyst Dave Atlas, would catapult *Inbox* past 3Com *3+Mail*'s 130,000 installed nodes but not necessarily expand the number of DOS users. Still, the move won't cost the supplier that much and at the very least will increase TOPS sales to large corporations, responds Director of Product Planning Mike Rogers. Also, *Inbox 3.0*'s message center supports up to 20 mailboxes on a single LAN; TOPS hopes users will upgrade to the $995 *Inbox Plus*, whose message center supports 100 mailboxes and sends mail between major LAN servers and other E-mail environments. Other *Inbox* attributes include a full-featured editor, point-and-click message handling from either centralized distribution lists or personalized address books, and binary file transfer.

## MCA Gets Boost

*Third-Party PS/2 Bus Masters Arriving, With Help From Key Chipsets*

This quarter, third-party vendors finally will begin fulfilling the promise that IBM made 2½ years ago at the introduction of the PS/2 and its controversial Micro Channel architecture. Shipments have started for more than two dozen MCA bus masters—intelligent add-ins that speed throughput by sharing system resources without engaging the CPU. Early bus-master entries include disk controllers, network adapters, and CPU upgrades. Among them are a $1000 32-bit hard disk controller from Core International with an effective data transfer rate of 5MB to 6MB per second, and a $2495 33-MHz 386 CPU upgrade from Aox. Developers say that the biggest bus-master delay has been the lack of board-to-bus interface chips. This quarter, both Intel and Chips and Technologies should offer such chipsets, priced competitively with other MCA interface silicon. Additionally, a new MCA protocol that makes it easier to create well-integrated bus masters is quickening the pace of engineering. Asked whether it's easier to develop for MCA than for the competing Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus, Western Digital vice president Dan Brown replies that it's about the same, but he adds that MCA has a longer track record and is better documented. "The remaining issue with EISA is compatibility. In the real world, compatibility isn't a bus specification, it's a standard machine, and for EISA that doesn't exist."

## Paradox Ships Engine

*Borland Hopes to Make Paradox the Second-Most-Popular File Format*

Making hay while clouds still hug Ashton-Tate's horizon, Borland International has introduced *Paradox Engine* in the hopes of making *Paradox*'s tabular file format a data base standard like *dBASE*'s. Designed to be a core technology for most Borland applications, the engine already powers *SideKick for Presentation Manager* and *Quattro Pro* data manipulation. It could just as easily serve as a corporate repository for data accessed by various front-end applications, from commercial spreadsheets and word processors to in-house corporate applications, says Borland vice president Richard Schwartz. IDC says that Borland has profited more than any company from Ashton-Tate's struggle to update *dBASE*. *Paradox* has become the second most popular PC data base, with an 8.2 percent share of units shipped. But that's a far cry from *dBASE*'s estimated 39 percent unit share and 50 percent–plus share of installations, so *Paradox* will continue to recognize *dBASE* files. Nantucket Software, one of the first firms to support the *Paradox Engine*, last year disclosed plans to broaden beyond the *dBASE* file format. Nantucket's newest data base compiler, *Clipper 5.0*, is data base independent. *Paradox*'s well-implemented multiuser network security, data integrity, and related features are critical to enterprise-wide data networks. *Paradox Engine*, which will ship this quarter for an as-yet-undetermined price, is part of Borland's reorientation toward corporate users.

## Zenith at Nadir?

*Bought Out by Bull, Zenith Data Systems Will Narrow Dealer Base*

Being taken over by Groupe Bull and showing uncharacteristic losses for 1989, Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) is radically changing its distribution methods. ZDS will cut its 1500 computer stores down to 550 by midyear and require the remaining outlets to carry its desktop systems as well as its popular laptop line. In return, ZDS will offer these "medallion" dealers single-tier pricing, corporate leads from a new direct sales force, and other margin-boosting incentives. But even those inducements may not appease Zenith's often dissatisfied dealers. The desktop mandate is "a foolish move," insists Tom Jorgenson of First Capitol Computer in St. Peters, Missouri, a former all-Zenith dealer who predicts that large chains will dump Zenith if they are forced to carry its pricey desktops. (Businessland is among the chains that will do so.) Adds IDC analyst Bruce Stephen, "Zenith's position in laptops is much more threatened now with Compaq moving in." Historically, the bulk of ZDS revenues have come from large government, corporate, and education contracts, but Zenith lost the rebid of its largest Defense Department contract to Unisys late last year. In fact, Zenith Electronics' computer operations (dominated by ZDS) lost $20.1 million in the first nine months of 1989. "Of all the major players who might take a tumble," comments one analyst, "Zenith is at the head of the list." However, ZDS will be assured of building PCs for its French parent.

## 21MB Floppies Arrive

*Two Techniques Achieve High Capacity on 3½-Inch Media*

Blending floppy, Winchester, and optical technology, two start-ups have begun producing drives offering around 21MB of formatted storage on 3½-inch barium-ferrite floppies. Both products employ several tricks to enhance capacity, but Brier Technology's Flextra drives differ in that their servo tracks are magnetically encoded beneath the data tracks. Both are read by a special floppy head positioned by a Winchester-style linear voice coil. A complete SCSI-based Flextra subsystem including two disks—one with installation software—will be distributed by Q/Cor to retailers in April for $895. Meanwhile, Insite Peripherals offers a 20.8MB Floptical drive that magnetically reads and writes data using a high-density Winchester head altered to permit an LED/photo detector to read etched optical servo tracks. The I325 VM Floptical employs both voice-coil and floppy stepper-motor technology for head positioning. SCSI-equipped Floptical subsystems will be developed for retailers by Manzana Microsystems, among others, by this summer for around $1500. The media for both drives must be specially formatted but should be available from retailers at about $10 apiece for Flextra drives and $28 apiece for Floptical systems. The Flextra drives give an average access time of 35ms compared with 65ms for the Floptical drives and 105ms to 110ms for regular floppies. But this Flextra version won't read 720K or 1.44MB disks, while the Floptical can both read and write lower density disks at their original density.

## NewWave Sweeps In

*HP's Corporate Application Environment Competes With IBM, DEC Offerings*

Hewlett-Packard has introduced an integrated office environment for company-wide computer applications and services that means to combat IBM's *OfficeVision* and Digital Equipment Corporation's *All-in-One*. *NewWave Office* is a server-based suite of services running under the *NewWave* environment, for which third-party developers will create applications. DOS users on HP *LAN Manager* and 3Com's *3+Open* (but not yet Novell) networks can receive *NewWave Open Mail* as well as services to access corporate-wide data and dedicated peripheral resources. They also benefit from network management tools for updating and distributing software from the server. However, only systems running *NewWave* itself (which requires at least a 286 with 3MB of RAM and *Windows 2.0*) can take advantage of the environment's most striking features: hot links for transferring live data between applications, and the use of programmable "agents" to automatically complete routine tasks. Nearly three dozen software firms, including Micrografx and Samna, say they are writing *NewWave* applications. "But HP doesn't have a lot of the big names," notes IDC analyst Ann Palermo. "I'm not going to hold my breath waiting to see Lotus applications for DOS *NewWave*." HP has begun to distribute *NewWave Office* on its minicomputers and will release OS/2 and UNIX-server versions in May, but pricing has not been announced. A *NewWave* for Presentation Manager workstations is under development. ●

# Introducing the affordable PostScript solution for the HP LaserJet IIP

US list price
$499
Dealer prices
may vary

## So easy to use—simply plug it in

We've done it again! PacificData Products has expanded its family of laser printer enhancement products with *PacificPage/Personal Edition*™—the first PostScript® emulation cartridge for the HP LaserJet® IIP printer.

*PacificPage/Personal Edition* offers the same impressive features provided by our *PacificPage* cartridge for the LaserJet Series II:

*"Users said that PacificPage offers a better combination of reasonable cost and ease of use"*
PC Week, *August 7, 1989*

*"...produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by a 300-dpi Adobe PostScript printer"*
PC Magazine, *November 28, 1989*

*"PacificPage offers the easiest way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer...PacificPage is also the most convenient solution because users can print files in one step, without exiting the application...The ability to scale all 35 fonts to any size and the fact that most, if not all, graphics packages have extensive PostScript support are two reasons to buy PacificPage"*
PC Week, *November 20, 1989*

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

*"PacificPage is the easiest to use, highest quality PostScript emulator yet."*
PC/Computing

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

***Pacific Data Products—Plug into Power***

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
9125 Rehco Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PC Magazine, PC Week © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

**Circle 197 on reader service card**

# Introducing IB

*On a LAN.**

*On a midrange system.*

# The big difference is the

## OfficeVision is IBM's first SAA application.

It will run on three different kinds of IBM systems: LANs, midrange computers and mainframes. It will work under four different IBM operating systems: OS/2,™ OS/400,™ VM and MVS. It will tie together a variety of different applications.

But to OfficeVision users, these kinds of differences won't make much difference. In fact, they'll hardly be noticed.

That's because, at workstations running OS/2 EE, OfficeVision looks the same across all of its environments. So anyone comfortable on one operating system can feel at home on another.

Better still, the way it looks and works offers you powerful advantages.

Even if you're delighted with your present office software, you should know what OfficeVision (and SAA™) can do for your future.

## Software that makes other software work better.

For starters, OfficeVision will give you an arsenal of basic office tools: E-mail, word processor, calendar, address book, phone dialer, etc. Users can arrange them on a screen as if the screen were an ordinary desktop. (Except that ordinary desks don't have icons, mice or windows.)

But what makes OfficeVision truly unique is the way it can "supercharge" a workstation (and thereby a worker) by combining systems and software resources from all around your company. Especially at workstations powered by OS/2 EE.

For example, in the middle of an OfficeVision screen, you'll be able to "snap in" PC applications

*Displays shown here are IBM PS/2s running OS/2 EE.

# M OfficeVision.

*On a mainframe.*

# re's almost no difference.

like Lotus 1-2-3® or Microsoft Excel® while, at the same time, you can run larger business applications on host computers.

What's more, programs written for Presentation Manager™ can be loaded into their own OfficeVision windows. Which means not only can you see several such programs at once, you can often swap information between them. (See box.)

And thanks to OfficeVision's SAA interface, technicalities that often mystify users (like communications, multitasking and cooperative processing) become simple.

*Now writing software for IBM OfficeVision:*

American Management Systems, Inc.
Comshare, Inc.
Integral Systems, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation
McCormack & Dodge
Microsoft Corporation
Tesseract Corporation

Also, OfficeVision has been designed to work with your previous investments. It will accommodate DOS workstations and nonprogrammable terminals, and you can install it on an as-needed basis.

## OfficeVision is available now.

OfficeVision/2 Release 1.0, for LANs, is now available and can be connected to currently installed AS/400,™ MVS, and VM systems. OfficeVision/MVS Release 1.0 is also available now.

OfficeVision Release 2.0 will be ready next Spring. With versions for OS/2 EE, OS/400, VM and MVS, it will be OfficeVision at full power, bringing with it the system-wide benefits of SAA.

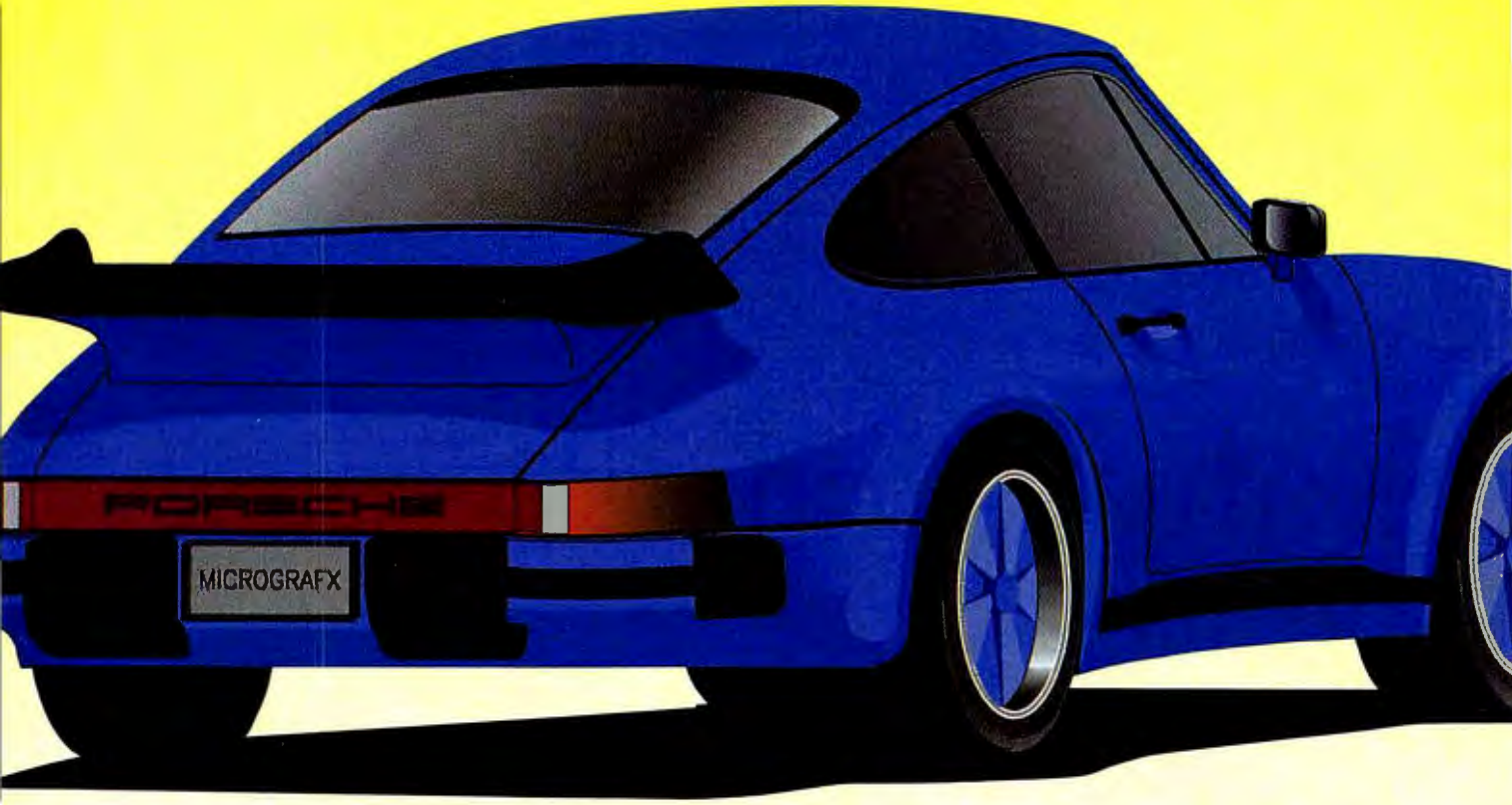
Clearly, the place to begin is with OfficeVision Release 1.0. And the time to do it is now.

To learn more, call your IBM Marketing Representative right away.

IBM

Presentation Manager, AS/400, 400, SAA, OS/400 and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft Excel is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corporation

# ENGINEERING BY PORSCHE.
# DRAWING BY DESIGNER.




## INTRODUCING DESIGNER 3.0

While our pursuit of perfection may seem extreme to some, it is precisely this attitude that leads to truly revolutionary products from Micrografx.

Introducing the new Designer -- everything you've always wanted in a graphic design package. Bitstream outline fonts and new text editing abilities make word charts and special effects a breeze. Presentations are easier than ever using the new on-screen slide show and remote imaging utilities. And, we've included thousands of free ClipArt images so your artwork is already done.

We can't describe all of Designer's new capabilities here, but you can see for yourself by calling **1-800-272-3729** or 214-234-6018 for international calls. We'll send you a free Designer 3.0 demo and more information on the Micrografx family of Windows and OS/2 compatible applications.

MICROGRAFX® Designer™

**The Cure for MacEnvy.™**

DSPCW 204

Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx ClipArt, and the Micrografx logo are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. This ad created entirely with Micrografx Designer 3.0.

FRED STIMSON

*Richard Landry*

# Personal Workstations or Hobbled PCs?

**Are PCs getting too big, powerful, and complex?**

**Or is the PC industry thinking too small about ways new technology can empower users?**

Is the next generation of personal computers too muscle-bound for the average user's own good? It all depends, Steve Jobs might say. Lately, Jobs has been going around selling the notion of "personal workstations"—PCs far more powerful than today's standard fare, but geared toward personal productivity rather than raw throughput.

Traditional workstations stress speed over simplicity, Jobs says—that's why they come with an army of technical personnel. PCs are simpler to set up and use but lack the steam to run software smart enough to make difficult tasks easy. That's why PC training and support is a crushing burden to most businesses. Personal workstations, by contrast, combine the best of both worlds—power that delivers greater ease of use with flexible networking that encourages work groups to share information. The result is lower support costs *and* higher productivity, a promise even Jobs can't help making sound too good to be true.

**The New PCs: Workstations or Servers?** Still, Jobs and his Next system represent only one side of an industry-wide debate about how best to use the growing power of high-end PC systems. On the other side sit a substantial number of vendors and MIS professionals who spy a golden opportunity to shift the momentum of office computing away from mainframes and minicomputers, toward local area networks linked at their hubs by powerful PC servers. (See the preview "A Miniature Mainframe for PC Networks" in this issue.)

This vision plays down the PC's role as personal productivity tool in favor of its place as gateway to a company's information system. The benefits are compelling: lower hardware costs, easy expandability throughout the system, and a modular design that fits the decentralized nature of contemporary business. The price: a surprising complexity that threatens to rob users of the freedom to control their own computing environments.

At a recent Businessland conference entitled "Managing Your Microcomputer Portfolio in the 1990s: A Challenge in Complexity," MIS professionals wondered out loud how far they could go in pursuing the latter agenda without incurring the wrath of users and driving training and support costs through the roof. While acknowledging that today's decentralized businesses need decentralized corporate data, none expressed any confidence that they could teach users to successfully navigate distributed data bases or that they could protect the data itself from becoming riddled with errors.

Concerns like these quickly complicate everyday computing. When users want to draw data from multiple distributed servers, will they have to negotiate differences in server software? Will off-the-shelf software handle these subtleties, or will huge training and programming efforts be required? What happens to users' investment in home-grown *dBASE* or *Paradox* files? In short, how many restrictions will we have to live with just to get at vital company data?

**Wanted: Personal Workstations** Users concerned with harnessing PC power to get work done need these problems like a hole in the head. Luckily, some vendors see opportunities in the headaches distributed servers can cause. PC data

*(continues)*

# YOU'VE GOT A FRIE

Whether you are considering one computer or 1000 you can feel secure in buying from Gateway 2000. You are assured of getting fully loaded machines for the same price as the competition's stripped down models.

The standards in your new system will be second to none. From painstaking assembly by Gateway technicians to rigorous quality controls, the system you receive will be the **best** value in the industry.

Here is what the experts have to say:

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

*"...when evaluating the whole package, the Gateway 386 surpasses all others."*
**Byte Magazine**

*"...highly reliable and affordable."*
**PC Magazine**

*"Low-price, high quality components, solid performance, and the promise of support after the sale make the Gateway 2000 386/33 an attractive option."*
**PC Resource**

But our commitment to excellence doesn't end with offering you exceptional machines at incredible prices. You will discover that we stand behind your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 system in **every** way.

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- BBS Technical Support Service
- Free Federal Express Shipment of Replacement Parts
- AND...

If you can't be helped through the phone, BBS or Federal Express, then we provide **FREE ON-SITE SERVICE** to most locations.

From your initial purchase from a knowledgeable sales representative to **lifetime,** toll-free technical support **you've got a friend in the business.**

Here's just a small sampling of what owners of Gateway 2000 systems have to say:

*"I like the machine. I am rather picky but no one ever lost their cool. Courteous and polite all the way. Would I do it again? You bet."*
Ralph Kissel, Senior Electronics Engineer

*"We've standardized on Gateway 2000 systems in our department. Your prompt service and technical support has kept our sales operation running better than ever. Based on the quality and performance of your systems, I would strongly recommend them to other corporations."*
Elizabeth Coyman, BYTE/McGraw-Hill

## GATEWAY2000

*"You've got a friend in the business."*

**Call Toll Free 800-523-2000**

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

# ND IN THE BUSINESS.

## 12 MHZ ▪ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$1995.00**

## GATEWAY ▪ 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$2195.00**

## 20 MHZ ▪ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$2695.00**

*64K Cache Add $500*

## 25 MHZ ▪ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$3395.00**

*64K Cache Add $500*

*Due to the volatility of the DRAM market all prices are subject to change.*

## 33 MHZ ▪ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**$4395.00**

## 25 MHZ ▪ 486 VGA

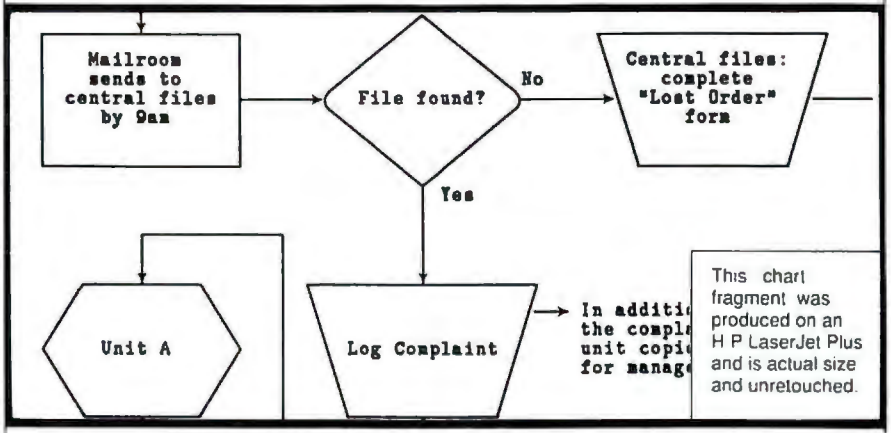
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 32K Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

**Call For Price**

*This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.*

# EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.




**Automatic.** Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

**Fast.** Written in assembly language for speed.

**Large.** Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

**Standard.** All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

**User friendly.** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts" (March 10, 1987 issue, Page 278).*

**Mouse.** Optional but fully supported.

**It works.** Over 60,000 copies sold. Two of the "big five" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

**It prints.** On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet, XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

**It plots.** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7585B Plotters and HI Plotters.

**Documented.** 190 page manual plus over 250 screens of context sensitive help.

**Rush delivery.** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC"s, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., Check, VISA, MasterCard or Company PO.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 47
Fax(G3): (613) 544-9632

**Circle 79 on reader service card**


bases like *Paradox* can be trained to smooth over the differences between servers. Likewise, spreadsheets such as *1-2-3* release 3, *1-2-3/G*, and *Excel* include data base access capabilities that require minimal help from in-house programmers. Finally, pure SQL data bases like Gupta's *SQLWindows* make it possible for users to develop fully distributed applications with little or no programming.

Fast, expensive PCs and local area networks should occasion greater personal freedom and productivity, not more gnashing of teeth. A world of many well-connected personal workstations is preferable to one of downsized mainframes and hobbled PCs. But users will have to hold their caretakers' feet to the fire to make it so.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

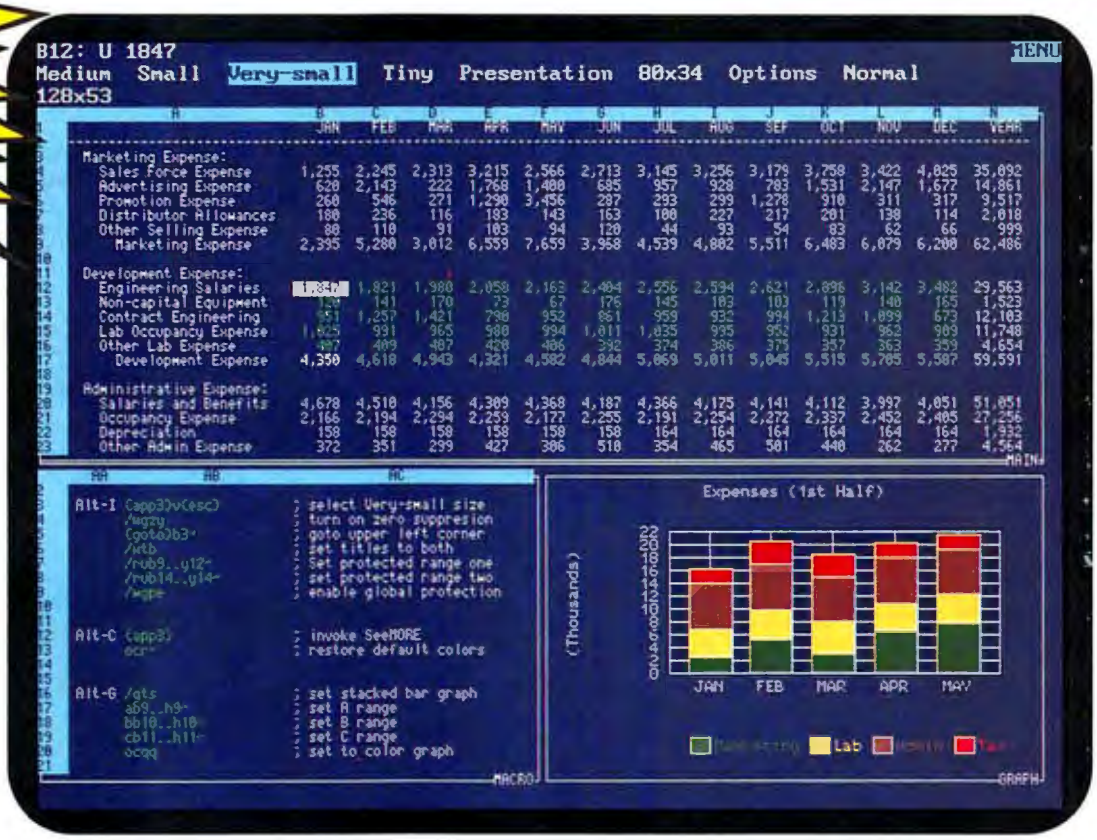
## POWER TIP NO. 85

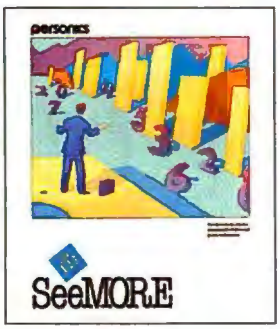
### List Graphics Files in WordPerfect

When inserting a graphic into a *WordPerfect 5.0* file, you don't have to remember the full name of the graphics file. If your WP.EXE file is dated 7-11-88 or later, you can bring up a list of all your files by pressing <F5>, and then simply select the file you want.

*Michael Linford*
*Springville, Utah*

**NEW VERSION**
Now Compatible With 1-2-3 2.2




# See more rows and columns, create multiple windows and display live graphs in 1-2-3.

## Announcing SeeMORE Version 2.

SeeMORE™ is already one of the most popular spreadsheet utilities ever invented. It's no wonder. Anyone can appreciate the value of seeing more rows and columns on screen.

Now, SeeMORE is even better. We've added windows, graphs, color options, and other neat features to give you complete control over the screen environment.

## Instant Screen Compression.

Like it's predecessor, SeeMORE Version 2 lets you zoom in or out with the push of a key. You get a choice of compressed fonts that double, triple or quadruple the number of cells displayed.

SeeMORE lets you build a 12 month forecast without stopping to scroll left and right. All 12 months appear on the screen. With more of your worksheet in view, trends and relationships become clear. SeeMORE lets you see the big picture.

## Multiple Windows.

SeeMORE Version 2 provides a complete windowing system for 1-2-3. Create as many tiled or overlapping windows as you like including multiple graph windows!

Change the size and position of any window with ease. A special feature called "restrict ranges" lets you limit the effect of insert and delete operations to individual windows.

## Live Action.

All windows remain active as you enter and edit data. Build a macro in one window while monitoring its operation in another. Change cell values and watch graphs update automatically. Bring "what-if" analysis alive.

## No Special Hardware Required.

SeeMORE works with 1-2-3 Release 2, 2.01 and 2.2 and Symphony 1.1, 1.2, and 2 on any PC equipped with a standard graphics adapter. (CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, Hercules, 3270PC, AT&T 6300, or Compaq/Toshiba gas plasma.) Join noted columnist Jim Seymour who says, "I use SeeMORE almost constantly."

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

**800-445-3311**

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

_____ SeeMORE 1-2-3. $99.95 each.

_____ SeeMORE Symphony. $99.95 each.

_____ Personics product catalog. FREE.

Choose Disk Format: ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

Include $3.75 for shipping. ($12 outside USA and Canada.)
MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

**personics**

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

**Circle 232 on reader service card**

# The HP DeskJet PL

300 DPI, inkjet printing.

Whisper-quiet.

3 pages per minute.

Sharp graphics.

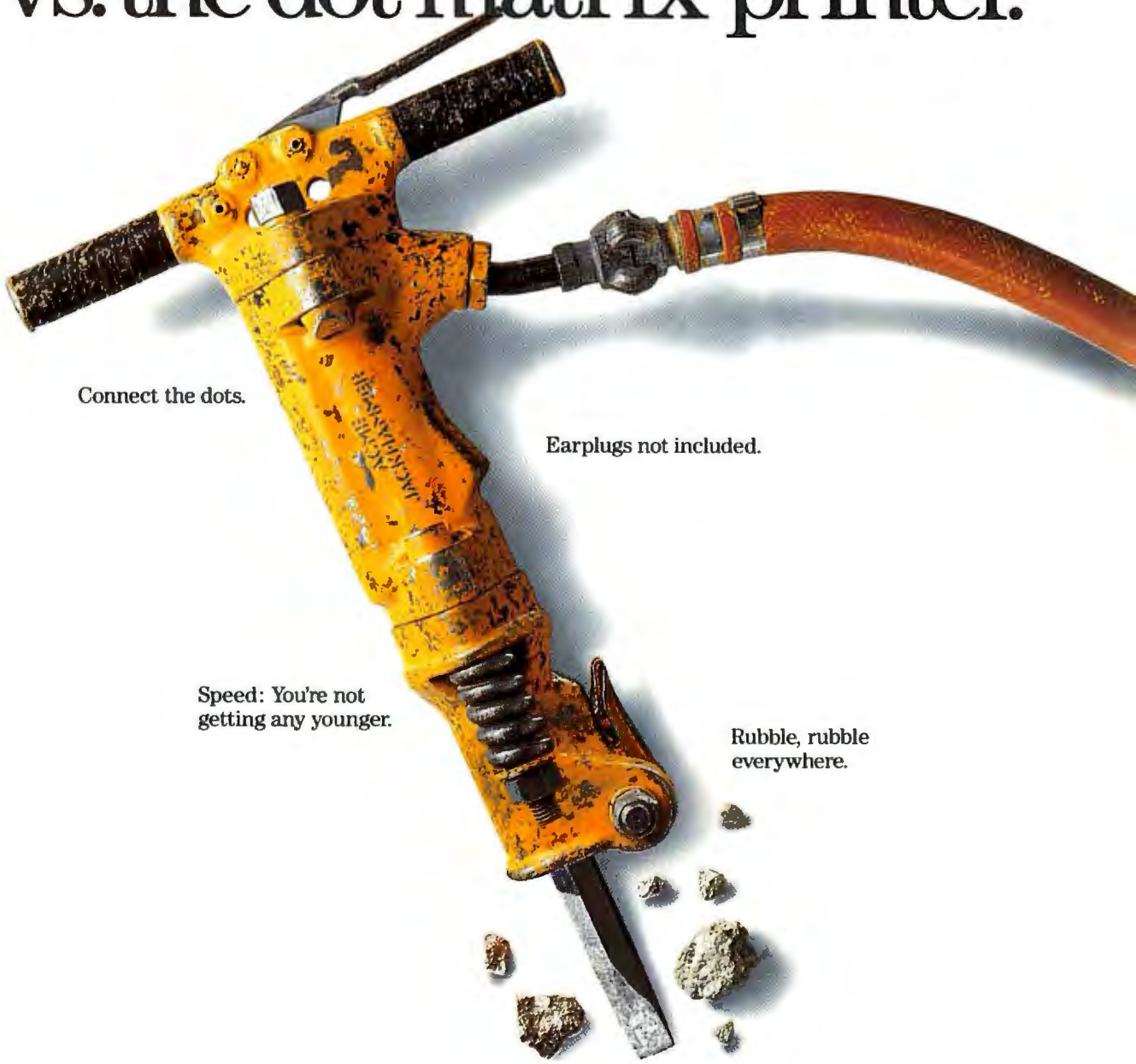
It prints copy that looks like a connect-the-dots game. And it sounds like a war zone. The dot matrix printer. Why put up with it?

The HP DeskJet PLUS printer uses advanced ink-jet technology to deliver

**The $995* HP DeskJet PLUS printer.**

*Suggested U.S. list price. Document created using Microsoft® Word 5.0 and Micrografx Graph Plus. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12924

# US vs. the dot matrix printer.




laser-quality text and graphics. It's also compact. And very quiet.

And at only $995, it could spell the end for most dot matrix printers. Because there's hardly a printing job that DeskJet PLUS can't do faster, quieter and better. It's even reliable enough to carry a 20,000-hour MTBF rating.

Of course, DeskJet PLUS works with all your major software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see for yourself.

There's no comparison.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

**Circle 104 on reader service card**

# Edgar Degas and Princeton Monitors.

*Degas' "Dance Class."*
*Luminescent. Meticulous. Very Expensive.*

*Princeton monitors. Luminescent.*
*Compatible. Not very expensive.*

Casual situations captured in luminescent color characterize the works of Edgar Degas. "Dance Class," shown here on the Princeton Graphic Systems ULTRA 16 monitor, like many of his ballet studies, is a meticulous composition of image and tone.

Exacting images and brilliant colors also characterize Princeton color monitors. Princeton Graphic Systems monitors offer superior resolution – up to 1024 by 768 – and the widest multi-synchronous frequency range available. Perfect for everyday business graphics or the most demanding imaging application.

Completely compatible with all models of IBM (EGA, VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A), Apple Macintosh (II, SE) and compatible computers.

**For further information call: 800-342-6962.**

**Princeton Looks Better.**

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
A WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Watch World-Wide Technology (NASDAQ:WOTK) Grow World Wide!

**Circle 221 on reader service card**

© 1989 Princeton Graphic Systems

Princeton Graphic Systems
1100 Northmeadow Parkway,
Suite 150, Roswell, GA 30076
USA

Princeton Graphic Systems
Norfolk House, GT. Chesterford
Court, GT. Chesterford, Saffron
Walden, Essex CB 101PF
England
(44) 0799 30963

10/89

# LETTERS

**Reactions and responses from the PC World community**

TIM CARROLL

### World Class Dismissed

I disagree with the premise of a readers' choice survey, and I didn't respond to the World Class survey [October 1989] for this reason. My choice of hardware and software is based on studying magazine reviews—there's no way I can select from a number of programs based on hands-on experience. Familiarity with one or two programs is no basis for declaring a favorite within a category. I suspect that the same is true for most of the readers who responded.

I liked the presentation of the survey's results, and I think the sidebars such as "World Class Through the Ages" were a great touch. But for me, a better survey would identify hardware and software that people use regularly—and also tell us which products are bought but seldom used.

*T. C. Miller*
*Cameron, Texas*

### Lost in the Learning Curve

The personal computer world has gone completely awry, straying from its original purpose: to make work lighter and us more efficient. When are we going to have programs that an average person can use without having to pore over badly written manuals? Icons could have been a great step forward, except that they are seldom as clear as the programmer thinks they are. Icons, too, have to be memorized. The learning curve is getting steeper and programs are being complicated with bells and whistles, when what we really need is more simplicity.

*W. R. Kellough*
*Scarborough, Ontario, Canada*

### Smooth Operator

What is the point of switching to a new operating system? When we switched to 286 and 386 machines, we had good reason: The new machines were the only ones that would run the software we wanted to use. Until OS/2 has something more to offer, we'll watch awhile.

*John E. Thompson*
*Monee, Illinois*

### The Perfect Choice

Your October 1989 review of *PlanPerfect 5.0* commented that this spreadsheet would be popular "mainly with people already at home on the *WordPerfect* range." That's good, because *WordPerfect* probably has the largest installed base in the world. The review was fair, but I'm getting tired of sneering editorial references to *WordPerfect*'s command set. Surely those who make such comments started microcomputing with *WordStar*. The rest of us are familiar with *WordStar*'s command conventions only because we bought *SideKick* about the same time we bought *WordPerfect*.

*Oscar W. Smith, Jr.*
*Norfolk, Virginia*

*We wouldn't knock* WordPerfect*—many of us use it every day—and when it comes to clunky interfaces, nothing can top EDLIN. —Ed.*

### All Ways Lead to 1-2-3

I would like to point out some errors in your October 1989 review "Power Spreadsheets: A New Standard?" Your Features Evaluation table correctly credits *1-2-3* with WYSIWYG preview when used with the included add-in *Allways*. Yet under the heading "Font styles per work-

*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

# The Big Guys Still Can't Figure Out How We Do It.

***"It's amazing how much computer you can get for how little money. The Fivestar...nearly as powerful as the Compaq Deskpro 386/33, for a fraction of the cost."***

M.I.P.S. Magazine, October 1989

***"...the 33/D's 90M-byte hard drive and controller completed a series of tasks--file generation, indexing and sorting--four times faster than Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 33/386..."***

P.C. Week, August 14,1989

***"The SmartCache's usefulness is attested to by the (Fivestar) Model 33/D's excellent performance in the disk I/O benchmarks."***

BYTE Magazine, Fall, 1989

The industry big boys and publishing heavyweights all seem to agree...Fivestar's combination of smart price, gutsy performance and risk-free support may be hard to figure, but the end user is the clear winner.

# Fivestar Computers. Smart price. Gutsy performance. Risk-free support.

At FIVESTAR, price and performance are just the beginning. We are committed to providing the best overall customer protection package available. That's why we include a full one year on-site GE Computer Service contract, free shipping, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a lifetime toll-free customer support hotline and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction...GUARANTEED!

## Fivestar Model 386/33/D

- **64k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- **FREE SOFTWARE***

**$4495**

## Fivestar Model 386/25

- **32k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- **FREE SOFTWARE***

**$3295**

## Fivestar Model 386/20

- **32k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- **FREE SOFTWARE***

**$3195**

## Fivestar Model 386/16

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- **FREE SOFTWARE***

**$2495**

## Fivestar Model 386/SX

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- **BABY TOWER CASE**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- **FREE SOFTWARE***

**$1895**

## Fivestar Model 286/12

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- **SMALL FOOTPRINT CASE**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- **FREE SOFTWARE***

**$1695**

Call for your free copy.

*ALPHA WORKS
Word Processing
Dictionary/Thesaurus
Database
Spreadsheet
Graphics
Communications

FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies

GE Computer Service

2100 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 470-9000 FAX (214) 470-0191

- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Intel, WEITEK and ASTEC are registered trademarks.
- We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. • We accept purchase orders on net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum purchase of $500. • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee does not include return freight. • All software is non-refundable. • Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.

*Purchase orders accepted.*

Visit Our Dallas/Fort Worth Showroom.

**800-752-5555**

**Buy Factory Direct**

Circle 81 on reader service card

sheet," you state that only one font is available. In fact, with *Allways* there are eight fonts available. The abilities to print text and graphs together, and to print in color, make the *1-2-3/Allways* combination superior to *Excel* in reporting and graphing.

*Beth Zion*
*Boston, Massachusetts*

*It's true that we didn't give the* 1-2-3/Allways *team credit for its full range of fonts. However, they show up on screen only in* Allways' *format mode, which means that you can't edit a worksheet and see its font format at the same time, as you can with* Excel. *—Ed.*

**The Old One-Two for 2.2**

Most of the improvements in *1-2-3* release 2.2 are merely cosmetic, and I am very disappointed with the new graphics program. For *x-y* graphs, Lotus has placed tick marks inside the graph and added a dead zone inside the frame at the right of the graph. These changes do not conform to drafting standards, and they seriously impair the program's value in plotting engineering data. Furthermore, graphs from the two versions are incompatible. I cannot combine version 2.2 graphs with ones from earlier versions unless I call up old worksheets and remake the graphs. At the same time, few of *1-2-3*'s deficiencies have been addressed: The axis labels are too small and cannot be rotated, and there is little control over numbering the axis scales.

*Bengt H. Fellenius*
*Ottawa, Ontario, Canada*

*A Lotus spokesperson has confirmed the drawbacks of using* 1-2-3 *for engineering graphs but offers an easier way to combine the old- and new-style graphs. You can use* 2.2 *to open a* 2.01 *graph file, then simply save it. —Ed.*

**They Could Pass for Brothers—Part II**

I am responding to Thomas Petro's August 1989 letter about Brother's HL-8 printer and its inability to emulate the LaserJet Series II. The latest version of the new model, the HL-8e, *does* emulate the Series II—and by working through their dealer, owners of earlier versions can have their printers upgraded. I'm telling you this because Brother's customer service department is so abysmally bad that the representatives usually don't know about the upgrade.

Brother's Series II emulation isn't perfect, though, especially for *WordPerfect 5.0* users. Brother recommends that you use *WordPerfect*'s HL-8 driver, but that driver doesn't support HP's downloadable fonts. Despite its problems, however, this printer is still an outstanding bargain.

*Christin Grant*
*Ann Arbor, Michigan*

**A Brush With Paint Programs**

I agree with your *Product Outlook* item on *PC Paintbrush IV* [September 1989]—it's a nice program. But why did you leave out its biggest defect? You show a picture of a scanned image—but the program isn't capable of scanning. Also, I can't get *Paintbrush* to import a scanned photograph. Even with 4MB of memory, I get an 'Insufficient memory' message when I try. Had Z-Soft been able to combine scanning capability and enhancement of scanned photos...that would have been something.

*Sol Pessin*
*Yadkinville, North Carolina*

*While* PC Paintbrush IV *can import and manipulate gray-scale images, memory-resident programs and large image files will create a memory crunch. Z-Soft has responded to the problem in* Paintbrush IV Plus, *which recognizes virtual memory. The retail price is $199; users can obtain an upgrade from Z-Soft for $69. For a look at* Paintbrush IV Plus, *see* Product Outlook *in this issue.*

**Working With Words**

Your review "Managers' Special: Eight Executive Word Processors" [October 1989] missed one with the best value of all. Except for creating indexes and tables of contents, the word processor in *Microsoft Works* included every feature of that review's Best Buy. Moreover, *Works* costs less and includes a graphics spreadsheet, a flat-file data base, and communications software. Even if you want only a word processor, you can ignore all the other features and still get a better buy in *Works* than in your first choice.

*James K. Condon*
*Gloversville, New York*

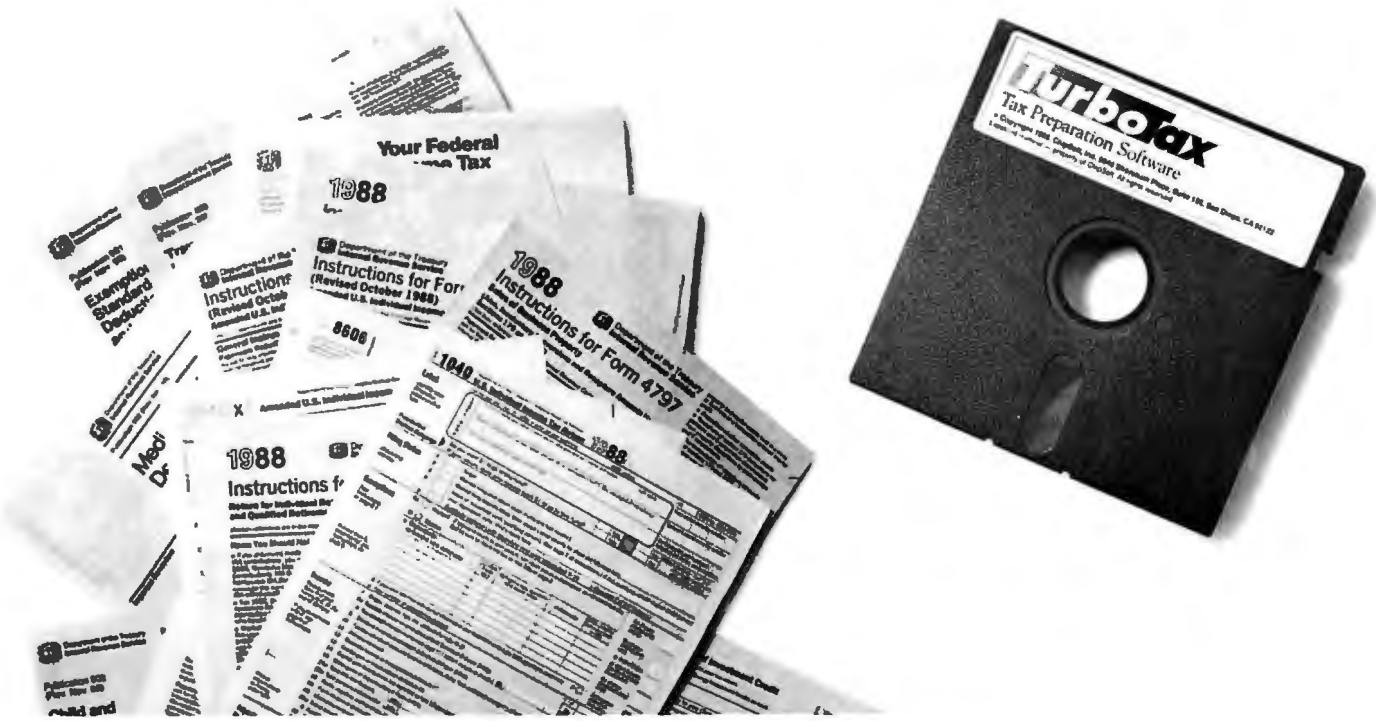
**Enter Hero's Name, Enter Desired Sales ...**

The instructions in "Easing Into WordPerfect Macro Programming" [November 1989] were very helpful, especially to a nonexpert like myself. I learned so much that I was able to customize the illustrated macro. Now I'm working on a much more complicated macro that will en-

*(continues)*

# TAXES WILL BE MORE COMPLEX THAN EVER THIS YEAR.

# SO WHAT?




**TurboTax®**

Remember the good old days when normal people could do their own income taxes? Well, TurboTax and your PC bring back those simpler times.

TurboTax guides you step by step through the process of preparing your tax return. The Auto Interview feature helps you determine which forms you need. The figures you enter are automatically transferred to the appropriate forms and schedules.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in under 10 seconds — you can print everything in IRS-approved form on plain paper with almost any dot matrix printer.

If you have a question, you can turn to on-line, item-sensitive IRS help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System. And if you're still not sure, we can refer you to a nearby professional who can offer advice or finish the job using your TurboTax data.

Those are just some of the powerful features that have helped TurboTax win *PC World* magazine's prestigious World Class award four years in a row. It's no wonder that over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with TurboTax.

So get prepared to simplify your tax preparation. With TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling 1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

**Quick-Look Tax Window • 1990 Tax Planning included free • Pop-up Calculator • Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return • Dot matrix 1040 & 1040A short forms • Free copy of the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor* • Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns also available.**

*Suggested Retail prices — Federal: $75.00, Updates: $37.50, Each State: $40.00, Updates: $25.00. California residents include sales tax.*

*TurboTax requires 384K.*

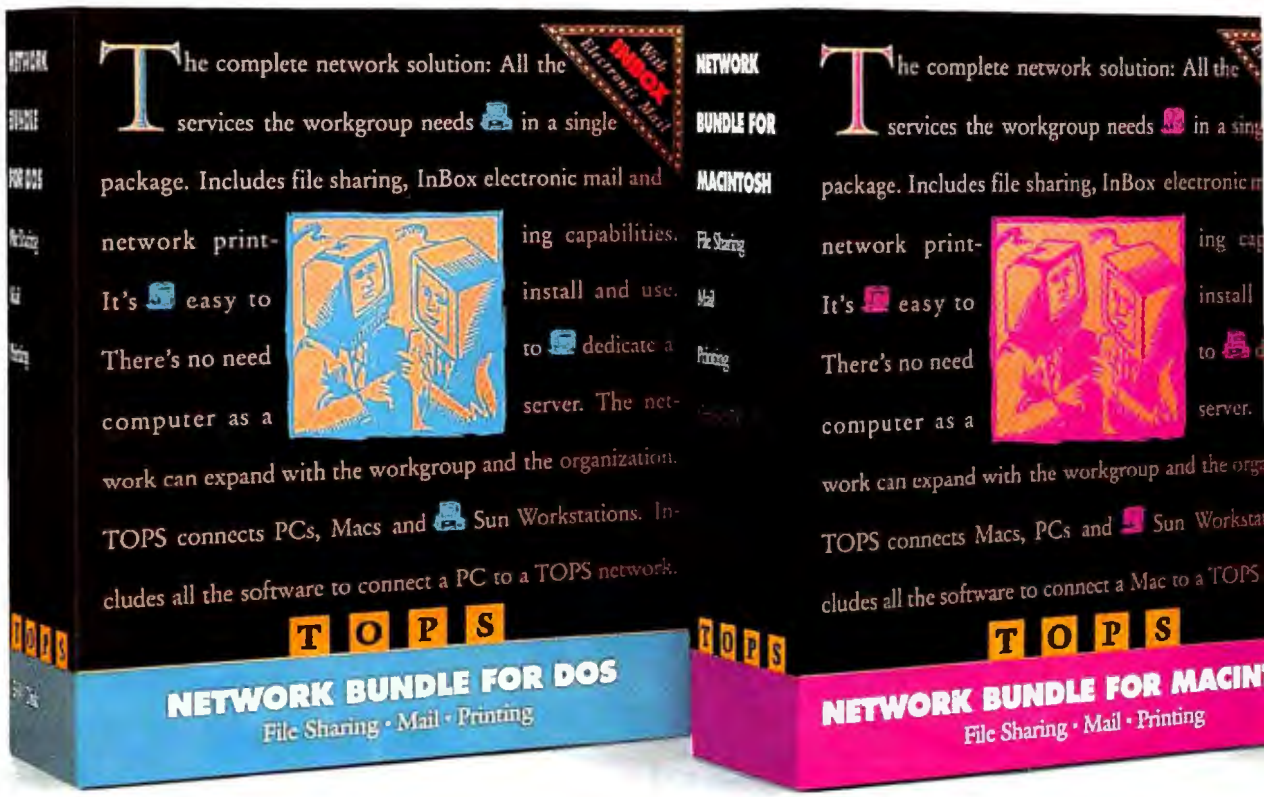
**ChipSoft**

5045 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122

PC WORLD
1989
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

**Circle 262 on reader service card**

# Four reasons be the year of




## Introducing the new TOPS family of network and electronic mail products.

It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever.

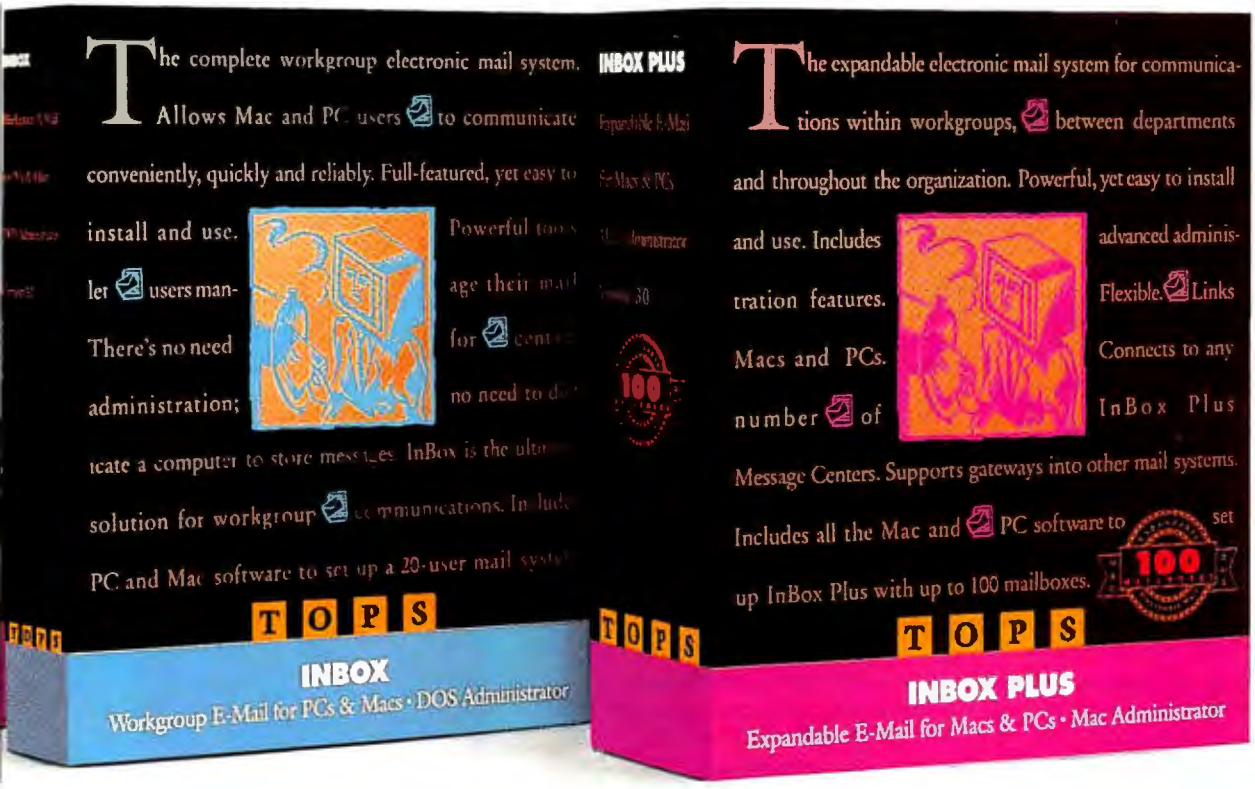
And, as if those weren't reasons enough, TOPS presents four more...a complete new line of powerful networking products that's going to change the way your company communicates from 1990 onward.

## The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

The first two reasons, TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh, are real "firsts." Because now, for the first time, you can get a complete set of tools for improved workgroup connectivity, full file-sharing, network printing, and powerful electronic mail. All in one box.

Using the familiar Mac or PC interface, Network Bundle workgroup users can easily communicate and share resources with one person, the group, the department, or the entire organization.

# why 1990 will the workgroup.




And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all-new TOPS InBox, the powerful and easy-to-use electronic mail system.

## Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to reasons three and four, InBox and InBox Plus. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable, and full-featured electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And, the best reasons of all to call TOPS today.

**1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 409**

T O P S®
When you need connections.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call TOPS International at +1-415 769 2449; TOPS Europe at +44 276 51440; or TOPS Canada at 415-769 8700, ext 900. Copyright © 1989, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

# HIGH PERFORMANCE MAIL LIST MANAGEMENT.

**FastPak Mail PROFESSIONAL. Just $79.95**

*The Powerful Business Mail List Management Software That Outperforms Packages Costing Ten Times More—Right Out Of The Box!*

FastPak Mail packs amazing power, an array of professional features, and smooth flexibility into an easy to use software system that slashes the time and effort spent on mailing chores.

It makes light work of organizing and preparing mailing to current customers, sales leads, personal contacts, friends, family and associates.

**NOTHING EVEN COMES CLOSE TO FASTPAK MAIL...**

In fact, FastPak Mail contains features that you simply can't find anywhere else—like automatic duplicate elimination within your lists, a built-in word processor, a mini-database, streamlined menus and "lowest-cost" bulk mail sorting and preparation. And FastPak Mail can handle up to 64,000 names.

**READY TO USE FORMATS FOR LISTS, LABELS AND LETTERS.**

Quickly select and print *any available* label format, including 1, 2, 3, or 4-across, clear labels, packing and specialty labels, envelopes, rotary index cards, post cards, invoices, notices and more.

**USE YOUR EXISTING INFORMATION...**

You can use existing information straight from your database or word processor to create new lists, or to customize letters, envelopes, newsletters, labels and direct mail advertising. No set-up. No mess. Just select the task from the sleek pull-down menu system.

*See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562*

*For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM. Supports virtually any dot matrix printer—and the HP LaserJet Plus and Series II laser printers.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

*PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice"*

BLOCPublishing

*800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134.*

*Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FastPak Mail is a trademark of BLOC Publishing Corp.*


sure publication for my until-now-rejected short stories!

*Eli A. Rubinstein*
*Chapel Hill, North Carolina*

### Corrections

In our August 1989 review "Alpha Four: Easier Than dBASE," we compared *Alpha Four* with *Q&A 3.0*, but we erred in our listing of *Q&A*'s price: The suggested retail price is $349.

In "Ten Top Upgrades for Under $500" (December 1989), we mistakenly noted that you shouldn't install the Hardcard 20 in one kind of machine and later run it in another. Plus confirms that you can indeed move the drive from system to system. The only requirement: The drive and the system must be using the same version of DOS.

*To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

### POWER TIP NO. 86

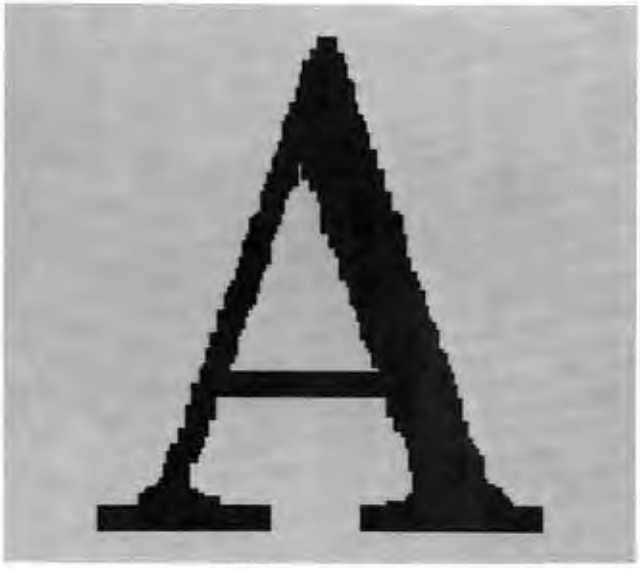
**Redefining OfficeWriter Go Key**

OfficeWriter makes extensive use of the <Gray Plus> key, which it calls the Go key. Some computers, especially laptops, do not have a <Gray Plus> key. To assign another Go key, select OfficeWriter Options from the main menu. From the Options menu, select 'Redefine GO Key', then press the key of your choice.

*Software Publishing Technical Support*
*Madison, Wisconsin*

# We'll see your million pixels.

# And raise you a million.



1024 x 768 resolution.

1664 x 1200 resolution.

If you're looking at large displays, you should take a close look at the L-*View™ 19″ display system from Sigma Designs.

With 1664 x 1200 resolution, L-*View puts two million pixels on the screen. For crisp, clear images, no other display system beats it.

As a result, you can work all day without eyestrain. Even when you're working with 6 point type.

You also get PS/2 VGA compatibility or PC MDA and Hercules emulation.

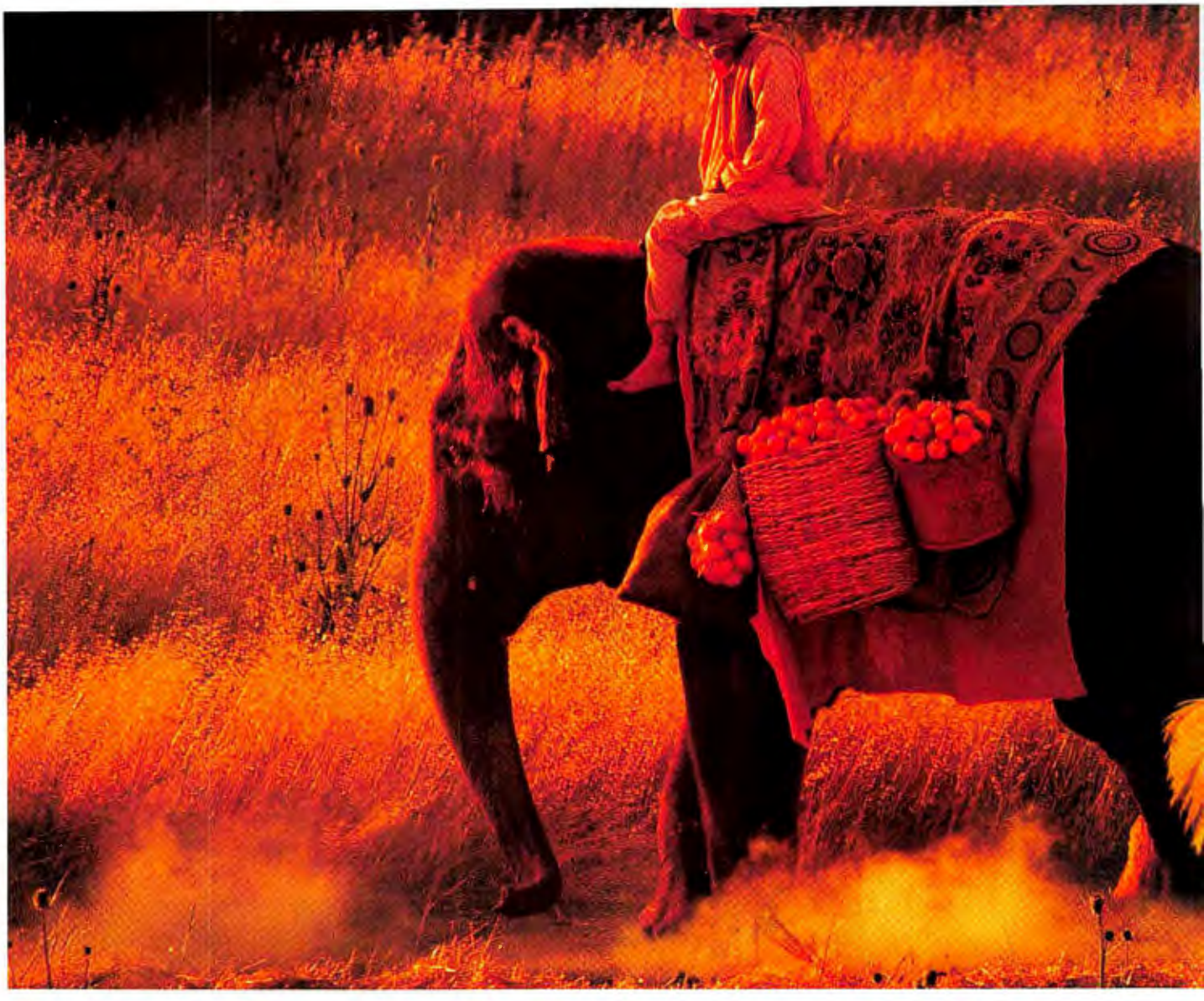
Just call 1-415-770-0100 for the name of your nearest dealer. And we'll show you how we've raised the standard for high-resolution display systems. In at least a million ways.

SIGMA DESIGNS

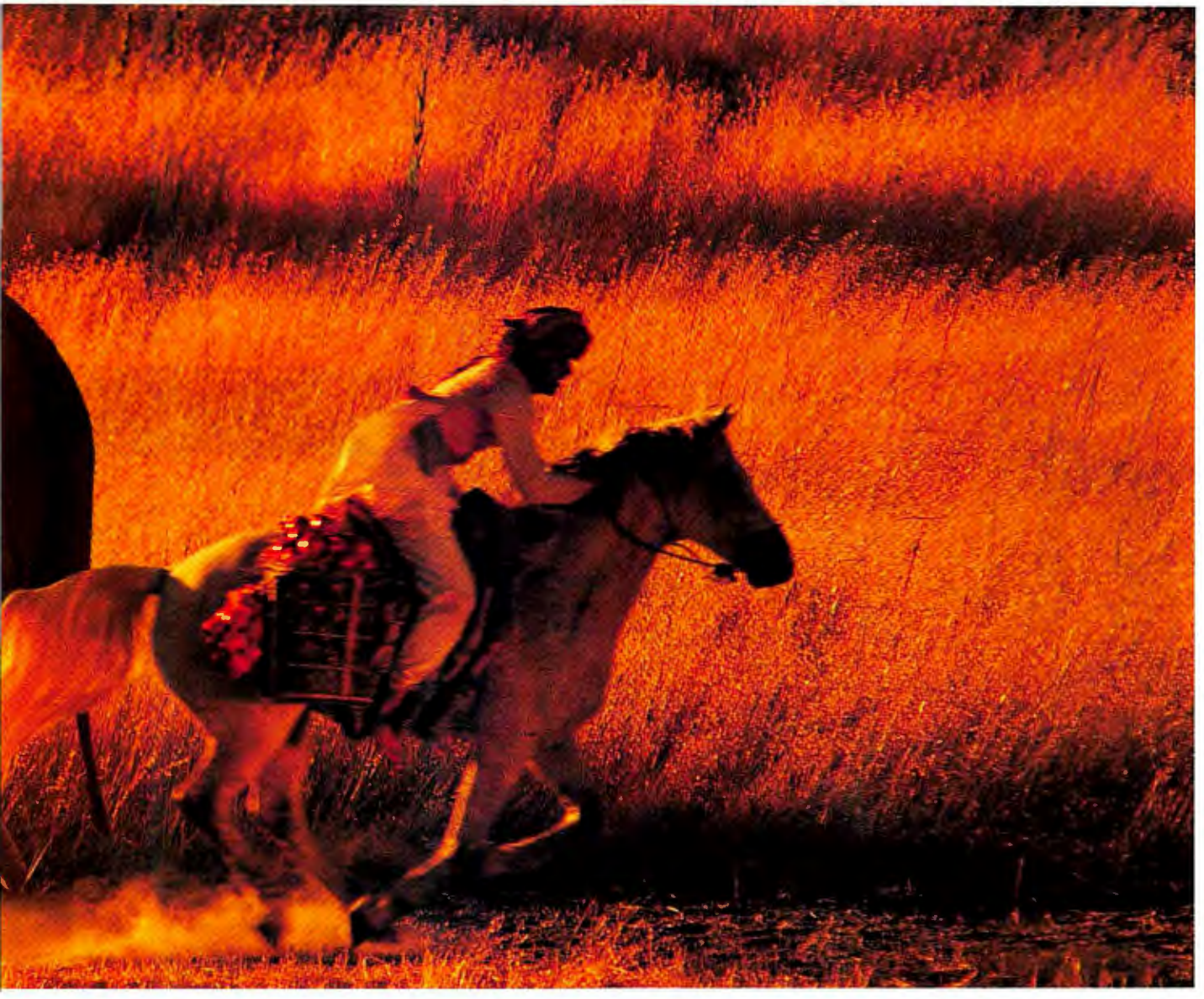
L-*View is a trademark of Sigma Designs. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

**Circle 269 on reader service card**

# How Everex rides a 3,000 year old horse to market ahead of the competition.



For centuries, the ancient trade routes were ruled by those whose beasts carried the greatest burden. But they came so slowly to market that, at times, the market no longer needed what they had to offer. ❦ To the more enterprising merchant, the opportunity was clear. If one could get to market faster and more often, one could better respond to changes in market demand. ❦ Today, Everex, an enterprising American computer company, is riding the same swift horse to success. Our goal, in fact, is to become the "zero response time" computer company. And we're well on our way. ❦ We respond to your business computing needs with a broad range of quality computer products. From our IBM® compatible STEP™ computers to tape backup systems, modems and desktop publishing products as well as graphics, memory and network boards. ❦ But more importantly, we respond faster. For instance, our competition follows the archaic method of building large inventories of standard products.



Forcing you to adapt your needs to what they've already built. Or to wait. ❦ At Everex, we think they've got it backwards. So we do it the other way around. You tell us what you need and when. Then we build it. On your schedule, instead of ours. ❦ It works like this. We've got over 6000 Everex Resellers in every corner of the country who keep us abreast of your needs, literally, hour by hour. And our unique flexible manufacturing systems can be expanded or reconfigured almost instantly to match your demand. The result? You get exactly the product you need, exactly when you need it. ❦ Which may be why the elephants of our business are becoming an endangered species. ❦ For more information on Everex and its computer products, or for the name of an Everex Reseller in your area, call 1-800-334-4552.

*Like the merchant on horseback, Everex succeeds by responding more swiftly to our customers' rapidly changing needs.*

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

*Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM. © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc.*

**Circle 244 on reader service card**

# IF THIS REMINDS YOU OF YOUR DATABASE, TRY Q&A.

Your company's database. It's great for holding data. But when *you* try to get at it, well, cracking a safe would be easier. That's why managers like you need Q&A® software.

With Q&A, getting today's sales information for tomorrow's report is literally as easy as typing in this:

```
LIST TODAY'S SALES BY REGION.
```

Q&A is the only full-powered database that performs wonders like this with one simple, plain English question. Which means you can get today's work done today. Without calling a programmer.

But even though it's easy, award winning* Q&A has the power to do everything from invoicing and customer tracking, to expense reports and mail merge. Today. It has multi-file database lookup and reporting. And lets multiple users on networks safely share record locked, password protected data.

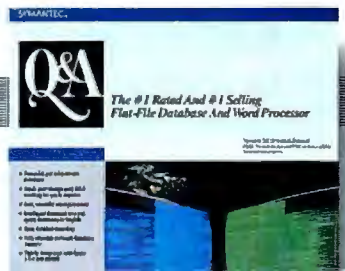
And best of all, Q&A can use your company's ASCII or dBASE® data files. So there's no reentering information, no company standards problems, and no incompatibility headaches.

That's why managers at companies like American Express, UPS, and PepsiCo use Q&A. Try it. You'll see that if there's database work you need done today, Q&A can do it. Today.

FREE DEMO DISK,
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 460W

*The Database That Can Do It, Today.*

SYMANTEC™




Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*Q&A awards: #1 Corporate Satisfaction PC Week 1/89; PC World's Best Buy 7/88, and World Class 9/88; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88, and Technical Excellence 1988. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate, Inc.*

© 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 249 on reader service card

# THE HELP SCREEN

**PC World offers answers and advice at every level**

Write batch files that don't lose control, capture 43-line VGA screens, understand why some programs won't work with large hard disks, fix a foreign keyboard's <F11> and <F12> keys, and use ZMODEM with Pracomm Plus.

***Karl Koessel***

## Batch Labors Lost

**Q.** *I've created my own simple menu system that uses batch files (1.BAT, 2.BAT, and so on) to launch my programs. At the end of each batch file is the command TYPE MENU, which displays a menu of numbered choices. This rudimentary system works well, except for a few programs (*WordStar 2000, *for example) that fail to return control to the batch file after the program is done. The TYPE MENU command is, therefore, not issued, and I'm left staring at the DOS prompt.*

*Is this characteristic of some programs, or am I doing something wrong?*

*Cole P. Thompson*
*Garden Grove, California*

**A.** By default, DOS can keep track of only one batch file at a time. If one batch file invokes another, DOS transfers control to the new batch file and does not return to the first. The TYPE MENU command is not being executed by your problem batch files because each one transfers control to another batch file that then calls the desired program. **FIGURE 1** shows the problem and two possible solutions. Let's assume that your menu system uses a batch file named 1.BAT to run *WordStar 2000*. 1.BAT contains the command 2000, which in turn transfers control to the batch file 2000.BAT, which makes \WS2000\DOCUMENT the default directory and runs the program file WS2.EXE. When you exit *WordStar 2000*, control is not returned to 1.BAT. To solve your problem, either replace the command 2000 in 1.BAT with the commands contained in 2000.BAT (CD \WS2000\DOCUMENT and WS2), or use one of the following techniques:

If you're using a version of DOS prior to 3.3, insert the command COMMAND /C on the same line and in front of the command that invokes the secondary batch file, for example, COMMAND /C 2000. Essentially, this command causes DOS to run a secondary DOS session that runs the secondary batch file. When that batch file is finished, the secondary DOS session is closed and control returns to the primary DOS session, which resumes running the primary batch file.

*(continues)*

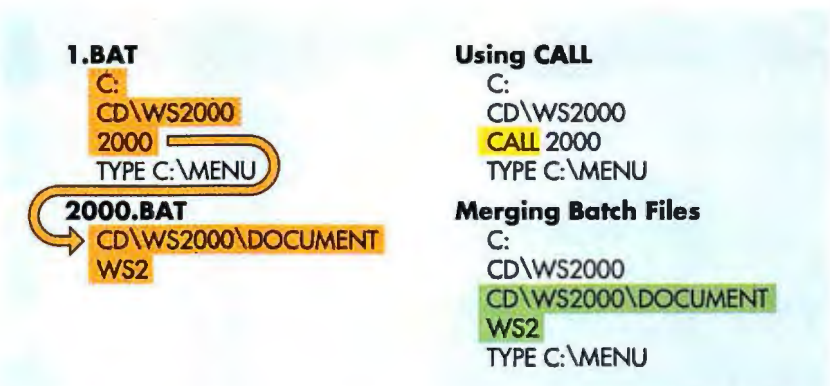



**FIGURE 1: When a batch-file command invokes another batch file, control passes to the second file (orange arrow), and subsequent commands of the first are not executed. To return control to the first file, use the CALL command (yellow), or merge the files' commands (green).**

ANTHONY RUSSO

DOS 3.3 introduced the CALL command, which solves the problem without your having to load a second copy of COMMAND-.COM. Simply place the CALL command, followed by a space, on the same line and in front of the command that invokes the secondary batch file (CALL 2000). Note that piping and redirection should not be used with the CALL command.

## VGA Screen Capture

**Q.** *I am attempting to develop a series of computer-based training [CBT] modules for PCs. I'd like to simulate a number of the sessions we run on our mainframe. After investigating several screen capture programs, I'm still not able to capture a 43-line VGA screen. Do you know of a program that can grab and save such a screen?*

*Rich McRae*
*Denver, Colorado*

**A.** Most screen capture programs assume you want to grab graphics (for painting, editing, clipping, and pasting), and therefore they don't capture text-mode screens like the VGA's 43-line display. I know of only two programs that include a utility to capture 43- and 50-line VGA screens: *Show Partner F/X 3.5* from Brightbill-Roberts and *IBM Storyboard Plus 2.0*. Both are desktop presentation packages, enabling you to create and display interactive or automated slide show–style presentations on your PC. Either package will cost you $395, a steep price if all you want is the capture utility. However, both programs are well suited for developing CBT.

### WHERE TO BUY

**IBM Storyboard Plus 2.0**
IBM
1 Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810
800/426-2266, 404/956-4000
LIST PRICE: $395, upgrade from 1.x $140
**Reader service no. 735**

**Show Partner F/X 3.5**
Brightbill-Roberts
120 E. Washington St. #421
Syracuse, NY 13202
800/444-3490, 315/474-3400
LIST PRICE: $395; call for upgrade prices
**Reader service no. 736**

## FAT Causes Problems

**Q.** *I have used* The Norton Utilities *and* PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 *(continues)*

Circle 279 on reader service card

# Color yourself organized.

**Now available!**
**New Kao 25-packs.**
25 3.5" color-coded disks in storage case as shown.
Call your local dealer today.

Here's a simple tip to help keep your business in the black: color code your diskette data storage. With Kao color-coded professional quality diskettes.

Kao color coding brings order to diskette storage chaos. Makes it simpler and faster to find the right diskette. So you save valuable time—and reduce costly mistakes.

You can buy Kao color-coded diskettes in 10-packs of red, orange, yellow, green or blue. Or in rainbow packs containing two diskettes of each color. Choose from 5¼" MD-2HD, MD-2D, or 3½" MF-2DD formats. They're all backed by our life-time guarantee: if a Kao diskette ever fails, we'll replace it free.

Ask for Kao brand where you purchase diskettes.

And keep your business in the green, red, orange, yellow and blue of Kao color-coded diskettes.

KAO
*Media from the Surface Scientists*

Sponsor of National Apple User Group Conference '89

World Headquarters: Kao Corporation 14-10 Nihonbashi Kayabacho 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103 Japan. 813-660-7690 Fax 813-660-7789 Telex KAOTYO J24816
In USA contact: Kao Infosystems Company 41444 Christy Street, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 657-8425 Fax (415) 657-8427
In Canada contact: Kao-Didak Ltd. P.O. Box 41, 10 Didak Drive, Arnprior, Ont. K7S 3H2 (613) 623-7901 Fax (613) 623-2886 Telex 0533548
In Europe contact: Kao Corporation GmbH Infosystems Division, Wanheimer Str. 57, 4000 Düsseldorf 30, F.R. Germany, 0211-4176-0 Fax 0211-413559 Telex 8587565 kaoe d

**Circle 148 on reader service card**

©1990 Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. Call for the name of your nearest Epson authorized dealer or a detailed brochure. (800) 922-8911.

EQUITY COMPUTERS

# POWER

## How Much Do You Need?

*The Equity 386/20 is perfect for power users or as a network server. But is it the right Equity for you?*

It depends. Do you have a massive database to manipulate? Or lengthy reports to write? Do you want bolder, gutsier graphics? Or more sharply displayed spreadsheets?

The point is, more power may not be the only answer. What you really need is a personal computer with your ideal combination of features. That's precisely the idea behind the Epson® Equity™ line.

Choose from a line of affordable machines offering an impressive range of speed, power, memory and flexibility. Each one geared to a different type of user. Though the features vary from one Equity computer to the next, they all share one important thing in common.

Epson's renowned reputation for quality, reliability and value.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

*with no problems under DOS 3.1 on my Compaq Deskpro 286. I recently purchased an IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z with a 60MB hard disk and DOS 4.0 and found that it won't run some of the utilities, specifically,* Norton Utilities' *NU and* PC Tools' *PCBACKUP. PCBACKUP loads but does not function, and NU just generates the error message 'Unable to read drive C:'.*

*I've tried using DOS 3.1 (booting from a floppy disk) but have had no success. Is there a new version of those programs for DOS 4.0 or for PS/2s, or is there something else I need to configure?*

*David Duff*
*Libertyville, Illinois*

**A.** The problem is not specifically with DOS 4.0 or with your PS/2 but can be found in any system with a hard disk volume larger than 32MB. DOS 4.0 was the first version from IBM that allowed logical drives larger than 32MB. (That capability was first offered by Compaq in its DOS 3.31.) To accommodate the larger volumes, Microsoft changed the structure of the File Allocation Table (FAT), which keeps track of where each part of each file resides on disk. Your programs that now malfunction do so because they are designed to directly manipulate the FAT, and since those versions were written before the FAT was revised, they don't recognize the new structure. (The programs that you can still run rely on DOS to manipulate the FAT instead of doing so themselves.)

There are indeed new versions of both programs that recognize the changed FAT programs. Contact the software vendors for the upgrades that will solve your woes.


# Here's the personal PC Voice Mail system that can increase your productivity by over 9 weeks.

The average business person ***wastes*** 5 to 7* hours each week on the telephone. That's over 9 weeks a year of wasted time and profits. That's why you need Watson.

**What Is Watson?**
It's the $249 hardware and software system that turns your PC and telephone into an intelligent communications system that outperforms voice messaging systems costing thousands of dollars more.

**Why Watson?**
Because Watson invented the category of PC voice mail. Because *PC Magazine* selected Watson Version 1 as "Editor's Choice for Product of the Year in 1984." Because Watson Version 6.23 is a Hayes compatible modem (1200 or 2400** BPS) that runs completely in the background without interfering with other computing functions. Because Watson comes with a 60-day free support program. Because Watson has over 38,000 satisfied users. *And because over 45% of our sales come from user referrals!*

**All This For Just $249.**
A single line phone and basic Watson attached to your PC create a personal voice mail system that answers the phone; forwards messages to *any* phone, even pagers; provides private and public voice mailboxes; gives you a personal calendar and programmable alarms plus a dictation system with full featured voice editing. You'll get auto dialing, remote access operation and message retrieval. Plus a sortable phone book based on a Rolodex™ file card structure in which you can enter free form notes and do key word searches. And it's all yours for just $249.

**Hear All About It.**
To decide which Watson is right for you, *call our Demo Hotline. You'll hear an actual demonstration* and discover all the ways Watson can work for you.

**Call Our Demo Hotline Now.**
**1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 264.** In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 264. In Canada call 1-416-496-2519. Or to order Watson directly, call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 264 (in MA 1-508-650-1336 EXT. 264). In Canada call 1-416-499-5551.
MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.

**30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.**
Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

**FREE Copy Of *Phone Power* Just For Listening To Our Demo.**
We'll send you a free copy of *Phone Power,* if you call before 3/31/90 and ask for extension 264. No order necessary. Over 200 pages of practical techniques for small business owners and company executives. Make your telephone and your time more profitable.
Watson is also available at Software City and ASCII dealers.

*George Walther, *Phone Power* (New York: Berkley Books, 1986)
**Additional cost for 2400 BPS

Call on the power of **Watson**®
from **Natural MicroSystems** NMS
8 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

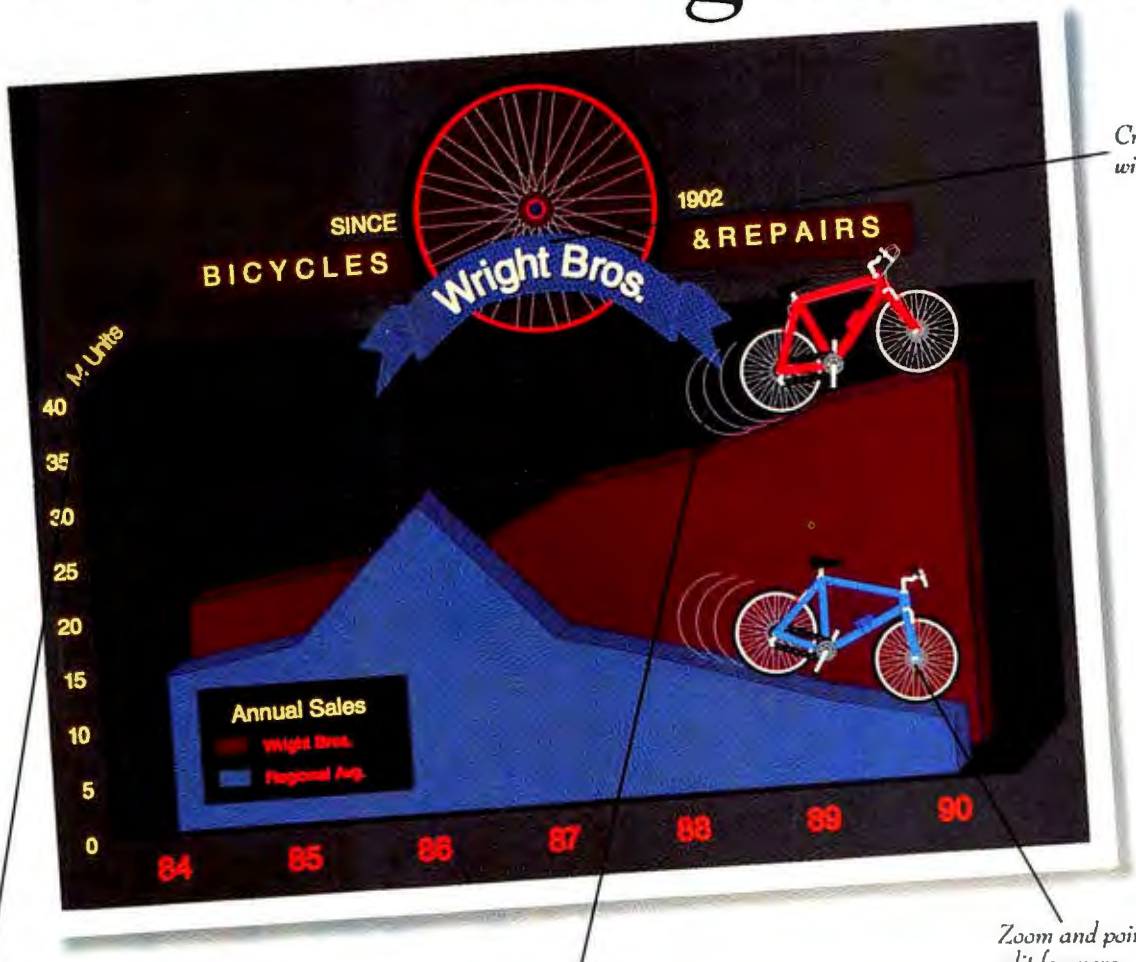
Circle 63 on reader service card


## Foreign Keyboard's Lost Keys

**Q.** *Can you explain why the <F11> and <F12> keys do not work when I use a keyboard configured for the United Kingdom? My British AT clone was supplied, naturally enough, with the UK keyboard, with which I am quite familiar, and which I prefer. My UK keyboard is properly set up—CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT in-*

*(continues)*

# Add These Extras For Nothing Extra.




*Create logos with circular text*

*Rotate text to enhance charts*

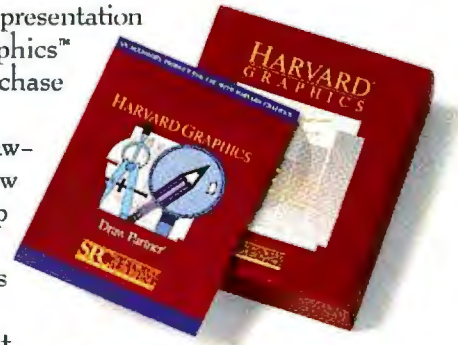
*Highlight objects or text with sweep effects*

*Zoom and point edit for more finished images*

Introducing Draw Partner,™ a drawing package that adds power and pizzazz to a presentation without costing one cent extra. Designed especially to work with Harvard Graphics™ from Software Publishing Corporation, this new accessory is free with every purchase of Harvard Graphics.

Draw Partner combines the advanced tools you'd look for in a high-end drawing program with the ease of use Harvard Graphics is famous for. Users can now zoom in for detail work. Point edit for finely tuned images. Sweep, rotate or flip text and objects. Even create dazzling logos with circular text. And that's just for starters. Match up Draw Partner with number-one selling Harvard Graphics and you've got the most powerful presentation graphics solution available.

So talk to your dealer and find out how to get a lot of extras for nothing. But do it soon. Nothing this good lasts forever.



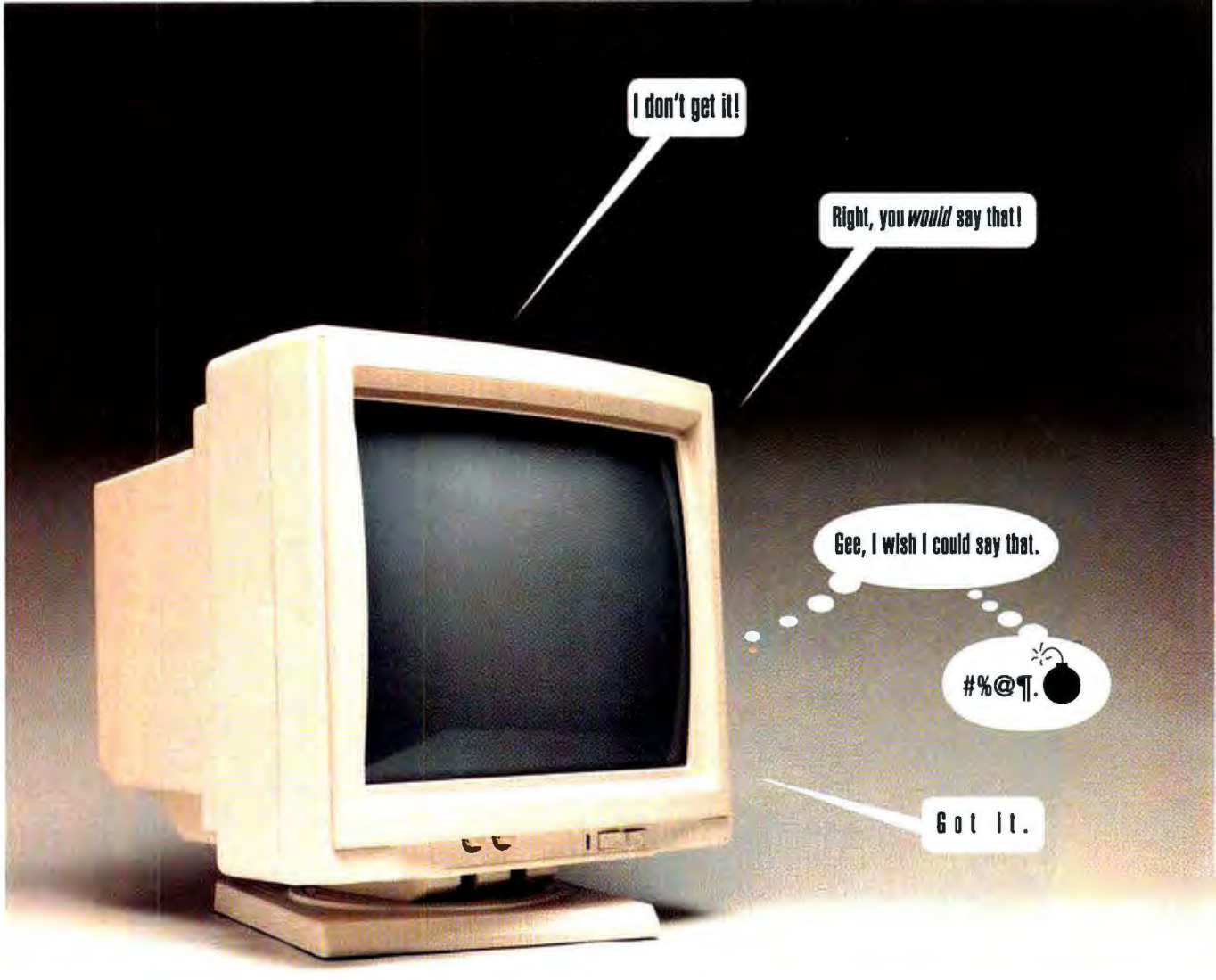

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Current Harvard Graphics users: see your dealer to purchase Draw Partner separately at a special introductory price.
Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. ©1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

FOR DEMONSTRATION DISKS CALL 1-800-345-2888 OPERATOR 53.

In Canada call 1-416-566-0566.

**Circle 278 on reader service card**



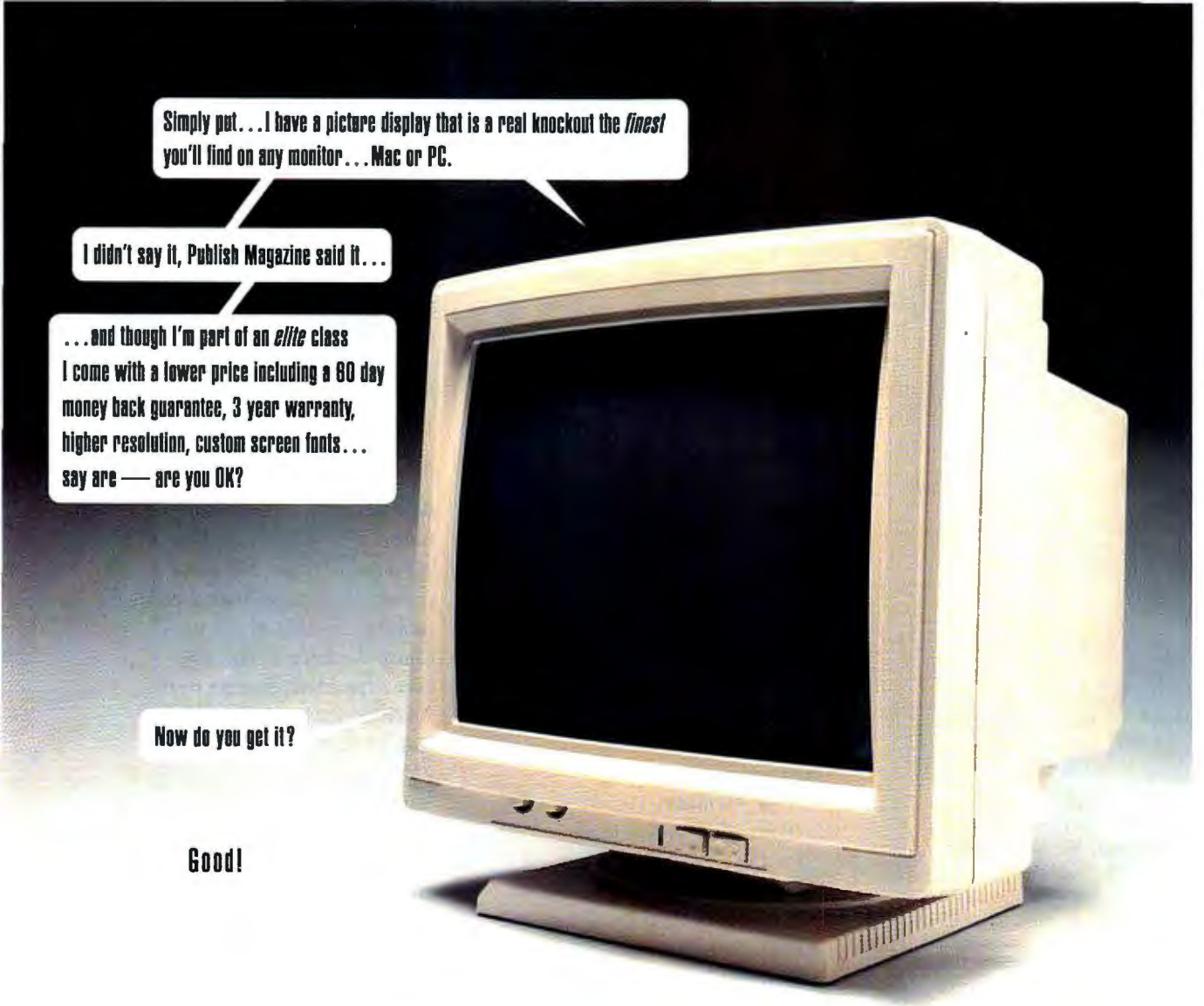

# GET IT?

On your left, our competitor...for obvious reasons has asked us to conceal his identity.

On your right, we'd like you to meet our bold new Elite/1600™ monitor, a complete ultra high resolution 20-inch monochrome display system with a 1600 x 1280 pixel resolution.

The same resolution as the Sun-4 workstation monitor. A picture so stable and flicker-free it can only be called extraordinary. For you, this means drawings that are pin-point precise and razor sharp images that are perfectly aligned.

© 1989 Elite Microsystems Inc., Bensalem, PA




# GOT IT! GOOD!

It offers the highest quality two-page display system available for the IBM PS/2 Series, and IBM PC and compatible.

Each display system comes complete with a high resolution monitor, video interface card, and software drivers.

The Elite/1600™ is part of our extensive family of display products for the IBM compatible and Macintosh computers.

We carry a complete line of high resolution monochrome, gray-scale, and color display systems. Any other monitor simply pales by comparison.

So call our toll free number today, for our free information package and discover for yourself how beautiful a big monitor can be.

1-800-343-5532

**The monitor you've got in mind is probably in our warehouse right now!**

## Got the picture?

ELITE MICROSYSTEMS

4201 Remo Crescent, Bensalem, PA 19020 USA
Phone: (215) 639-1636 FAX: (215) 639-3420

**Circle 80 on reader service card**

# BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS

Your "BEST BUY" Company

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"... remarkably strong 386 performance at bargain prices. PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC WORLD, June 1988

"... its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC WORLD's Best Buy recommendation."
— PC WORLD, August 1988

"A reasonably priced system (Blackship 386/33) that performed well ... it's easy to recommend this computer."
— BYTE IBM Special Edition, Fall 1989

"The Blackship offers low price 33-MHz performance ... we rate it a very good value."
— INFOWORLD, July 1989

**SYSTEMS**

**The Best Price/Performance and Service Available for Networking and CAD/CAM.**

Introducing '486/25 MHz .....$7,249
'386/33 MHz System .....$4,949
'386/25 MHz System .....$4,595

**ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:**

- 4 Mb RAM Memory
- ESDI 2 FD/2 HD Controller
- 150 Mb ESDI Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Multiscan Monitor (1024 x 768)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- Keytronic 101-Key Keyboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Tower Case with 220 Watt Power Supply
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

For all your 286/386 requirements and all your other computer needs, call:

**1-800-877-6249**

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

**Your System Integrator**

4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300 Fax: 415-770-8674

***PLEASE CALL OR FAX YOUR VALUABLE ORDERS NOW! ASK FOR OUR NEW CATALOG.***

Limited time offer. Prices subject to change.

**Circle 1 on reader service card**


*clude the proper COUNTRY, KEYB, NLSFUNC, and CHCP commands—and all the keys are correctly mapped, except for <F11> and <F12>, which are dead.*

*I run* WordPerfect 5.0 *quite a lot and would like to be able to use those keys for* WordPerfect's *Reveal Codes and Block functions, as I can with the U.S. keyboard. The <F11> and <F12> keys are not broken—they work when the U.S. keyboard definition is activated by pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<F1>—so I know it's only a software problem. Can I modify my software to enable those keys without losing the UK keyboard configuration?*

*J. M. Fleming*
*Rotterdam, Netherlands*

**A.** You can blame the problem on your system's BIOS (basic input/output system) version. The BIOS contains code necessary for the processor to perform basic system functions, such as placing a character on the screen. Among its duties, the BIOS is responsible for managing the keyboard, and your BIOS does not fully support foreign language configurations of the enhanced (101-key) keyboard. You may be able to solve the problem by running the FIX-BIOS program, which is on *WordPerfect*'s Conversion disk. If that doesn't fix the problem, you'll have to contact your system's manufacturer to request an updated BIOS.

## ZMODEM for Procomm Plus

**Q.** *I enjoyed reading "Communications Software: Easy Choices" [August 1989], in part because I use the Best Buy selection,* Procomm Plus. *A footnote in the Features Evaluation table indicates that the ZMODEM protocol is available for* Procomm Plus. *How do I obtain and install ZMODEM as one of my protocol selections?*

*Gary L. Anderson*
*Virginia Beach, Virginia*

**A.** ZMODEM, although not the fastest protocol, is rapidly gaining popularity because of its superior ability to manage communications on dirty phone lines. Chuck Forsberg's *DSZ*, a $20 user-supported program from Omen Technology, provides XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM protocols. A search of your local electronic bulletin board services may uncover others. However, one of *DSZ*'s admirers, Mark A. Albrecht, wrote *HotKey-Z*, a menu-driven interface that makes *DSZ* very easy to use. *HotKey-Z* is a shareware program that can be called up via one of *Procomm*'s hot keys. Try it out, and I'm sure you'll want to send in the $10 registration fee.

### WHERE TO BUY

**DSZ Revision 02-06-89**
Omen Technology
P.O. Box 4681
Portland, OR 97208
503/621-3406
LIST PRICE: $20 for 5¼-inch disks, $25 for 3½-inch disks
REQUIREMENTS: 64K, DOS 2.0 or later version, communications program
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: BBS 503/621-3746; CompuServe 70007,2304; UUCP !tektronix!reed!omen!caf
**Reader service no. 737**

**HotKey-Z 5.0**
c/o Mark A. Albrecht
P.O. Box 2064
Sioux City, IA 51104

*(continues)*

# MICROREF®

MICROREF WordPerfect

MICROREF PC/MS-DOS

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES • KEYBOARD TEMPLATE KITS • ON-LINE HELP

MICROREF Lotus 1-2-3

MICROREF WordStar

MICROREF dBase III PLUS

MICROREF Word

MICROREF MultiMate

## Find complete software commands and procedures in seconds with America's #1 reference tool...MICROREF!

*"FAR SUPERIOR to any other guide, cheat sheet, or the original documentation. Excellent guide for all users. Highly recommended."* **John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine**

| MICROREF PROGRAM TITLE | Quick Ref Guide | Keyboard Template |
|---|---|---|
| PC/MS-DOS | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | 19.95 | 9.95-14.95 |
| WordPerfect | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| dBase III Plus | 24.95 | 9.95 |
| dBase IV | 24.95 | 9.95 |
| Word | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| MultiMate | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| DisplayWrite | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| WordStar | 19.95 | 9.95 |
| SuperCalc | 19.95 | |
| Paradox | | 9.95 |
| Q&A | | 9.95 |
| R:Base | | 9.95 |
| Quattro | | 9.95 |
| Symphony | | 9.95 |
| WordStar-2000 | | 9.95 |
| Write Your Own | | 9.95 |

**ESSENTIAL COMMANDS** are organized into logical sections for easy reference.

**FUNCTION KEY DIAGRAM** identifies all function key assignments at a glance. **Vertical function key overlay also included.**

**TWO-SIDED PLASTIC** design fits all keyboards, wipes clean.

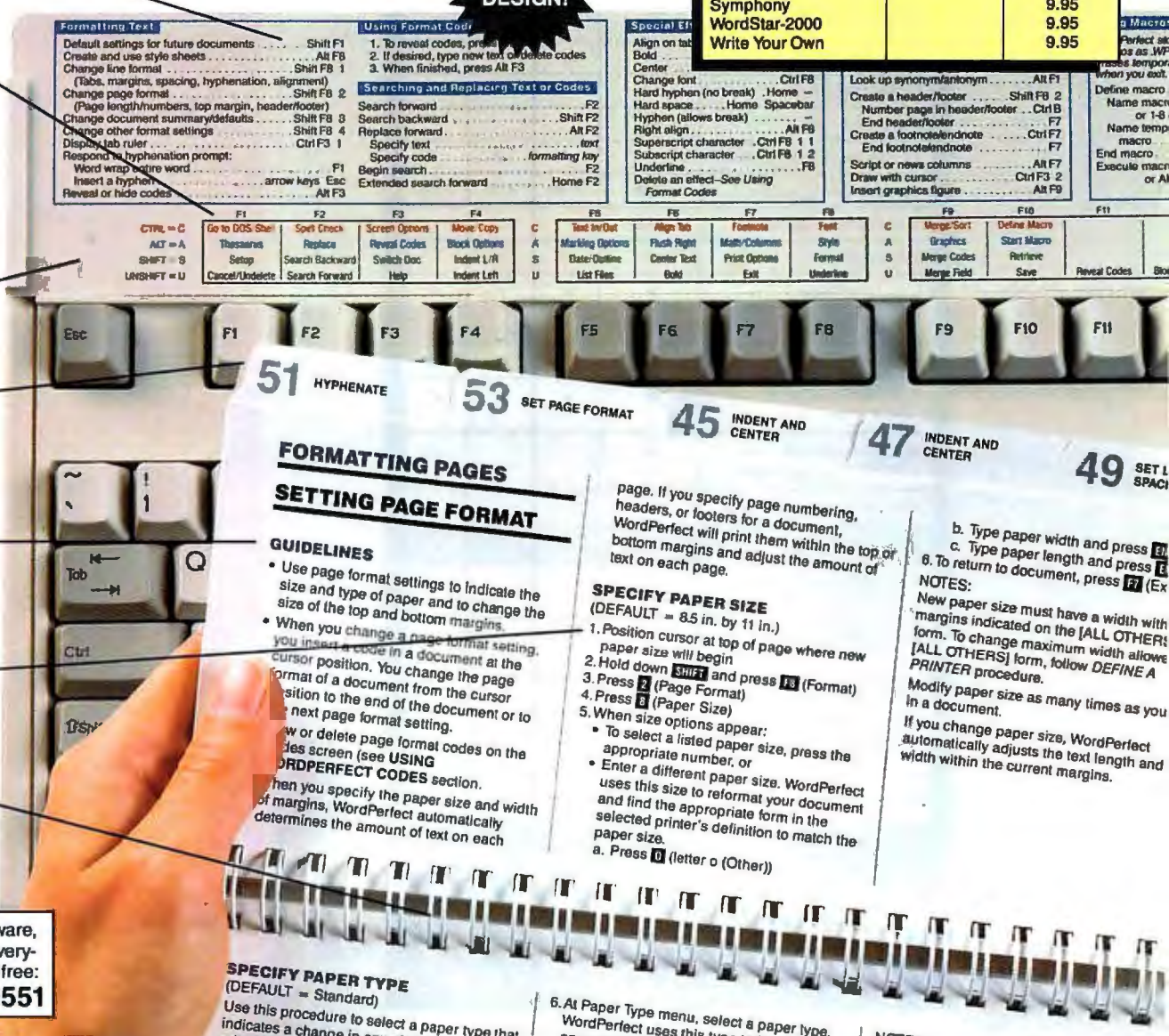
**INDEX TABS** and logical organization assure fast access to procedures.

**GUIDELINES,** illustrations, and examples aid learning and review.

**STEP-BY-STEP** outline of commands and procedures is easy to follow.

**SPIRAL BOUND** pages lie flat, turn easily. Built-in easel, too.

NEW TEMPLATE DESIGN!




At computer, software, and bookstores everywhere or order tollfree:
**1-800-333-0551**

**Circle 68 on reader service card**

© 1989 Educational Systems, Inc.
3175 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062

# VP-Planner® 3D

*The Spreadsheet with more power, more features, and better performance . . . at the* ***best price!***

| | VP-Planner 3D | 1-2-3® Rel 3.0 | 1-2-3® Rel 2.2 | Quattro Pro® |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SPREADSHEET** | | | | |
| Runs on a 384K PC | ✔ | | ✔ | ✔ |
| 3D Worksheets in Memory | ✔ | ✔ | | |
| 3D Worksheet Rotation | ✔ | | | |
| 3D Worksheet Group Operations | ✔ | ✔ | | |
| Reduces Worksheet Size in RAM | ✔ | | | |
| Hot Links to Files on Disk | ✔ | ✔ | 1/2 | ✔ |
| Integrated Worksheet Auditing | ✔ | | | |
| Worksheet Mapping | ✔ | ✔ | | ✔ |
| Multiple Step Undo | ✔ | | | |
| Multiple Step Redo | ✔ | | | |
| 1-2-3 Release 2.2 Compatible | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ | |
| Expanded Memory Support | 32 Mb | 32 Mb | 4 Mb | 8 Mb |
| Virtual Memory Support | 4 Mb | | | |
| LAN Support with File Locking | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ | |
| Laser Printer Support | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| **GRAPHICS** | | | | |
| 3D Graphing | ✔ | | | ✔ |
| Print Graphs and Text on Same Page | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Multiple Linked-Graphs and Worksheet Data on Screen | ✔ | | | ✔ |
| Built-in Word Processor | ✔ | | | |
| **DATABASE** | | | | |
| Create New dBASE® Datafiles from Worksheet Data | ✔ | | | |
| Retrieve dBASE Records Based on Selected Field Criteria | ✔ | ✔ | | |
| Cross-Tab Database Records | ✔ | ✔ | | |
| Sort/Pack dBASE Files on Disk | ✔ | | | |
| Multidimensional Database Files | ✔ | | | |
| **Suggested Retail Price** | **$295** | $595 | $495 | $495 |

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

Paperback Software International
2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116

*All Product and company names are trendemarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.*

**Circle 234 on reader service card**


Messages may be left at Nighthawk BBS 319/338-2961
LIST PRICE: $10
REQUIREMENTS: DSZ plus 60K, DOS 3.0 or later version, communications program with a hot key or a DOS access mode
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: Nighthawk BBS 319/338-2961
**Reader service no. 738**

*How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to* The Help Screen; *for details see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

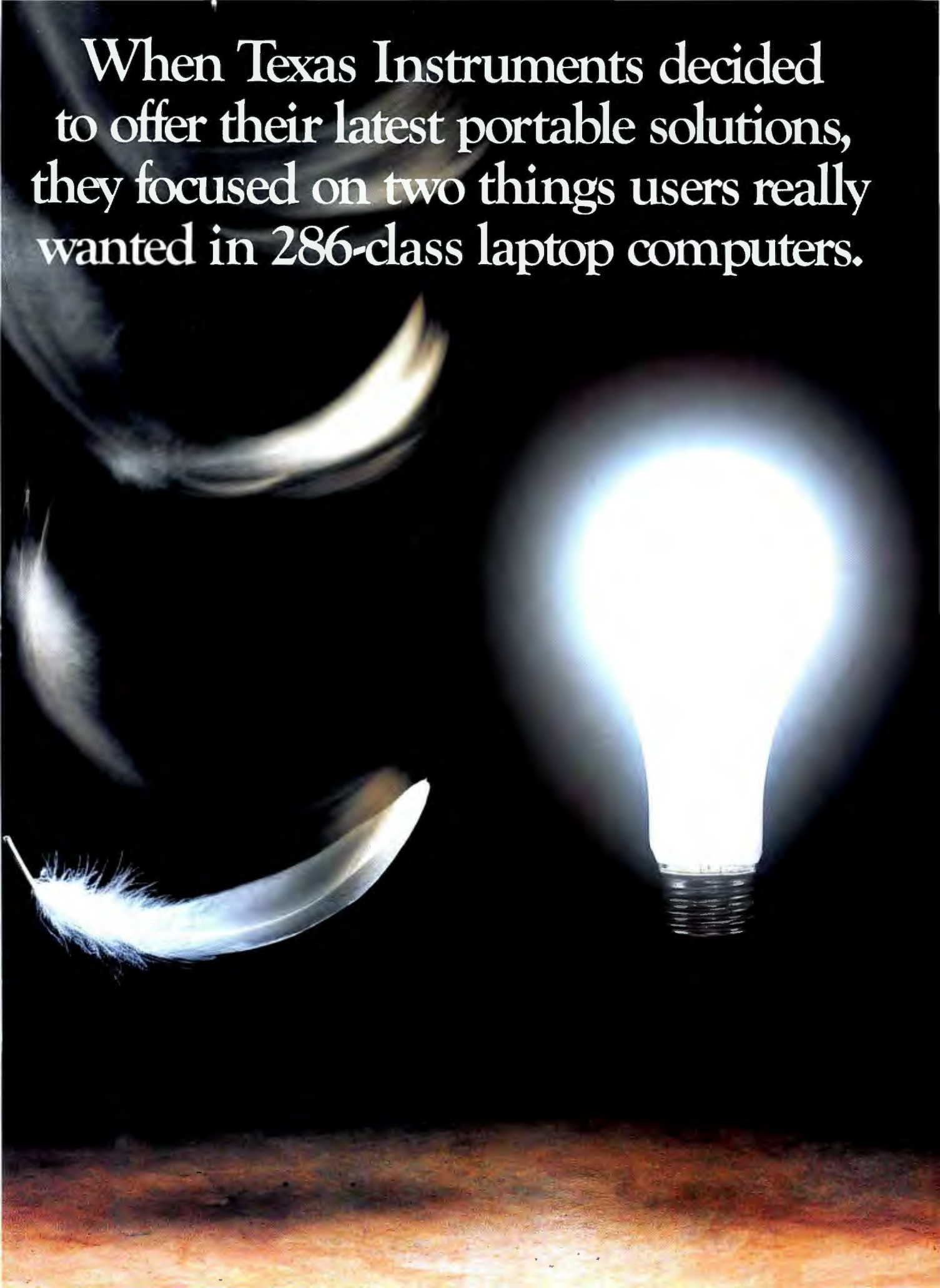
## POWER TIP NO. 87

### A Quick Date Macro for Word

*Microsoft Word 5.0* comes with a glossary listing for inserting the current date in a document, but a one-keystroke macro helps automate the job. Start Word and press <Shift>-<F3> to turn the macro recorder on. Press <Esc>I to select Insert from the main menu, type date, and press <Enter>. The current date will appear at the cursor. Press <Shift>-<F3> to turn the macro recorder off, and type a one-word name for the macro—InsertDate, for instance—followed by a caret (^). Press the key combination you want to assign for the date—<Ctrl>-D, for instance—then press <Enter>. From then on, pressing that combination will insert the current date at the cursor position.

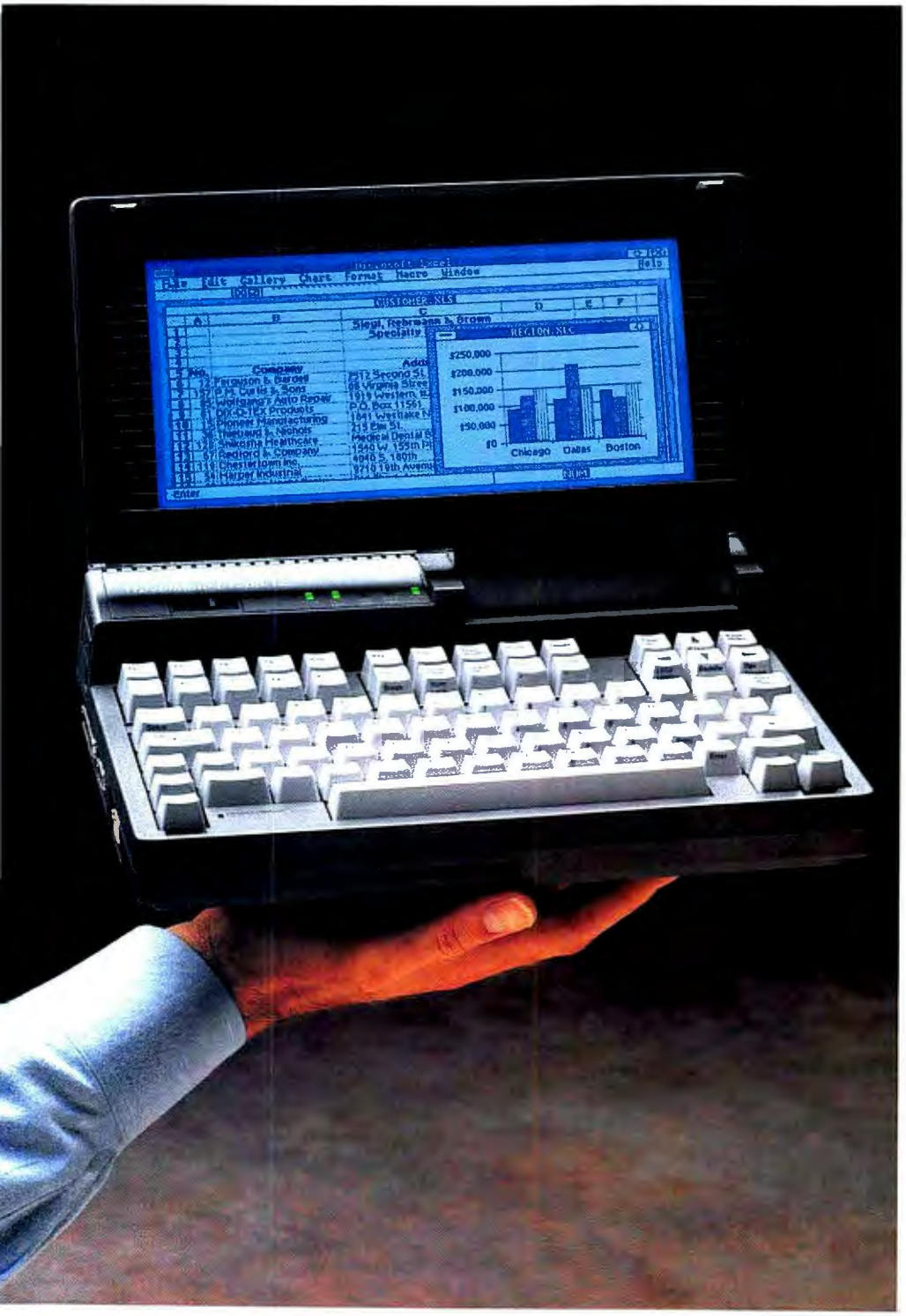
*Nora Van Hulle*
*Phoenix, Arizona*

# When Texas Instruments decided to offer their latest portable solutions, they focused on two things users really wanted in 286-class laptop computers.



# Light.

## TI introduces the TravelMate
## Full-function AT-compatibility, featuring two




### Model 12: All the power — half the weight.

Weighing a remarkable 6.7 lbs. — including battery and 20 MB hard disk drive — TI's TravelMate LT286 Model 12 delivers all the processing power of a desktop PC in a laptop. It's the perfect choice for professionals who need to work on-the-go.

Getting started couldn't be easier. That's because the Model 12 has MS-DOS 3.3® and LAPLINK™ in ROM. It also comes with a preformatted disk drive, making it ready to use right out of the box.

With the Model 12, you don't sacrifice performance for small size and weight. Business software runs fast, thanks to a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. There's plenty of storage for all kinds of software applications — the internal hard disk drive comes standard. Plus, you get 1 MB of RAM, expandable to 4 MB.

Not only does the Model 12 perform like a desktop PC, it has the same touch. The AT-style keyboard provides full-size, full-travel keys that give your fingers plenty of room.

Other features include an easy-to-read, enhanced Supertwist backlit LCD screen. A removable 3.5" high-density diskette drive provides additional flexibility and convenience — snap it on for loading software or remove it and travel light. And, sending critical work to your office takes only a phone call with an internal modem.

The TravelMate LT286 Model 12: the laptop that doesn't compromise performance for size.

*The removable 3.5" high-density diskette drive and internal modem are optional.*

# Bright.

## LT286 Series of laptop computers.
## The industry's lightest, brightest portable solutions.

### Models 25 and 45: Dazzling display for windowing and graphics.

If you want portability and an exceptional display for graphics, you'll appreciate the bright side of this solution. TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45 feature a brilliant black-on-white VGA display that rivals that of most desktop PCs.

This makes text easy on the eyes and provides crisp, well-defined graphic images for applications that use MS® Windows, like PageMaker® and Excel.™ The VGA screen is perfect for presentations to clients and prospects, plus your own personal use.

Not only do you get a superb display, you get superb performance as well. Like standard AT-compatible desktop PCs, Models 25 and 45 operate with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor for quick and powerful processing. You also get a 20 MB or 40 MB internal hard disk drive; an internal 3.5" diskette drive; 640K of RAM, expandable to 3.64 MB; an AT-style keyboard with full-size, full-travel keys; and an internal battery.

In addition, an intelligent power management system turns off the screen and fixed disk drive during periods of inactivity to extend battery life, allowing you to use the laptop longer.

Considering all these features and the performance and versatility they deliver, why would you ever need a desktop PC?

For computing on-the-desk or on-the-go, it's TravelMate LT286 Models 25 and 45: the 286-class laptops that combine might with bright.

# Two decades of portable solutions add up to lighter, brighter solutions.

Twenty years ago, TI introduced the world's first portable data terminals. Today, with nearly a million units sold, we've established ourselves as a market leader by offering products that increased in functionality and decreased in size.

This unparalleled experience has enabled us to provide you with the TravelMate LT286 Series – laptop computers that are powerful, innovative and durable. Qualities you have come to know and expect from TI. The choice for lighter, brighter portable solutions.

For more information, call TI today. **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

44383 ©1989 TI

TravelMate and Silent 700 are trademarks of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. LAPLINK is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Excel is a trademark and MS and MS-DOS 3.3 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

DTBR003

# CONSUMER WATCH

**Advice and information for the computer consumer**

Should you buy a "gray-market" PC? You'll save money, but look out—what happens to the warranty may surprise you.

*Anita Amirrezvani*

## Shopping in a Minefield

Jerry Norris, a *PC World* reader in Dallas, bought a Compaq 386 from a mail-order company last August. Just a few weeks later, the hard disk died. Instead of sending the PC back to the mail-order company in Illinois, Norris decided to take it to a local Compaq repair shop. After dialing an 800 service number listed in the PC's documentation, he learned that the nearest shop was a Sears Business Center. Norris took the PC to Sears along with his mail-order invoice and left feeling great.

A week later, a Sears representative called Norris and asked him to authorize a $2200 fee for replacement of the hard disk. He refused; after all, the machine was only a few weeks old and should have been covered by the warranty. Not so, said the technician at Sears. Because the machine hadn't been purchased from an authorized Compaq dealer, the Compaq repair center could not honor the warranty.

After some tribulations, Norris managed to get the machine fixed. But he wasn't terribly pleased about the process. "It appears to me that Compaq is putting the consumer in the position of being a policeman for some type of distribution problem they have with their sales network," wrote Norris.

Jerry Norris had unwittingly bought a *gray-market* computer, a product sold by a retailer without the blessing of the hardware manufacturer. For consumers, gray-market products are appealing because they're extremely cheap. But as Norris discovered, there's a catch: Hardware companies such as Compaq, IBM, NCR, NEC, and Tandy refuse to honor their own warranties unless you purchase their PCs from authorized dealers.

This doesn't mean that consumers get stuck without any warranty, because sellers usually provide an alternate. As long as the seller is reputable, capable, and remains in business, there's no problem. Consumers run into trouble when the seller is far away, unable to get parts for repairs, not up to date on the product, or in shaky financial condition.

Gray-market products turn up in many different outlets—retail stores, VARs, mail-order companies, discount electronics outlets. As a matter of policy, Compaq, NEC, and IBM never authorize mail-order companies to sell their products. "We don't feel that support and service can be provided by a company 3000 miles away," says a spokesperson for IBM.

Hardware manufacturers say they set up authorized dealer networks with the best of motives: to provide quality service and support to consumers. In return for investing in a storefront and providing service and support, these authorized dealers get exclusive distribution rights, and they sign a contract that prohibits them from selling PCs to unauthorized dealers.

Knowledgeable insiders say that severe market pressures or greed sometimes induces these dealers to break their contracts. In the cutthroat world of retail sales, dealers may want to get rid of excess inventory, to move boxes for greater profit, or to tap into greater volume discounts by increasing their order of PCs from the manufacturer.

Hardware manufacturers say that they work hard to police their dealers and eliminate of-

*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

## How Good Is That Warranty?

*Some manufacturers refuse to honor their own warranties if you don't buy their products from authorized dealers.*

| Company | Manufacturer's warranty available no matter where the PC is purchased | Number to call to locate authorized dealers (n/a = not applicable) |
|---|---|---|
| AT&T | Y | n/a |
| Compaq | N | 800/231-0900 |
| Everex | Y | n/a |
| IBM | N | 800/426-3333 |
| NCR | N | 800/544-3333 |
| NEC Technologies | N | 800/632-4636 |
| Samsung | Y | n/a |
| Tandy | N | 817/390-3011[1] |
| Toshiba | Y | n/a |
| Wyse | Y | n/a |
| Zenith | Y | n/a |

[1]Ask for the Dealer Franchise Division. Naturally, all Tandy/Radio Shack stores are authorized.

fenders. Despite such efforts, *Consumer Watch* believes that it's wrong to tie warranty service to the source of purchase. It puts an unreasonable burden on consumers, and it can end up hurting honest buyers like Jerry Norris.

Fortunately, things are often negotiable in the world of sales and service: If you push hard enough, manufacturers may honor your warranty claim even if you've purchased the product from an unauthorized dealer.

Alternatively, you can purchase a PC from a vendor with more liberal warranty policies. "We don't penalize end users because of the source of their purchase," says Mark Shabsin, service programs manager for Toshiba. "As long as they've got a valid invoice for a Toshiba America product purchased in the United States, we will honor the warranty."

Samsung's philosophy is similar. Any Samsung customer can call an 800 number and be directed to the nearest service location. "I would rather consumers got too much service than too little," says general manager Gary McCabe. AT&T, Everex, Wyse, and Zenith also warranty their products no matter where you buy them; just be sure to hold on to the invoice.

Note, however, that some manufacturers won't provide warranty service unless the computer maintains its basic configuration. If a dishonest dealer replaces the motherboard or swaps out an expensive hard disk for an old clunker, you may have trouble getting factory-authorized repairs. "Nothing unusual should be done to change the system," says Zenith spokesperson Glen Nelson.

Before buying a PC made by Compaq, IBM, NEC, NCR, or Tandy, consumers should find out whether the retailer is authorized. The easiest way to do this is to ask the dealer or to call the dealer locator numbers listed in the table "How Good Is That Warranty?" Or check with ABCD, The Microcomputer Industry Association (312/240-1818). Its 1200 reseller members pledge not to sell gray-market products.

Consumers who want to take advantage of the tempting prices offered by gray-market dealers should shop with caution. Don't buy unauthorized PCs from a questionable retailer; satisfy yourself that the dealer can handle warranty problems, or purchase a separate service contract.

At present, checking on dealers is the best way for consumers to protect their investment. In the long run, *Consumer Watch* believes, hardware manufacturers should change restrictive warranty policies. No matter how their machines are sold, these manufacturers earn a profit. In return, consumers deserve hassle-free warranties.

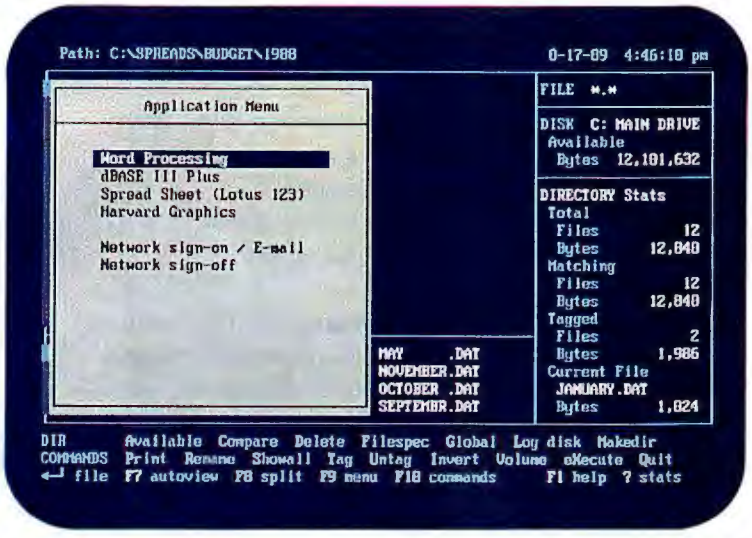
## SHOP TALK

### True Facts About Windows

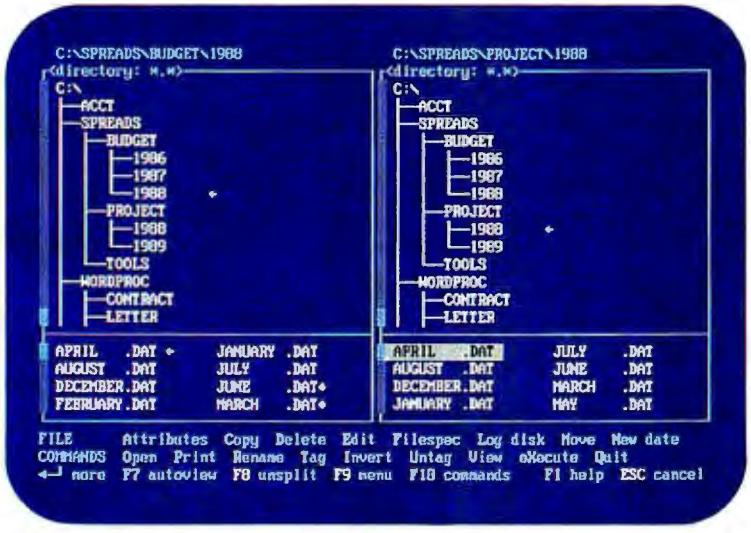
*PC World*'s October 1989 issue carries advertising for *Corel Draw*, and the July issue reviews the program very favorably. However, neither the ad nor the detailed review mentions that *Corel Draw* requires *Microsoft Windows*. Even small, inexpensive programs include a run-time version of *Windows*. Does *Corel Draw* still rate a Best Buy from *PC World?*

*Jack K. Burgess*
*Leonia, New Jersey*

*(continues)*




**Application Menu**—*Just point 'n shoot to run any application or commonly used procedure. MIS managers can easily create customized user environments.*




**Split Windows**—*Simultaneously view, compare and manipulate two separate directories or drives, and quickly locate files.*

**AutoView**—*Save time and guess-work by scrolling through file contents from the directory or file window.*

# Disk management enters a golden age.

## Discover XTreePro Gold. The most comprehensive file manager ever.

If you like the award-winning features of XTree and XTreePro, wait until you see the next generation....

XTreePro Gold goes beyond disk management to provide a complete hard disk user *environment.* With dozens of powerful new features that help you manage files, directories and disks more easily than ever before. And a streamlined DOS interface that eliminates cumbersome commands and automates repetitive operations.

With XTreePro Gold it's simple to view, extract, transfer and encrypt archived files. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text from one file to another. Even view the contents of files created by most popular word processing, dBASE and Lotus applications.

And XTreePro Gold was designed with the newest generation systems in mind, providing EGA/VGA graphics and integrated mouse support.

Whether you're a PC novice or guru, you'll soon find XTreePro Gold an indispensable productivity tool. If you already use a disk management product, you're even luckier: we'll upgrade users of any XTree Company software to XTreePro Gold for just $25.* And trade-in our competition for just $35.*† Call (805) 541-0604 or (416) 866-8592 in Canada for details. Or see your Authorized XTree dealer for a demo. And make the most of living in the golden age.

XTREE COMPANY

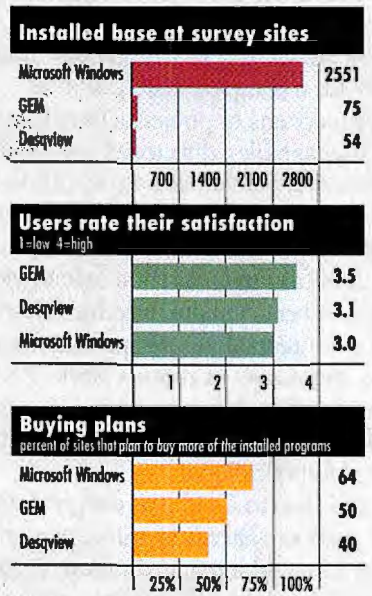
The world leader in disk management.

XTree, XTreePro and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected. © 1989, Executive Systems, Inc. 4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. Call for a listing of our international distributors. *In Canada, add $10. †Offer ends January 31, 1990.

## RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Windowing Environments

*Microsoft Windows'* popularity is supreme, according to this survey of 175 large organizations. That distinction may be due in large part to Microsoft's generous distribution policies: Many copies of *Windows* have been bundled gratis with the Microsoft mouse.

But despite *Windows'* prevalence, surveyed users don't give it particularly high marks. *GEM's* approval rating at the two survey sites that use it is much higher. Nevertheless, a majority of the companies that already have *Windows* say they intend to buy more of it.




*Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in May 1989 of 175 large organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.*

**Corel Draw responds:** We will be changing our ad copy to point out that *Windows* is needed to operate *Corel Draw.* We apologize to Mr. Burgess for any inconvenience.

*Jennifer Poulsen*
*Media Relations*

*Editor's note: Currently, less than half of all* Windows *applications come with run-time. According to a Microsoft spokesperson,* Windows 2.1 *will be the last version to offer run-time, although run-time licenses will be available indefinitely to software vendors who apply for them by March 1.* Windows *fans who want to use upcoming products should budget $99 for* Windows/286 *and $195 for* Windows/386.

### Not So Wyse

I bought a Wyse 2112 computer about a year ago, a 12-MHz 286. I was looking for a 286 machine that would be able to use *Desqview* as a multitasking system beyond 640K. With a 286, this usually means buying an EEMS board and disabling conventional memory.

I was looking for a computer that did not require disabling perfectly good memory. I thought I had found the right machine when I read the Wyse manual, which discusses a device driver that allows extended memory to conform to the EEMS specification. I also verified this information with a Wyse engineer.

I therefore bought *Desqview* and the Wyse with a 1MB extended memory board. Unfortunately, I could never get *Desqview* to work with the Wyse EEMS emulation. The Wyse engineer gave me several updates of the software emulation but to no avail.

After I wrote and called the company, a customer representative promised to test *Desqview* and get back to me, but I haven't heard anything. I suspect that the Wyse software can't get extended memory to emulate EEMS. Several knowledgeable people have told me that hardware is required to allow extended memory to conform to the EEMS standard.

*Marc G. Schildkraut*
*Washington, D.C.*

**Wyse responds:** Our technical support department has been working with Marc on the bug that he is experiencing and is close to resolving the issue. We were unable to contact Marc earlier in the year due to the loss of some information on one of our customer service data bases. Fortunately, the system is now up and running again.

*Fred D. Lowe*
*Director of Customer Service*

*Editor's note: The $399 Chargecard from All Computer (800/387-2744) enables users of 286 systems to use* Desqview *for multitasking without disabling conventional memory.*

### Misprint Echolalia

In June 1989 I was thinking about buying an Intel AboveBoard for my AT clone. While glancing through *PC World,* I came across an ad from VLM Computer Electronics offering the AboveBoard for $189. When I called, I was told by a pleasant, apologetic lady that it was a misprint. The AboveBoard was actually $399. Since this was more than I had planned to spend, I thanked her and hung up.

However, the next month the ad was the same. And the next month. I called VLM again and was told again that the ad had a misprint. Digging back a few issues, I found that from April to September 1989, the same company had run the same price

*(continues)*

# INSTEAD OF BUYING A BUNCH OF THESE....

# BUY ONE OF THESE.

**Lasernet Printer Sharing Systems give each office PC access to the printer.**

Every PC in the office needs access to the printer. You can't go out and buy an expensive printer for everyone, so make the office printer accessible to each PC. How? Easy—Lasernet® from Western Telematic.™

With Lasernet, as many as eight PCs can share up to two printers or plotters with full functionality, easily and inexpensively. And Lasernet eliminates the hassle of installing costly Local Area Networks. No matter if you're sharing plotters or printers, dot-matrix or laser, there's a Lasernet that offers all the capability you need without buying more than you need.

*AS EASY AS A, B, C.*

WTI has developed a family of printer sharing systems because

not all office requirements are the same. Lasernet models range from our "A" Series for simple, low-demand printer sharing, all the way to our "C" Series for graphics applications and heavy-demand workloads.

*SETTING THE STANDARD.*

The Lasernet Family has standard features that have set the standard for printer sharing. Up to 2 MB of memory. Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up. Serial/parallel inputs and outputs. Compatibility with all popular plotters, PostScript® printers and software packages like AutoCad,® Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect.®

*RELIABILITY AND SERVICE.*

Lasernet Systems are quality built and American made, backed by a full **three-year** limited warranty—from the 25 year old company that invented automatic printer sharing. And don't worry about technical assistance after your purchase. WTI supports you with qualified technical representatives through our toll-free 800 number.

So if the PCs in your office need printer access, don't buy a bunch of printers or hassle with LANs, just get a Lasernet from Western Telematic.

LASERNET®

For more information on the Lasernet Family, call us toll free at ***1-800-854-7226.*** In California call 1-714-586-9950 or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

wti western™ telematic inc.

*Making good connections.*℠

© Copyright—1989 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. Lasernet is a registered trademark, and Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. AutoCad, PostScript, Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**Circle 325 on reader service card**

All Video Display Terminals (VDT s) emit electromagnetic radiation that bathes the user through the screen. The figure on the left shows a visualization of electromagnetic radiation from the VDT s. and in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-field electromagnetic radiation.

# VDT Radiation Is it harmful?

*. . .The membranes of cells can be sensitive to even fairly weak externally imposed low frequency electromagnetic fields. Extremely small signal changes can trigger major biochemical responses critical to the functioning of the cell.* U.S. CONGRESS, OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT REPORT

**Women who used VDTs for more than 20 hours each week in the first trimester of pregnancy suffered almost twice as many miscarriages as women in other types of office work.**
The New York Times

Now you don't have to accept the risks. NoRad Corporation has introduced the NoRad Shield which virtually eliminates the through-screen non-ionizing E-field electromagnetic radiation while disposing of glare, reflections, and the static electric field.*

**FREE BOOKLET** To get the facts, write or call and ask for our free booklet entitled, "VDT Health Hazards."

The NoRad Shield is available for all IBM PC and compatible screens, monitors, and displays.

Evidence mounts which shows a connection between non-ionizing radiation and skin irritation, eye damage, and an increase in miscarriages.

*99.999% E field attenuation from 20kHz to >200MHz. H field >50% above 30kHz.

NoRad

1-800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, Ca 90401 213-395-0800

NoRad Shield is a trademark of the NoRad Corporation.

Circle 180 on reader service card

on the AboveBoard. Has *PC World*'s ad department received a corrected ad, or is VLM using a bait-and-switch tactic?

*Charles M. Biggar*
*Centreville, Virginia*

**VLM responds:** We also ran the same ad in *PC Magazine* and *PC Week*. After we became aware of the misprinted price, we corrected it in those publications but inadvertently did not correct it in *PC World*. The reason was that we were canceling our ad and didn't realize that it was going to run for a few more months. We apologize to *PC World* readers.

*Vasu Tadikonda*
*General Partner*

*Take action! If you've got a complaint or a compliment, send it to* Consumer Watch. *We'll follow up and publish letters with the broadest interest. For more information, see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

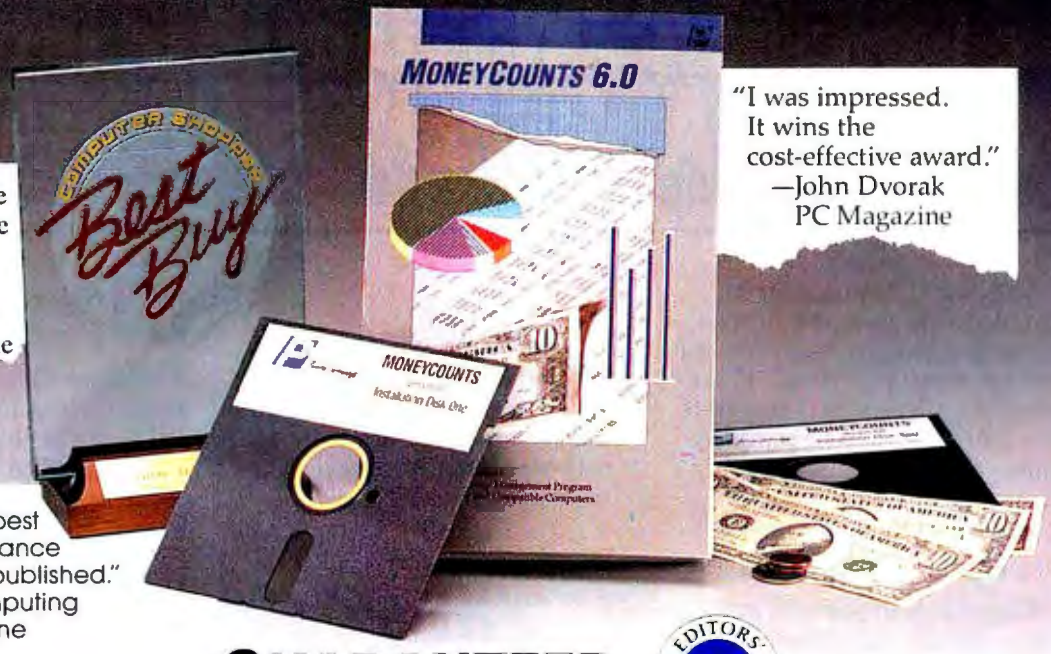
**POWER TIP NO. 88**

**Procomm's Dialing Diary**

You may not know it, but *Procomm Plus* automatically monitors on-line connections and records the name, number dialed, date, time, and duration of a connection. The information is stored in an ASCII file called PCPLUS-.FON. To view the file from a blank *Procomm* screen, press <Alt>-V and enter PCPLUS.FON.

*Steve Epperson*
*Portland, Oregon*

# ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...




"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine

## GUARANTEED.

***"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."***
*—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine*

EDITORS' PCM CHOICE AWARD

We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.*** MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS...

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. ***You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.****
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

**Circle 130 on reader service card**

Parsons Technology

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch.
***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** *(excluding shipping).*
Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

***For Same Day Shipping***
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

## 1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology

Parsons Technology

**MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0**
***$35 + $5 shipping***
NOT COPY PROTECTED
**INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND *FREE* TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.

# NINE REASONS TO BUY CLIPPER WITHOUT A MOMENT'S HESITATION!

The Clipper language offers two compelling reasons to adopt it as your application development standard: open architecture and .EXE file generation. Clipper 5.0 boasts even more. We think you'll be convinced before you reach number nine.

## 1 Open Architecture.

Clipper is both powerful and easy to use, with the most comprehensive command and function set available. Want more? Extend the Clipper language with user-defined functions written in Clipper, Assembler, C and other languages.

## 2 User-defined Commands.

Even more extensibility is available in Clipper 5.0. Support for user-defined commands allows you to tailor your command set to a specific business or industry.

## 3 .EXE File Generation and LAN Support.

Clipper's compiler yields stand-alone .EXE files for unrestricted distribution, requiring no LAN-PACKs™, no run-time modules and no licenses of any kind!

## 4 Break the 640K DOS Limit!

Improved memory management in Clipper 5.0, made possible by an exclusive version of Pocket Soft's .RTLink™, lets you run applications larger than 640K, without overlays!

## 5 It's Faster.

Clipper dramatically reduces development time, but accelerates program execution and large network performance beyond any system you're using now!

Clipper 5.0

GET IT FIRST, GET IT FREE!

## 6 Use What You Already Know.

Integrate existing routines from C, Assembler, Fortran, Pascal or dBASE®. They're all more powerful with Clipper!

## 7 New, More Powerful Features.

Clipper 5.0 introduces new variable types, user-modifiable GETs and multi-dimensional arrays that can contain arrays!

## 8 New Documentation, Including an On-line Guide.

New and expanded documentation will make you immediately productive in Clipper 5.0. And you can access it all on-line through the included Guide to Clipper™ and Norton Guides™ Engine .

## 9 You Can Get It First!

Buy the current version of Clipper after June 1, 1989, register your copy, and be among the first to get Clipper 5.0—*Free!* You'll even save $100 off the suggested retail price of Clipper 5.0.

So, don't hesitate! Give us a call for the name of your nearest authorized dealer, and make your commitment to Clipper, today.

Clipper®

The Application Development Standard

213/390-7923

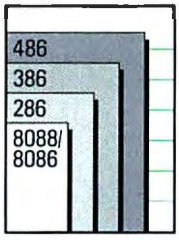
Nantucket®

*Nantucket Corporation, 12555 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923 FAX: 213/397-5469 TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1989 Nantucket Corporation.*

# Just three years ago, Compaq fired the shot heard around the world.

# Compaq introc

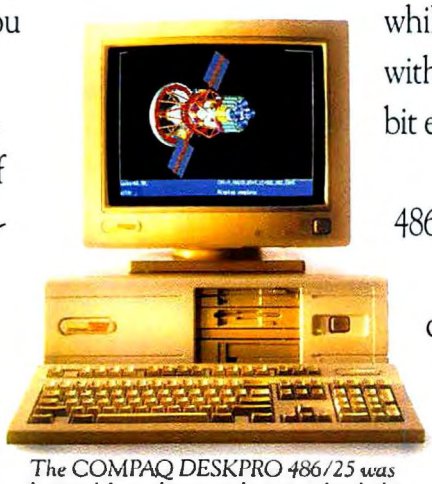
As PC technology has evolved, Compaq has been consistently among the first to tap its power. Now with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, Compaq brings new levels of performance to single and multiple users.




## THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25: THUNDEROUS PERFORMANCE.

For individual power users, nothing compares to the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer. It will let you work faster than ever before.

Every component has been designed to unleash the power of the new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor. Power that drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386-based PCs, outpacing many technical workstations.



*The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.*

It's power you can put to work on the most demanding applications. To handle CAD/CAM/CAE, statistical analysis, portfolio modeling, project management and multitasking.

The Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor is the heart of the system. Its breakthrough design integrates the processor with a numeric coprocessor (to speed number crunching) and an 8-Kbyte cache (to reduce wait states).

To boost performance further, Compaq added a second-level cache memory controller with 128 Kbytes of high-speed static RAM. Combined with interleaved memory architecture, it lets your data fly between the microprocessor and memory.

The 486 works in concert with COMPAQ Flex Architecture, which integrates a processor/memory bus with the new EISA I/O bus. This enables information to be processed at the highest possible speed while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and powerful new 32-bit expansion boards.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is open for customization.

Four megabytes of memory are standard, so you can run applications under MS OS/2 Version 1.2, MS-DOS or UNIX operating systems. If you need more, you can expand memory up to 100 megabytes using a separate high-speed 32-bit memory slot. That leaves up to seven EISA slots free for your choice of expansion boards.

You can work with up to seven internal storage devices, choosing from a range of high-performance, high-capacity fixed disk

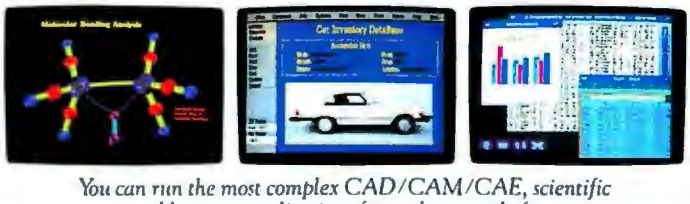
# luces performance
# For one.

drives (the 650- and 320-MB models have fast 1:1 interleave and ESDI controllers).

All told, you can store up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally, or up to 2.6 gigabytes using the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

Compaq didn't stop there. Accelerated VGA graphics are built in, giving you a crisp, colorful display and freeing an expansion slot.

The system even has a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to blaze through calculations.



*You can run the most complex CAD/CAM/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever before.*

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25. It's sure to bring a little thunder to your office.

# Now for the

In September 1986, Compaq introduced a personal computer that changed people's ideas about what a PC could do.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 Personal Computer was the first PC based on the powerful 386 microprocessor. It gave people the speed and power to do more than ever before. It pushed out the envelope of technology. But did it in a way that let users continue to work with industry-standard software and hardware. With it, Compaq set a new standard in PC performance.

Compaq has done it again.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

Once again, Compaq has expanded the role of the PC—to meet the most demanding needs of both single and multiple users. And once again, Compaq has pushed out the envelope of technology to deliver new levels of performance and expandability, without sacrificing compatibility.

# sonic boom.

These new computers were designed from a simple observation: People use computers differently. One user using a PC has different needs than a group working together on a network or multiuser system.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for the individual whose job depends on a PC. It was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

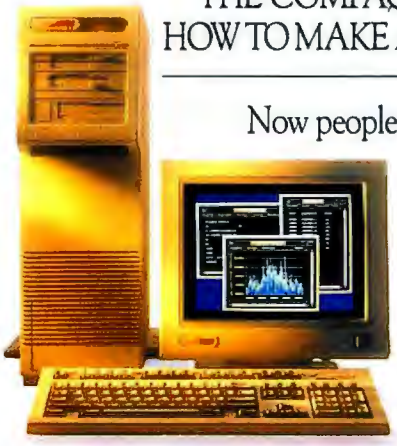
The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO delivers an unprecedented combination of system performance and expandability to networks and multiuser systems. Its breakthrough design gives users the flexibility to work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology. It also provides the unmatched capability to work with multiple processors.

Inside both you'll find advances like cache memory designs that boost processor performance. Extended Industry Standard Architecture *(Extended ISA* or *EISA)* that accelerates input/output performance while maintaining compatibility. New drive and controller technology that increases fixed disk performance and reliability. And that's just the beginning of this story.

# that will have busi
# And all.

## THE COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: HOW TO MAKE A CROWD ROAR.

Now people who work together can work faster than ever before.



*The new COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO: an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability for multiple users.*

Every aspect of the new COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO has been engineered to bring unprecedented total system performance and expandability to demanding connected environments.

EIS

It's an ideal server to handle advanced local area networking. To take advantage of new client-server applications like shared databases. And to manage multiuser transaction processing.

# ness booming.

Inside, you'll find a series of technological breakthroughs.

The first is a flexible system processor design that lets you work with both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Initial models offer a 386/33 system processor that employs a 386 microprocessor optimized with a 64-Kbyte cache memory design and a socket for optional coprocessors. This drives software more than twice as fast as the IBM PS/2 Model 80, and surpasses most minicomputers.

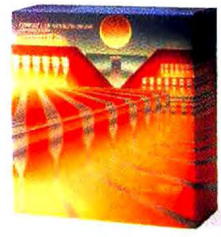
Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

The multiple system processors are integrated into COMPAQ Flex/MP Architecture, which combines a separate processor/memory bus with the EISA I/O bus.

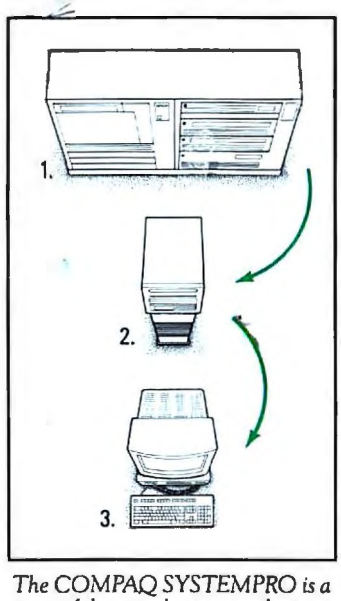
EISA delivers the fastest I/O performance, which is critical for data sharing.

You can add up to six 32-bit network interface controllers for maximum server throughput. And you're ensured compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Users gain nearly instant access to fixed disk data with innovative drive array technology that transfers data up to four times faster than nonarrayed drives. It also supports the most comprehensive range of data protection features.



*The COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 optimizes the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO for use in OS/2-based networks.*




*The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO is a powerful network server and mainframe gateway, giving users the fastest access to departmental and mainframe data.*

As you add more users and more complex applications, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows right along with you. It's the first PC to actually increase in performance when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. You can expand the 4 megabytes of standard RAM to 256 megabytes, use up to 11 expansion boards, work with 11 storage options and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data.

You're also free to work in your choice of network and multiuser operating system. This includes Novell NetWare 386, SCO UNIX System V/386, new COMPAQ LAN MANAGER 386/486 and others.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. Get your group together, and watch them roar.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

# When it comes to performance, we believe actions speak louder than words.

Since we introduced our first personal computer in 1983, no other computer company has delivered PCs with the technical excellence of COMPAQ PCs.

Today Compaq offers a full line of high-performance personal computers. Desktops based on 286, 386 and now 486 processor technology. Portables and laptops. And our new PC system, customized for multiple users.

In every COMPAQ personal computer you'll find innovative technology. Along with plenty of common sense. Like the ability to run the world's largest library of industry-standard software. And the room to add the peripherals your job demands.

This combination of technical leadership and practical thinking is why COMPAQ PCs consistently earn the highest marks for quality from computer experts. And unsurpassed marks for satisfaction from users.

Standing behind every COMPAQ PC is a worldwide network of Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. Your dealer is trained to help you build powerful computing solutions. For the location of your nearest dealer and free information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 107. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 107.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. Units available for sale will comply with applicable FCC Rules and Regulations. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

# WINDOWS JOURNAL

**Firsthand dispatches from the Windows front**

And now for something completely different: what's wrong with Windows

*Stewart Alsop*

One of the worst-kept secrets in the PC industry is that Microsoft is planning to introduce a new version of its brainchild called *Windows 3.0*. If the rumors prove true (and they do seem well-founded), *Windows 3.0* will bring two significant new capabilities to the party: It will manage memory more effectively, and it will provide a more attractive and approachable interface.

Since neither *PC World* nor I like to evaluate products based on rumor, I can't give you any useful insights about *Windows 3.0*. But in the spirit of industry cooperation, I can use a few things I've learned recently about user interface design to tell you what's wrong with *Windows* now; when the time comes, you can decide whether Microsoft's new version signals the state of the art.

At an industry conference last fall, David Liddle presented a framework for evaluating user interfaces. Liddle is chairman of Metaphor Computer Systems, which has done pioneering work in how to present data to users so they can develop their own applications. He's a former manager at Xerox PARC, home of much of the original work on user interfaces. Liddle's presentation advanced my understanding of user interface design and helped me see what's wrong with *Windows*. Much of this column is based on that presentation.

A user interface has three basic components: the information display, the command invocation, and the user's conceptual model. Information display is how stuff is shown on screen—how the icons are designed, what the window borders look like, which fonts and colors are used, and so on. Presentation Manager improved considerably in this area with last fall's introduction of version 1.2 (which Microsoft has admitted contains many of the improvements that will be seen in *Windows 3.0*), with its 3-D icons, attractive colors, and proportional system fonts.

Command invocation refers to the way you tell the computer to do something—in *Windows*, for instance, the primary command invocation system is to click on the action bar, select a command from the pulldown menu, and use the mouse button. The command invocation system in Presentation Manager 1.2 was improved with the addition of what Microsoft calls a dropping-and-dragging protocol, which allows users to start the program and open the document in one action.

The user's conceptual model governs how the different parts of the graphic interface are represented; it determines how users will interpret what's presented on screen. When users see an icon of a printer, what should they do? If they click on a trash can, can the file they put there be retrieved, or has it been deleted forever? The key to the success of any conceptual model is how internally consistent and logical it is: Does everything that appears on screen fit into the conceptual model in a way that makes sense? When users act based on their interpretation of the model, does the result match their expectation?

The most common conceptual model used in graphic interfaces is the so-called desktop metaphor. The desktop metaphor is obvious (or seems so now), since most computers are designed primarily for office work and the common denominator in an office is the desk. But the point is not to recreate the office on screen but to provide users with a system for recognizing the components of the interface and responding to them intuitively.

*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

Based on his long experience with graphic interfaces, Liddle believes that information display accounts for only about 10 percent of the success of any user interface, command invocation for about 30 percent of that success, and the conceptual model for the remaining 60 percent.

So how does *Windows* measure up? It has a good information display, particularly if *Windows 3.0* takes its cue from Presentation Manager 1.2. It also has a fairly logical command invocation, since the menus and dialog boxes are consistently implemented and are supplemented by keyboard equivalents and visual highlights. The command invocation does get corrupted in some cases, however, to make veteran DOS users feel more comfortable.

In the case of the conceptual model, *Windows* falls flat. In fact, it doesn't have a conceptual model to speak of. Rather than being designed according to a consistent model for interaction between user and computer, *Windows* has been designed in response to Microsoft's and IBM's changing competitive strategies. The interface has ended up as an amalgam of different ideas and concepts, held together by high-tech chewing gum and baling wire. The fundamental principle that rules *Windows* is still that of files and directories, a model only a programmer or expert DOS user could love. And the desktop metaphor that *Windows* uses, theoretically like other graphic computer systems, has nothing on its desk—no folders, no trash cans or shredders, no copying machines or printers. Indeed, the only items on a *Windows* desktop are program icons, for which there are no physical equivalents in the desktop metaphor.

The main reason that people still find *Windows* (and by extension, Presentation Manager) hard to use and understand is that the designers of the interface have never been able to rely on a consistent, well-designed conceptual model to extend the functionality of the system. Instead, every time someone comes along who has an interest in *Windows*—with IBM leading the pack—they modify *Windows* to suit their own perception of the problem and their own political agenda. And *Windows* ends up as a kind of melting-pot inter-

*(continues)*


**NOW JUST $399.**

Add The Complete FAX™ to your PC. It's the most affordable way to add fax capability to your business.

It lets you communicate with any Group III fax machine in the world.

Its Hot Key lets you fax directly from the word processing program you're working on.

It sends and receives in the background, without interrupting the program you're using.

It can store your faxes and send them later when phone rates are lowest, or for delivery at specific times anywhere in the world.

It even redials busy fax lines, automatically.

With The Complete FAX, you can create distribution lists and send faxes and individual cover sheets to everyone with a single command.

You can use all the popular scanners, including Canon,® DEST,™ Microtek, and Hewlett-Packard.

You even get a complete 2-year warranty.

All you need is an IBM* or compatible PC with a hard disk and graphics board. With that and just $399, you're in business.

For even more speed, ask for The Complete FAX/9600,™ the world's best PC fax, for just $699.

For more information about The Complete FAX or The Complete FAX/9600 and the name of the dealer nearest you, call our toll-free number today.

**1-800-634-5558.**

TheComplete PC

1983 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-0145 Fax (408) 434-1048

**THERE'S A FAX ON YOUR DESK.**

© 1989 The Complete PC. The Complete PC, The Complete FAX, and The Complete FAX/9600 are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.




Circle 67 on reader service card

# BusinessWorks®

# Manages Your Books

# While You Manage Your Business℠

Whether your company sells bicycles...services cars...or designs buildings...you didn't go into business to manage your books - but we did!

Now you can concentrate on growing your business, and forget the heartburn of managing the books. It's simple. Just get BusinessWorks - the integrated accounting system designed for small and medium-sized companies that are run by busy people like you...who want to manage their business, not their books.

BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, powerful, flexible, and includes practically every report and feature small and medium-sized businesses will ever need. The critics love it!

- ***PC World* - Best Buy 1989**
- ***InfoWorld* - Best in Its Class 1988**
- ***Software Digest* - #1 Overall 1988**

And the best just got better! BusinessWorks Version 7.0 supports multiple users, allows you to transfer data to and from other programs, maintains up to 24 months of journal detail, and more.

In fact, there's lots more. Call our toll-free number for a free demo disk and the location of your nearest dealer. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks.

BusinessWorks. Integrated accounting software that manages your books, so you have time to manage your business.

**800/531-3552 • 800/447-5700 (CA)**
***Call for your free Demo Disk today!***

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

**Circle 169 on reader service card**

face: sometimes attractive, often useful, but frequently maddening and confusing. For *Windows 3.0* to be truly successful, it will have to do more than pretty up the icons and manage memory more effectively. Microsoft will have to go back and rethink the underlying metaphor so that users will not have to jump through conceptual hoops to get their work done.

*If you'd like a free copy of a study written by Dave Liddle about the framework for evaluating user interfaces described in this column, please request a copy on your letterhead from Carol Gilbaugh, Metaphor Computer Systems, 1965 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. No phone calls, please.* ●

*This is Stewart Alsop's final entry in his* Windows Journal.

**POWER TIP NO. 89**

### One-Line Multiple Commands in R:base

*R:base for DOS* can process only one line at a time from its R> prompt. But that doesn't mean you're limited to testing a single command. You can test simple queries and other conditions by using semicolons. *R:base* interprets semicolons as line separators, allowing it to read and process a one-line multicommand routine, such as If VAR1 > 1 then; Beep; Endif, from the prompt.

*David McSpadden*
*Takoma Park, Maryland*

Circle 9 on reader service card

# Billions of Fonts!

DIGI-FONTS for HP LaserJet + or II printers

**Largest Selection**
More than 272 styles

**Most Flexibility**
*Digi-duit!* 2.0 makes high quality fonts any size, 3-720 pts, plus slant, flop, rotate, reverse & more!

**Quick and easy**
Works great with WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, MS Word, WordStar, Corel Draw, Deluxe Paint II Enhanced, and many other popular programs.

*Digi-duit!* 2.0 — $89.95 + $4 ship
8 DIGI-FONTS , Typeface catalog

Complete Set — $489.90 + $7 ship
*Digi-duit!* 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS.

Call Today!
1(800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
528 Commons Drive
Golden, Colorado 80401
(303) 526-9435 FAX (303) 526-9502

This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS. VISA, MC, COD, open 7-6 M-F, 9-3 Sat.

Circle 304 on reader service card

# "The most exciting advancement in personal computing I have seen this year."

ANDREW M. SEYBOLD, SEPTEMBER 1989

In this industry, you don't get rave reviews for creating glorified calculators or fancy electronic address books.

You get rave reviews for creating the first one-pound MS-DOS® personal computer: The Poqet PC.™ It runs Lotus 1-2-3,® WordPerfect® and other popular software. It also runs up to 100 hours on just two AA alkaline batteries.

Write your own review. Call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 1590 for the Authorized Dealer nearest you. Outside the US and Canada, call 44-753-580018.

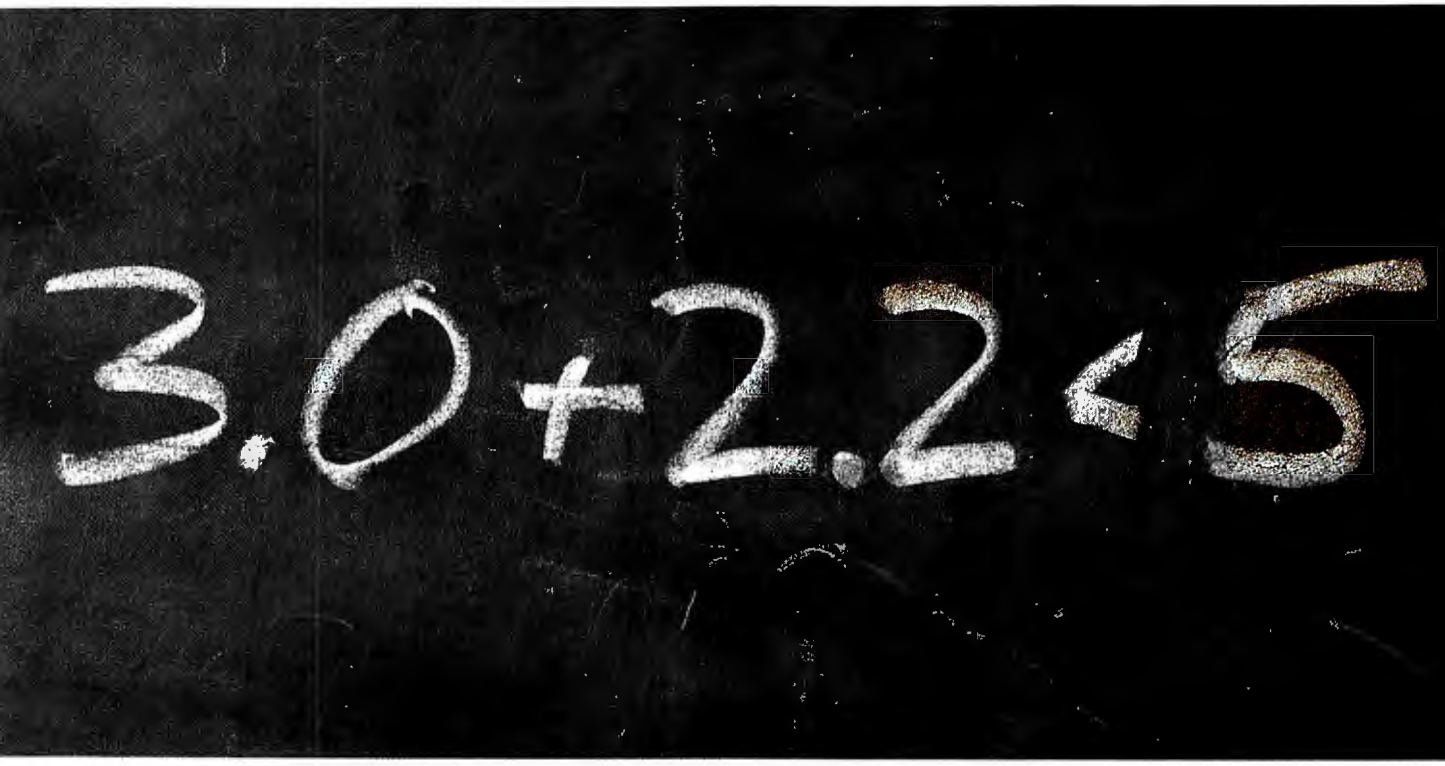
## THE POQET PC.™

A very big computer.™

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Poqet, the Poqet logo and The Poqet PC are trademarks of Poqet Computer Corp. © 1989 Poqet Computer Corp.

**Circle 153 on reader service card**

# For More And More Users, The Latest From Lotus Doesn't Add Up.




The idea of juggling two incompatible spreadsheets that will turn users into haves and have-nots has many managers worried.

It just doesn't make sense.

Especially, when for just $100 per user, you can upgrade everyone to a single, superior spreadsheet that offers more than 3.0 and 2.2 combined:

SuperCalc®5 from Computer Associates.

Whether you are using an XT or 386, SuperCalc5 delivers all of the latest features and breakthroughs in spreadsheet technology.

*The most advanced 3-D graphics any spreadsheet has ever offered.*

Like multiple types of spreadsheet linking. Stunning, new 3-D graphics. Presentation-quality output complete with fonts, shading and grids. Extensive auditing and debugging features. And, of course, it totally coexists with Lotus® 1-2-3,® including menus, macros and files.

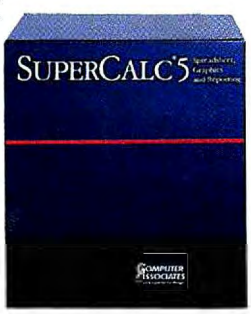


*The latest in spreadsheet linking saves time and reduces mistakes. 3 spreadsheets can be viewed.*

There are also IBM® mainframe and VAX versions, (how long will that take Lotus?) and all of them are backed and supported by the world's leading independent software company.

To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904). And think twice about any Lotus upgrade.

For most users, it just doesn't compute.




SUPERCALC5

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

*Edited by* ERIC BENDER

**Dual Microsoft Role Questioned**

# Windows Opening Wider

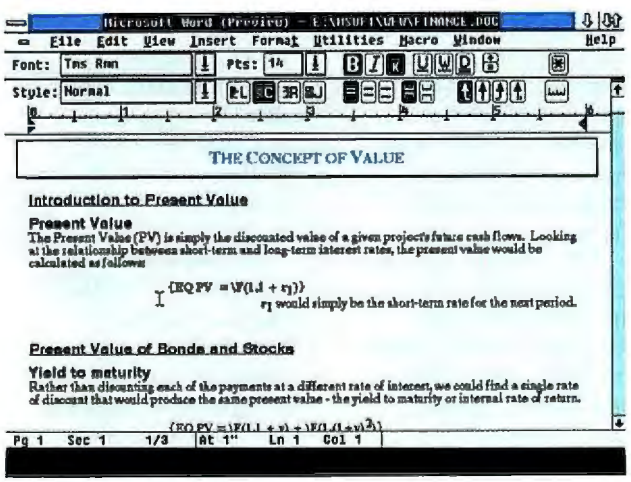
## *Upgrade to Break Memory Barriers*

New system software never drops out of a clear blue sky; dozens of software and hardware suppliers check it out long before its public unveiling. Microsoft's major *Windows* upgrade has been one of the industry's worst-kept secrets. But judging by the rumors and the recent wave of new *Windows* applications, the graphic environment will receive a lot less talk and a lot more customer investment in 1990.

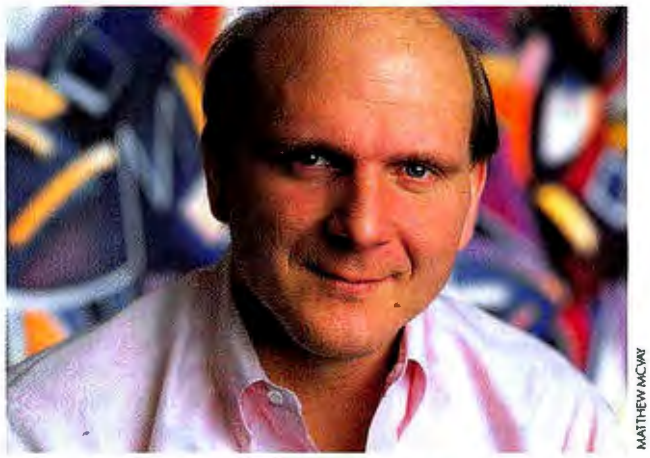
Expected sometime early this year, *Windows 3* should offer much faster performance by directly tapping extended memory on 286 and 386 machines via "DOS extender" technology. Equally important, it should show a friendlier user interface—including a long-overdue cleanup of *Windows*' klutzy file manipulation system.

Major applications like Microsoft's own *Word for Windows* promise to join *Excel* and *PageMaker* in the lonely ranks of best-selling *Windows* packages. WordPerfect Corporation and a few other leading skeptics are finally joining the *Windows* parade. And innovative packages like Asymetrix's *ToolBook*, an easy-to-use application builder à la *HyperCard* on the Mac, could hit it big.

Last fall *Windows* even garnered a public pat on the back from IBM, which has spent the past year watching *Windows* derail OS/2. But although the upcoming OS/2 for 386s remains *the* strategic platform for the nineties,




**Windows is attracting big titles from leading vendors—including Microsoft's own Word for Windows.**



MATTHEW MCVAY

**Microsoft will steadily enhance Windows while keeping memory requirements below 2MB, says Steve Ballmer.**

"there are millions of 286 machines out there with limited extendability, and it would be wrong to tell people that OS/2 is a great solution for those," says Lee Reiswig, director of software strategy, for IBM's Entry Systems Division. "OS/2 is never going to take less than 2MB of memory, and *Windows* fundamentally lacks many of the advanced features of OS/2. We need both things."

Despite the nice words, IBM offered zero in terms of concrete product or marketing moves, so most developers found no additional encouragement to work with *Windows*. In fact, some claim that behind the nonaggression pact lie Microsoft concessions that curtail *Windows*' long-term health. "*Windows* has had its wings clipped a bit," maintains Lotus chairman Jim Manzi.

However, "no deal was made," Reiswig says flatly. Adds Steve Ballmer, Microsoft's senior vice president for system software, "*Windows* will keep extending and enhancing, but it will always be targeted at the user with 2MB of memory or less. OS/2 and *Windows* are two separate design points."

But while OS/2 and *Windows* look more similar with each release, they're built on incompatible graphic and operating system foundations. And moving from *Windows* to OS/2 is likely to cost users dearly. Given that, many discard the IBM/Microsoft advice: Choose OS/2 if your machine has more than 2MB of memory and 30MB of storage, and *Windows* if it doesn't.

"That's a terribly artificial distinction," points out Bill Higgs, vice president for software research for InfoCorp of San Jose, California. He suggests that rather than let your hardware investment dictate your soft-

*(see Windows, p. 74)*

# 386SX Appeal Grows

## *Prices Drop Rapidly in Past Year*

If you're a chip manufacturer, you may or may not agree with Oscar Wilde that "each man kills the thing he loves," but you end up pulling the plug on every product so that its faster/better replacement can prosper. Only Intel, however, targets its own still-profitable, still-best-selling silicon with the marketing equivalent of tactical nuclear weapons.

Intel wants to replace its 16-bit 80286 processor as an entry-level business platform with the newer 80386SX chip, a hybrid that combines 32-bit internal processing with 286-like connections to the rest of the PC. Intel wants this so badly that it has splurged millions on billboards and newspaper advertisements, each showing "286" slashed out in red ink, followed by happy talk about the advantages of the 386SX.

While the public may wonder about this strange marketing strategem, Intel does offer solid evidence that customers should make the switch, and rising sales of 386SX machines indicate the lure of Intel's argument.

The chip is priced at $67 in volume, and 386SX systems cost little or nothing more to manufacture than 286 PCs, according to Intel. The chip gives you 16-MHz speed and the ability to run 32-bit software like *Desqview/386* and *Paradox/386*. "The 286 is dead, long live the 386SX," says John Murphy, senior analyst with Wohl Associates in Bala-Cynwyd, Pennsylvania. "That's been our line for a year."

Intel's campaign is not altogether altruistic: Unlike the 286, which is manufactured by second sources, the 386SX and all its 32-bit peers represent an Intel monopoly.

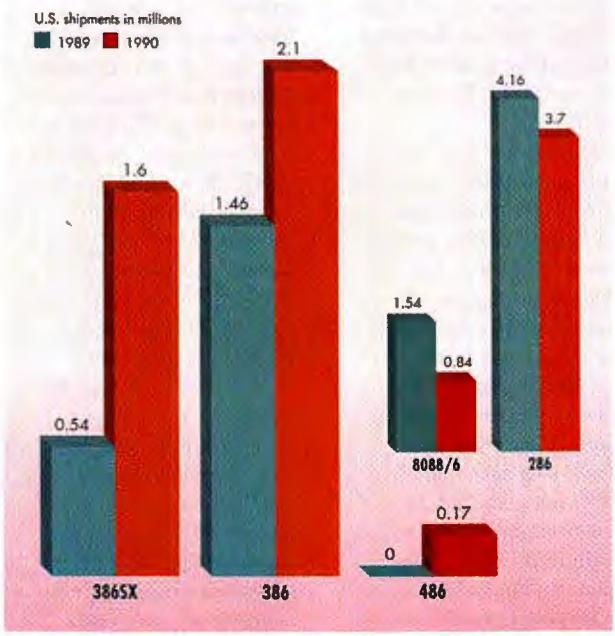
Compaq released the first 386SX PC in mid-1988, but sales of the machines began taking off last spring, as Compaq and NEC lowered prices and IBM jumped in. Now that you can get a 386SX machine for $2500 or less from major vendors, "people are moving toward this as their mainstream platform," says International Data Corporation analyst Bruce Stephen.

While vendors try to persuade you that you're getting a 386 machine at a 286 price, that's not quite the value equation. Take Dell Computer's 286 and 386SX PCs, which both won Best Buy awards in *PC World*'s December 1989 issue. Aside from the CPU and 1MB of additional memory, Dell's 386SX System 316 shares most specs with the 286-based System 210. At $3499, the 316 costs 59 percent more than the 210 and on average ran five DOS benchmarks only 28 percent faster.

ATs still make sense for price-conscious users in the home and in some businesses, where "single-user DOS applications may be fine," Stephen says. However, he suggests that pushing 286s to higher clock speeds is a doomed rearguard action. A year ago, chip vendors like Advanced Micro Devices beat the drums about high-speed 286s—one argument was that the current OS/2, optimized for a 286, actually runs faster on a 16-MHz 286 than on a 386SX—but these systems haven't fared well.

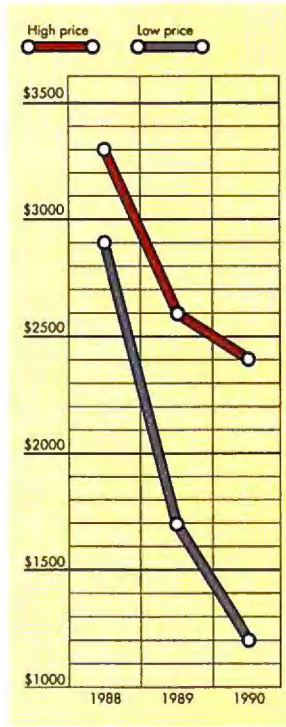
Will we see faster versions of the 386SX itself? Stephen expects a 20-MHz version to appear in systems by midyear; Murphy figures that Intel will take this step partly to create a chip with a low power consumption for battery-powered laptops. —*E.B.*

## SX Sales Skyrocket




U.S. sales of the 80286 peaked in 1989, with sales of portables playing a key role, but unit sales of the 80386SX should triple to a projected 8.4 million in 1990, according to International Data Corporation.

## 386SX PC Prices Slide




Costs of 80386SX machines have fallen drastically in the past year, and further cuts are forecast. These are Wohl Associates' estimates of pricing on SX machines from leading vendors, without a monitor but with VGA and a 30MB or 40MB hard disk.

# Share Printers, etc. Now 115,200 bps!

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL much faster than parallel and 12 times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial; PC to PC file transfer serially at 115,200 bps
- **Pop-up Menu Via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions; optional TSR uses only 33K maximum conventional memory overhead compared with a LAN which typically uses more than 150K
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guaranteed**

## SL

**Only $500**
**plus $100 per 256KB up to 4MB**

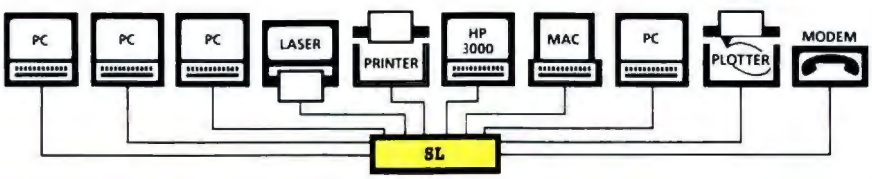
**PC Magazine** [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

### *The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources*

When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share–not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals.The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

### *SL Increases Office Efficiency and Productivity*

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by slow printers or others using the printer. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.




## Smaller Switches

***All Parallel Ports***

**AS-41** 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $250.

**XE** 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $400.

**CALL TOLL FREE TODAY**
We accept **VISA** or **Master Card.**

**(800) 345-2356**

**Buffalo Products**
**2805 19th St. SE**
**Salem, OR 97302**
**FAX (503) 585-4505**

Circle 215 on reader service card

# Integration Battle Rages

## *Microsoft, SPC Target New Users*

While a state of peace and goodwill spread across much of the globe during the holiday season, it was conspicuously absent among marketers of entry-level integrated software. Microsoft and Software Publishing Corporation (SPC) stepped up their high-stakes struggle for the hearts, minds, and dollars of novice users, business executives, and others shopping for an easy-to-use sampler of major applications.

This market has been a flash point since September 1987, when Microsoft launched its *Works* attack on the cozy 150,000-unit-a-year business of SPC's *PFS: First Choice*. The action heated up late last year with the introduction of *Works* version 2.0, which rolled in following a bombardment of dealer funds and consumer advertising not only from Microsoft but also from IBM—thanks to a bundling deal that put *Works* aboard some PS/2 models.

SPC fought back with heavy co-op advertising and other dealer support programs, and extensive bundling of *Choice* with both computers and other software. One offering paired the $159 *Choice* with a free copy of Intuit's popular *Quicken 3.0* (normally $60) and sold on the street for $89.

*Choice*, the 3-year-old trailblazer, has long held the high ground. Holiday season totals aren't yet tallied, but during September, *Choice* outsold *Works* 5200 to 3400 in computer retail stores, says JoeAnn Stahel, vice president at StoreBoard in Dallas.

But *Works* product manager John Nielson points out that computer dealers are only one means by which software gets to market, adding that the IBM deal alone will produce sales greater than the 175,000 units of *Choice* that he predicts will be sold this year.

SPC marketing director Stephen Cullen counters that most of *Works*' growth has come at the expense of integrated packages other than *Choice*—a proposition with which Nielson is forced to agree. Distributor giant Softsel reports that the two programs have been trading the number 10 and 11 spots on its HotList, without a clear leader for almost a year.

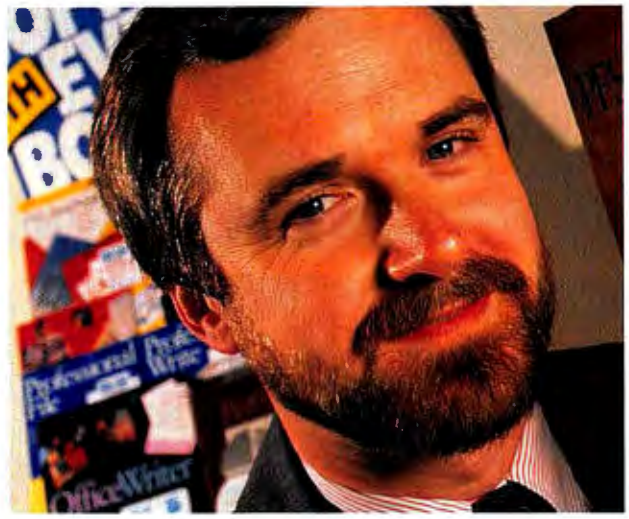
Nielson figures that the competition has boosted shipments of low-end integrated software by half, raising the U.S. total for all integrated packages to more than 800,000 copies a year. The two starter packages have all but eclipsed high-end offerings like Lotus's *Symphony* and Ashton-Tate's *Framework*.

Both Microsoft and SPC are willing to invest a little extra in order to entice users who may one day move up to applications with more features. Nielson and Cullen are critical of each other's product but effusive in their praise of each other's marketing techniques. Nielson enthuses about SPC's cash incentives for salespeople. Cullen raves about Microsoft's heavy marketing outlay, which, he maintains, will top $1 million in the fourth quarter. "We question whether they have an eye to profitability at all," he adds.

While dealers tend to feel strongly about one or the other, most will carry both packages so they can piggyback on the heavy advertising, notes Tony Buddes, operations manager of Los Angeles's Software Supermarket.

Enlisting the help of dealers like Buddes is key, because both products are designed primarily for users who come into a

*(see Integration, p. 74)*



ANNE HAMERSKY

**Like Nielson, Software Publishing's Stephen Cullen has made crucial hardware bundling deals, but he also sells First Choice with Intuit's Quicken.**

MATTHEW McVAY

**Microsoft's John Nielson estimates that fierce competition between Microsoft Works and First Choice has boosted overall sales of low-end integrated software packages by half.**

# We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

## Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

**Voted #1 by the fans.**

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

**[312] 329-3314.**

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

*Best in the final analysis.*

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
*SPSS International BV:* Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

**Circle 252 on reader service card**

# PS/2s Take New RISCs

## *But MCA Bus Masters Still Lag*

WARD SCHUMAKER

What the PS/2's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) really needs is something unique to put on the bus. IBM's latest candidate is the Wizard, a $7000 board that turns Model 70s and 80s into serious competitors for the role of technical workstation (and not just the low-end variety).

The Wizard is the first announced product built around the 860 chip, Intel's mainstream entry into Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC) processing. This 64-bit, 1-million-transistor chip means to gobble up number-crunching tasks like statistical analyses and financial modeling, no matter how intimidating. Performance on such jobs is often measured in thousands of floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS); IBM says its Wizard demos work at up to 55 MFLOPS, arguably putting the hardware up against top-of-the-line Sun machines.

Such products "give PCs a real shot at the workstation market, offering comparable performance for a lot less money," says Bill Lempesis, analyst with Dataquest in San Jose, California. He cautions, however, that a workstation's success depends less on raw horsepower than on application support. David Marshak, analyst with Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston, adds that the 860's general-purpose coprocessing muscle may make it much more important in distributed network use.

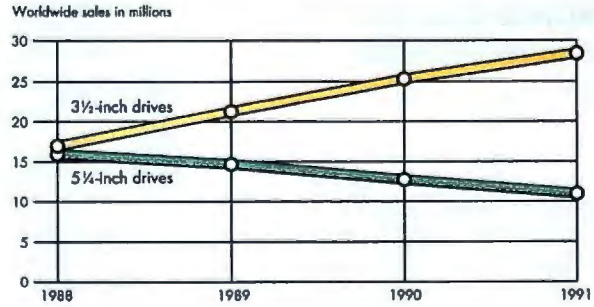
IBM doesn't promise general Wizard availability before midyear, so once again Big Blue may find itself in a throng of vendors when delivery actually begins. And other suppliers will offer 860 boards for alternate buses. But the MCA bus-master design lets it share system resources without bugging the CPU, so multiple Wizards can collaborate on a PS/2, each working on its own task under OS/2. At the COMDEX Fall show, IBM even showed true parallel processing, under UNIX, among three Wizard boards on networked Model 80s.

IBM also displayed an intriguing "work group computer" prototype stuffed with three 386SX cards and an attachment to a miniature System/370. The network-in-a-box allowed five users to hot key between PC and mainframe applications.

Most striking of the PS/2 plug-ins, though, was a "super server" meant to rebuff the challenge of Compaq's Systempro (see the sidebar "Super Servers" in "HP's EISA Breakthrough," January 1989). This demonstration packed a Model 80 with five bus-master boards—a 486, two SCSI hard disk controllers, and two Token-Ring adapters—and connected it to 2GB of hard disk storage. Running prerelease 32-bit OS/2 network software on two nets, the server shoveled 1MB of data to each of 16 workstations simultaneously. And the bus masters worked cooperatively without requiring any modifications to the application software.

Consumer warning: These were "technology" demos, not products, and MCA bus masters are only just appearing in force on the landscape. As one case in point, IBM has not shipped the SCSI controller it touted more than a year ago. One bottleneck has been the lack of bus-master interface chips; recent deals with Intel and Chips and Technologies should end the drought this quarter. In the meantime, backers of the competing Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA), who started more than two years after IBM but paid more attention to third-party components, can exhibit just as many bus masters. —*E. B.*

## 3½-Inch Floppies Dominate




The worldwide installed base of 5¼-inch floppy disk drives exceeds that of 3½-inch models by 87 million to 63 million, respectively, according to Disk/Trend. But in new shipments, the more compact models began to forge ahead in 1988. While 2-inch designs and very high density 3½-inch models (with 20MB or more) are arriving, none is close to being an industry standard, and nothing will soon challenge the leadership of the 3½-inch drive.

# Primo modem, mini moola.

*Intel MNP5 modems—they're new, they're primo, and, most importantly, they're available.*

Heaven knows, we tried to make our modems expensive.

For starters, we designed an MNP modem that's the last word in error-free communications. *Arrivederci* misconnects disconnects, garbled characters, and fouled-up files. Naturally, it had to be fast, too. So our new 2400 bps modems employ Class 5 data compression for effective throughput up to 4800 bps. Which can save you time, and a tidy sum of money on long-distance calls.

Nor did we stop there. Our internal modems feature a high-speed serial interface and buffering to operate flawlessly while multitasking, using Windows, working with Desqview,™ 386™ microcomputers, OS/2,™ and so on. We house our external modems in rugged aluminum cases. And all five Intel models are Hayes compatible, to get along famously with almost any software you choose. Speaking of which, each modem comes with free communications software. Plus you get a five-year warranty—the best in the industry—a toll-free technical support hotline, and of course, Intel quality.

It's a great package. The only thing skimpy about it, in fact, is the price: Each Intel modem costs less than half the price of a comparable Hayes unit. That may be too little to pay for a premium modem but, as we said, we tried. Make the most of it.

Call (800)538-3373 for the Intel retailer nearest you; to have product literature faxed directly to you, call (503)629-7576 and ask for Document #9983.

intel®

©1989 Intel Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

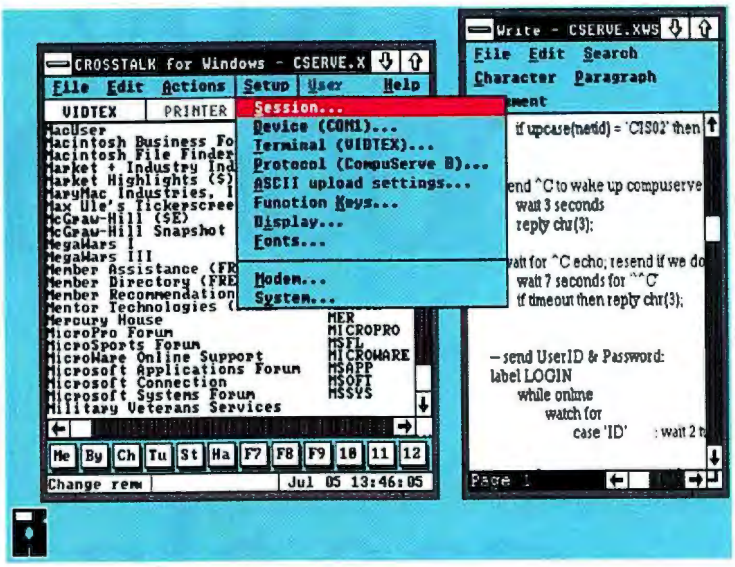
**Circle 109 on reader service card**

# Windows

*(continued from p. 67)*

ware strategy, you should consider application scenarios in order to answer such questions as whether you need OS/2's robust multitasking. The waters get even muddier because of IBM and Microsoft's new plan to take the current OS/2 and shrink it to 2MB of memory.

Software authors already committed to *Windows* worry less about OS/2 (where most of them already are moving) than about competition from Microsoft's own application group. "A lot of people are really concerned about Microsoft's dominance of the *Windows* market, which shades into the proprietary," says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the *Softletter* newsletter in Watertown, Massachusetts. Many developers declare that Microsoft should spin off its application group altogether.




**As the Windows applications suite grows, so do the benefits from cooperation among applications. Here, Crosstalk for Windows and Windows Write combine to tackle CompuServe communications tasks.**

As Tarter notes, *Word for Windows* gives more grounds for complaint. The package includes a "BASIC-like control language" that Microsoft will extend to drive other *Windows* applications. But Microsoft's application group (which is responsible for BASIC products) hasn't decided whether to license the language. "For *Windows* developers, it's a very crucial question whether they can plug into the control language," Tarter notes. If they can't, their offerings can't compete with Microsoft's in the full application integration that is *Windows*' key benefit.

Despite these squabbles, and despite IBM's and Microsoft's never-ending posturing on OS/2, the *Windows* snowball keeps rolling. International Data Corporation of Framingham, Massachusetts, estimates that more than 2 million copies shipped last year, half of those bundled with hardware. "*Windows* will be a major platform," adds InfoCorp's Higgs. —*E. B.*

# Integration

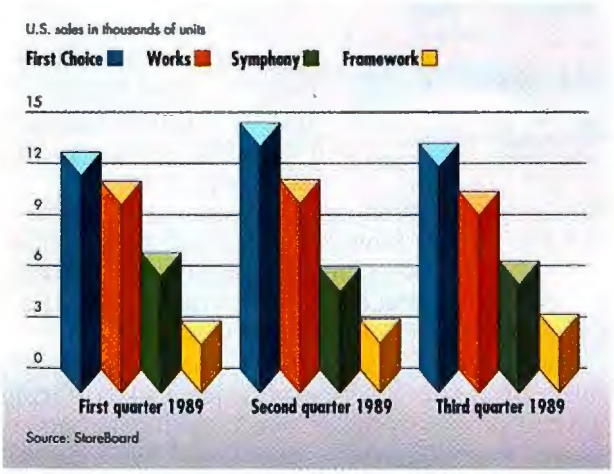
*(continued from p. 70)*

dealership with little idea what software to pick for their new computers. Dealers like such "idiot-proof" software because it doesn't result in lengthy support calls—or even worse, a returned computer.

Either package more than fills the bill. *Choice* offers a basic word processor, a spreadsheet, a filer, and a telecommunications suite you can select from an opening menu, and it uses similar commands across all applications. *Works* achieves an increased level of integration by adding multiple windows and expanded memory support. Eventually, though, most users move up to full-featured, single-task products or need to swap with company-standard applications. Both *Choice* and *Works* could do a much better job of linking with other packages.

The future holds periodic promotions, bundling with low-priced desktops, and action in the red-hot laptop market—a natural for these multitalented, low-memory packages. —*Mike Hogan* ●

## First Choice Leads Parade of Integrated Software




U.S. computer retail stores' quarterly unit sales figures for the four best-selling integrated packages. One reason for the great disparity between figures for the two leading products and the next two is that Ashton-Tate's *Framework* and Lotus's *Symphony* sell for more than four times the price of Software Publishing's *PFS: First Choice* and Microsoft's *Works*.

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
There's no business like my business, there's no business I know...
Marek, 33
©1990
Hi. You know me. I'm one of the little guys. The backbone of every major corporation. The "grunt."
IN
OUT
I'M THE GUY WHO'S BEEN AROUND AS LONG AS ANYONE CAN REMEMBER.
Keeler, over there? He came with the building.
HAW
YUK YUK
WHEN THE BOSS SAYS, "JUMP," I ASK "HOW HIGH AND WHAT'S MY TIME FRAME?"
You can come down now.
IF THERE'S SOMEONE TO BLAME, IT'S USUALLY ME.
What a mess! Looks like a "Keeler."
TSK TSK
AND IF THERE'S NO ONE TO BLAME, IT'S STILL USUALLY ME THEY PIN IT ON.
WHEN IT COMES TO OVERTIME, YOURS TRULY IS DRAFTED FIRST.
Your wife sent a change of clothes and a sponge bath.
THE ONLY TIME I SEE A PROMOTION IS WHEN IT'S SOMEONE ELSE'S.
Bill, it's about time you moved out of Keller's level.
AND THE BOSS STILL DOESN'T GET MY NAME RIGHT
Listen, uh... Kruller, about that salary request — I'm sure you understand how it is. You did last time.
I KNOW, I KNOW. I SHOULD BE LOOKING THROUGH THE PAPERS. I SHOULD BE OUT POUNDING THE PAVEMENT, INTERVIEWING FOR A NEW JOB.
IN
OUT
IN AGAIN
OUT AGAIN
WELL, I DID.
THAT'S HOW I GOT THIS JOB.
KICK
Now, what's wrong with this coffee machine?!!
KEMPLER!...UH, KEEBLER!

MARK MAREK

# FOR $1899, YOU CAN GET A LOT OF COMPUTERS.

© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. System 316SX is shown with VGA Color Plus monitor and optional second floppy disk drive. Dell System is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee and Limited Warranty, write to: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759 *On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.

AD CODE 11DB0

# OR A LOT OF COMPUTER.

OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world. But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™SX.

Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a 5¼" or a 3½" diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four *PC Week* polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation.Δ So for $1899, you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

Call Dell. You'll get a lot of computer.

With a lot of company.

800-426-5150

*To order, call. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.*

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

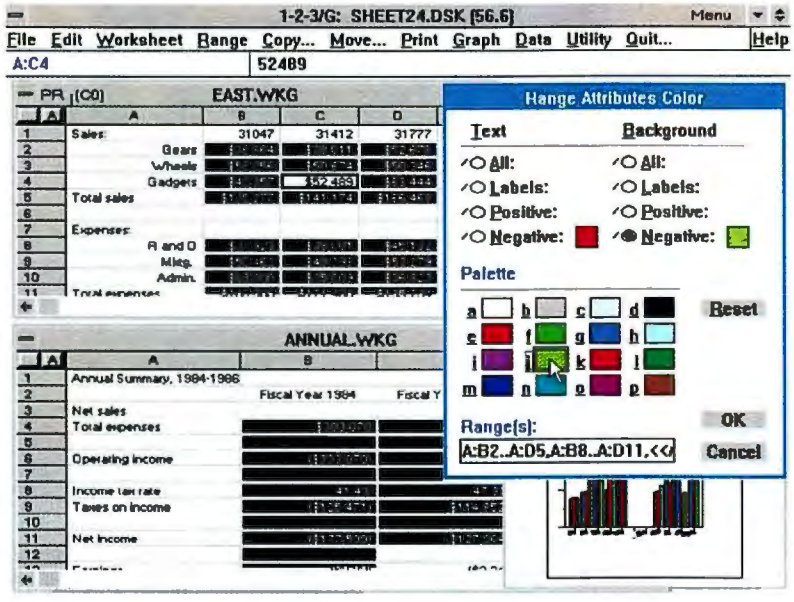
Circle 318 on reader service card

# 1-2-3/G: Good News for OS/2 Users

**The PM version of 1-2-3 hits new highs in ease of use and presentation graphics—**

**and it's keyboard compatible with earlier versions.**

*Robert Lauriston*




**Lotus's structured dialog box allows the Text and Background submenus to share the letters A, L, P, and N for the All, Labels, Positive, and Negative choices. In a standard SAA dialog box, the Background submenu would have to use L, B, O, and G instead, making menu choices hard to remember. Here, negative values in a range including parts of two files are formatted as red text on a yellow background.**

If *1-2-3/G* doesn't draw users to OS/2, nothing will. It has most of the features found in Lotus's aggressive competitors, particularly *Excel*, plus a few major new abilities all its own. Best of all, this power is organized into a remarkably well designed program that significantly advances the state of spreadsheet art.

Expected to arrive by midyear, *1-2-3/G* incorporates *1-2-3* release 3's advanced features like 3-D and data base links, but it doesn't stop there. Its Solver goal-seeking utility automates "what-if" analysis (see the sidebar "What-If Time-Saver"). Its graphing tools surpass those of any spreadsheet now available. As in *Excel*, ranges can be any shape and can even combine disconnected groups of cells. There's no limit to the number of fonts you can use in a single worksheet. And all this functionality is tied together with an innovative Presentation Manager interface that outdoes even the Macintosh by combining a mouse-driven WYSIWYG interface with familiar keyboard control.

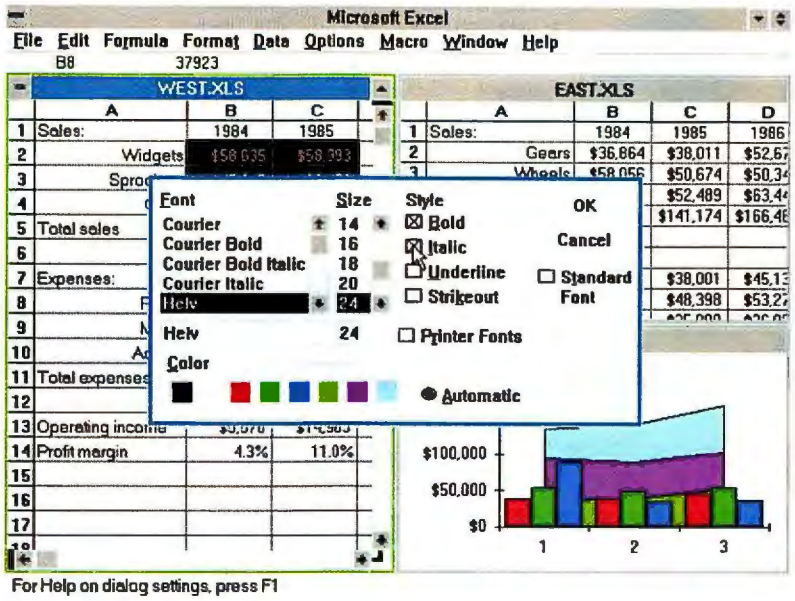
In addition, a new technical alliance with WordPerfect means that the OS/2 version of that company's heavyweight word processor will share *1-2-3/G*'s slick interface. Lotus and WordPerfect claim

**PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.**

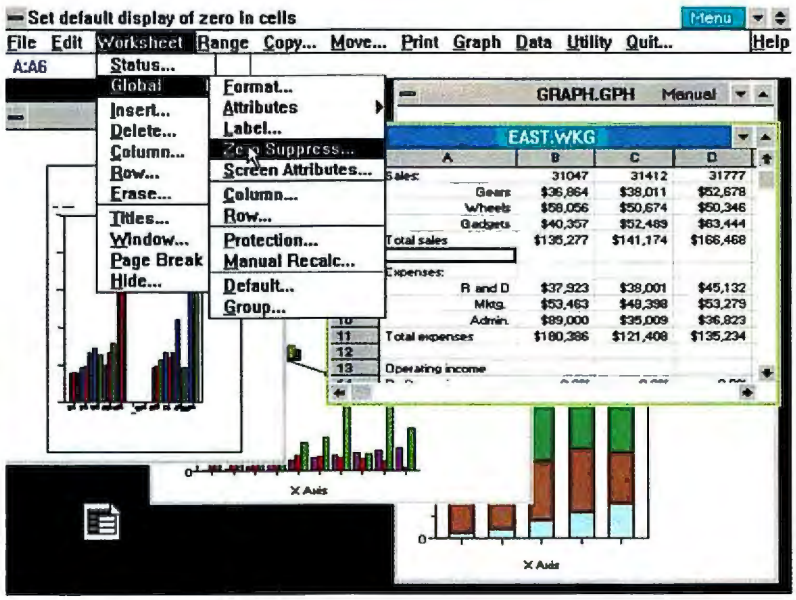
that the two programs will look "like they came from the same company."

### Impressive Interface

While *1-2-3/G* gives mouse users point-and-click access to every feature, it also remains keystroke compatible with the original *1-2-3*. Lotus's cascading menus and structured dialog boxes let you navigate menus by tapping initial letters, just as in earlier releases, so experienced users will be immediately productive. IBM was so impressed by Lotus's menu and dialog box designs that it has added them to its




**Excel for PM's standard SAA interface decrees that since S stands for Size, the Strikeout and Standard Font options are stuck with harder-to-remember K and R.**




**Lotus's cascading menus show your path as you navigate 1-2-3/G's submenus. In other respects, though, the menus shown strongly resemble earlier versions.**

## SNAPSHOT

**Lotus 1-2-3/G**

The industry-standard spreadsheet prepares to take the high ground in the OS/2 market.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Graphic interface**
- **Keystroke compatible with earlier versions**
- **Dialog box previews**
- **Discontinuous ranges**
- **Automatic what-if calculation**
- **Superior graphing**

**AVAILABILITY**

1990 (date to be announced)

**PRICING**

Unavailable at press time

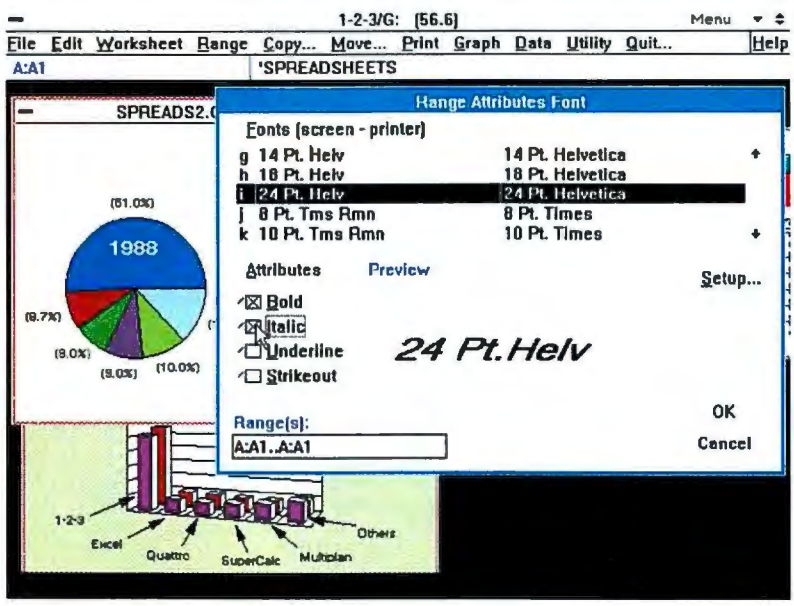
**Lotus**

55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500

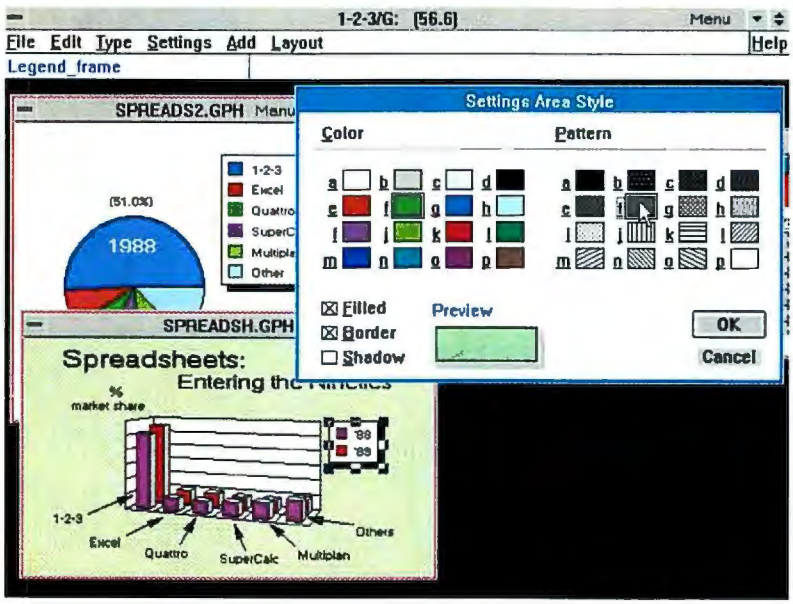
**Reader service no. 731**

Common User Access guidelines.

*1-2-3/G* outdoes *Excel* in fonts and text formatting. A preview window in the text format dialog box displays sample text that changes as you select different fonts, point sizes, text attributes, and colors. This lets you quickly view different combinations before you apply your final choice to the cells you've selected. As in *Excel*, you set colors simply by picking them from a palette, though *1-2-3/G* gives you 16 choices instead of 8. While *Excel* can assign colors only to text and borders, *1-2-3/G* can also paint backgrounds, and cells that meet certain




**In 1-2-3/G you pick fonts from a scrolling list. Lotus's preview window in the dialog box lets you try out various font attribute combinations before reformatting.**




**The Color and Pattern palettes give you a total of 256 combinations, and you can add borders and drop shadows. Both of the graphs shown here are hot linked to the same data.**

conditions—for instance, you can make all negative numbers automatically show up red on an aqua background.

*1-2-3/G* also bests *Excel* in formatting spreadsheets. As in *Excel*, you can set column width and row height with the mouse just by clicking on a border and dragging it to a new position. But you no longer need to set each column's width manually. Instead, you can select a whole set of columns and automatically adjust their width according to each one's longest entry.

Like *Excel*, *1-2-3/G* lets you define nonrectangular, even discontinuous data ranges. Lotus calls such ranges "collections" and surpasses *Excel* by letting them span files. Normally you just click the right mouse button and drag to select a block. If you hold the <Ctrl> key and click, dragging appends another block to those already selected. Unlike *Excel*, *1-2-3/G* lets you skip the <Ctrl> key and just click the *left* mouse button instead. (Keyboard equivalents also are available, of course.) A range thus defined is just like any other data range and can be operated on by any range command (except that multifile ranges can't be named).

Several new features simplify working with multiple worksheets and graphs. The beta version tested could open 17 windows in a single *1-2-3/G* session—more than will display readably on a standard VGA monitor. The Group command lets you copy formats, fonts, colors, borders, and other settings between worksheets, and the whole group can be linked to update every worksheet when the layout of any one is changed. "Desktop" files let you save working sets of open files and windows.

*1-2-3/G* expands on release 3's Perspective mode by synch-scrolling five overlapping worksheets at once. However, this release 3 holdover is unnecessary in the PM environment. It would be less confusing and more flexible if Lotus let you cascade and synchronize the scrolling of multiple worksheet windows, perhaps suppressing their borders to recreate Perspective mode's clean appearance.

### Presentation Power

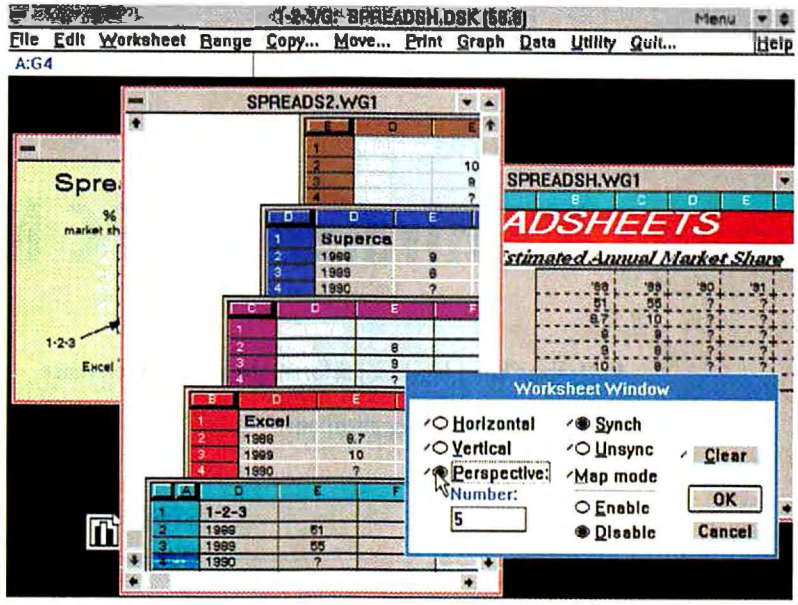
*1-2-3/G*'s graphs beat those in any available spreadsheet, and you can customize them in ways until now possible only with presentation graphics programs. As in *Excel*, worksheets and graphs can be displayed simultaneously on screen, and graphs can be updated in real time as worksheet data changes. Fonts, colors, borders, drop shadows, and arrows let you give your graphs a

more professional appearance. But *1-2-3/G* is more flexible when combining various chart types, and it includes overlapping and 3-D bar charts. In marked contrast to *Excel*, *1-2-3/G* lets you easily add additional data ranges or text items and move or resize chart elements, individually or in groups, with a touch of the mouse. However, you still need a separate presentation graphics program to print graphs and worksheets on the same page, add graphic elements, or create full-screen slide shows.

Lotus's alliance with WordPerfect should make it easy to prepare text documents incorporating *1-2-3/G* tables and graphs. Once the Presentation Manager version of *WordPerfect* is released, you'll be able to use the OS/2 clipboard to cut and paste between the two programs without losing fonts, attributes, borders, colors and so on.

Alternatively, you'll be able to create hot links between spreadsheet and word processing documents. For example, you could update a chart in your quarterly report—a *WordPerfect* file—simply by changing the original data in the linked *1-2-3/G* spreadsheet. Both programs should work together on a machine with 4MB of memory, according to the vendors.

As in *1-2-3* release 3, Lotus's DataLens feature lets you access external *dBASE*-compatible data bases as if they were part of your spreadsheet. Support is planned for *R:base*, *Paradox*, *SQL Server*, and OS/2 Extended Edition Data Manager.




**Perspective mode shows five pages of a 3-D spreadsheet at a time. For fancy presentations, you can assign a different color to each using the new Screen Attributes command.**

### Catch /G If You Can

In comparison with *1-2-3/G*, *Excel*—the only OS/2 spreadsheet actually shipping at press time—seems unfriendly and awkward. *Wingz* may be *1-2-3/G*'s equal in presentation graphics but seems unlikely to match its analytical and number-crunching features. And a PM version of Ashton-Tate's *Full Impact* is still just a rumor. So for the moment, and assuming Lotus prices the package reasonably, *1-2-3/G* looks like a winning bet for OS/2 spreadsheet users.

But is OS/2 a workable operating system for *1-2-3* users? Not quite yet—even the recent 1.2 release is still too buggy for general use. Consequently, it's little used except by software developers, and large corporations with on-staff programmers. Despite *1-2-3/G*'s super design, solid feature set, and potent pairing with WordPerfect, conservative managers will take a long, hard look at OS/2 before making any plans to upgrade. ●

*Robert Lauriston is an assistant editor for* PC World.

## WHAT-IF TIME-SAVER

**Nice as the interface improvements are, what's really going to sell *1-2-3/G* is its goal-seeking Solver. Traditionally, *1-2-3* users have done forecasting and what-if analysis by setting up a model and trying various data values to achieve the required result. Plugging in the numbers and documenting the result is a laborious, time-consuming process.**

**With Solver, that approach is no longer necessary. You merely enter which cells to vary, the constraints on various cell values, and the cell for which you want to find the optimum value. Then Solver presents one or more combinations that fit the bill. It can also prepare reports showing the different solutions, how they were calculated, how they compare with each other, the upper and lower limits for adjusted cells, and which constraints actually affected the solutions.**

**Solver will be particularly useful to managers trying to fit department budgets to a fixed bottom line or balancing real-world business limitations with projected profit goals. A few of the many other areas where it should prove a boon include tax planning, inventory control, lease/buy comparisons, and juggling investments for the right mix of growth and current earnings. —*R. L.***

# A Miniature Mainframe for PC Networks

**NetFrames bring big-iron performance and fault tolerance to heavy-duty server applications.**

*Eric Knorr*

When a PC on somebody's desk goes down, it's bad news. When the server goes down, it can be a disaster for the entire work group. So why not design network servers specifically for their mission-critical tasks?

NetFrame Systems' answer is threefold: NetFrames 100, 300, and 400. Designed to run special versions of *NetWare/386* (shipping now) and *OS/2 LAN Manager* (shipping this quarter), these systems bring minicomputer power and mainframe fault tolerance to the hubs of PC networks.

From memory error correction to astonishing throughput to a built-in maintenance system that can call a tech support line, these black, monitorless towers fulfill the traditional mainframe function: reliable handling of large data bases for many users. But get set for large-system pricing.

The NF100 goes for $22,500, while the NF300, with twice as much room for peripherals and memory, costs $35,000. Both systems began deliveries last fall, and each comes standard with a 25-MHz 386 CPU, 8MB RAM, a 380MB SCSI drive, and an intelligent I/O board. The $45,000, 486-based NF400 will be available this quarter; like the NF300 it has room for eight full-height, 5¼-inch drives (both 380MB and 780MB units are available). The only real difference between the NF300 and the NF400 is the CPU—and $10,000.

### Performance Plus Headroom

NetFrames have been built to spec for large multiuser applications. At 100MB per second, the peak throughput of these systems is more than twice that shown by either Micro Channel or EISA systems to date. In fact, NetFrames have two of these high-speed buses; one between the CPU and system memory and the other between system memory and a custom "data server" subsystem.

**Designed as fault-tolerant network servers, NetFrames 100 and 300 deliver throughput far beyond that of EISA and Micro Channel systems.**

The data server subsystem handles four (two for the NF100) 25MB-per-second channels, each of which can support two intelligent peripheral boards running at a full

12.5MB per second.

NetFrame claims this multiple hierarchical bus architecture lets the CPU and intelligent peripherals communicate far more effectively than CPUs and bus masters do in EISA and Micro Channel systems. In addition, NetFrames speed I/O by exploiting any free RAM in memory for disk caching.

The NF100 has a four-slot I/O bus, while the NF300 and NF400 have eight slots each. All base models fill one slot with an I/O Server—a motherboard-size expansion board incorporating a SCSI controller, an ethernet adapter, a serial port, and a LocalTalk port for Apple nets. I/O Servers also employ a 16-MHz Intel 80376 (a 386SX without DOS compatibility) to offload interrupt handling, running of network drivers, and other low-level tasks from the CPU.

Ethernet I/O Servers cost $5000 apiece, and a token ring I/O Server will be available this quarter at the same price. Adding I/O Servers increases the number of workstations NetFrames can handle; for simple file serving, the company claims that a single I/O Server can handle between 100 and 200 users, depending on the application.

Running server-based applications for very large networks, however, calls for more computing muscle. The other NetFrame expansion board, the Application Server, provides the added punch. An Application Server is basically a motherboard; it can function as a stand-alone computer running a separate LAN with a different operating system, or it can help the host system run network software. The first Application Server will be available late second quarter for between $4000 and $5000 and will include a 486 CPU and sockets for 16MB of its own RAM.

### Bulletproof Computing

The steel chassis of a NetFrame looks like it could take considerable abuse, and the keylocked door and the lack of a keyboard discourage tampering. You perform network administration remotely from any 286 or 386 PC on the network. The tower's only external controls (which can be disabled) are three buttons, which you use to flip through and execute menu choices on a small LCD readout.

NetFrame's Server-Activated Maintenance (SAM) system is a built-in 8088-based computer with modem that monitors the system constantly. When trouble occurs, SAM dials a dealer support line and uses voice synthesis to tell the repairperson there's a problem. Future versions will allow SAM to describe specific problems and will permit some remote troubleshooting.

The most important difference in reliability between NetFrames and standard PC servers is the NetFrame ECC (error correction circuitry) system memory. Standard equipment in minis and mainframes, ECC memory both detects and corrects single-bit errors that will crash a PC. As you increase memory in a system, the likelihood of errors rises. The NF100 holds up to 32MB of RAM, while the NF300 and NF400 hold 64MB; NetFrame is betting that you'll want the safety of ECC.

Along with *disk mirroring* (redundant drives hooked to the same controller) and *duplexing* (redundant drives with separate controllers), NetFrames offer redundant buses. The NF100 I/O bus has two independent branches; the NF300 and NF400 I/O buses have four branches each. For the ultimate in reliability, NetFrame Systems recommends I/O Servers connected to redundant drives on separate branches of the I/O bus.

Other fail-safe features—such as optional redundant power supplies and a disk-based record of what happened when a system went down—should make NetFrames the most dependable servers yet for PC networks. And as for cutting-edge performance, what other servers let you add the latest-model motherboard? Applications that rely heavily on server processing power and mainframelike mass storage don't quite exist yet for PC networks. But NetFrames have power to spare for software like *SQL Server* and should be able to handle any back-end applications the future can deliver. ●

*Eric Knorr is a senior editor for* PC World.

**SNAPSHOT**

**NetFrame**

A "miniature mainframe" dedicated to PC network service, the NetFrame offers power, reliability, and easy administration—at a hefty cost.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **Ultra-high-performance multibus, multiprocessor architecture**
- **Error-correcting memory, other reliability/redundancy features**
- **Built-in–maintenance computer dials out voice-synthesized alerts**

**AVAILABILITY**

NF100 and NF300 now, NF400 this quarter

**PRICING**

NF100 $22,500, NF300 $35,000, NF400 $45,000; NetWare for NetFrame $7995

**NetFrame Systems Inc.**
960 Hamlin Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/745-0633

**Reader service no. 741**

## INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK


85 **Adobe Streamline**
Adobe's autotracer expands your ability to manipulate bit-mapped and scanned images.

85 **Control Room**
Customize your PC's configuration with an Ashton-Tate application that helps solve RAM cram.

86 **NEC Pinwriter P2200XE, Okidata Microline 380**
Now available—24-pin printing with multiple fonts at a price that fits a home-office budget.

86 **Proteus 386/33 MX**
With improved service and support, this 80386 system stands out from the mail-order crowd.

88 **480C PC Viewer**
The first color LCD overhead projection panel—a presentation breakthrough from In Focus Systems.

88 **ProQube**
Formalsoft's 3-D spreadsheet gives you a fresh perspective on data without high-priced hardware.

90 **LANmagic, Map Assist, Printer Assist**
Make life easier on your LAN with products that let *NetWare* users share printers and disks.

90 **Switch-It**
Switch between tasks easily without losing performance or shelling out for a new environment.


## UPDATE


92 **MultiMate 4.0**
An old standard tries to capture *WordPerfect*'s flag in the grueling game of features tag.

94 **OverDrive 2, Perfect Complement 2**
Mail merge and form creation are easier with the help of two add-ins for *WordPerfect* and *Word*.

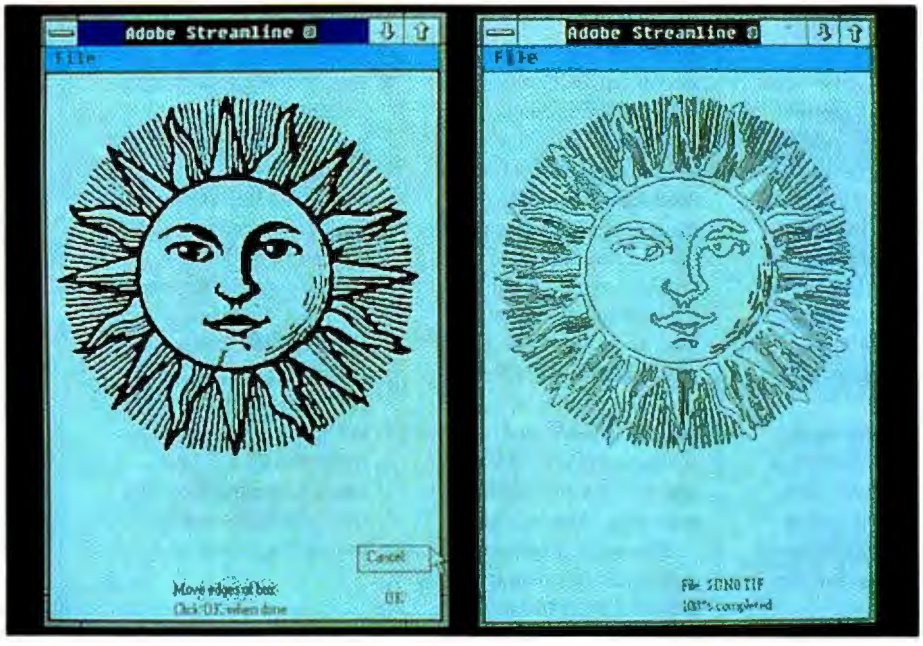
94 **SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0**
Multiuser features and a new interface bring the OS/2 version of Borland's best-seller up to date.

96 **Clipper 5.0**
Automatic memory allocation and speedy linking should appeal to dBASE developers.

96 **PC Paintbrush IV Plus**
Virtual-memory and scanner support give this *Paintbrush* a broader range of expression.

98 **Procomm Plus Network, Mirror III LAN**
Streamline LAN communications by sharing modems and dialing directories.

98 **Banyan Vines/386 Team**
Connect up to ten users with a net that gives you easy installation and maintenance at a low price.


**Adobe's Windows-based Streamline is an easy-to-use autotracer that quickly cleans the errant pixels from a poor image or turns a line-art image into a sharp, more editable vector graphic.**

Adobe Streamline

## A Sharp Tool to Trace Away Those Bit-Map Blues

Desktop publishers and word processors use bit-mapped images generated by scanners and paint programs all the time—and hate it, because editing bit maps is a pain. Stretch the bit map, and the dots that make up the image expand as well, turning a sharp image fuzzy. Another headache—bit maps (especially TIFF files) eat up disk space. The solution? Adobe's *Windows*-based *Streamline*, a program that automatically traces the bit map inside and out, tosses it aside, and leaves a sharp, malleable vector graphic you can manipulate to your heart's content.

Autotracers built into draw packages like *Corel Draw* or *Micrografx Designer* give you a cookie-cutter outline and not much more. *Streamline* takes a fine bit-mapped image—such as a drawing of a leaf—and reproduces both the outline *and* the detail inside. Even better, the program can automatically improve poor hand-scanned images. You simply specify the level of "noise" (errant pixels) to suppress, and *Streamline* cleans up as it converts.

*Streamline* also acts as a file translator, turning TIFF, PCX, and PNT (*MacPaint*) files into Encapsulated PostScript, *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw*, or *Micrografx Designer* format. This feature alone puts it several steps ahead of built-in autotracers—but it goes one step further by being easy to use, fast, and able to convert batches of files unattended.

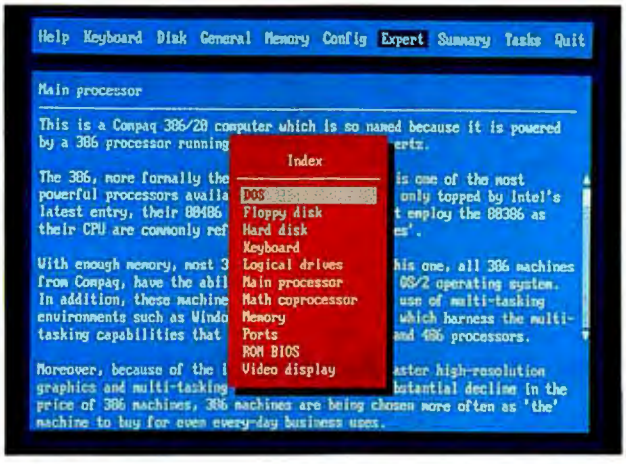
The drawback? *Streamline* costs $399, and competitors are likely to improve their draw programs' integrated autotracers in the near future. In the meantime, if you have a diskful of bit maps to beautify, *Streamline* is the tool for the job.

*Adobe Streamline 1.0* requires *Windows/286* or */386* and 1MB of memory. Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; 800/344-8335, 415/961-4400. *—Matt Lake*

**Reader service no. 700**

Control Room

## Ashton-Tate Puts You in Charge of the Complete System




**Control Room includes an expert-system panel that explains the TSR in easy-to-understand terms. It also lets you make adjustments to your keyboard from an installation panel.**

The DOS utility market is like a great old tune; just when you thought you knew every variation, a new arrangement hits the airwaves. With *Control Room*, Ashton-Tate has taken all the old familiar passages—unerase, diagnostics, system settings—and molded them into a whole new sound.

*Control Room* starts by tackling the RAM-cram problem. Many of the tools normally associated with RAM-resident programs—macros, key-repeat-rate control, print to disk, disk cache, and screen blanker—are listed as options to the main program. Pick your favorites and *Control Room* will create a single, tightly packed memory-resident program tailored to your needs.

You also get extensive system diagnostics, the results of which can be reported as either an abbreviated table for experienced users or an extensive, explanation-heavy report for novices. A hypertext-based facility offers pop-up definitions of most words on the screen.

Other features include unerase, file encryption, automatic hardware and software inventory, and an antiviral scan. One intriguing feature is the CMOS-to-floppy backup, which saves a copy of your hardware configuration on a bootable floppy—protection against the day your system battery fails.

*Control Room*, which retails for $129, requires DOS 3.0 and 384K of memory. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; 213/329-8000. *—Lincoln Spector*

**Reader service no. 703**

NEC Pinwriter P2200XE, Okidata Microline 380

## So Long, 9-Pin Printers—24-Pin Models Drop to $500

**Pinwriter P2200XE offers more speed, more fonts, and better output than NEC's P2200 for the same $499; Microline 380 prints at two-thirds the speed and half the graphics resolution of the ML390 but costs $170 less.**

Near–letter-quality printing with multiple fonts is no longer strictly an office affair. Okidata and NEC are shipping narrow-carriage 24-pin printers for around $500—a price that could make small-business and home-office users kiss their 9-pin units goodbye.

NEC's Pinwriter P2200XE is a beefed-up edition of its low-end model P2200, offering faster printing, more fonts, and higher-quality output for the same $499. The 12-pound unit claims speeds of more than 80 characters per second (cps) using its proprietary NLQ font; other resident fonts print at a respectable 190 cps in draft and 54 cps in NLQ, and graphics mode offers full 360-by-360-dpi resolution.

The $529 Okidata Microline 380, a scaled-down version of Okidata's ML 390, prints at two-thirds the speed and half the graphics resolution of its midrange sibling but costs $170 less. The 16-pound Okidata churns out text at 180 cps in draft and 60 cps in NLQ; graphics print at up to 360 by 180 dpi.

And you can keep your old fonts: The Pinwriter comes with 8 resident typefaces, the Microline with 7; both support Prestige, Helvette, and Courier. The NEC also offers 18 optional font cartridges at $50 apiece, but if you want to add more fonts to the Okidata you'll have to download them.

Front-panel LED controls and printable menus make both machines easy to configure, freeing users from the hassles of setting DIP switches. Both units are designed to handle three-part forms and come with nonexpandable 8K buffers and Epson LQ emulation.

The P2200XE comes with a push/pull tractor and a front "convenience" slot for manually feeding cut sheets and envelopes. An automatic single-sheet feeder costs $149. A push tractor is standard on the ML 380; a bottom feed slot is also provided, but to use it you'll need to buy a $55 pull tractor. Okidata's single-sheet feeder will run you $169. —*Daniel Tynan*

NEC Pinwriter P2200XE, NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 508/264-8000.

**Reader service no. 701**

Okidata Microline 380, Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mount Laurel, NJ 08054; 800/654-3282, 609/235-2600.

**Reader service no. 702**

Proteus 386/33 MX

## Mail-Order Vendor Aims for Distinguished Service Medal

In a market where dozens of suppliers delivered 33-MHz 386 machines a few weeks after Intel began shipping the chip, it's hard to rise above your competitors. Proteus's plan is to provide a little service—a particularly striking notion for a mail-order vendor.

With its 386/33 MX, Proteus has boosted the standard 12-month service contract to 15 months of on-site service from 450 independent resellers who are registered as Proteus service centers. Proteus offers toll-free tech support and, if you want it, an unconditional refund within the first 30 days.

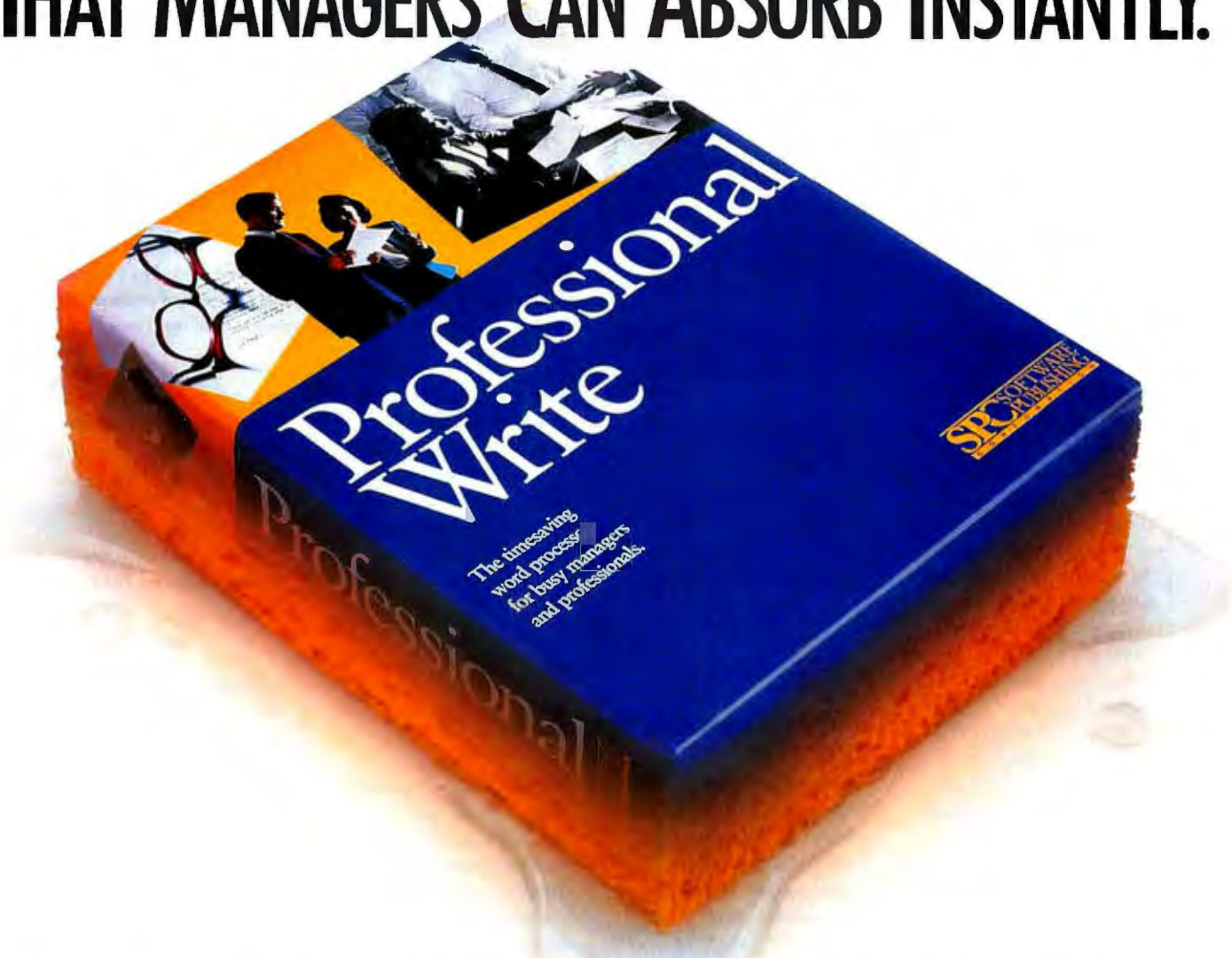
And you don't need to sacrifice features in exchange. The 386/33 MX carries a system board designed by Proteus that holds up to 8MB of memory (4MB ships standard). Plug a Proteus memory card into the proprietary 32-bit expansion slot, and you can expand memory to 16MB. An Intel 82385 cache controller ships standard, backed by 32K of 45ns memory.

For peripherals, you start with five 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots, but two 8/16s will go to a graphics card and the dual ESDI/floppy controller, while an I/O card with two serial ports and one parallel port will fill an 8-bit slot. You get 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppies, which leaves three half-height bays for other storage devices.

Drive choices include either 45MB or 80MB 22ms drives or 150MB, 340MB, or 750MB ESDI drives with average access times of 13ms. Your outlay for a machine with 4MB, a 150MB hard drive, and an 800 by 600 VGA graphics card and multiscan monitor will come to $6095. Proteus Technology Corp., 75 Kingsland Ave., Clifton, NJ 07014; 800/782-8387, 201/614-7000. —*Mark Henricks*

**Reader service no. 708**

# WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE THAT MANAGERS CAN ABSORB INSTANTLY.




Busy professionals need a word processor which will quickly soak up their ideas and help them create impressive-looking documents. New from Software Publishing, Professional Write 2.1 incorporates all the features managers want into an easy to use program. Follow-along tutorials, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help will have managers pouring out memos and reports in less than an hour with no special training or MIS support. What's more, its Preview feature wipes out wasted printing runs by showing what a report will look like before it's printed. Professional Write even shares files with other popular word processing programs. And supports high quality laser and dot matrix printers, providing managers access to a flood of fonts. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional Write will have managers instantly producing sophisticated documents, instead of wringing their hands over complicated software.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1-408-648-4391
• OPERATOR #2 •
FOR UPGRADE INFO
CALL 1-303-799-4900

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. © 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

**Circle 281 on reader service card**

480C PC Viewer

## Flat Panel Brings a Colorful New Dimension to Overhead Projections

Showing color graphics to a large group of people used to involve expensive color slides, crummy transparencies, or bulky video projection equipment. In Focus Systems gives you another option—the 480C PC Viewer, the first color LCD overhead projection panel.

This breakthrough device fits atop any overhead projector to provide a reasonably bright, big-screen image in up to eight vivid colors. The $4495, 10-pound unit plugs into the VGA port of your PC (or your PC's VGA board) and produces 640 by 480 resolution using a special subtractive-color LCD panel that measures 8¾ by 6⅝ inches.

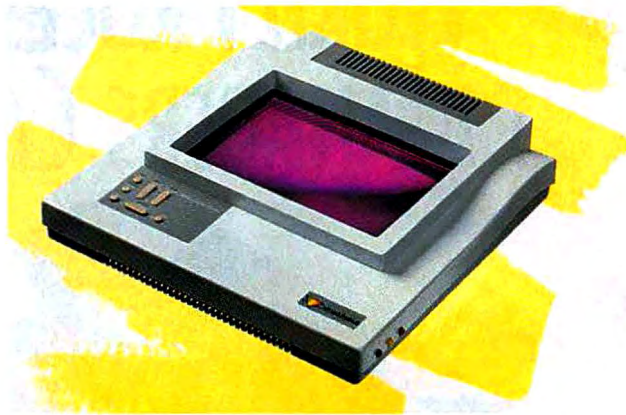
Black-and-white LCD projection panels have existed for years. They offer escape from the shuffling of plastic transparencies, plus the possibility of fancy dissolves and animation (with software such as *Show Partner*) without an interim printout or plot to slow you down.

*Show Partner* is also a far cry from the so-called color LCD panels that produce only dim images in various shades of purple. The 480C PC Viewer uses an innovative three-layer design—essentially red, blue, and green LCD panels sandwiched into one. Not only does this technique produce dramatically better results than those the pseudo-color units provide, but image quality surpasses that of the NEC ProSpeed CSX, the first transportable commercially available with a color LCD.

High price aside, the only downside to the 480C PC Viewer is its umbilical connection to the VGA, which means you have to bring a VGA-equipped PC along with you. (Some black-and-white panels offer nonvolatile RAM plus software to create a run-time show, letting you execute the presentation sans PC.)

A note for laptop users: The PC Viewer's three-layer process, which employs Kyocera technology, may soon migrate to laptop color displays. While the rival active-matrix LCDs offer better color, they're difficult to manufacture and outrageously expensive—which suggests that the PC Viewer may be a precursor of future fireworks on the flat screen. In Focus Systems, 7649 S.W. Mohawk St., Tualatin, OR 97062; 800/327-7231, 503/692-4968. *—Eric Knorr*

**Reader service no. 704**



**No more dim purple images—the 480C PC Viewer is the first true-color LCD overhead projection panel, fitting atop any standard overhead projector so that you can demonstrate graphics in eight vivid colors.**

ProQube

## Thrifty Spreadsheet Does 3-D

If you've heard about the high-end, 3-D spreadsheet sweepstakes but figure that you lack the hardware, budget, or computer expertise to get involved, Formalsoft has a way for you to ease in slowly. Its $99 spreadsheet *ProQube* performs 3-D consolidation on a 640K machine. In fact, you may use some of its innovative features in conjunction with *1-2-3*.

For starters, *ProQube* doesn't support worksheets as large as *1-2-3* release 3's—you're limited to 512 rows by 512 columns—but it extends the 3-D field twice as far: You can have up to 512 pages in a worksheet. All pages are automatically consolidated. The new wrinkle is that *ProQube* lets you rotate and "slice" into that cube of spreadsheets to view data from a different angle.

If each page covers 12 months' operations, you can rotate to the right and slice out January's field, for example, to get a new page comparing the first month of all the years in your spreadsheet. And you can manipulate this page just as you can all the others—printing, sorting, or exporting in *1-2-3* release 1A or 2.*x*, *dBASE*, ASCII, or DIF format. *ProQube* can't yet export to *Excel*, *1-2-3* release 3, or *Lucid 3-D*, though its nongraphic interface uses pop-up windows and a horizontal scroll bar similar to *Lucid*'s menuing scheme.

*ProQube* will let you store your worksheets in expanded memory (EMS 3.2 or 4.0), but its own 440K has to be in conventional memory. And it doesn't read *1-2-3* macros.

You also sacrifice many of the presentation graphics features of the leaders. You can't create as many three-axis graphs, and you can't merge those graphs with large blocks of text. You won't find *Excel*'s extensive proportional font support either.

But *ProQube* can be a powerful first step toward worksheet consolidation. It requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K, and a hard disk. Formalsoft, P.O. Box 1913, Sandy, UT 84091-1913; 801/565-0971. *—Mark Henricks*

**Reader service no. 707**

LAN Version Now Available Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

# MIRROR III™

## Full Spectrum Data Communications

**From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.**

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT (the latest in data compression).

**PRISM:** Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

**"If your communications needs are more than MIRROR III can handle, they must be specialized indeed."**
Tom Bigley & Glen Tapanila, InfoWorld, May 8, 1989.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

**To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670**
**60-Day Money-back Guarantee**

**$99.95**

VISA/MasterCard COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc. "CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

SOFTKLONE℠

327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
FAX: (904) 877-9763

Circle 236 on reader service card

LANmagic, Map Assist, Printer Assist

## Add-Ins Give NetWare Peer Power

Novell *NetWare*'s dedicated server orientation can be inflexible at times. If you want a network printer next to your workstation, you have to run a printer cable back to the server. Want to copy files from your workstation's hard drive to another workstation? You must first upload them to the server, then download them to the second workstation. Your files on the server get backed up automatically, but you can't back up your workstation's files on your office mate's tape drive.

Wouldn't it be nice just to plug the printer into your workstation or copy your workstation files straight across to other nodes? D-Link's *LANmagic* and Fresh Technology's *Map Assist* and *Printer Assist* provide full peer-to-peer printer and disk sharing on *Advanced NetWare* LANs. *LANmagic* is a version of D-Link's *LANsmart* network operating system, which runs on Novell's IPX network driver. *Map Assist* and *Printer Assist* are two tiny memory-resident utilities that run over any hardware.

*LANmagic* actually runs simultaneously with *NetWare*. You can assign some logical drives to *NetWare* server directories and others to workstation drives shared via *LANsmart*. You can mix and match printer ports the same way, assigning LPT1 to the server's laser printer and LPT2 to your neighbor's dot matrix. But *LANmagic* runs only over D-Link Ethernet boards, and loading two network shells means less RAM in which to run applications.

*Map Assist* and *Printer Assist* are simpler. You just copy them to your *NetWare* server, where every workstation on the LAN can share these memory-resident utilities. *Map Assist*, which provides complete peer-to-peer file access, takes 7K. *Printer Assist* does the same for printers in only 4K.

A $1245 *LANmagic* starter kit includes two 8-bit D-Link Ethernet boards, *LANsmart*, a *NetWare* driver, a 20-foot cable, and terminators. It requires *NetWare 2.1* or a later version; workstations require 512K of RAM and DOS 3.1 or a later version. Additional Ethernet boards are $369 each. A 16-bit starter kit is $1445, and additional boards for that are $465. *Map Assist* and *Printer Assist* cost $249 and $99 per server, respectively. Both require *Advanced NetWare 2.1* or a later version. —*Robert Lauriston*

*LANmagic*, D-Link Systems, Inc., 5 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718; 714/455-1688.
**Reader service no. 705**

*Printer Assist* and *Map Assist*, Fresh Technology, 1478 N. Tech Blvd. #101, Gilbert, AZ 85234; 602/497-4200.
**Reader service no. 706**

**A version of the LANsmart network OS, LANmagic lets you plug the printer into your workstation and copy files to other workstations without uploading and downloading files to and from the server.**

Switch-It

## Task Switching With a Light Touch

**Switch-It gives you 90 percent of what you want from a multitasking environment without the hardware overhead—namely, fast, effortless switching between tasks by means of hot keys.**

Wouldn't you like to run several programs simultaneously and switch effortlessly between them? This is a seductive vision, but the reality of difficult installations, slow application performance, and high hardware overhead removes the romance from environments like *Windows* and Presentation Manager.

*Switch-It* is a task-switching utility rather than a multitasking environment, so it won't let you download a file in the background while writing a letter in the foreground. But by allowing you to *(see Switch-It, p. 92)*

# DO THE TWIST!

## Introducing Artline.™
## The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it…well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM® Desktop Publisher,™ Xerox® Ventura Publisher® and Aldus® PageMaker® for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.

**For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.**

All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM® Artline™ By CCP

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Artline and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card

## Switch-It

*(continued from p. 90)*

switch effortlessly between applications, *Switch-It* offers 90 percent of what you really want from multitasking.

Under *Switch-It*, background programs are suspended until you next access them. Since they don't alternate use of the CPU with your foreground operation, you'll see no change in the latter's performance. They also can be tucked away on a hard disk, in extended memory, or in an extended memory RAM disk.

*Switch-It*'s automated installation routine searches your hard disk and builds a menu based on what it finds there. Load *Switch-It*, and you'll get a menu of these applications ready for launch. You use this menu for quickly switching among those programs by putting check marks beside their names.

You denote the amount of memory devoted to each program and its location (directory or expanded memory). You also can assign each program a hot key for launching or switching to it from inside other programs.

*Switch-It* lets you mark blocks of screen text from one application and transfer them to another. It also incorporates a command-line editor and a phone directory/dialer.

With all this, *Switch-It* is amazingly compact and compatible. It uses only 25K of RAM itself, with other code remaining on disk until needed. According to Better Software, *Switch-It* is compatible with *Windows* and *GEM* applications and even works in the OS/2 compatibility box.

*Switch-It* lists for $79.95 and requires 512K of RAM, DOS 2.1, and a hard disk. Better Software Technology, 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701; 508/879-0744.
*—Lincoln Spector*
**Reader service no. 709**

# UPDATE

MultiMate 4.0

## Keeping Up With WordPerfect

Ashton-Tate's *MultiMate* joins the stampede toward SAA-compliant, mouse-and-menu-based versions of old standards. But more important, version 4.0 narrows the features lead held by market champ *WordPerfect 5.0*, which has been wooing and winning dissatisfied *MultiMate* users for years.

*MultiMate 4.0* keeps up with *WordPerfect 5.0*'s desktop publishing features, print preview (based on *Inset*), macro editor, document comparison, improved printer and font support, and special legal features. In addition, improvements have been made to *MultiMate*'s spelling checker, thesaurus, and column and math features.

*MultiMate 4.0* adds several features *WordPerfect* still lacks. A grammar checker based on *Grammatik III* from Reference Software analyzes readability and lets you find and correct improper usage and punctuation using a choice of several style manuals. A streamlined version of Action Technologies' *The Coordinator* lets LAN *MultiMate* users exchange E-mail messages, and MHS compatibility helps them link to fax and mainframe gateways.

The program also recognizes and automatically converts files from popular programs such as *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, and *1-2-3* and exports data in the same formats. You can even merge addresses from *dBASE*-compatible DBF files. And not only can you import clip art, scanned images, or files from paint and draw programs, but you can create simple graphics using lines, circles, and rectangles.

*MultiMate 4.0* retails for $565 and requires DOS 3.1 or a later version (3.2 or later to run on 3½-inch disks) and 384K of RAM. A price has not yet been set for the multiuser LAN version. Upgrades from *MultiMate Advantage II* or earlier versions are $75. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509; 800/437-4329, 213/329-8000.
*—Robert Lauriston*
**Reader service no. 711**

**MultiMate 4.0 closes in on WordPerfect 5.0 with comparable desktop publishing power and state-of-the-art mail merge. It also has features that WordPerfect 5.0 lacks, such as a grammar checker and E-mail.**

PC WORLD
1989
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

# VGAWONDER

# FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI®
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
*Technology you can Trust.*

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

**Circle 302 on reader service card**

OverDrive 2, Perfect Complement 2

## Add-Ins Subtract Tedium From Merges

Do you waste hours assembling sets of nearly identical documents for your clients or customers? Tear your hair out mail-merging records from your company data base? Two similar add-ins promise to solve these problems, and more.

*OverDrive 2* and *Perfect Complement* streamline mail merge, help you organize libraries of standard forms, let you assemble documents from "boilerplate" paragraphs, and give you direct access to data base files. For those without an external data base, they offer flat-file mailing list managers. Both work with *WordPerfect 5.0* and let a single copy of each standard form be shared on a network. *OverDrive* is available for *Microsoft Word 5.0* as well.

Both programs let you merge data directly from *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, *Paradox*, *WordPerfect Notebook*, and comma-delimited ASCII files. *Perfect Complement* adds *Oracle* and *R:base*; *OverDrive* adds *Excel*.

Assembling documents is very simple. You just bring up a list of forms, choose the ones you want filled in, pop up the data base display, and pick the records you want merged with the forms. The program does the rest. For instance, it can merge Cover Letter, Agreement, UPS Airbill, and Memo to Accounting in your forms library with several client records from your master *dBASE* file. You can also specify records by range —to send, for example, a Past Due form to all clients showing aged accounts in your *1-2-3* file. Moreover, you can define blocks of text to be used only for records matching certain criteria, and forms can prompt you for keyboard entry.

*OverDrive 2* gets you started by including 88 customizable forms: airbills for all major carriers, standard labels and envelopes, agreements, leases, corporate documents, and more. *Perfect Complement* includes a more modest set of 20 documents.

Though they boast similar features, the two programs take different approaches. *Perfect Complement* forms are created in *WordPerfect* by inserting data base field names in brackets. *OverDrive 2* has an interactive routine for turning any *WordPerfect* document into a form.

**OverDrive 2 lets you pick and merge up to 88 word processing forms at once from an OverDrive Library and from dBASE, 1-2-3, Paradox, WordPerfect, and ASCII files.**

*OverDrive 2* costs $149 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 512K, a hard disk, and either *Microsoft Word 5.0* or *WordPerfect* version 4.2, 5.0, or 5.1. *Perfect Complement* costs $149.95, and $69.95 for each additional copy; it requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K, a hard disk, and *WordPerfect* version 4.2, 5.0, or 5.1. It supports Novell *NetWare* and 3Com *3+* networks. —*Robert Lauriston*

*OverDrive 2*, OverDrive Systems, Inc., 23811 Chagrin Blvd. #260, Cleveland, OH 44122; 800/284-7600, 216/292-3425.
**Reader service no. 713**

*Perfect Complement*, Perfect Complement Corp., 4979 Mercantile Rd., Baltimore, MD 21236-0094; 800/444-9544, 301/256-2000.
**Reader service no. 714**

SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0

## PM Accomplice Flexes Work-Group, Data Base Muscle

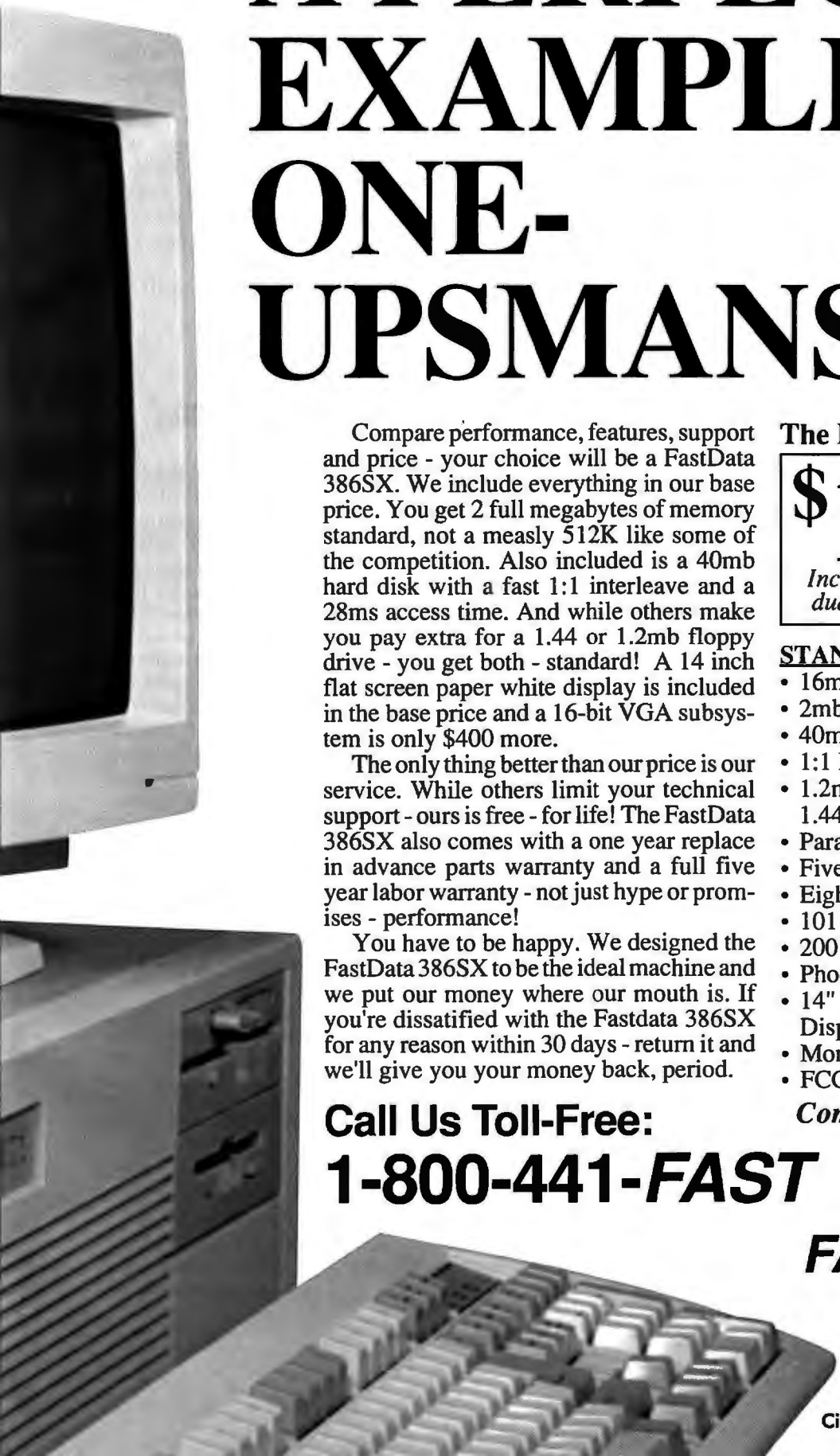
Borland's *SideKick for Presentation Manager*, the first application under OS/2's graphic interface, gains broad new powers for a multitasking/multiuser environment with the inclusion of Borland's new *Paradox* engine.

Like its predecessor, *SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0* is actually a bundle of four OS/2 applications: a time planner, a phone book, a notepad, and a calculator. Two of these, the time planner and the phone book, store their data in *Paradox* tables, where it can be accessed by multiple *SideKick* or *Paradox* users simultaneously. To ensure privacy, password protection has been added.

Considering that *SideKick* was the first PM application shipped, it's not surprising that the interface needed improving. With *2.0*, enhanced querying, customized views, font support, and resizable windows have all been added.

*SideKick for Presentation Manager* is being bundled with IBM's version of OS/2. For non-IBM OS/2 users, the product lists for $199.95; a $59 upgrade is available for *1.0* users. The program requires OS/2 1.1 and 3MB of RAM. Borland Int'l, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408/438-8400. —*Lincoln Spector*
**Reader service no. 710**

# A PERFECT EXAMPLE OF ONE-UPSMANSHIP



Compare performance, features, support and price - your choice will be a FastData 386SX. We include everything in our base price. You get 2 full megabytes of memory standard, not a measly 512K like some of the competition. Also included is a 40mb hard disk with a fast 1:1 interleave and a 28ms access time. And while others make you pay extra for a 1.44 or 1.2mb floppy drive - you get both - standard! A 14 inch flat screen paper white display is included in the base price and a 16-bit VGA subsystem is only $400 more.

The only thing better than our price is our service. While others limit your technical support - ours is free - for life! The FastData 386SX also comes with a one year replace in advance parts warranty and a full five year labor warranty - not just hype or promises - performance!

You have to be happy. We designed the FastData 386SX to be the ideal machine and we put our money where our mouth is. If you're dissatified with the Fastdata 386SX for any reason within 30 days - return it and we'll give you your money back, period.

**The FastData 386SX:**

**$1595**

*Includes 40mb, 2mb ram, dual drives and monitor.*

**STANDARD FEATURES**

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX CPU
- 2mb 0-Wait-State Memory
- 40mb 28ms Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive & 1.44mb 3.4" Floppy Drive
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Five Drive Bays
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- 14" Flatscreen Paper White Display
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- FCC Class B Rating

***Compare For Yourself!***

**Call Us Toll-Free:**

**1-800-441-*FAST***

**FASTMICRO**
**3655 E. LaSalle St.**
**Phoenix, AZ 85040**
**1-800-441-3278**
**1-602-437-0300**

Circle 102 on reader service card

Clipper 5.0

## Nantucket Charts New Course for Its dBASE Flagship

While the publishers of many dBASE language products scramble to follow Ashton-Tate's lead, Nantucket is taking its *Clipper* compiler in a different direction. With *Clipper 5.0*, Nantucket opens up the dBASE language in unique ways and shortens the cycle for in-house developers.

In the past, if a *Clipper* application was too big to fit into available memory, the developer was forced into a complex process of assigning subroutines to overlays. With version 5.0, memory allocation is handled automatically, effectively breaking the 640K barrier and freeing developers from most overlay chores.

The linking operation, an unavoidable step in creating executable program files, has always been a big time-consumer for *Clipper* adherents. To speed that process up, Nantucket has replaced its former linker with a proprietary bundled version of Pocket Soft's much faster *.RTLinker*, an incremental linker that doesn't waste time redoing code that has already been linked.

The user-defined function was one of *Clipper*'s major contributions to the dBASE language. Version 5.0 adds user-defined commands (UDCs), letting you create specialized dBASE commands for your applications. While *Clipper* is technically not object oriented, UDCs definitely point it in that direction. Furthermore, because data base and I/O drivers are now replaceable, developers can use data formats other than the dBASE standard.

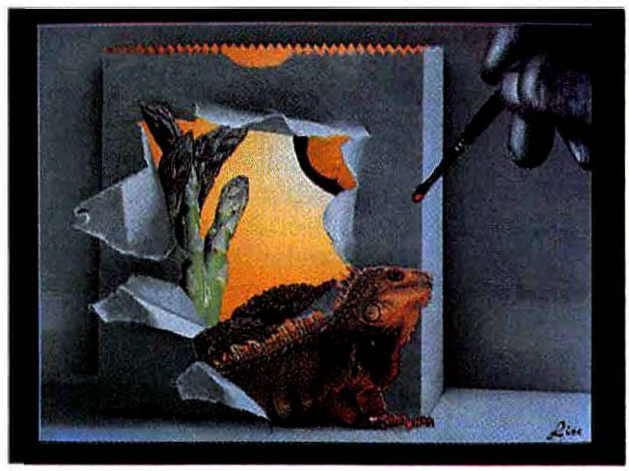
Nantucket has also borrowed user-modifiable GET commands from its Macintosh data base, *McMax*. By redefining the GET command, you can build custom user interfaces. Arrays can now be multidimensional and can even be placed inside other arrays.

The $795 *Clipper 5.0*, which comes bundled with Peter Norton Computing's RAM-resident *Guide to Clipper* reference, requires DOS 3.1, 512K of memory, and a hard disk. Upgrades are free to anyone who bought *Clipper* between June 1 and November 1, 1989; otherwise, they're $195. Nantucket Corp., 12555 Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066; 213/390-7923. *—Lincoln Spector*

**Reader service no. 715**

PC Paintbrush IV Plus

## Fully Powered Paintbrush Learns to Handle Big Files



**PC Paintbrush IV Plus adds scanner support so you can save memory and prevent mistakes by prescanning images at low resolution and slicing out only the part you want for high-resolution editing.**

Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush IV*, the popular graphics package that debuted in mid-1989, brought a near–SAA-style interface and a dazzling mix of image enhancement tools to desktop publishing and presentation graphics jobs. But it simply couldn't deal with scanners or large images. *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* fills those gaps with scanner support and memory management, housing those jumbo high-resolution files in disk space or expanded or extended memory.

You get more than simple scanner support. Among the niceties: You can save memory and prevent mistakes by prescanning images at low resolution and slicing out only the part you want to edit at high resolution. And you minimize hassle by saving scanner configurations for later recall.

Virtual memory support is the most significant addition, though, letting you scan and edit even multimegabyte-size files on a 640K system. If you do have expanded or extended memory, the package can take advantage of those as well.

A new menu option lets you resize and rotate whole images, and *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* also upgrades your hard copy halftones. For instance, when scanning 256-color images for conversion to 16 color, the program calls on seven algorithms for a more realistic conversion.

*PC Paintbrush IV Plus* requires DOS 3.0 or a later version, a hard drive, a graphics display, and a drawing device. Expanded or extended memory is recommended. It retails for $199; upgrades are available for $50 for *PC Paintbrush Plus* users and $69 for *PC Paintbrush IV* users. Z-Soft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/428-0008. *—Mark Henricks*

**Reader service no. 712**

# M.V.P.

Most Value, Period. That's what our customers tell us they get out of their FastData 286. That's because our price is complete. There are no hidden charges for "options" such as a monitor or hard disk. Every FastData personal computer is complete and ready to run right out of the box.

The FastData 286-12 comes with a high-speed 40mb hard disk, a full one megabyte of ram (100% useable-ask the competition if their 1mb 286 can run Lotus™ vers 3.0-ours will!), and a monchrome high-resolution monitor. Our customer assurance plan is your guarantee of quality and satisfaction, with a full five year labor guarantee, a one year advance replacement parts guarantee and a thirty day satisfaction guarantee.

How can we do it? Simple, we've been manufacturing computers longer than most of the competition and our national distibution network brings volume pricing within everyone's reach - regardless of your purchase amount! Remember, at FastMicro we also sell a complete line of thousands of software and hardware products, so you won't get dumped by your computer company when you need software.

When you put it all together . . . selection . . . satisfaction . . . performance . . . and price, there is only one . . . FASTMICRO!

## Call Us Toll-Free
## 1-800-441-*FAST*

**The FastData 286-12:**

**$1145**

*Includes 40mb, 1mb ram, dual drives and monitor.*

**STANDARD FEATURES**

- 12mhz 80286 CPU
- 1mb 0-Wait-State Memory
- 40mb 28ms Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Clock Calendar
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Five Drive Bays
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- Amber Monochrome Display
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- FCC Class B Rating

**FASTMICRO**
3655 East LaSalle Street.
Phoenix, Arizona, 85040
(800)441-3278
(602)437-0300

Circle 93 on reader service card

Procomm Plus Network, Mirror III LAN

## Top Communications Packages Adapt to Network Life

**Mirror III LAN lets you share modems and dialing directories on a network without sacrificing other capabilities.**

You share everything else on a local area network—why not modems and communications software? *Mirror III* and *Procomm Plus* are now available in LAN versions that save you not only the cost of a modem for each PC but also the $50 to $100 installation charge and $15 monthly service fee for each data line. Of course, you also need to figure in one or more asynchronous communications server (ACS) boards, which cost from $1200 to $1600 each and are usually capable of managing four modems. In the case of *Mirror III LAN*, you must also dedicate a gateway PC to communications tasks.

Both products employ similar modem-sharing techniques and allow LAN users to share dialing directories and modems. The actual number of simultaneous file transfers is limited by the communications hardware available.

Like its stand-alone version, *Mirror III LAN* includes the sophisticated Prism scripting language, *Crosstalk* compatibility, and ten file-transfer protocols. The only major difference is that you can't run background transfers.

The LAN version provides both public and private dialing directories and the capability to select certain modems by name. Users also can swap files and chat on line across the LAN once they've gained access with their passwords. In addition to the dedicated gateway PC, you'll need 320K on each PC, and your ACS's must support a NETBIOS, NASI/NCSI, or NETCL standard. *Mirror III LAN* costs $595 for eight licensed workstations and $95 for each additional licensee.

If you can't spare the gateway PC or that much RAM, *Procomm Plus Network* offers an alternative. Equipped with the same flexible interface that made *Procomm Plus* so popular, the LAN version supports 12 file-transfer protocols and requires only 192K at each PC. But the program permits only public directories for everyone or private directories for each user, not both. Background transfers are prohibited, and remote users can't hop out of the host mode to DOS, although this function can be regained if you use a multitasking environment such as *Desqview* or *Windows/386*. Your ACS's must support the NCSI/NASI, EBIOS/INT14, BAPI, ACSI, or NETCL protocol.

*Procomm Plus Network Version* costs $595 for five licensed workstations and $79 for each additional workstation. —*Susan Lusty*

*Mirror III Lan*, SoftKlone, 327 Office Plaza Dr. #100, Tallahassee, FL 32301; 800/634-8670, 904/878-8564.
**Reader service no. 716**

*Procomm Plus Network Version*, Datastorm Technologies, P.O. Box 1471, Columbia, MO 65205; 314/443-3282.
**Reader service no. 717**

Banyan Vines/386 Team

## Baby Banyan

Price and a ten-user maximum are the only differences between *Vines/386 Team* and Banyan's flagship *Vines/386*. The pint-size local area network operating system aims to bring its big brother's easy installation and management to the smaller LANs that most need it.

*Vines/386* is nearly as fast as Novell *Advanced NetWare/286*, but it's far easier to install and manage. Its distributed naming system makes it the easiest operating system for a multiple-server LAN or wide area network, and WAN add-ons are exhaustive. A peer-to-peer printing option lets you connect printers to any workstation you like.

*Vines/386's* one big problem is price—a whopping $4995. Since you can get *NetWare* for $2000 less, *Vines/386* is a very costly choice for small LANs. *Vines/386 Team* cuts that price in half. At $2495 it would even undercut *NetWare*—if it weren't for Novell's eight-user ($1495) and four-user ($695) *ELS* versions. But *NetWare* can't match *Vines/386*'s ease of use and simple WAN navigation.

*Vines/386 Team* supports all *Vines/386* software and hardware options (except local server-to-server communications) and requires an 80386-based server with 4MB of RAM and DOS 2.1 or a later version. Banyan Systems Inc., 115 Flanders Rd., Westborough, MA 01581; 508/898-1000. —*Robert Lauriston*
**Reader service no. 718**

**For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.** ●

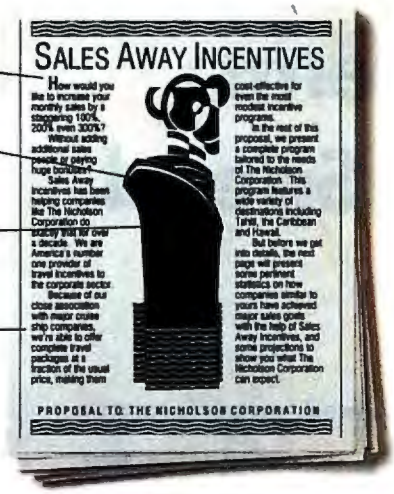
# The new MultiMate. Productivity beyond words.

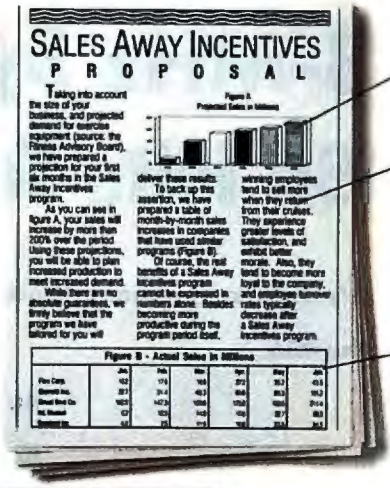
*Create nearly any font size.*

*Easily integrate graphics into your document.*

*Import graphics from most popular file formats.*

*Design documents with multiple columns.*




*You can import charts based on dBASE IV® data.*

*Text can be transparently imported from other popular word processors in editable form—without complicated conversions.*

*Tables can be imported from your spreadsheets.*

*Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you enhance the style and effectiveness of your documents.*

*Pull-down Menus make it easy to grammar check all of your documents.*

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

With a few simple keystrokes, you can import graphics and images from virtually any source. And see exactly how your page is going to look before it prints.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting is just as easy.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. And the integrated Electronic Mail lets you send or receive documents and messages instantly.

Of course, there are more enhancements. Like running other software without leaving MultiMate. Plus redlining, line numbering, free Bitstream® fonts, enhanced mail merge and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Or better yet, you can upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate for yourself.

It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.
©1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

# Ten 33-MHz Systems: The 386 Hits Top Speed

**It's the last stop on the road to the 486.**

**But if you need top performance now, one of these lightning-fast systems may be a smart buy.**

*TJ Byers*

With each advance in PC speed, the same question arises: Who needs it? How much of an increase in productivity will a data base user or a word processor get by jumping from 25 MHz to 33 MHz? Answer: Very little.

There *are* businesses, however, such as those using CAD/CAE or running a UNIX-based multiuser host, for which every incremental improvement in processing speed translates directly into big savings of time and money. Many of these users are waiting anxiously for 486 systems—but the first 486s are going to be expensive. Moreover, those machines have been slow rolling off the assembly lines, due to delayed delivery of the chips.

While 33-MHz 80386 machines deliver lower throughput than even a 25-MHz 486, they are blazingly fast in comparison with anything else in the PC department. And they're available right now. In fact, many of these PCs provide an excellent short-term solution for budget-minded users with top-performance tastes.

To find out which 33-MHz PC has the most go for the dough, *PC World* and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) put 10 machines to the test: Acer's 1100/33, ALR's FlexCache 33/386, Austin's 386/33 Cache, Everex's Step 386/33, Fivestar's System 33D, Fortron's Netset 386 Model 333, Gateway's 2000 386/33, Micro Express's ME386-33LC, Tandon's 386/33, and Zeos's 386/33. Performance was compared under both DOS and OS/2. Since these machines are ideally suited for running OS/2, the latter scores are particularly pertinent.

The key buying issues for both CAD/CAE and multiuser applications are price, slot and device capacity, CPU-speed RAM ceiling, and, of course, performance (see the sidebar "33 MHz—Who Needs It?" for more details). With a few exceptions noted in text, NSTL's DOS tests show these systems performing at speeds so close that it's almost pointless to designate winners and losers—particularly on the key *AutoCAD* benchmark. The spread

on OS/2 tests was a bit greater but still fairly small.

Other features thus become all the more significant. For CAD/CAE, you'll want to make sure you've got adequate capacity to accommodate special input devices, graphics, and printer controllers. For multiuser host computing, which entails users running their applications in host memory, the ceiling for CPU-speed RAM (as opposed to memory that is installed in boards on the slower expansion bus) is critical; all but the Acer (which can handle 24MB) top out at 16MB for CPU-speed RAM. While this is acceptable for a moderate-size multiuser installation, it doesn't leave much headroom.

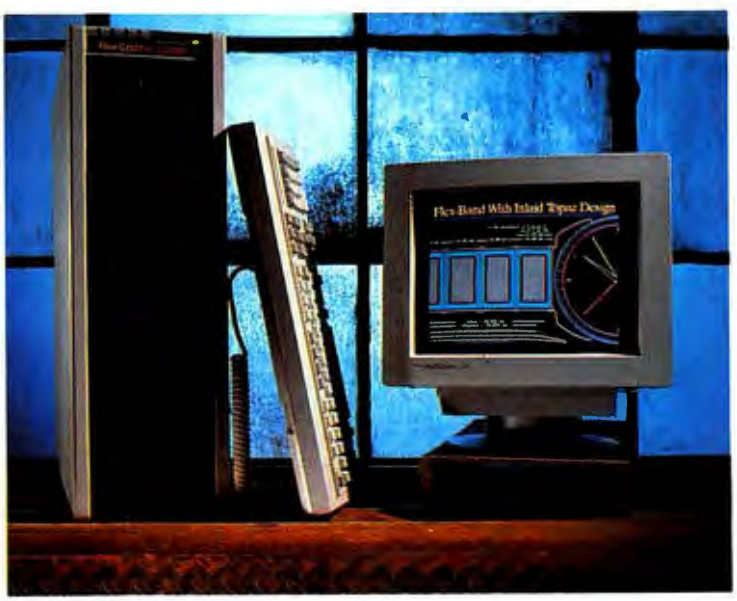
To help you compare costs, we priced these systems in a standard configuration that comes as close as possible to 4MB of RAM; a 1.2MB floppy drive; a 150MB ESDI hard disk and controller; a VGA board and color monitor; at least one parallel, serial, and mouse port; a 101-key keyboard; and DOS. Exceptions are noted. Remember, too, that while six of these systems are sold directly by the manufacturer via mail order for a fixed price, four (Acer, ALR, Everex, and Tandon) are sold through dealers—which means you may be able to knock a few dollars off the list price.

## Acer 1100/33

At $10,525 in the *PC World* configuration, the Acer 1100/33 is the most expensive machine in the roundup. However, that high price buys you the biggest capacity for CPU-speed RAM of any system here, making the 1100/33 a serious contender in the multiuser arena. DOS performance was above average, but OS/2 scores were less impressive.

Theoretically, the 1100/33 can accommodate a huge 40MB of CPU-speed RAM—

**Acer's high-priced 1100/33 has a generous 24MB of CPU-speed RAM, but OS/2 performance is below average.**



**Although ALR's FlexCache 33/386 is pricey, it delivers top performance and the best slot and drive capacities in the roundup.**

ROBERT CARDIN

## FEATURES EVALUATION

# Rock-Bottom Prices, Top-Flight Values

*With performance scores so close, the low price and 11-MHz expansion bus offered by the Gateway and the Micro Express are telling pluses. The Acer's large capacity for CPU-speed RAM is also notable, especially if you're looking for a multiuser host.*

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

| | Acer 1100/33 | ALR FlexCache 33/386 | Austin 386/33 Cache | Everex Step 386/33 | Fivestar System 33D | Fortron Hotset 386 Model 333 | Gateway 2000 386/33 | Micro Express ME386-33LC | Tandon 386/33 | Zeos 386/33 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | | | | | | | |
| List price | $10,525[1] | $9988[1] | $5995[2] | $10,215[2] | $7895[3] | $5890[1] | $5295[2] | $5494[1] | $9898[4] | $6612[5] |
| Coprocessor support | 80387/W | 80387/W | 80387/W | 80387/W | 80387/W | 80387/W | 80387/W | 80387/W | 80387/W | 80387/W |
| Disk-caching software | ● | ● | ● | ● | ◒[6] | ○ | ● | ○ | ◒[6] | ○ |
| Built into motherboard | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parallel port | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Serial port | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Floppy disk controller | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Video adapter and mouse port | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| **CPU-speed RAM**[7] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capacity | 24MB | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB | 16MB |
| **Expandability** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32-bit expansion slots/number free | 2/2[8] | 0/0 | 1/0 | 0/0 | 1/0 | 1/1[9] | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/1[9] |
| 8/16-bit expansion slots/number free | 6/3 | 7/4 | 5/3 | 6/4 | 5/3 | 6/3 | 5/3 | 5/3 | 5/3 | 6/3 |
| 8-bit expansion slots/number free | 1/1 | 1/1 | 2/1 | 2/1 | 2/1 | 1/1 | 2/1 | 2/1 | 2/1 | 1/1 |
| Half/full-height storage device bays | 5/2 | 5/3 | 5/2 | 5/2 | 5/2 | 5/2 | 5/2 | 5/1 | 5/2 | 6/3 |
| 300MB or larger hard disk available from maker | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Ergonomic design** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Switchless setup | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Compact footprint | ○ | ◒[10] | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ◒[10] |
| Complete documentation | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ |
| Tilt-and-swivel monitor | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Front-panel reset button | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Front-panel on/off switch | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● |
| **Service and support** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Warranty period (months) | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 12 | 12 |
| On-site service | ◒[11] | ◒[12] | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ◒[12] | ◒[12] |
| Toll-free support number | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ◒[12] | ● |
| Daily support (hours) | 10.5 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 9 | ◒[12] | 24 |
| Weekend support | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ◒[12] | ● |
| BBS | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |

[1] Price based on standard PC World 33-MHz 80386 system configuration: 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 150MB ESDI hard disk and controller, at least one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, VGA video board and color monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 or later version.
[2] Same as footnote 1, except with 160MB ESDI hard disk.
[3] Same as footnote 1, except with a caching hard disk controller and a math coprocessor.
[4] Same as footnote 1, except with 330MB ESDI hard disk and a caching disk controller.
[5] Same as footnote 1, except with 160MB ESDI hard disk and caching disk controller.
[6] Cache in hardware.
[7] Includes motherboard memory and RAM installable in proprietary slot accessed at full CPU speed.
[8] Slots for memory expansion only.
[9] Slots can double as 8-bit.
[10] Tower design.
[11] Only first four months on site.
[12] Available at extra cost.

8MB on the motherboard and the rest in two dedicated 32-bit memory slots. However, current versions of the memory expansion board are too big to allow two of them to fit on the motherboard, effectively limiting RAM to 24MB. According to Acer, new memory expansion boards will be available by the time you read this.

In addition to the memory slots, the motherboard holds six 8/16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot—but after you add video and hard and floppy disk controllers (one parallel and two serial ports are built in), you're down to four free slots. Furthermore, one of the 32-bit memory expansion slots is aligned with an 8/16-bit slot, which prevents the use of one board or the other.

The 1100/33 comes in a standard AT-size cabinet that accommodates five 5¼-inch half-height drive bays, three of which are externally accessible.

Service and support are fairly good. You get four months of on-site service, but afterwards you have to carry in the system to an authorized Acer service center. Phone support is toll free, and the quality is quite respectable. To evaluate support we made three phone calls—one in the morning, one at noon, and one in the afternoon. The first call was answered immediately; the second was answered after 4 minutes on hold; the third time we had to leave a message, but the support person called back 15 minutes later.

With current support for 24MB of RAM and potential support for 40MB, the 1100/33 is a tempting choice as a multiuser UNIX box. However, its high price and below-average OS/2 performance limit its appeal.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Acer 1100/33

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

This machine currently supports up to 24MB of CPU-speed RAM; soon that limit will rise to 40MB, making the Acer ideal as a multiuser host. However, bring a fat wallet; this is the most expensive system in the roundup. And OS/2 performance could be faster.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | ● | |
| Ergonomic design | | | | ● |
| Service and support | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 650**

**The Austin 386/33's low price and capable Micronics motherboard are appealing, but the system is the slowest reviewed.**

## ALR FlexCache 33/386

Like the Acer, the ALR FlexCache tower is premium-priced ($9988 in the *PC World* configuration), but it boasts top performance on both DOS and OS/2 tests and outstanding board and drive capacity, making it an excellent platform for CAD/CAE users. ALR also offers several high-end CAD/CAE video options from IGS. (There's also a small-foot-

### NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

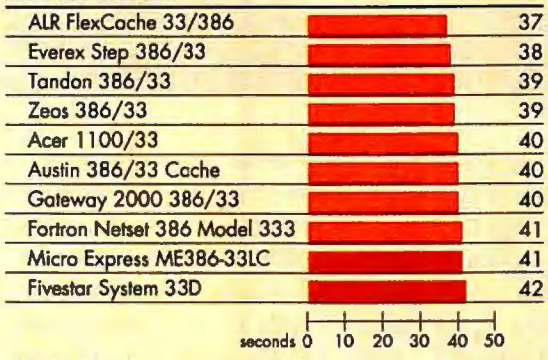
ROBERT CARDIN

# 33-MHz Speedsters: OS/2 Tests Tell the Tale

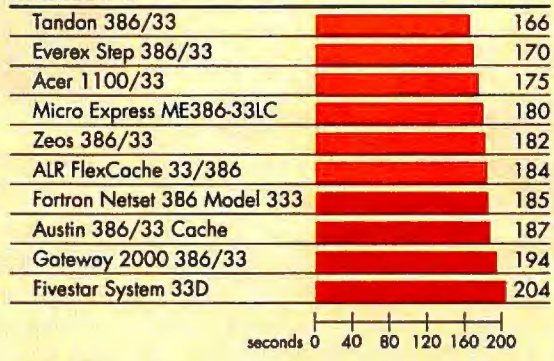
These high-performance systems pack up so closely (especially in the DOS tests) that it's hard to separate the contenders. In OS/2 tests, which provide a slightly wider spread, the ALR FlexCache 33/386 is fastest overall, with the Austin 386/33 noticeably slower than the rest.

## DOS

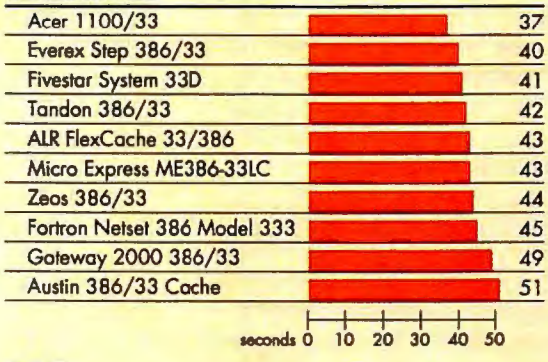
### Microsoft Word



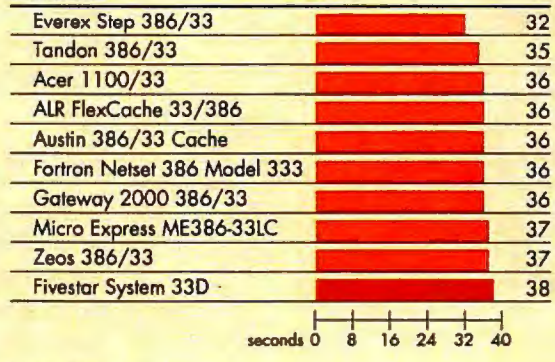

### Microsoft C



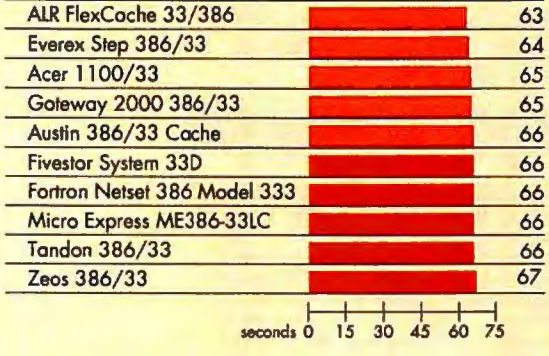

### dBASE III Plus




### AutoCAD




### 1-2-3



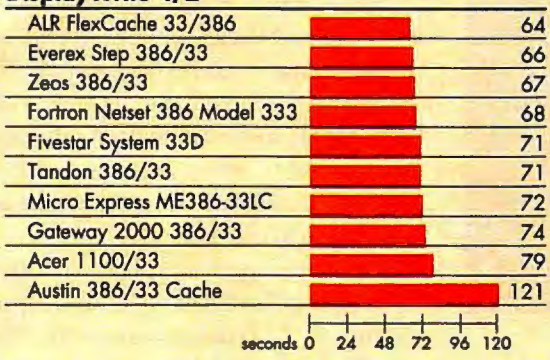

**Methodology**
All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a 256K extended memory disk cache (except in the *1-2-3* benchmark). Each system was tested with 4MB of RAM. Systems were configured with 150MB hard disks, except the Austin 386/33 and Zeos 386/33, which were equipped with 160MB hard disks, and the Tandon 386/33, which was configured with a 330MB hard disk.

**Microsoft Word 4.0**
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

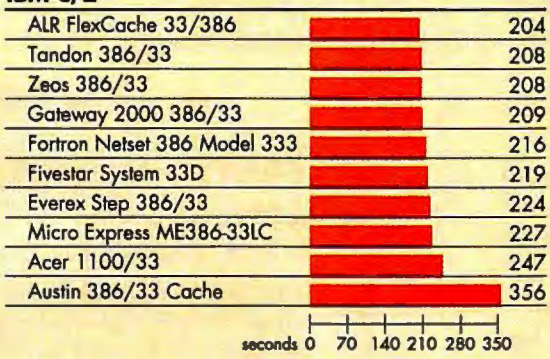
**dBASE III Plus 1.1**
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

## OS/2 Single-Tasking

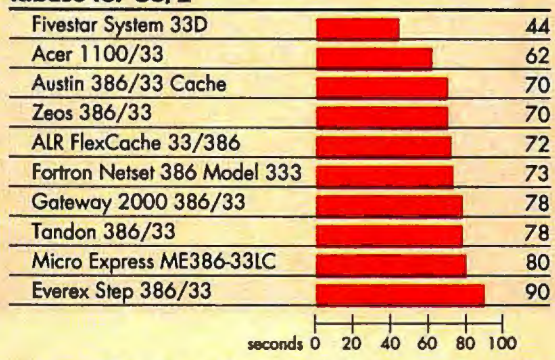
### DisplayWrite 4/2



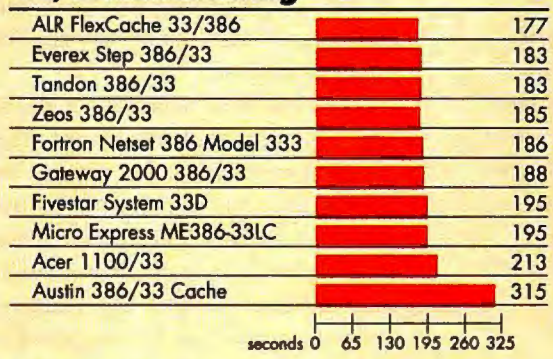

### IBM C/2




### R:base for OS/2




## OS/2 Multitasking




**1-2-3 2.01**
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

**Microsoft C 5.0**
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

**AutoCAD 9**
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

**DisplayWrite 4/2**
Although the hard disk access rate plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. Memory architecture affects memory access speed: Systems that require additional memory in standard expansion slots to run OS/2 exhibit below-average performance.

While *DisplayWrite 4/2* is loading, the keystrokes to start a *DisplayWrite* macro are entered. The macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence of the word *today* with *tomorrow*, uses the built-in spelling checker to look for any incorrectly spelled words (there are none), paginates the document, prints the first page to an IBM Proprinter II, and exits *DisplayWrite*.

**IBM C/2**
In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential access speeds are the most important factors. The benchmark measures the time required to compile the 25 source code files that make up *XLISP*, a public-domain LISP interpreter.

**R:base for OS/2**
Processing and hard disk random access speeds are the most significant factors in this benchmark. Disk caching dramatically improves apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

**OS/2 Multitasking**
In two sessions, IBM's *C/2* compiles the 25 C source code files that make up *XLISP*. The results of this benchmark are determined by calculating the difference between the first session's starting time and the second session's ending time.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

**Strong performance and a 486 upgrade path make Everex's Step 386/33 a tempting package—except for its high price.**

print version of this machine, the FlexCache 33/386Z: The price is lower but so is performance, and board and device capacities are similarly limited.)

The FlexCache can handle 16MB of CPU-speed RAM on the motherboard. There are eight expansion slots, and with the standard configuration you end up with five free slots (one 8 bit and four 8/16 bit). The drive capacity is the best of any system reviewed, with four half-height 5¼-inch bays (three externally accessible), one full-height 5¼-inch bay, and space for one 3½-inch internal drive (although proper mounting hardware was missing in the review unit, and power supply wires crowd this "bay").

Service and support are in surprisingly short supply for this high-priced system. You have to pay extra for on-site service, you foot the long-distance charges for technical support calls, and there's no BBS. Quality of technical support is also disappointing. On one call we spent 8 minutes on hold (with the long-distance meter ticking); on calls two and three we had to leave a message, and it took 3 hours and 3½ hours, respectively, for a support person to call back.

With its top speed and impressive drive capacity, the FlexCache 33/386 is a capable platform for CAD users—especially if they can afford one of the IGS video options. But have your money ready, because nothing about this machine is cheap.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**ALR FlexCache 33/386**

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

This tower is the fastest machine in the roundup and boasts outstanding board and drive capacities, plus several video options from IGS that serious CAD users will find hard to pass up. But it's pricey—and service and support leave a lot to be desired.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | | ● |
| Ergonomic design | | | ● | |
| Service and support | ● | | | |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 651**

## Austin 386/33 Cache

The Austin 386/33 Cache is one of four machines in this review priced below $6000; it costs $5995 in the *PC World* configuration. Unfortunately, it is the slowest system tested, especially under OS/2—but since it boasts a motherboard with a variable-speed expansion bus that can run as fast as 11 MHz

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Austin 386/33 Cache**

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

Built around a Micronics motherboard with an 11-MHz expansion bus, this is a low-priced system with outstanding service and support—but it's also the slowest system tested. If speed is the name of your game, look elsewhere.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | ● | |
| Ergonomic design | | | ● | |
| Service and support | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 652**

ROBERT CARDIN

(compared with the industry-standard 8 MHz), you may be able to speed throughput and video performance.

Like three other machines here, the Austin 386/33 is built around the fine Micronics motherboard. This board holds no RAM at all. Up to 8MB of CPU-speed memory resides on a board that plugs into a dedicated 32-bit memory slot; a piggyback board adds another 8MB for a 16MB total.

You switch between 8-MHz and 11-MHz bus speed by moving a jumper. This can provide a major boost in video performance, a big plus for CAD users who want to squeeze every microsecond of velocity from their high-speed video cards—and get top LAN throughput. But beware: Not all adapter boards run properly at 11 MHz. (NSTL testing was done with the bus running at industry-standard 8 MHz. You may get much better results if you find boards that run at 11 MHz.)

**Fivestar's System 33D boasts a Micronics motherboard and a caching disk controller. But the price is high, and performance is unimpressive.**

The motherboard includes two 8-bit and five 8/16-bit slots; with an I/O board, a video board, and a disk controller installed you end up with four free slots (three 8/16 bit and one 8 bit). The system's AT-size case holds five half-height 5¼-inch bays, three externally accessible.

Austin's service and support are outstanding. Service is on site, via General Electric, and technical support is toll free, 13 hours on weekdays and 8 on Saturday. Two phone calls were answered instantly; the third required 6 minutes on hold to leave a message and was returned half an hour later.

The Austin 386/33 Cache is reasonably priced, but you can get a faster machine from Gateway, with the same Micronics motherboard, for $700 less. Under the circumstances, this system isn't a smart buy.

## Everex Step 386/33

The Everex Step 386/33 is one of the fastest systems tested, and it took top place (by a hair) in the *AutoCAD* test. Not only that, but Everex has announced a forthcoming 486 daughterboard that will let you convert the 386/33 to a 486/25! The expansion bus will run at 11 MHz, and slot capacity is tops. Nonetheless, even without the 486 upgrade,

## 33 MHz—WHO NEEDS IT?

**Naturally, CAD/CAE users, who are always looking for faster number crunching and screen redraws, need the fastest CPU they can get. This is also true of business users running their work groups on terminals hooked to a multiuser host—particularly those using UNIX, where every increase in speed translates into a higher number of happy users.**

**Another performance issue for both CAD/CAE and multiuser shops is expansion bus speed. Traditionally, this has been held at a conservative 8 MHz, limiting performance of peripherals like high-resolution video boards, scanners, network interface boards, and board-based serial ports. Recently, some high-performance systems have begun offering a variable-speed expansion bus that runs as fast as 11 MHz. Not all expansion boards will work properly at this speed, but if yours will you may see startling improvement in screen redraws and multiuser network throughput.**

**CAD/CAE users also need generous expansion capacity to accommodate peripherals like mice, multiple video boards, plotters, digitizing tablets, scanners, and multiple printers.**

**In the multiuser arena, capacity for CPU-speed RAM is critical. Every increase in RAM translates into a higher number of possible users.**

**So, who needs 33-MHz performance? You do—if you're a CAD/CAE user or run a multiuser shop, and have an appetite for chateaubriand performance on a hamburger budget. —*TJB***

**Fortron's Netset 386 Model 333 is fairly speedy and quite inexpensive. High-end display options increase its appeal for CAD users.**

you'll have to pay a whopping $10,215.

The motherboard accommodates up to 16MB of custom-made memory modules and comes with an expandable 64K memory cache; for our tests, we topped off the cache at its limit of 256K. Two 8-bit and six 8/16-bit slots are built in; five remain free in the standard configuration. As with the Micronics motherboard, bus speed is adjustable between 8 MHz and 11 MHz—but the Step lets you switch it with a ROM-based setup routine. The drive bay setup is standard: five half-height 5¼-inch bays, three externally accessible.

Service and support are good but not great. A year of on-site service comes free, and there's a BBS—but you pay long-distance tolls for technical support calls. Two of our calls were answered after 4 and 8 min-

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Everex Step 386/33

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

For users who want high speed right now and a 486 upgrade path later, there's no beating the Everex Step 386/33. But be prepared to pay top dollar.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | | ● |
| Ergonomic design | | | | ● |
| Service and support | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 653**

## PC WORLD TAKES THE MEASURE OF SERVICE AND SUPPORT

*Michael Goodwin*

**Computers don't break down nearly as often as automobiles, but until someone makes one with *no* moving parts, service and support will continue to be critical factors in choosing a PC. To help our readers make their smartest buy, *PC World* has added a service and support category to this article's Features Evaluation; results are included in individual Executive Summaries.**

**Some service and support features are more important than others. At least 12 months of warranty coverage, on-site service, and a toll-free technical support number are extremely desirable—so much so, in fact, that to receive an "excellent" rating, a machine must offer all three. Less essentiol, but still important: Support lines should be open at least 10 hours a day to enable calls from either coast; weekend hours, while rare, are also very handy. Additional support, such as a BBS, makes it easier to get help at *your* convenience. All these features are factored together (with on-site service and toll-free support carrying the most weight) to determine a preliminary Executive Summary rating.**

**To arrive at the final rating, *PC World* evaluates the *quality* of phone support by moking three calls to the technical support number—one in the morning, one at noon, and one in the afternoon; naturally, we pretend to be an innocent customer, not a magazine. We note how long we're stuck on hold (if we are) and how long it takes to get an answer to a simulated technical question. Then we adjust the preliminary rating accordingly.**

***Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for* PC World.**

utes on hold (with the meter running). On the third call it took 7 minutes to leave a message.

Top speed, a 486 upgrade path, an expandable memory cache, and an 11-MHz bus makes the Step 386/33 a dream machine today and into the near future. Moreover, its cache should help large-memory applications run at full speed—although with a 16MB ceiling on CPU-speed RAM this advantage becomes a bit less pertinent. But at more than $10,000, this system is hardly an impulse purchase—you may want to wait just a bit for a real 486.

## Fivestar System 33D

The Fivestar 33D is another Micronics motherboard machine. The base system includes a cache controller for the hard disk, but overall performance is still unimpressive. Moreover, Fivestar is not serving a free lunch; in the *PC World* configuration (with the cache controller and a math coprocessor), this machine checks in at a hefty $7895. (At press time, Fivestar told us that a stripped-down model without the cache controller and math coprocessor, the 333, was available for $5165, but it was too late to get one for testing.)

In any case, while the disk cache may speed *loading* a CAD file, it doesn't help redraws at all; NSTL's *AutoCAD* scores were extremely close, but the Fivestar's numbers were still the worst in the roundup.

CPU-speed memory capacity (16MB), free slots (four), bays (five 5¼-inch half-heights), and the 11-MHz expansion bus are all standard for the Micronics motherboard in an AT chassis.

Fivestar's service and support are much better than standard. You get a year of on-site service, toll-free technical support on weekends as well as weekdays, and a BBS. However, the quality of technical support could be better. On all three test calls we had to leave a message; a support person called back after 45 minutes, 3 hours, and 4½ hours, respectively.

Given its hefty price tag and under-average performance, the Fivestar 33D probably isn't worth the extra money unless you plan to use it for disk-intensive applications.

**Gateway's 2000 386/33 is the lowest-priced system reviewed—and it comes with a Micronics motherboard and a Mitsubishi multiscan monitor.**

ROBERT CARDIN

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Fivestar System 33D**

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

This midpriced system combines the excellent Micronics motherboard (with its 11-MHz bus) and a cache controller for the hard disk, but testing shows that its performance is actually worse than that of systems costing $1900 less. You can do better.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | ● | |
| Ergonomic design | | | ● | |
| Service and support | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | ● | | |

**Reader service no. 654**

## Fortron Netset 386 Model 333

The Fortron Netset 386 Model 333 is one of the least expensive machines in the roundup: $5890 in the *PC World* configuration. It's also relatively fast, especially on OS/2. Moreover, several high-end video options (like a 19-inch CAD station monitor with an 8514/A video board) available from Fortron make it especially appealing to the CAD/CAE user.

The Model 333 is one of two machines re-

**Micro Express's ME386-33LC small-footprint system is surprisingly inexpensive—and comes with two years of on-site service.**

viewed here that's built around an AMI motherboard. This board holds up to 8MB of CPU-speed system RAM; to get beyond 8MB you need to install a memory board in a CPU-speed expansion slot. However, this slot can double as a standard 8-bit slot if you don't need it for memory. In addition, the motherboard sports another 8-bit and six 8/16-bit slots; in our configuration (with the 32-bit memory slot doubling as an 8 bit), you get five free slots. The system comes in a standard AT chassis, providing space for five 5¼-inch drives (three externally accessible).

Service and support are quite good. One year of on-site service comes with the system, and technical support is toll free—but available only 9 hours a day, and not on weekends. Support quality is mixed. Two calls were answered instantly; the third time we couldn't even leave a message but were asked to call back in half an hour.

For the user on a budget, the Fortron Netset 386 Model 333's low price and large selection of CAD options make it a serious contender. And while its AMI motherboard lacks the 11-MHz expansion bus capacity of the Micronics-based systems, good OS/2 performance makes up for it.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Fortron Netset 386 Model 333**

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

This fast, low-priced machine offers an abundance of extra-cost CAD options. While it's neither the fastest nor the cheapest system reviewed, it's still a solid value.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | | ● |
| Ergonomic design | | | ● | |
| Service and support | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 655**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Gateway 2000 386/33**

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

BEST BUY

This fast, Micronics-based system delivers the goods (including a Mitsubishi multiscan monitor, a 64K memory cache, a fast hard disk, and an 11-MHz bus) at the lowest price in the roundup. Recommended.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | ● | |
| Ergonomic design | | ● | | |
| Service and support | | | ● | |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 656**

## Gateway 2000 386/33

At $5295 in the *PC World* configuration, the Gateway 2000 386/33 is the cheapest machine in the roundup. But don't let the low price fool you. Gateway uses the same feature-laden Micronics motherboard (with its 11-MHz expansion bus) you'll find in the $5995 Austin, and it's added features for which you might expect to pay a lot extra—like a 64K memory cache, a hard disk that's among the fastest reviewed, and a Mitsubishi multiscan monitor. Performance is average, which in this crowd means very fast.

CPU-speed memory capacity (16MB), free slots (four), bays (five 5¼ half-height), and

ROBERT CARDIN

# THE $49 TAX RETURN SOLUTION.

# GUARANTEED.

We invite you to prepare your 1989 personal income tax return with our easy-to-use CPA designed program. **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will:

- Calculate and print your Federal Income Tax Return including: Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE and Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4835, 4868, 4970, 4972, 5329, 6251, 8396, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8801, 8808, 8814, as well as many supporting worksheets.
- Print all forms and schedules in IRS approved format. Print graphic reproductions of Form 1040 on your laser, graphic dot-matrix or compatible printer. We also include pin-feed 1040 forms that work with all other printers.
- Guide you every step-of-the way with "on-line" help windows that provide easy-to-understand explanations, relevant IRS Publication numbers and toll free IRS Tele-Tax numbers.

***Plus, you get a wealth of additional features:***

- "What-if" processor -- Change any information and instantly see the effect on your tax situation. Estimate your 1990 taxes.
- Financial Calculator -- Figure interest rates, loan payments, balloon payments, loan balances, interest earned, and savings and investment future values. Print amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Much More -- Pop-up arithmetic calculator, note pad, and mouse support. Import data directly from our popular **MONEYCOUNTS** accounting software.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

Whether you do your own return, want to check on your tax preparer or want to plan your 1990 tax situation, **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** is for you.

***Examine PERSONAL TAX PREPARER's manual at no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the program within 30 days(with disk seal unbroken) for a complete refund (excluding shipping).***

**PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will be shipped in early January, 1990. To reserve your copy, call us anytime at:

## 1-800-779-6000

VISA, MASTERCARD, & COD
(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
FAX: 319-395-0217
Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
DEPT. PCW
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

**1990 PERSONAL TAX PREPARER**
***$49 + $5 shipping***
NOT COPY PROTECTED
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP.DATE _____

**PERSONALTAX PREPARER** requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add $5 shipping/handling—$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

**Circle 133 on reader service card**

**Tandon's 386/33 is expensive, but you get a 330MB hard drive and a caching disk controller. Even so, performance is only average.**

the 11-MHz expansion bus are all standard for the Micronics motherboard and the familiar AT chassis.

Service and support are quite good. You get 12 months of on-site service, and technical support is toll free. Phones work 10 hours a day, weekdays only. Support quality is less impressive. We had to leave a message each time we called; support people returned the calls after 1, 3, and 7 hours, respectively.

With a multiscan monitor, an 11-MHz expansion bus, a fast hard disk, and a super-low price, the Gateway 2000 386/33 is an amazing value. It will make waiting for an 80486 a lot less painful. Go for it.

## Micro Express ME386-33LC

The ME386-33LC is an equally impressive, low-priced, Micronics-based system. It lists for a scant $5494 in the *PC World* configuration and boasts the smallest footprint in the roundup. (Micro Express also makes the ME386-33, based on the AMI motherboard; it's larger, slower, and more expensive.)

The 33LC has 16MB of CPU-speed memory capacity, four free slots, and an 11-MHz expansion bus—the regular Micronics complement. And despite its small footprint, there's room for five half-height drives—three 5¼ inch (all externally accessible) and two 3½ inch (one externally accessible).

Service and support are impressive—at least on paper. Micro Express guarantees the system for a full two years and provides on-site service for the entire period. Technical support is toll free, 9 hours a day on weekdays, but quality is uneven. One call was answered instantly. We had to leave messages on calls two and three; number two was returned after 2 hours, but number three was never returned at all.

The ME386-33LC is worth your attention. It costs only $200 more than the Gateway, and it provides the same Micronics motherboard, the same "average" (quite fast) performance, a full two-year warranty, and on-site service—plus an attractive small-footprint chassis. There's a lot here to like.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Micro Express ME386-33LC**

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

BEST BUY

This is a fast, low-priced, Micronics-based system with an 11-MHz expansion bus—and users with limited desk space will appreciate its attractive small-footprint chassis. Its two-year warranty is a welcome plus; uneven technical support its only serious minus.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | ● | |
| Ergonomic design | | | | ● |
| Service and support | | | ● | |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 657**

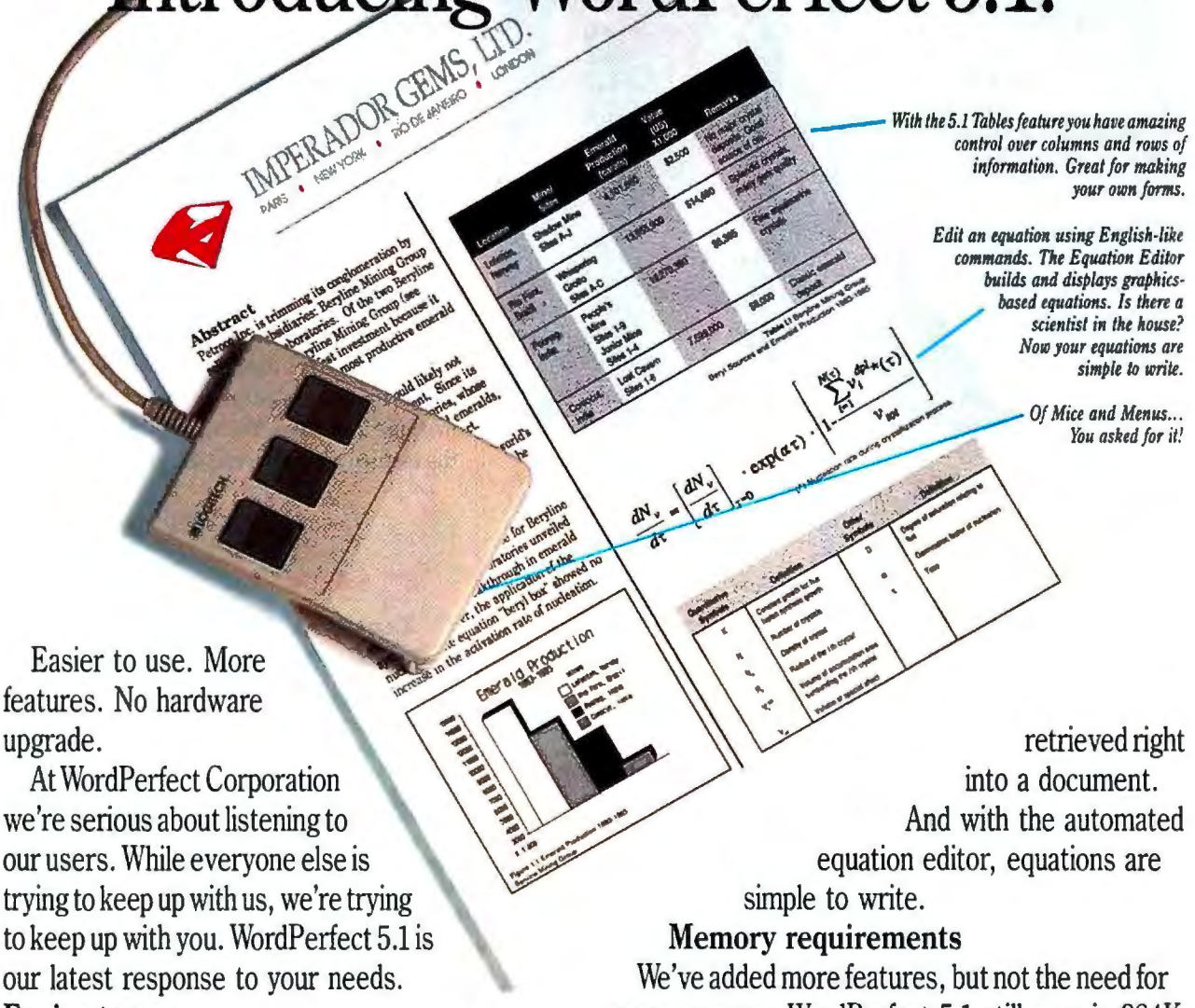
## Tandon 386/33

At $9898 (in the standard configuration, but with a 330MB hard disk and a disk cache controller), the Tandon 386/33 is the priciest "Micronics" system in the roundup. Even with the extra equipment, however, its performance is not outstanding. NSTL tests show that despite the cache controller and 64K, two-way associative memory cache, overall performance is only average.

CPU-speed memory capacity (16MB), free slots (four), and the 11-MHz expansion bus are all standard for the Micronics mother-

ROBERT CARDIN

# How can it get any better than perfect? Introducing WordPerfect 5.1.




Easier to use. More features. No hardware upgrade.

At WordPerfect Corporation we're serious about listening to our users. While everyone else is trying to keep up with us, we're trying to keep up with you. WordPerfect 5.1 is our latest response to your needs.

**Easier to use**

By adding pull-down menus and mouse support, we've made WordPerfect easier to learn and use. With context-sensitive help, you have more help in more places. And filenames can be longer. Name your file *Letter from Mr. Hart to Dr. Burns*, instead of *Hartburn.ltr.*

**More features**

WordPerfect 5.1 boasts over 30 new features. Like Tables. Work with columns and rows of information like never before. Merge has been magnified, yet simplified. Creating mailing labels is a breeze. Tabs are now more flexible. Spreadsheet data can be retrieved right into a document. And with the automated equation editor, equations are simple to write.

**Memory requirements**

We've added more features, but not the need for more memory. WordPerfect 5.1 still runs in 384K of free memory, the same as 5.0.

To get a copy of WordPerfect 5.1, see your local dealer. Or call us at 1-800-526-5069 for 5.1 update information.

With WordPerfect 5.1, your documents can look better than ever. Because only one word processor is WordPerfect.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 N. Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telephone: 1-800-526-5069 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States.

**Zeos's 386/33 tower includes a caching disk controller and good device capacity, but performance is only average, and the price is not cheap.**

board. The system is housed in a traditional AT chassis with five 5¼-inch bays, all externally accessible.

Service and technical support are handled through local Tandon dealers. While that isn't necessarily bad, it makes it impossible to generalize about quality. We called Tandon dealers in eight major cities. Four offered on-site service; three offered on-site service within the local area; one provided only carry-in service. Only one offered unlimited toll-free long-distance phone support. Technical support lines were open an average of 9½ hours a day, but only two of the eight dealers offered Saturday support, and none were available Sunday. Six of the eight had fax machines.

With most of the systems reviewed, performance differences are so slight that speed is not a factor. But given the Tandon 386/33's high price, its merely average performance knocks it out of the running.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Tandon 386/33**

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

The "basic" Tandon system, based on the Micronics motherboard, comes with a 330MB hard disk and a cache controller, raising its price to nearly $10,000—but despite the expensive extras its performance is only average. Look around for a better value.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | ● | |
| Ergonomic design | | | ● | |
| Service and support | | | ● | |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | ● | | |

**Reader service no. 658**

## Zeos 386/33

With a price of $6612 in the *PC World* configuration, the AMI motherboard–based Zeos 386/33 tower is no bargain. True, the base machine includes a disk cache controller, but the feature adds $1000 to the price and does little to improve DOS performance, which is only average. The system does a bit better than average under OS/2.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Zeos 386/33**

*33-MHz 80386-based computer*

A disk cache controller comes standard with this machine and raises the price by about $1000—but performance does not improve accordingly. This isn't a bad machine, just a bit pricey for what you get.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory bus capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | | ● |
| Ergonomic design | | | | ● |
| Service and support | | | ● | |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

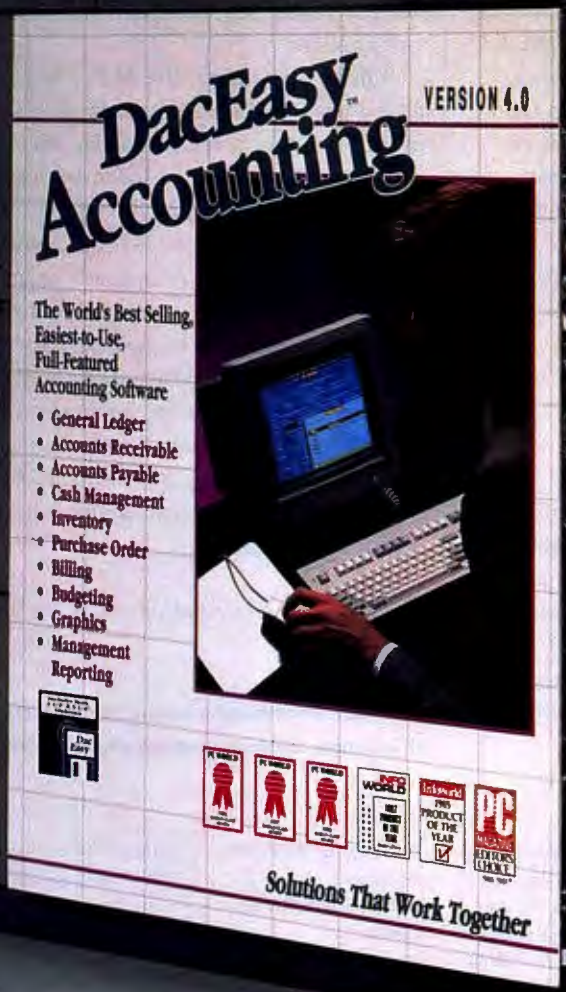
**Reader service no. 659**

As is true of the other AMI system, the Zeos 386/33 has a 16MB ceiling for CPU-speed RAM, and five free slots in the *PC World* configuration (with the 32-bit memory slot doubling as an 8 bit). However, it comes in a tower cabinet that boasts excellent device capacity. You get six 5¼-inch half-height bays, all externally accessible.

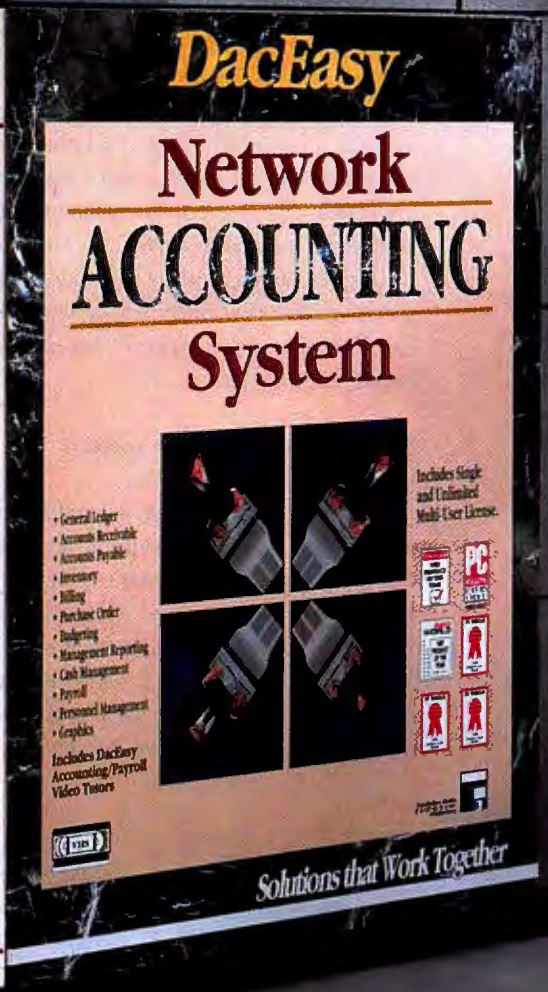
Zeos has an odd combination of middling

ROBERT CARDIN

# The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.




$149.95




$499.95

## Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

### Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

### Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

**DacEasy, Inc.**

**Solutions That Work Together**

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

**1-800-877-8088**

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

**or write to:** DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252 • (include $3.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly form DacEasy (less shipping charges)

**Minimum Hardware Requirements:** DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

service (12 months, but you pay extra for on-site) and outstanding technical support (it's toll free, and the lines are staffed 24 hours a day, seven days a week). We tested the 24-hour support line by calling after midnight; a support person answered instantly. Overall, however, support quality is a mixed bag. One call was answered instantly; another was returned 90 minutes later; a third was never answered, and when it was placed again the next day it was not returned.

Despite the chancy service and support, there's nothing seriously wrong with the Zeos 386/33 except its price. You can do better, and pay less.

### 33-MHz Performance: Instant Gratification

The Gateway, Micro Express, and Fortron systems are all strong values at under $6000. For top price and performance, there's no beating the bargain-priced Gateway 2000 386/33 with its multiscan monitor and 11-MHz expansion bus. For a couple hundred dollars more, the Micro Express ME386-33LC gives you same good Micronics motherboard, plus a two-year warranty and a handy small-footprint chassis. CAD users will want to take a close look at the speedy Fortron Netset 386 Model 333 with its many video options.

If price is no object, the ALR FlexCache 33/386 tower is the fastest machine here overall, and the most expandable. The Everex Step 386/33 is also a speedster, especially in DOS—and it earned the top performance score on the *AutoCAD* test. Moreover, its forthcoming 486 upgrade means you won't be stuck with an outmoded system. The machine with the largest capacity for CPU-speed RAM (and thus the best choice for a multiuser host) is the high-priced Acer 1100/33. However, if money is *really* no object, and you can delay gratification for a few months, you may be much happier with a 486-based system. ●

*TJ Byers is a contributing editor for* PC World.

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 909.**

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Acer 1100/33**
Acer America
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/922-0333
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 32K memory cache, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, mouse, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, Windows/386, disk caching, EMM $7895
ACCESSORIES: 4MB SIMMs kit $1195; unpopulated memory expansion board $655; 150MB ESDI hard disk $1460, 340MB ESDI hard disk $2030, ESDI controller card and mounting hardware $215; 1.44MB floppy drive $167; 8-bit VGA board $220, 16-bit VGA board $445; VGA monochrome monitor $169, VGA color monitor $510, multiscan monitor $560; OS/2 with PM $350
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, first four months on-site via TRW, remaining eight months carry-in to dealer
EXTENDED WARRANTY: via TRW
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7:30–6
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe BBS
**Reader service no. 650**

**ALR FlexCache 33/386**
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
714/581-6770
LIST PRICE: Model 150 with 2MB RAM, 128K cache, 1.2MB floppy drive, 150MB ESDI hard disk, 16-bit VGA board, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard $8990; Model 340H (same as Model 150 except with 340MB ESDI hard disk and caching controller) $10,990; Model 650H (same as Model 150 except with 650MB ESDI hard disk and caching controller) $12,990
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $185; 1.44MB floppy drive $175; ALR FlexCAD high-speed video board $1395; VGA color monitor $499; IGS video subsystem with 15-inch monitor $3300, IGS video subsystem with 21-inch monitor $5300; 80387 math coprocessor $1097; DOS 4.01 $129
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor; on-site available at extra cost via Intel
EXTENDED WARRANTY: via dealer or Intel
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: via dealer
**Reader service no. 651**

**Austin 386/33 Cache**
Austin Computer Systems
10300 Metric Blvd.
Austin, TX 78758
512/339-7932
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, choice of floppy drive, 32K cache, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3 $3195; with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB floppy drive, 1.44MB floppy drive, 160MB ESDI hard disk, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA board, VGA color monitor, 80387 math coprocessor, 101-key keyboard, no DOS $5995
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $199; 4MB piggyback memory board $999, 8MB piggyback memory board $1795; 110MB IDE hard disk $895, 160MB ESDI hard disk $1195, 330MB hard disk $1795; 16-bit VGA board and color monitor $539, 512K VGA board and multiscon monitor $795; 40MB tape back-up $395; 80387 math coprocessor $595; DOS $89
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, on-site vio GE
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ovailoble
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7 a.m.–8 p.m., Sat 10–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 652**

**Everex Step 386/33**
Everex Computer Systems Div.
48504 Kato Rd.
(continues)

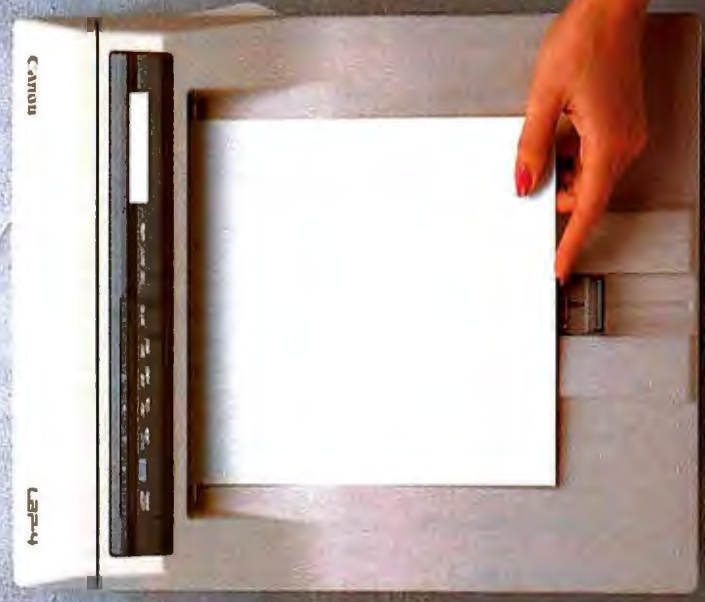
Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally compact price of only $1,545.*

And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail. Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.




# Very little to get excited about.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.

A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.

**Canon**
**LBP-4**
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™

Circle 18 on reader service card

## WHERE TO BUY

Fremont, CA 94538
800/356-4283
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB flappy drive, one parallel and one serial part, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC $6799; with 4MB RAM $7399
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $659, 3MB RAM $959, 4MB RAM $1259; memory cache module $299; 90MB ESDI hard disk $1100, 160MB ESDI hard disk $1625, 330MB ESDI hord disk $2600; 16-bit VGA board $279; VGA monochrome monitor $199, VGA color monitor $613, multiscan color monitor $799; 80387 math coprocessor $995; OS/2 $340
WARRANTY: one yeor parts and labor an-site via NCS
EXTENDED WARRANTY: via dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
**Reader service no. 653**

### Fivestar System 33D

Fivestar Computers
2100 N. Greenville Ave.
Richardson, TX 75801
800/752-5555
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 150MB ESDI hard disk with 512K coche controller, 1.2MB floppy drive, 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, 16-bit VGA board, NEC 3D MultiSync monitor, 80387 math coprocessor, DOS 3.3 or 4.01 $7895
ACCESSORIES: 4MB piggyback memory board $1000; 4MB RAM $425; 320MB ESDI hard disk $1749, 613MB ESDI hard disk $2770; 19-inch NEC XL monitor with high-resolution video board $2495; Weitek 3167 math coprocessor $1470; 150MB tape backup $995, 320MB tape backup $1595; tower cobinet $100
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, on-site vio GE
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–Sat 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: in-house BBS
**Reader service no. 654**

### Fortron Netset 386 Model 333

Fortron/Source Corp.
6818-G Patterson Pass Rd.
Livermore, CA 94550
415/373-1008
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, game part, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, EMM $3100
ACCESSORIES: unpopulated 8MB memory board $295; 4MB RAM $695; 1.44MB floppy drive $100; 110MB ESDI hard disk $1100, 150MB ESDI hard disk $1295, 320MB ESDI hard disk $2000, 600MB ESDI hard disk $4500; monochrome board and monitor $175, EGA board and color monitor $450, VGA board and color monitor $600, 16-inch high-resolution color monitor $1050, 16-inch high-resolution color monitor with 8514/A graphics card $1399, 19-inch CAD station monitor with 8514/A graphics card $2695; 80387 math coprocessor $695, Weitek 3167 math coprocessor $1495
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, on-site via GE
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 655**

### Gateway 2000 386/33

Gateway 2000
P.O. Box 2000
Sergeant Bluff, IA 51054
800/523-2000
LIST PRICE: with 4MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives, 160MB ESDI hard disk, 16-bit VGA board, multiscan color monitor, one parallel and two serial ports, mouse port, DOS 4.01, 101-key keyboard $5295
ACCESSORIES: 4MB piggyback memory board $900; 4MB RAM $500; 300MB ESDI hard disk $1550, 766MB ESDI hard disk $3000, 150MB tape backup $650; NEC 4D monitor $700 (purchased with system) $1200 subsequently, NEC 5D monitor $1500 (purchased with system) $2000 subsequently; 80387 math coprocessor $600; tower case $200
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, on-site via TRW
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT: 24-hour answering service
**Reader service no. 656**

### Micro Express ME386-33LC

Micro Express
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
800/642-7621,
714/852-1400
LIST PRICE: ME386-33LC with 1MB RAM, 32K cache, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $2749
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $200, 3MB $420, 4MB $500; 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive $120; 100MB ESDI hard disk $999, 150MB ESDI hard disk $1500, 336MB ESDI hard disk $2155, 750MB ESDI hard disk $3400; EGA board and color monitor $500, 16-bit VGA board ond color monitor $750; 60MB tape backup $799, 150MB tape backup $1099; B0387 math coprocessor $725, Weitek math coprocessor $1895; DOS 3.3 $75, DOS 4.01 $85, OS/2 $275
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor, first year on-site via Nationwide Warranty Corp.
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M-F 9-6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 657**

### Tandon 386/33

Tandon Corp.
301 Science Dr.
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/523-0340
LIST PRICE: Model 33/1 with 1MB RAM, 64K cache, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, one parallel ond one serial port, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 $4899; Model 33/110 (same as Model 33/1 except with 110MB IDE hard disk) $6221; Model 33/330 (same as Model 33/1 except with 330MB ESDI hard disk) $7999
ACCESSORIES: piggyback memory board with 1MB RAM $515; 4MB expansion RAM $1899; 1.2MB floppy drive $150, 1.44MB floppy drive $190; 8-bit VGA board $363, 16-bit VGA board $409; VGA monochrome monitor $226, VGA color monitor $637
WARRANTY: one year parts ond labor, on-site via participating dealer
EXTENDED WARRANTY: via dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: via dealer
OTHER SUPPORT: via dealer
**Reader service no. 658**

### Zeos 386/33

Zeos Int'l
530 5th Ave. NW #1000
St. Poul, MN 55112
612/633-4591
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 80MB SCSI hard drive, 1.2MB floppy drive, one porallel ond two seriol ports, gome port, Hercules video boord, monochrome monitor, 101-key keyboord $4495
ACCESSORIES: unpopulated 2MB memory boord $199, unpopulated 8MB memory boord $199; 2MB RAM $299, 4MB RAM $499, 8MB RAM $1399; 16-bit VGA board and color monitor $495; VGA monochrome monitor $1995, VGA color multiscan monitor $695; 120MB RLL hard disk $295, 160MB ESDI hard disk $1025, 340MB ESDI hard disk $1995, 674MB ESDI hard disk $3325; DPT hard disk controller with 512K disk cache $995; 60MB tape backup $298; 80387 math coprocessor $699, Weitek math coprocessor $1995, Weitek 80387 daughterboord $150; DOS 3.3 $98, DOS 4.01 $119
WARRANTY: one year mail-in to company
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, 24 hours every day
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 659**

# HARD DRIVES

**WE GUARANTEE: ABSOLUTELY THE FEWEST $'s PER MEGABYTE!!!**

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

WE ACCEPT P.O.'S!

YOU'LL LOVE OUR PRICES

## HARD DISK POWERKITS:

| | CAPACITY MEGABYTES | SPEED | PHYSICAL SIZE | INTERFACE TYPE(s) | XT KIT | AT KIT | BARE DRIVE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Seagate** | | | | | | | |
| ST225 | 20MB | 65MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | MFM | 229 | 199 | CALL |
| ST238R | 30MB | 65MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | RLL | 249 | 209 | CALL |
| ST250R | 40MB | 70MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | RLL | 285 | 235 | 230 |
| ST251 | 40MB | 40MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | MFM | 372 | 314 | 309 |
| ST251-1 | 40MB | 28MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | MFM | 412 | 354 | 349 |
| ST277R | 65MB | 40MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | RLL | 434 | 374 | 369 |
| ST277R-1 | 65MB | 28MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | RLL | 454 | 394 | 389 |
| ST4096 | 80MB | 28MS | FULL HEIGHT | MFM | 589 | 540 | 535 |
| ST296N | 85MB | 28MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | SCSI | 549 | 509 | 504 |
| **MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS** | | | | | | | |
| MR535 | 66MB | 23MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | M/R | 454 | 404 | 399 |
| **KALOK** | | | | | | | |
| KL320 | 20MB | 40MS | 3.5 INCH | MFM | 239 | 199 | CALL |
| KL330 | 30MB | 40MS | 3.5 INCH | RLL | 265 | 218 | CALL |
| **MiniScribe** | | | | | | | |
| 8450 | 40MB | 45MS | 3.5 INCH | RLL | 297 | 247 | 242 |
| 3650 | 40MB | 65MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | MFM | 332 | 274 | 269 |
| 3085 | 71MB | 22MS | 1/2 HEIGHT | MFM | 589 | 539 | 534 |

EXTRA BONUS: QUIK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY $49.95, ONLY $14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKIT!
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1+1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN!
REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

**AT HARD DISK KITS INCLUDE:**
- QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1-20 PIN & 1-34 PIN DATA CABLE
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!!
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE (FOR 40MB's & LARGER)
- PHONE-IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT!!

**AT HARD DISK KITS INCLUDE:**
- QUALITY HARD DISK DRIVE
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- 20 PIN RIBBON CABLE
- PLASTIC MOUNTING RAILS
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!!
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- RAIL MOUNTING SCREWS
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE (FOR 40MB's & LARGER)
- PHONE-IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT!!

SEE PAGES 210, 211 & 212 ALSO!

- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%.
- PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
- EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
- ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

ORDERS ONLY (PLEASE):
**1-800-533-0177**

BUSINESS HOURS:
MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm
SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.
HOUSTON - TEXAS & ATLANTA - GEORGIA

LOCAL SALES:(313) 788-0133
SALES FAX LINE:(313) 661-5732
CUSTOMER SERVICE:(313) 661-5369
SERVICE/TECH FAX:(313) 788-0131

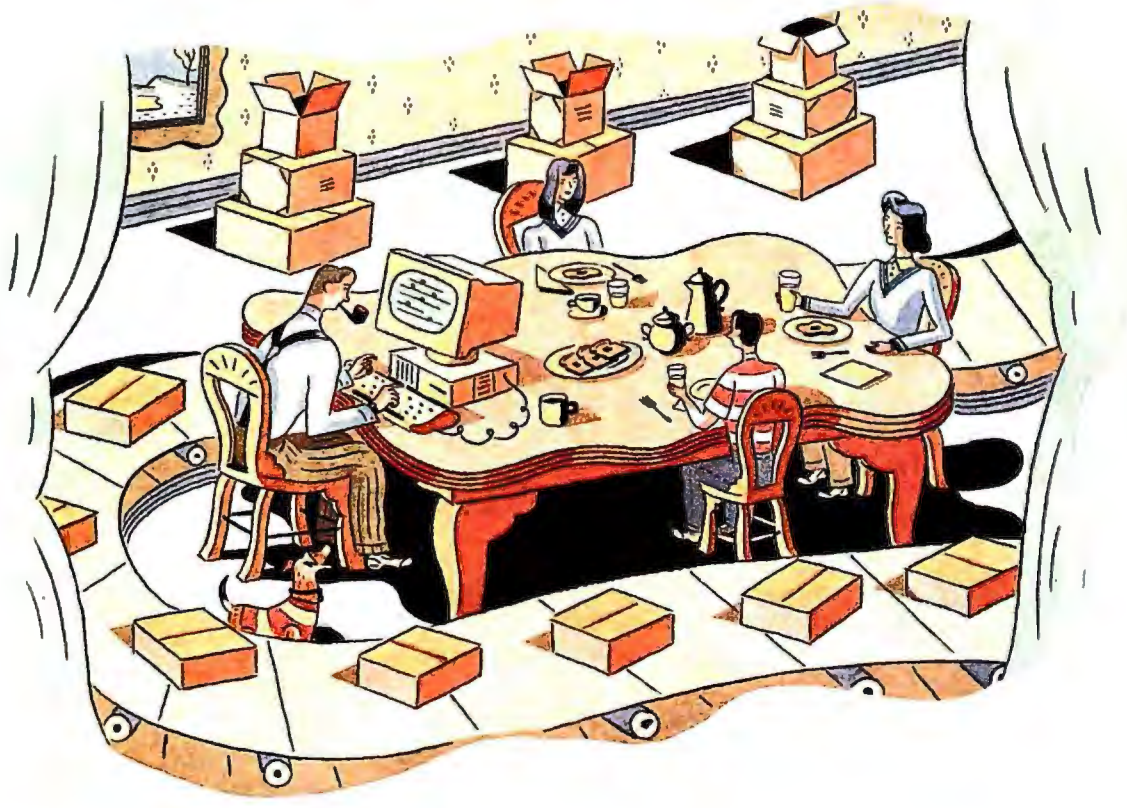
**5520 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322**

*Prices and availability subject to change. Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.5% cash discount. COD's and Prepays by cashier's check only - personal and company checks take 10 days to clear. All returns must be accompanied by a valid EMM RMA#. Michigan residents add 4% American Express - add 4.5%. We reserve the right to substitute brands for similar products of equal or greater value only.*

# Personal Finance Software Goes to Work

**For help in running a home business, try one of these so-called personal finance packages.**

**The best let you concentrate on your business, not on your books.**



*Ralph Soucie*

If you run a business out of your home, you'd probably prefer to spend your time making money rather than accounting for it. Yet even shoe box entrepreneurs must master financial record keeping, if only to deliver useful data to their accountants at tax time. Enter a group of programs most of us associate with personal money management: *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*, *Quicken*, and two newcomers, *MoneyCounts* and *Money Matters*. To the vendors' surprise, many users have simply ignored the "personal" label and put these packages to work in one- or two-person businesses.

There are good reasons for this. Half the programs here are basically checkbook managers, and many small businesses are run out of a checkbook: Money in, money out, no messing with double-entry bookkeeping. So for the harried owner with three phones ringing, a fast check-writing package like *Quicken* is a godsend. At the other extreme, financial planners like *Managing Your Money* are ponderous and expensive, combining sophisticated tax planning and record keeping with such skills as stock portfolio management. Neither type of program will replace a full-blown accounting package, but both are perfectly adequate for home businesses.

To best serve a home business, the ideal personal finance program should make it easy to create expense categories, enter transactions, print checks, and reconcile bank statements. Next in importance, it should generate general ledger reports and financial statements that summarize tax information. Naturally, it should produce graphs for highlighting trends.

It's also a plus when a program helps you plan your taxes, not just report them; it should offer a solid set of present-value utilities to help you weigh problems involving annuities, retirement savings, mortgage refinancing, and the like.

We've viewed the products in this roundup primarily as a means to handle day-to-day business and tax reporting, while noting also their useful financial management features. For simple tax reporting (as opposed to tax planning), *Quicken* and *Money Matters* top the list, the former because it's so easy to use, the latter because it can be customized to fit your business. For tax or retirement planning or stock portfolio management, *Managing Your Money* is still the classic.

Naturally, using these packages involves some trade-offs. If your business is too big for the den or has more than a few employees or profit centers, you may prefer a low-cost accounting program like Great American Software's *One-Write Plus*. But if you simply need speed and flexibility in keeping your books, one of these programs will fill the bill.

## Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0

The best-known of all the financial planning programs, MECA's $220 *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money* is a versatile tool for people who have extensive investments and financial planning needs. It requires a great

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0**

*Home finance package*

*Managing Your Money* requires extensive data entry and may not be the best program for business owners in a hurry. But investors will like the program's power, documentation, and impressive range of reports and financial planning features. The electronic check-sending option in version 6.0 is particularly convenient.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data entry | | | ● | |
| Checkbook management | | | ● | |
| Financial management | | | | ● |
| Accounting and reporting | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 601**

MICHAEL KLEIN

FEATURES EVALUATION

# Checks and Balances in the Home Office

*Home-business owners find that personal finance software can be remarkably useful. Quicken is a fast check writer, Managing Your Money a solid investment adviser, and Money Matters a bit of both.*

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
△ Limited only by available RAM
▼ Limited only by available disk space

| | Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0 | MoneyCounts 6.0 | One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0 | Quicken 3.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Data Entry** | | | | |
| Optional decimal entry | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Partial-name search | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Recurring-transaction groups | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Interaccount transfers | ● | ● | ◒[1] | ● |
| Can require budget categories when recording checks | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| **Checkbook management** | | | | |
| Expense categories | ▼ | 200 | 500 | ▼ |
| Prints checks | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Inserts asterisks to protect against alteration | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Bank statement reconciliation | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Accepts multiple dates within a single check run | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| **Accounting and reporting** | | | | |
| Accounts | ▼ | 999 | 500 | 255 |
| Transactions in data base | ▼ | 100,000 | 20,000 | 65,000 |
| Transactions in memory | △ | △ | △ | 1000 |
| Multiple business entities in one checking account | ○ | ◒[2] | ● | ● |
| Tax accounting capability | ● | ◒[3] | ● | ◒[3] |
| Owner equity accounts | ○ | ● | ● | ○ |
| Automatically selects invoices for payment by due date | ◒[4] | ● | ● | ○ |
| General ledger menu option | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Prints invoices | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Lists categories | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Tracks 1099 information | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |

| | Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0 | MoneyCounts 6.0 | One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0 | Quicken 3.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Accounting and reporting (continued)** | | | | |
| Saves report formats | ● | ◒[5] | ◒[6] | ● |
| Graphs | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Exports to | | | | |
| ASCII | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| WKS or WK1 | ○ | ● | ○ | ◒[7] |
| Tax preparation programs(s) | ●[8] | ●[9,10] | ○ | ●[10] |
| **Financial management** | | | | |
| Computes payment/rate/balance/term | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Prints amortization schedule | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Displays current balance or interest/principal split | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Performs annuity computations | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Computes savings for retirement | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Tax planning module | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Life insurance module | ● | ◒[11] | ◒[7] | ○ |
| Portfolio manager | ● | ○ | ◒[12] | ○ |

[1] Requires two steps.
[2] Requires account name prefixes when you create accounts; feature is available in MoneyCounts Extra.
[3] Computation of self-employment tax isn't fully automated.
[4] Offers payables processing, but you must manually select invoices for payment.
[5] Custom report design option available at extra cost.
[6] Requires keyboard macro facility.
[7] Available at extra cost.
[8] Andrew Tobias' TaxCut; Fast-Tax service bureau.
[9] Parsons' Personal Tax Preparer.
[10] TurboTax, J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax, and Andrew Tobias' TaxCut.
[11] Available with MoneyPlans financial planning program.
[12] Requires included SuperTrack card format.

deal of data entry and has more investment features than a home business may need. At press time, MECA was set to release version 6.0, whose most attractive new feature is a bundled program called *CheckFree* that lets you send checks electronically (see the sidebar "The Check Isn't in the Mail").

*Managing Your Money* does a nice job of tax record keeping, especially for users with more than one kind of business activity. You can export tax data to MECA's *Andrew Tobias' TaxCut* program or to Fast-Tax, a leading professional tax service bureau. *Managing Your Money* also offers a full range of present-value utilities. These can

help you solve complex annuity and savings problems, for example, and factor income tax rates and inflation estimates into retirement savings projections.

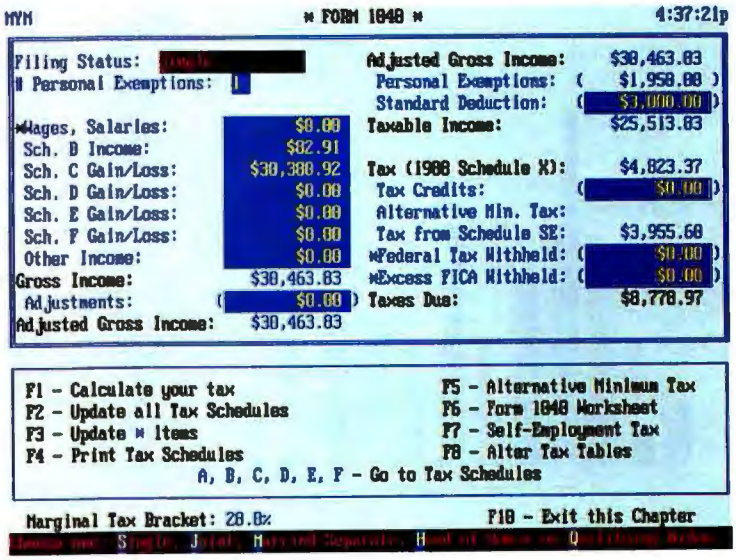
The downside to all of these wonderful features is that *Managing Your Money* demands more data entry than any other program reviewed here. While this permits sophisticated analysis later on, it takes time away from a busy business. Moreover, you need a while to get comfortable with the program. Its function key assignments are decidedly idiosyncratic. And when you record checks, *Managing Your Money* doesn't require (or remind) you to allocate them to expense categories. The program can process a good deal of information, so reporting can be impressive, particularly in the net worth category. But the process of generating a general ledger report will be confusing to many users.

*Managing Your Money* is a tremendous record-keeping and decision-making aid for investors, but to effectively use it requires too much data entry time for most home-business owners.

## MoneyCounts 6.0

Parsons Technology's *MoneyCounts* falls midway between the speedy check writers and the slower financial planners. A steal at $35, the basic program provides for owner equity accounts and offers a reasonably complete accounts payable module, complete with vendor files and aging capability. But printing checks is a nuisance: *MoneyCounts* is the only program here that won't let you print checks with varying dates in one print run. And the program won't help you manage your stock portfolio.

*MoneyCounts* is only moderately easy to use. Its screens and menus aren't as helpful as *Quicken*'s, and you may feel restricted by the program's account numbering scheme: Checking account numbers must run between 050 and 099, for instance, and expense account numbers between 801 and 999. In some areas, though, the program is very efficient. *MoneyCounts* can automatically split loan payments into interest and principal portions and can easily project your income




**Managing Your Money's tax planning screen shows Form 1040 line-item detail. The function keys at the bottom of the screen do different things, depending on where you are in the program.**

tax liability (though it won't compute self-employment tax). Moreover, the program provides a host of present-value utilities and sports the best-looking graphs in the group.

By combining a super-low price with a reasonable range of present-value and tax planning features, *MoneyCounts* is the most cost-effective choice for a home office. But if you want to print checks without the hassle of entering invoices into an accounts payable module, try *Quicken* instead.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

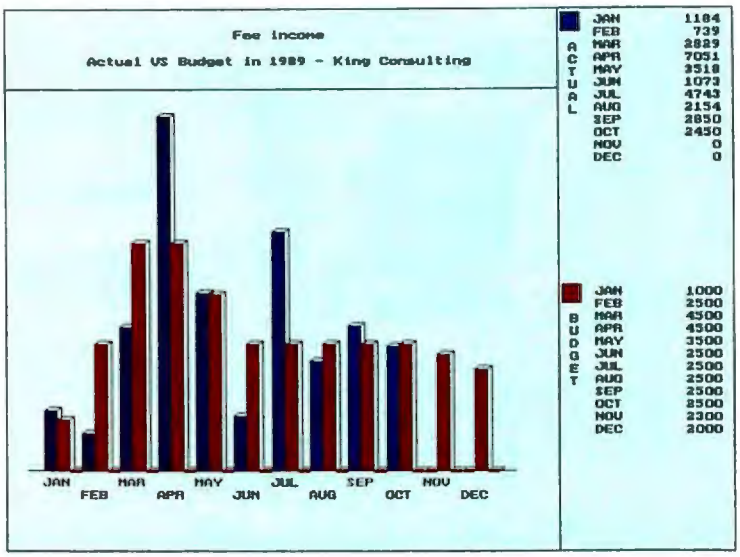
**MoneyCounts 6.0**

*Home finance package*

At a bargain $35, MoneyCounts offers solid present-value utilities and good graphics. But some inconvenient quirks make the program awkward to use. You can't print checks with varying dates, for example, and MoneyCounts' account numbering scheme is restrictive.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data entry | | | ● | |
| Checkbook management | | | ● | |
| Financial management | | | ● | |
| Accounting and reporting | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

**Reader service no. 602**




**MoneyCounts has the best graphics in the group, as demonstrated by this graph comparing budgeted and actual expenses over a 10-month period.**

## One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0

The most business-oriented product here, Great American Software's $90 *One-Write Plus Money Matters*, a *PC World* Best Buy, is an easy-to-use relative of the company's popular low-cost accounting package, *One-Write Plus*. Offering simplified menus and tremendous customization potential, *Money Matters* falls nicely between a checkbook manager and a more full-featured accounting package. It lacks such *One-Write* features as general journal entries and a separate accounts receivable notebook but offers a pegboard-like interface.

*Money Matters* is exceptionally easy to set up; you can write checks within minutes of installing the program, and data entry is silky smooth. And *Money Matters* offers accounting power in certain key areas. It comes complete with sample charts of accounts for 13 types of businesses or organizations, as well as a generalized business chart of accounts. It maintains up to 2000 customer data cards, each with a customer code, an account number, a type code, and year-to-date sales figures. And *Money Matters*' invoicing capability easily tops the field: It handles payment terms and sales taxes and provides three different invoice formats (inventory, service, and professional). Finally, it's the only program here that tracks the all-important Form 1099 (self-employment) data automatically.

Best of all, *Money Matters* can be extensively tailored to fit your business. The program includes a powerful feature called SuperTrack, which uses "cards" as a way to distribute transactions to subaccounts. By customizing the cards, you can use them to track sales commissions by employee, job costs, and inventory. But be warned: While the cards' design is fairly straightforward, a lot of planning and ingenuity is required to make the most of the feature.

*Money Matters* is a valuable product, businesslike yet intuitive. Its customizability will tempt users who need more accounting features than *Quicken* has but want a program that fits their special circumstances.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0**

*Home finance package*

BEST BUY

Though it lacks personal finance skills, *Money Matters* offers an excellent blend of simplicity and business-oriented accounting features. An intuitive program, *Money Matters* has well-designed menus and screens and exceptionally smooth data entry. The program can be extensively customized.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data entry | | | | ● |
| Checkbook management | | | | ● |
| Financial management n/a | | | | |
| Accounting and reporting | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 603**

## Quicken 3.0

For efficient check writing, *Quicken* is the package to beat. Intuit's $60 best-selling program, another Best Buy, is fast and versatile, and version 3.0 handles multiple cash and checking accounts as well as asset and liability accounts. *Quicken* isn't the most powerful program in this review, but it's certainly the most accessible.

# The Persistence Of Time.

Your computer doesn't have to become obsolete. You can protect yesterday's investment. Work with today's more powerful programs. Be ready for the future. Now there is the Mitsubishi® MP386s with a 16 MHz, 386SX™ processor and 2 MB RAM standard.

The MP386s works with existing PC programs and expansion cards, new multi-tasking and multi-user environments and emerging 386 software.

You can receive a free poster of "The Persistence Of Memory" by Salvador Dali by seeing the MP386s demonstrated at your nearest Mitsubishi dealer. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

The Mitsubishi MP386s. Now, past is present and the future is easier to define.

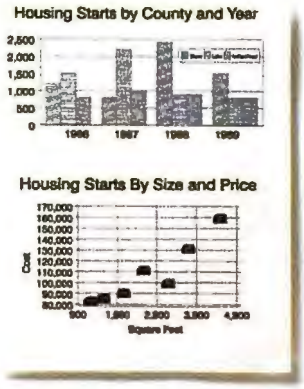
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Ave., Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp.

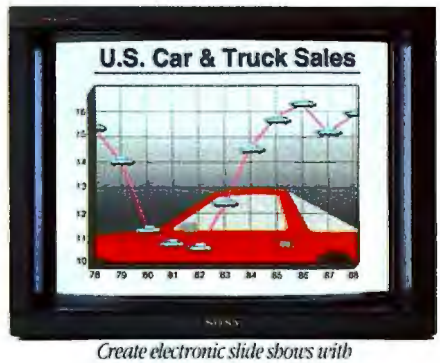
Circle 177 on reader service card.

# Wow.




*Print multiple charts on the same page. (PostScript device)*

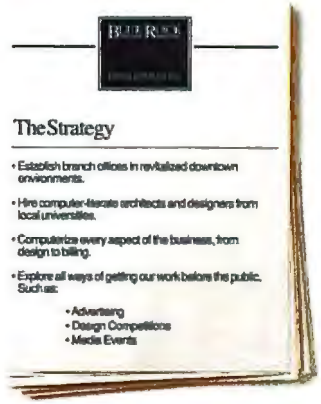
*Let your imagination run wild using the advanced drawing tools.*




*Create electronic slide shows with professional transitions. (VideoShow)*

*Automatic organizational charting makes it easy to put everything in its place.*

*Get slides or transparencies overnight from the ASHTON-TATE GRAPHICS SERVICE.™*




*You'll have letter by letter control of fonts, color, and rotation. (HP LaserJet)*

# How.

*The "Windows"-like interface puts every option near at hand. With or without a mouse.*

*"Warm links" dynamically update your charts as your data changes.*

*The WYSIWYG display lets you see your final output. Before it's final.*

*Create or modify any chart with the click of a mouse. And import data from dBASE® and Framework® products, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and others.*

*APPLAUSE II requires less than 512K, so it's perfect for a network. And it supports graphics boards from CGA* to VGA.*

INTRODUCING APPLAUSE II.

Finally, knockout business graphics anyone can knock out—on anything.

In full color or black-and-white. As printed documents, overheads, or slides. On everything from your older 512K PC XTs and ATs to the newest 386 screamers. With the laser printers, plotters, and scanners you're already using.

And since APPLAUSE II™ uses an intuitive "Windows"-like environment with pull-down menus, all this power is within easy reach of virtually anyone.

Want to see more? See your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer or call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1301. We'll send you a free demo disk that'll show you how you can wow them at your next presentation.

**DRAW APPLAUSE & MASTER GRAPHICS USERS**

Upgrade to APPLAUSE II
For Only $79
Call 1-800-2ASHTON

Ashton-Tate®

*CGA displays monochrome. Trademarks/owner: APPLAUSE II, DRAW APPLAUSE, MASTER GRAPHICS, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo, dBASE, Framework, ASHTON-TATE GRAPHICS SERVICE/Ashton Tate Corporation. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Almost everything about *Quicken* suggests speed. The most keystroke-efficient program in the group, *Quicken*'s hot keys, pop-up menus, and lookup windows make transaction entry a pleasure. Setting up bank accounts and expense categories is straightforward, and nonaccountants will find the documentation and on-line help especially useful.

## THE CHECK ISN'T IN THE MAIL

*William Rodarmor*

**Even with a saphisticated personal finance program, printing checks can be a hassle. Loading preprinted forms in a dot matrix printer is a nuisance, and you can waste checks getting everything lined up. Many users who diligently enter all their data end up writing the checks by hand. With *Managing Your Money* version 6.0, there's no excuse for that kind of double-entry effort. The program comes with *CheckFree*, a specialized communications package that lets you send checks electronically directly from *Managing Your Money*. (*CheckFree* also comes as a $50 stand-alone program, and it accepts check data from *Quicken* 3.0.)**

***CheckFree* auto-dials a payment processing center, which settles bills electronically through the Federal Reserve System. CheckFree Corporation will print and mail paper checks to payees who can't handle electronic payments. The company charges $9 a month for up to 20 transactions, and about 30 cents for each additional check—less than the cost of postage and stationery.**

***William Rodarmor is managing editor for* California Monthly.**

### WHERE TO BUY

**CheckFree 1.17**
CheckFree Corp.
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216
614/898-6000, 614/898-6030 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $49.95, Xpress version (software and reference guide) $29.95
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: 30-day money-back guarantee
**Reader service no. 605**

**Money Matters' quick-setup option puts you in the saddle fast. Revising a chart of accounts such as this one is visual and intuitive.**

The program's check register screen is home base for most activities. You can add new expense categories or recurring transactions on the fly, and check printing and bank statement reconciliation are super convenient. (If you own *CheckFree*, you can transfer your data to it and then transmit your checks electronically.) Ticking off cleared items is done in a flash, and *Quicken*

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Quicken 3.0

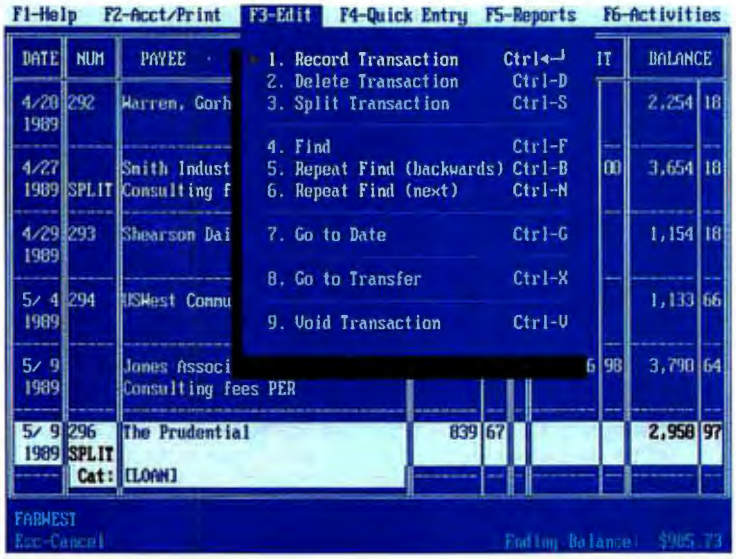
*Home finance package*

BEST BUY

*Quicken* is exactly what a good check-writing program should be: fast, efficient, and inexpensive. It also offers just the right amount of reporting flexibility for fledgling businesses. It lacks personal financial planning features, however.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data entry | | | | ● |
| Checkbook management | | | | ● |
| Financial management n/a | | | | |
| Accounting and reporting | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

**Reader service no. 604**




**Virtually all of Quicken's functions are available through <Ctrl>-key combinations from the check register screen.**

prints a handy reconciliation report when you're finished.

Reporting requires very little design effort, yet is surprisingly flexible. Basic accounting-style reports—general ledger and a summary of transactions by payee or payer—are well covered, and numerous variations are possible. Need to know how much your office spent on utilities last year? *Quicken* can generate the amount—with check numbers, dates, and payees—in a hurry. For fast checkbook management and tax-related accounting, *Quicken*'s intuitive, keystroke-saving approach is a home business's salvation.

### Accounting for Taste

For personal financial management, *Managing Your Money*—particularly the new version 6.0—can help you do anything from analyzing your insurance to planning for your kids' college expenses. But for strictly home-business use, the much less expensive *Quicken* and *Money Matters* are outstanding. *Quicken* is the more streamlined program, yet it's adequate for most small shops, especially service businesses. Closer to being an accounting package, *Money Matters* is not only very easy to use but has enough stretch that even a fast-growing business can go years before having to upgrade to something more powerful. And even though their makers may not have intended it, these personal packages are working in very businesslike ways. ●

*Ralph Soucie is a contributing editor for* PC World.

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.**

### WHERE TO BUY

**Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0**
MECA Ventures, Inc.
327 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-9150, 203/222-9087 (technical support), 203/226-2480 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $219.98, update $49.95
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, one floppy drive, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 9–5; extended support (includes quarterly newsletter and annual updates) $49.95 per yeor
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 601**

**MoneyCounts 6.0**
Parsons Technology, Dept. W
375 Collins Rd. NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
800/223-6925, 319/395-9626, 319/395-7314 (technical support), 319/395-0217 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $35, update $20 ($6 if bought after June 1, 1989)
REQUIREMENTS: 386K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8:30–4:30; 24-hour automated technical support
OTHER SUPPORT: 30-day money-back guarantee
**Reader service no. 602**

**One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0**
Great American Software
615 Amherst St.
Nashua, NH 03063
800/528-5015, 603/889-5400, 603/881-9337 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $89.95
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: first call free, subsequent calls $1.50 per minute, toll number, M–F 9–6; extended support (toll-free number, 60 free minutes of support) $60 per year
OTHER SUPPORT: 30-day money-back guarantee on products purchased from Great American Software
**Reader service no. 603**

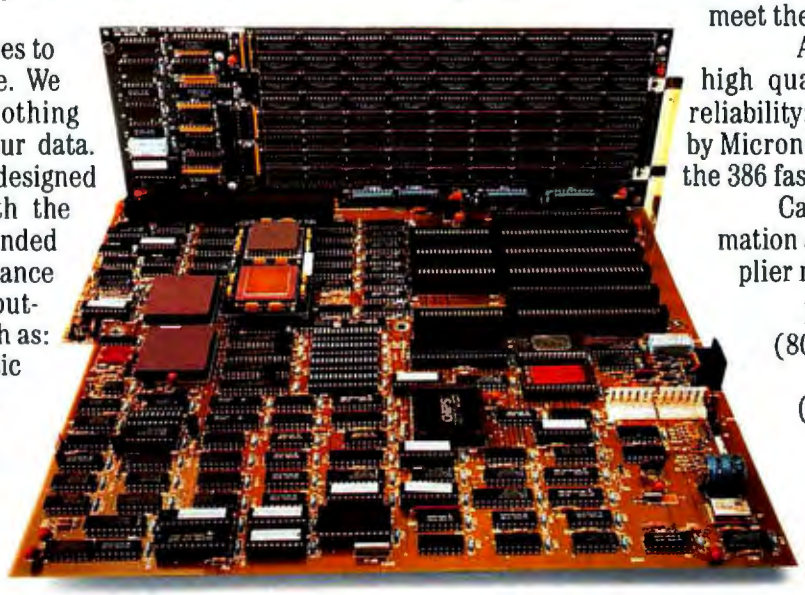
**Quicken 3.0**
Intuit Inc.
540 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
800/624-8742, 415/322-0573, 415/322-2800 (technical support), 415/322-1597 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $59.95, upgrade $29.95 ($8 if version 2.0 bought after May 7, 1989)
REQUIREMENTS: 320K, one disk drive (hard disk recommended)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll call, M–F 8–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: 30-day money-back guarantee on products purchased from Intuit
**Reader service no. 604**

# Just Being Fast Isn't Good Enough...

## Micronics 25 MHz and 33 MHz motherboards allow you to maneuver in the 386 fast lane!

Some manufacturers push components and designs to improve performance and reduce their costs. Pushing components, even a little bit, creates the kind of heat and stress that cause systems to crash and data to be lost forever.

Micronics refuses to give in to this practice. We recognize there is nothing more valuable than your data. Our motherboards are designed and manufactured with the kind of reliability demanded by todays' high performance computers. These computers require devices such as: cache memory, fast static RAM and coprocessors originally used only in mainframes. Advanced operating systems including UNIX and OS/2 require high levels of design sophistication. Large databases, spreadsheets and multiuser applications also have complex critical timing requirements. Micronics motherboards are built to meet these needs.



Advanced engineering, high quality, and unequalled reliability: motherboards created by Micronics to help keep you in the 386 fast lane!

Call now for more information and the Micronics supplier nearest you.

National WATS
(800) 234-4386
California
(408) 732-0940
FAX
(408) 732-6048

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

*Fully Utilizing the Power of the 386.*

935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

386 is a Trademark of Intel Corp.

**Circle 198 on reader service card**

# Cache Values

**Does the disk caching utility that came with your system do a creditable job?**

**One of these off-the-shelf alternatives may be a better match.**

*Robert Lauriston*

Disk caching software offers the most painless way to improve system throughput. Designed to speed I/O by moving oft-used data from disk to RAM, disk caching utilities come free with most computers, and off-the-shelf programs generally cost only about $70. But performance varies enough among these simple programs—and prices are low enough—for you to pick and choose.

In our search for the best available, *PC World* rounded up six disk caching programs. Only half are stand-alone commercial products: *SpeedCache*, *Super PC-Kwik*, and *Vcache*. We also tested a freeware utility, EMC 1.10, along with the caching utilities included in *Mace Gold* and *PC Tools Deluxe*. As benchmarks, we tested caches bundled with Compaq and IBM systems, plus the Smartdrive utility that comes with Microsoft's 4.*x* DOS and *Windows* releases.

Each of these products does more than copy data from frequently read sectors of your hard disk into much faster system RAM. All offer *track buffering*—reading ahead on disk so that the next block of data your application needs may already be loaded. The smartest caches add *redundancy checking*—skipping over unchanged sectors when saving data.

Some caches buffer writes as well as reads, which can add significant speed. But since buffered writes will be lost if your computer crashes before they're saved (corrupted data base files, anyone?), this feature is useful only with bulletproof software and an absolutely reliable power supply.

### Speed for the Disk-Bound

Vendors make extravagant claims for disk caching, but the performance benefits vary greatly depending on the applications used. If your data generally dwells in RAM (as with spreadsheets, for example), disk caching won't help performance; because it reduces the amount of expanded memory available, it will probably hurt.

Our tests focus exclusively on disk-intensive data-management and compiling operations. Every cache utility ran *dBASE III Plus* about three times faster in a three-file join, read, and sort, while wide variations emerged in *R:base*, *Foxbase+*, and *dBASE IV* benchmarks. *Super PC-Kwik* was the overall winner, placing at or near the top in every test.

JOSE CRUZ

All the utilities let you adjust cache size (the conventional wisdom being that bigger is better), and most let you use either expanded or extended memory. Our tests used large (1MB) extended memory caches for top speed, but in practice you'll probably want to use 256K—you'll lose only 5 to 10 percent in performance. And although extended memory caches proved slightly faster than expanded memory ones, expanded memory users who own a 286 and must hassle with DIP-switch configuration may want to skip setting up a separate extended memory cache.

Testing also uncovered numerous compatibility problems. Due to conflicts with DOS extenders or extended memory managers, only *Super PC-Kwik* will work with *1-2-3* release 3, *Foxbase+/386*, *Paradox 386*, or *Oracle 5.1a*, and only *Super PC-Kwik* and Smartdrive are compatible with *Windows/386*. Not all caches work with backup utilities like *FastBack* that take direct control of the disk controller. Nonstandard controller boards (RLL, ARLL, ESDI, and SCSI), removable media, special partitioning software like *SpeedStor* and *Disk Manager*, and network drivers can also cause problems.

All the programs are simple to install, but the best performance requires fine-tuning, which is not necessarily easy for amateurs. You need a clear manual to explain the cryptic command-line switches that tell the cache how much RAM to use, how many sectors to read ahead, which disks to cache, whether to buffer writes, and so on. A performance report to tell you the percentage of disk reads coming from the cache is crucial—without it, you won't know if your fine-tuning does any good. Since applications vary, a smart approach is to start them with batch files that load the cache, optimize it for each program, and remove or reset it on exit.

### Cash for Cache?

If a caching utility came with your system, should you stick with it? The commercial products generally deliver higher speed with a wider variety of applications. But the bundled caches still boost throughput, and some have unique advantages.

Compaq's caching utility is the best of the freebies. It performed well on most tests, includes high-end features like a performance

FEATURES EVALUATION

# PC-Kwik Tops the List of Cache Deals

*The commercial caches offer many more options than do the bundled and freeware utilities. Super PC-Kwik wins the features race hands down, with Vcache a close second.*

● Yes
○ No

| | Compaq | EMC 1.10 | IBM | Micro Gold 1.0 | PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 | Smartdrive | SpeedCache 1.A.1 | Super PC-Kwik 3.35 | Vcache 4.2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Installation** | | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum cache size | 2MB | 8MB | 15MB | 3MB | 16MB | 8MB | 2MB | 16MB | 8MB |
| Base RAM required | 16K | 4K | 8K | 11K | 8K | 4K | 8K | 6K | 9K |
| Menu-driven installation | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Uses extended memory | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Uses expanded memory | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Compatibility** | | | | | | | | | |
| MFM drives | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| RLL and ARLL drives | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| ESDI and SCSI drives | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| MS-Net–compatible file servers | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Disk Manager/SpeedStor partitions | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| DOS 3.3 and earlier | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Compaq DOS 3.31, DOS 4.0 and later | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Desqview/386, Windows/386 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| NetWare drivers | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| **Cache features** | | | | | | | | | |
| Retains most-used data in cache | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Track buffer (read-ahead) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Redundancy check | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| Write buffer | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| **Configuration** | | | | | | | | | |
| Caches user-specified drives | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Can disable cache | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Can remove cache from memory | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Track buffer size adjustable | ● | ●[1] | ●[1] | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
| Can disable write buffer | ● | n/a | ○ | n/a | n/a | ○ | n/a | ● | ● |
| Can locate cache at specific memory location | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Provides performance report | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |

[1] Entire cache used as track buffer.

report and buffered writes, and is fully documented. But those who must squeeze every ounce of performance out of their hard disk will want to swap this utility for a faster one.

Microsoft's Smartdrive, shipped with MS-DOS 4.*x* and *Microsoft Windows*, and IBM's IBMCACHE.SYS aren't quite as slick. Their performance is above average, but they can't be removed from memory without rebooting, and they have few advanced features, scant tuning options, and minimal documentation. Smartdrive does have one unique advantage: It automatically frees memory when *Windows* needs more RAM. You'll have to evaluate the features and trade-offs in light of your own needs.

## EMC 1.10

**PROS:** Free

**CONS:** Below-average performance, limited compatibility

EMC 1.10, a freeware utility, available from user groups, BBS's, and on-line services like CompuServe, works only in expanded memory and only with MFM and RLL drives. It's easy to use, mostly because it's very limited. And it placed in the bottom half of the pack in every test.

Installation and configuration are easy. You type EMC110 at the DOS prompt, followed (if you wish) by the maximum and minimum number of expanded memory pages, although the READ.ME file neglects to tell you how many kilobytes are in each page. Once EMC is loaded, other command-line options let you enlarge, reduce, or disable the cache or remove it from memory entirely.

It's easy to beat EMC 1.10's speed and flexibility. But if your system didn't come with a caching utility, you can't knock the price/performance ratio.

## Mace Gold 1.0

**PROS:** Good performance

**CONS:** 3MB maximum cache, must cache all partitions on drive, no tuning options, can't be removed from memory

Disk caching is only a small part of *Mace Gold*, a popular $149 utility kit that also includes backup, defragmentation, file recovery, unformatting, and many other features. But the caching utility, Mcache, isn't *Mace Gold*'s strongest point: Mcache performs respectably but falls short on features.

Once you install Mcache by adding its device driver to your CONFIG.SYS file, your drive is cached automatically on start-up. Parameters in CONFIG.SYS specify whether to use conventional, extended, or expanded RAM and how large the cache should be. As with the IBM and Microsoft caches, you can't alter Mcache while it's running or unload it from memory without rebooting, and there's no performance report.

If you've already got *Mace Gold*, Mcache is worth using—unless disk-intensive operations are your bread and butter. If so, look for a program with more options and better performance.

## PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

**PROS:** Excellent performance, menu-driven installation

**CONS:** Limited documentation

Disk caching is an even smaller part of *PC Tools Deluxe*, which takes many of the features of *Mace Gold* and adds a DOS shell, a text editor, an outliner, a telecom package, a datebook, a data base, calculators, keyboard macros, and more, all for only $129. But Central Point didn't skimp on the details: Its disk cache places second overall, not too surprising considering PC-Cache is a "house brand" version of Best Buy *Super PC-Kwik*.

Installing and using PC-Cache is a snap. A menu-driven utility copies *PC-Tools* to your hard disk and adds PC-Cache to your AUTOEXEC.BAT. The cache automatically adjusts to whatever kind of memory you have installed. Command-line switches let you set the amount and kind of RAM to use, adjust the number of sectors read to the track buffer, exclude drives from the cache, and remove PC-Cache from memory. Several advanced tuning parameters, unfortunately, are not explained in the manual.

*Super PC-Kwik* is a bit faster, but if you own (or plan to buy) *PC Tools Deluxe*, PC-Cache will do nicely. And as last year's Best Buy award indicates, those in the market for for an all-around hard disk utility package can hardly do better than *PC Tools Deluxe*.

PC-Cache is PC Tools Deluxe's "house brand" version of Best Buy Super PC-Kwik.

## SpeedCache 1.4.1

**PROS:** Wide compatibility

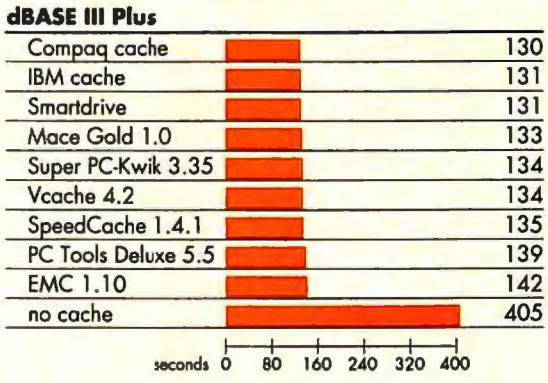
**CONS:** 2MB maximum cache, few tuning options, poor installation instructions

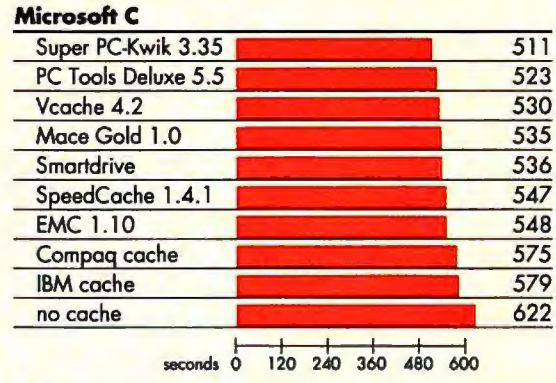
*SpeedCache* is a modest product that's bundled with Storage Dimensions' hard drives and the *SpeedStor* formatting/partitioning

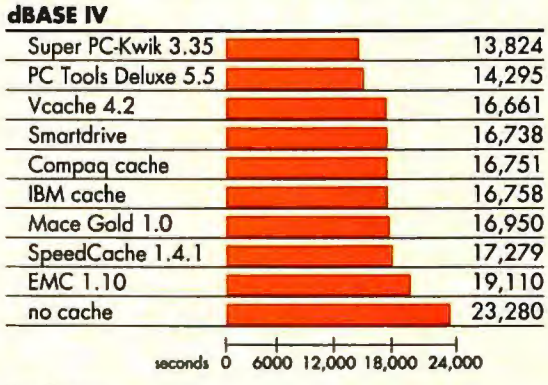
## NSTL TEST REPORT

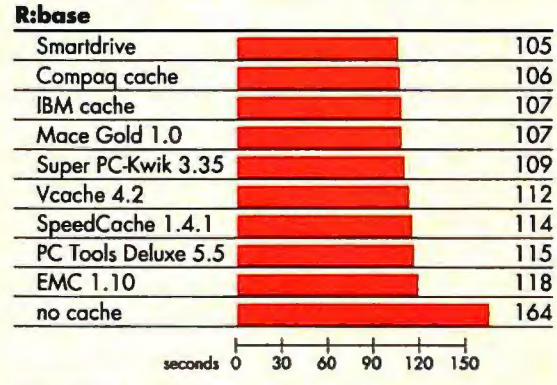
# Super PC-Kwik Caches In

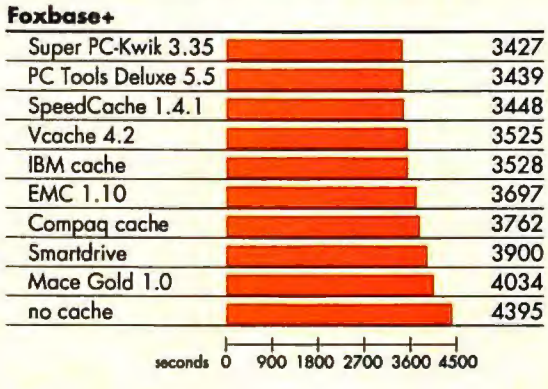
Though in dBASE III Plus and R:base tests it trails the simplest cache utilities by a nose, Super PC-Kwik's state-of-the-art design makes it the fastest overall.




**Methodology**
All tests were conducted using a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with a 20MB hard disk. Each cache was allocated 1MB of extended memory (except EMC 1.10, which instead used 1MB of expanded memory), and any queued write features were disabled.

**dBASE III Plus**
This test measured the time required to join three files of 500, 1000, and 2000 records; select records; sort the result; and produce a report including calculated fields and subtotals.

**dBASE IV**
This test measured the total time required to perform a series of transaction processing operations among 50,000 accounts, 1000 tellers, and 100 branches. The 16 subtests write, copy, select, subtotal, and delete various records; append, index, reindex, and join several files; process three batches of transactions; and pack the data base.

**Foxbase+**
This was the same test used in the *dBASE IV* benchmarks.

**Microsoft C**
This test measured the time required to compile and link *XLISP*'s 25 C source code files.

**R:base**
This was the same test used in the *dBASE III Plus* benchmarks.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

utility. You can buy it separately for $70, but it's not a great deal.

Installation is crude. The manual tells you to copy the cache program to your C: drive's root directory. Then a utility will add *SpeedCache* to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file if you wish, but every time you use it to modify your cache parameters, another blank line is left in the file.

Operation and performance are better. Command-line switches let you turn caching on or off for each drive, set how much and what kind of RAM to use, and unload the cache from memory. There are few tuning options. Though no speed demon, *SpeedCache* proved faster than average in most tests.

*SpeedCache* is a good value if you get it free with a hard drive. Purchased separately, it's not such a bargain.

## Super PC-Kwik 3.35

**PROS:** Fast, full-featured, most compatible of utilities reviewed

**CONS:** None

Concentrating on one thing—disk caching—and doing it well has paid off for Multisoft. Not only is *Super PC-Kwik* the fastest utility we tested, but its compatibility, installation, tuning options, and documentation are also tops, making this Best Buy well worth the $80 price tag.

*Super PC-Kwik* is the easiest cache to install and use. As with the *PC Tools* version, configuration is virtually one-button, but you'll also find a dozen additional advanced tuning settings. The detailed, well-written manual tells you everything you need to know to optimize performance.

A unique option quickly returns the DOS prompt, eliminating the usual wait during disk operations. For instance, when you enter COPY *.* A:, the prompt comes back immediately, while the cache continues writing to disk in the background (just don't remove your disk before the light goes out!).

If you prefer, for $129.95 you can get *PC-Kwik Power Pak*, which adds a RAM disk, print spooler, keyboard accelerator, and screen accelerator. All the utilities in this package borrow memory from the cache and return it when finished.

*Super PC-Kwik*'s performance, compatibility, and flexibility are superb. If you're looking for the best, this is it.

## Vcache 4.2

**PROS:** Good performonce, full-featured, wide compatibility

**CONS:** No menu-driven installation

Golden Bow Systems' *Vcache* ($59.95) runs a close second to *PC-Kwik* in features and compatibility, but it can't match it (or *PC Tools*' cache) in performance or ease of use.

No automatic installation here; the *Vcache* documentation merely refers you to your DOS manual for help in editing AUTOEXEC.BAT. Nonetheless, the tuning options are the most comprehensive of any program tested: Command-line switches let you choose drives and memory type; adjust cache size, read-ahead buffer size, and delay time for buffered writes; and remove the cache from memory. Several additional advanced features are clearly explained in the manual, and a readout display helps you adjust *Vcache* for best results.

*Vcache*'s compatibility, flexibility, and feature set are quite attractive. Although those wary of manual installation should probably stay clear, *Vcache* is the second-best standalone caching utility overall.

### Time To Cache In

Except for *Windows* users, who would have to give up Smartdrive's special features, the choice is easy. *Super PC-Kwik*'s top compati-

Super PC-Kwik's speed and features make this Best Buy well worth its $80 price tag.

bility, full feature set, thorough manual, and superior overall performance make it by far the best value. Even if you're getting good performance from a cache you already have, *PC-Kwik* is cheap enough to be worth a try. ●

*Robert Lauriston is an assistant editor for* PC World.

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 910.**

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Mace Gold 1.0**
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
800/873-4384,
504/291-7221,
504/295-3268 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 11K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, CompuServe
**Reader service no. 665**

**PC Tools Deluxe 5.5**
Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090,
503/690-8083 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $129
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
**Reader service no. 666**

**SpeedCache 1.4.1**
Storage Dimensions
2145 Hamilton Ave.
San Jose, CA 95125
408/879-0300,
408/377-4988 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $70
REQUIREMENTS: 192K (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 6:30–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
**Reader service no. 667**

**Super PC-Kwik 3.35**
Multisoft Corp.
15100 S.W. Koll Pkwy., Ste. L
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/888-5945,
503/644-5644,
503/646-8267 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $79.95 (upgrade from OEM version $39.95), PC-Kwik Power Pak $129.95 (upgrade from OEM version $69.95)
REQUIREMENTS: 10K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe
**Reader service no. 668**

**Vcache 4.2**
Golden Bow Systems
2665 Ariane Dr. #207
San Diego, CA 92117
800/284-3269,
619/483-0901,
619/483-1924 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $59.95
REQUIREMENTS: 9K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 669**


**PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!**
***Kablit*™ Security System**

- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

*Kablit* works with:
• Computers • Monitors • Laptops • Fax Machines
• Printers • Keyboards • Typewriters • Copy Machines
• Disk Drives • Laser Printers • VCR's • Audio Visual

Prices $34.95* to $49.95* depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

**Secure-It, Inc.** 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's inquiries invited.

**Circle 31 on reader service card**

**Protects while you type!**

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

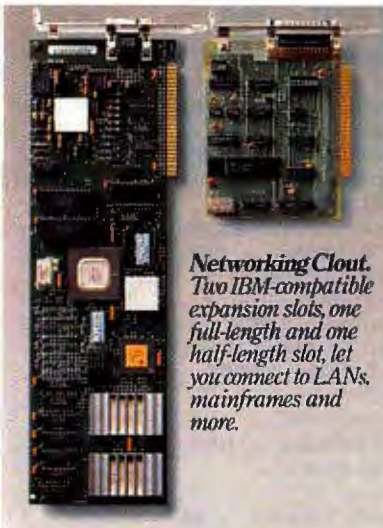
List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

**SafeSkin**
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

**Merritt Computer Products, Inc.** 5565 Red Bird Center Drive
Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

**Circle 217 on reader service card**

# The expandability of our 386SX lets you carry a lot of clout.



**Networking Clout.** *Two IBM-compatible expansion slots, one full-length and one half-length slot, let you connect to LANs, mainframes and more.*

**Desktop Clout.** *A 91-key keyboard (101-key keyboard compatible) comes complete with separate cursor control and numeric keypad, making the T3200SX a true desktop replacement. Plus, a built-in port lets you attach a 101-key enhanced keyboard.*

**Memory Clout.** *Three dedicated internal expansion slots let you increase memory up to 13MB as your need for power grows.*

**Graphics Clout.** *For exciting business presentations, the T3200SX's VGA graphics system can be teamed up with a color VGA monitor for simultaneous dual-screen viewing.*

**Communications Clout.** *With a dedicated modem slot, there's no need to take up valuable expansion space.*

**Portable Clout.** *The T3200SX also gives you the power to take it with you. At just 17.0 pounds, it lets you work wherever you work best.*

**Performance Clout.** *A 32-bit 80386SX processor lets you harness both today's and tomorrow's most advanced software.*

It used to be that the only way to get 386SX technology with the expandability of 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports was with a bulky desktop computer.

But that was before we developed the T3200SX. Not only does it carry all this clout, but it carries it in a sleek, 17.0-pound package that easily replaces desktop computers.

So whether you're networking, doing computer aided design, data bases or complex spreadsheet analysis, you can now work just about anyplace there's an AC outlet.

And it's priced lower than you'd expect for a PC with this kind of power and portability.

So now you can harness the power of all the latest 386 applications in an expanded range of working environments.

Namely, anywhere you want.

*T3200SX: 17.0 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, two internal IBM-compatible slots, three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive. All Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.*

*For more information call 1-800-457-7777.*

© 1989 Toshiba America Computer Systems Division

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

**Circle 287 on reader service card**

# We do it all day

**□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
**▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
**⊟ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
**CP**—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

***The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.***

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

**Aldus ... NCP**
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
**Alpha Software ... NCP**
5104 ▣ALPHA/four 1.1 ..... 319.
4103 ▣ALPHAWorks 2.0 *special thru 2/28* 89.
**American Small Business Computers ... NCP**
1191 □Design CAD 3.1 ..... 159.
1192 □Design CAD 3D 2.2 ..... 209.

FormWorx ... NCP
□*FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5*–Forms design, forms fill-in, & direct read/write compatibility with dBASE files ... all in one complete, easy-to-use package. Never re-type a thing... $85.

**Application Techniques ... NCP**
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.3 ..... 69.
**Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... 499.
**Autodesk ... NCP**
4519 □Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 189.
**Avery ... NCP**
6034 ▣List & Mail Plus 2.0 ..... 39.
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 ..... 49.
**Bitstream ... NCP**
▣Fundamentals:
Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets ..... *each* 159.
▣Headlines *(1 to 6)* ..... *each* 99.
▣Individual Fonts ..... *each* 99.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
▣*PopDropPLUS 1.0*–Allows users to load RAM-resident programs into expanded memory. $59.
▣*PrintRite 1.3*–Powerful print spooling software. Supports up to 5 printers and provides netbios ..... 59.

**Bloc Publishing ... NCP**
5414 □Fast Pak Mail 4.0 ..... 49.
6011 ▣Corporate Ladder 1.1 ..... 49.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0 ..... 59.
6012 ▣PrintRite 1.3 ..... 59.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 ..... 89.
**Borland International ... NCP**
1498 ⊟Turbo C 2.0 ..... 105.
4330 ⊟Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 ..... 175.
5335 ⊟Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 105.
4332 ⊟Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 289.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0 ..... call
**Bourbaki ... NCP**
4524 □1DIR + 3.0 ..... 49.
**Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP**
4386 □FastTrax 3.9 ..... 35.
**Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP**
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 ..... 89.
5843 □Show Partner F/X 3.5 ..... 229.
**Broderbund ... CP**
6295 ▣The Playroom ..... 32.
1434 □New Print Shop ..... 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
**Caere ... NCP**
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.0 ..... 599.
**Central Point ... NCP**
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... 77.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.
6179 ▣PC Tools Deluxe LAN 5.5 ..... 529.
**Chipsoft ... NCP**
1663 ⊟TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 ..... 45.
⊟Individual States ..... each 34.
**Chronos Software ... NCP**
4387 ▣Who•What•When 1.09 ..... 119.
**Computer Associates ... NCP**
4934 ▣SuperCalc 5 1.0 ..... 319.
**Corel Systems ... NCP**
5506 □Corel Draw 1.1 ..... 329.
**Crosstalk Communications ... NCP**
2911 □Remote² 2.0 ..... 109.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 109.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.

**DacEasy ... NCP**
1756 ▣Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 ..... $59.
1748 ▣Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... 89.
3209 □Lucid 3D 2.2 ..... 59.
**Data Storm ... NCP**
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 52.
**Delrina Technology ... NCP**
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0 ..... 169.
**Delta Technology ... NCP**
5829 ▣Direct Access 4.1 ..... 52.
**Digital Composition Systems ... NCP**
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
**Dow Jones ... NCP**
5494 ⊟News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
**5th Generation ... NCP**
5504 ▣Brooklyn Bridge 3.0 ..... 79.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 109.
**FormWorx ... NCP**
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
**Fox Software ... NCP**
6188 ⊟FoxPro 1.0 ..... 489.
2233 ⊟Foxbase Plus 2.1 ..... 199.
**Funk Software ... NCP**
2228 □Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
4479 □Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
**Generic Software ... NCP**
2265 ⊟Generic CADD Level 3 1.13.... 169.
**Great American Software ... NCP**
4880 □One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
4879 □One Write Plus Payroll 2.05 ..... .89.
5825 □Money Matters 1.0 ..... 55.
4878 ⊟Dome Accounting By Computer 2.0 25.
**Harvard Associates ... NCP**
2324 ⊟PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
**Hayes ... NCP**
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
**Hilgraeve ... NCP**
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
**IBM ... NCP**
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... 239.
6186 □DisplayWrite 4 2.0 ..... 249.
**Individual Software ... NCP**
2408 □Professor DOS 4.0 ..... 27.
6222 □Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.

Chipsoft ... NCP
⊟*Turbo Tax 1989 Personal 1040 7.0*–Award winning tax preparation software with over 50 federal income tax forms & schedules. Includes a cross-referenced help system. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner . $45.

PC CONNECTION®

# and now into the night.

**Microsoft ... NCP**

▣*Excel for OS/2 1.0*–Spreadsheet which allows you to take full advantage of the power and flexibility of OS/2. Sophisticated analytical tools, easy-to-use Presentation Manager interface, and much more ..... $339.

**Intuit ... NCP**
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
**Lord Publishing ... NCP**
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 145.
**Lotus ... NCP**
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 ..... 149.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
**MECA ... NCP**
4529 ▣CheckWrite Plus 1.1 ..... 29.
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut for 1989 Taxes ..... 49.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
**Microcom ... NCP**
2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
6236 □Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 149.
**Micrografx ... NCP**
6294 ▣Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 289.
**Micro Logic ... NCP**
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
**Microlytics ... NCP**
2731 □GOfer 2.0 *(new version)* ..... 45.
**Microrim ... NCP**
2835 ▣R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)* ... 489.
**Microsoft ... NCP**
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2900 ▣Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6033 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 69.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.
**Mouse Systems ... NCP**
5739 ▣Power Panel 1.0 ..... 59.
5995 ▣Marq Plus 1.0 ..... 59.
**Multisoft ... NCP**
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.
**Nantucket Software ... NCP**
2970 ▣Clipper *(Summer '87)* ..... $429.
**New England Software ... NCP**
4337 □GB-Stat 1.5 ..... 159.
**Nolo Press ... NCP**
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
5122 □For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.
**North Edge Software ... NCP**
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
4277 □Timeslips III Network Edition 3.4 399.
**Norton-Lambert ... NCP**
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
5420 ▣Close-Up LAN *(8 user)* ..... 529.
**On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP**
5490 ▣Disk Manager 4.0 ..... 49.
**Paperback Software ... NCP**
3142 □VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 169.
**PC Globe ... NCP**
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.
**Personics ... NCP**
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ▣Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
**Peter Norton ... NCP**
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 89.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
**Quarterdeck ... NCP**
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 ..... 129.
**Reference Software ... NCP**
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
**Revolution Software ... NCP**
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
3254 ▣Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.

**North Edge Software ... NCP**

□*Timeslips III 3.4*–Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business..... $169.

# 1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 690W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
**SALES** 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

**RightSoft ... NCP**
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 ..... $54.
**Samna ... NCP**
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 319.
**Softlogic Solutions ... NCP**
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
**Softview ... NCP**
3474 ▣MacInTax for Windows *(1989 taxes)* 65.

**Software Publishing ... NCP**

□*Harvard Graphics 2.13*–Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now with Draw Partner- a free drawing accessory (normally $149 List). Graphically the best choice.... $339.

**Software Publishing ... NCP**
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 89.
3481 ▣PFS:First Publisher Art Gallery 1.0. 84.
4342 □PFS:First Graphics 1.0 ..... 89.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.11 ..... 149.
3493 ▣Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
4669 □Harvard Graphics Access. Pk. 1.0 299.
5992 □Office in a Box *(includes First Choice, First Publisher, & Intuit Quicken 3.0)* 159.
**Spinnaker ... NCP**
4441 □Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
4446 □8-in-1 2.0 ..... 39.
**Symantec ... NCP**
5383 ▣Budget Express 1.0 ..... 99.
3427 ▣Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 139.
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
3425 □Q & A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 3.0 ..... 399.
**TOPS ... NCP**
3724 ▣NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* .... 119.
3726 ▣TOPS 2.1 ..... 115.
3725 TOPS Repeater ..... 125.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 159.
**Traveling Software ... NCP**
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
3729 ▣LapLink Mac 2.0 ..... 79.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 85.
3727 ▣DeskLink 2.2 ..... 99.
**True BASIC ... NCP**
3561 ▣True BASIC 3.0 ..... 52.
**Vericomp ... NCP**
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# Hours after sunset

**Volkswriter ... NCP**
5046 ▣Volkswriter 4 *(w/Correct Grammar)* $109.
**WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP**
3799 ◙WordPerfect Library 2.0 . . . . . 75.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 265.
3806 Additional Network Stations 5.1 . . . 169.
**WordStar USA ... NCP**
2825 □WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 . . . . 229.
5000 □*Upgrade to Release 5.5* . . . . . 89.
**Wordtech Systems ... NCP**
3810 □DBXL 1.3 . . . . . 145.
**Xerox ... NCP**
5084 ◙Xerox Presents 1.0 . . . . . 339.
4539 ◙Professional Extensions 1.0 . . . . 389.
3812 □Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . call
**XTREE ... NCP**
6161 ◙XTREE Pro Gold 1.0 . . . . . 75.
5526 ◙XTREENet File Server . . . . . 229.
**XYQUEST ... NCP**
4393 □XyWrite III Plus 3.55 . . . . . 229.

Broderbund ... CP
◙*The Playroom*–Everything your child touches comes alive with fun and learning. Kids from preschool to early elementary will enjoy activities in reading or math readiness, or just plain Fun! . . . . . $32.

## RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

**Accolade ... CP**
6031 □Hardball 2 . . . . . 26.
6030 □Test Drive 2: The Duel . . . . . 29.
**Broderbund ... CP**
1417 □Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? 29.
5701 □Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . . . 32.
5851 ◙Sim City . . . . . 33.
**Electronic Arts ... CP**
5798 □Ferrari Formula I . . . . . 29.
5806 □F-16 . . . . . 35.
4659 ◙Chessmaster 2100 . . . . . 35.
5804 ◙Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* . . . . . 89.
**Konami/Ultra Software ... CP**
6194 □Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles . . . . 29.
**Microprose ... CP**
4454 □F-19 Stealth Fighter . . . . . 39.
5823 □Red Storm Rising . . . . . 39.
**Microsoft ... NCP**
2858 □Flight Simulator 4.0 *All New* . . . . . 39.
**Parlor Software ... CP**
3159 □Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.

Reference Software ... NCP
◙*Grammatik IV 1.0*–Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more. . . . $52.

**Sierra On-Line ... CP**
6023 ◙Leisure Suit Larry III . . . . . 39.
4345 ◙King's Quest IV *(512k version)* . . . 39.
5695 ◙Manhunter: San Francisco . . . . . 33.
4456 ◙Police Quest II . . . . . 39.
5106 ◙Space Quest III . . . . . 36.
6022 ◙Colonel's Bequest . . . . . 36.
**Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP**
5993 ◙Welltris *(Tetris sequel)* . . . . . 22.
4283 ◙Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* . . . . . 32.
5187 ◙Vette . . . . . 32.
**Spinnaker ... CP**
5580 □Sargon IV . . . . . 32.
**Stone & Assoc. ... NCP**
3435 ◙My Letters, Numbers, Words *(2 to 6)* 22.
3439 □2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* . . . . . 27.
**Sublogic ... NCP**
3335 □Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . . 33.
**True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles 4.0 . . . . . *each* 45.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
*PC-TRAC Trackball*–New ergonomic design requires a desk space less than 4 inches wide. Emulates two button mice and includes software drivers to adjust resolution.
*PC-TRAC Serial* . $75. *PC-TRAC Bus* . $85.

## HARDWARE

**Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.**

**AST Research ... 2 years**
1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . $89.
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P . . . . . 189.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k . . . . . 419.
**Brother International ... 1 year**
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer . . . . . 1899.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . . . call
5786 Toner/Drum Kit . . . . . 99.
**Central Point ... 1 year**
5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board . . 115.
**Compucable ... 2 years**
1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 25.
1605 3-Position switch box . . . . . 35.

Revolution Software ... NCP
◙*Cruise Control 3.02*–Boost cursor speed. Stop cursor run-on. "Highly recommended", Jim Seymour, *PC Week* . . . . . $39.
◙*VGA Dimmer 2.01*–Screen saver for VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, Mono . . . . . 19.

**Corvus ... 1 year**
6184 ReadyNet Starter Kit . . . . . 319.
6183 ReadyNet Add-On Kit . . . . . 165.
**Cuesta ... 1 year**
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.
**Curtis ... lifetime**
1689 Diamond . . . . . 29.
1690 Diamond Plus . . . . . 41.
1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . . 65.
**Diconix ... 1 year**
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* . . . . . 359.
**Epson ... 1 year**
*We are an authorized Epson Service Center.*
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call

PC CONNECTION®

# PC Celebration.

**Furrier & Jive.**
**(Or, welcome back to the gay nineties.)**

People are always asking if the celebrated rural outpost of Marlow, NH (pop. 561, Car. Rt. Sort 03456), is really ready for the '90s. Ready???! Why, if you give us a few minutes to hitch up the horses, light the oil lamps, pop open the parasols, and set a few bonfires, we'll make Currier and Ives look like Bert and Ernie. You see, even though our picture postcard town now has more printers than people, we still know the traditional way to ring out the old and ring in the new.

Oh sure, we've heard the talk about how technology is going to change everything. But, no matter how many megahertz you muscle into your micro, or how much resolution you ram into your rasters, or how many points per inch you output to print, you can still rely on us to deliver an irresistible combination of down-home prices and up-country personal service.

**Better keep our sox on.**

It's important that we all keep our tootsies toasty as we stroll down the old stage road into the last decade of the 20th Century. So we're giving a free pair of genuine 100% wool PC Connection Sox to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and March 31.

**Enjoy safe sox all winter long with warm and toasty 100% wool PC Connection Sox. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.**

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

# Call right 'til 1.

## DRIVES

**DTC ... 1 year**

6248 AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller *(1:1 interleave)* ..... $129.

**IOMEGA ... 1 year**

5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* ... 249.
2499 PC2 Card *(controller required)* ... 169.
2500 PC2B Card *(bootable card)* ..... 229.

**Mountain Computer ... 1 year**

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive.... 379.
2935 40-60 Meg Int. Tape Drive for PS/2 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive..... 759.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive ..... 629.
6153 DC2120 Cartridge *(5 pack)* ..... 135.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

**Pacific Rim ... 1 year**

5010 1.2 Meg External..... 215.
5011 360k External 5¼" Drive ..... 179.

**Plus Development ... 2 years**

3105 Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*..... 549.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*..... 699.

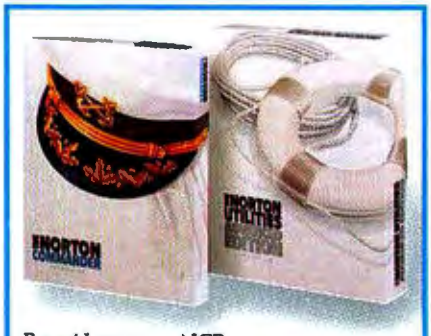
**Seagate ... 1 year**

*FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.*

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 289.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* .. 299.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms).. 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)* .. 429.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms) .. 619.

**TEAC ... 1 year**

4950 PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")* ..... 79.
4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*..... 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.



Peter Norton ... NCP

*Norton Commander 3.0*–New release! Be sure to see the exciting new features. A must for every PC user..... $89.

*Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5*–Ends the "terror messages"..... 89.

**Toshiba ... 1 year**

3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")* ..... $99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)* 119.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Avery**

4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2⅝" *(Qty. 3000)* . 24.
4811 Laser Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)* ..... 22.

**CompuServe**

1676 CompuServe Information Service .. 24.

**Cables ... lifetime**

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* . 15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)*... 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* ..... 19.

**PC Connection ... lifetime**

5076 2' Table *(in oak, teak, or walnut)* ... 69.
1074 3' Table *(in oak, teak, or walnut)* ... 79.
5078 4' Table *(in oak, teak, or walnut)* ... 89.

PC Connection ... lifetime

*Computer Table*–Measuring 2, 3, or 4 feet in width, this desk is the ideal workstation furniture. Rugged laminated table top available in oak, teak or walnut. While supplies last! *2' Table*. $69. *3' Table*. $79. *4' Table*. $89.

## DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

**5¼" DS/DD Disks** *(360k)*

3291 Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)*... 13.
4192 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*. 13.

**5¼" DS/High Density Disks** *(1.2 Meg)*

3770 Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*. 19.
3292 Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 19.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)* . 19.

**3½" DS/DD Diskettes** *(720k)*

3297 Sony *(10 disks per box)* ..... 14.
3772 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* ..... 15.
2792 Maxell *(10 disks per box)*..... 15.

**3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes** *(1.44 Meg)*

3298 Sony *(10 disks per box)*..... 29.
3773 Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*..... 29.
2793 Maxell *(10 disks per box)*..... 29.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

*2400SA MNP*–Has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications ..... $209.

## MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*... call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* .... call

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

## SHIPPING

**Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

**Continental US:**

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

**Hawaii:**

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

**Alaska and outside Continental US:**

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

# we're still not done.

**Mouse Systems ... 1 year**
*PC Trackball*–Get mouse functionality with a fraction of the desk space. 100% Microsoft Mouse compatible. Includes Pop-Up Menus, Ultra-Res, and Presentation Magician software. *Serial*..... $75. *Bus*..... $85.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4117 | LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* | call |
| 1917 | LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* | call |
| 4116 | LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* | call |
| 5184 | LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* | 199. |
| 1052 | Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* | 15. |
| | **5th Generation ... 1 year** | |
| 3952 | Logical Connection 512k | 529. |
| | **Hayes ... 2 years** | |
| 2304 | Smartmodem 1200 | 289. |
| 2307 | Smartmodem 2400 | 429. |
| 2308 | Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* | 429. |
| | **Hercules ... 2 years** | |
| 2318 | Graphics Card Plus | 189. |
| 5120 | VGA Card | 189. |
| | **Intel ... 5 years** | |
| 4696 | 2400B Internal Modem | 159. |
| 2352 | 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* | 249. |
| 5119 | 2400 Baud External Modem | 179. |
| 2346 | Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg | 579. |
| 4266 | Above Board Plus 512k | 419. |
| 4267 | Above Board Plus I/O 512k | 449. |
| 5336 | Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg | 699. |
| 5342 | Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg | 739. |
| 4272 | Above Board 2 Plus 512k | 469. |
| 5396 | Above Board MC 32 0k *(upgradable to 8 Meg)* | 359. |
| 4275 | Connection Coprocessor *MATH COPROCESSORS* | 769. |
| 2370 | 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* | 199. |
| 2369 | 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* | 229. |
| 4750 | 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)* | 309. |
| 2371 | 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* | 349. |
| 2372 | 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* | 399. |
| | **Kensington Microware ... 1 year** | |
| 2582 | Masterpiece Plus | 109. |
| 5697 | Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* | 115. |
| | **Key tronic ... 3 years** | |
| 4518 | 101 Plus Keyboard | 99. |
| | **Kraft ... 5 years** | |
| 5801 | New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)* | 27. |
| 5800 | 3 button Thunder Joystick | 29. |
| 5802 | Trackball | 69. |
| | **Logitech ... limited lifetime** | |
| 5464 | Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* | 69. |
| 5151 | HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* | $85. |
| 6029 | Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* | 89. |
| 4297 | ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* | 185. |
| | **Magnavox ... 2 years** | |
| 5990 | 13" VGA Monitor *(CM9032)(1 yr. wrnty.)* | 349. |
| 4761 | 13" VGA Monitor *(9CM062)* | 389. |
| | **Micron Technology ... 2 years** | |
| 5818 | Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB *(exp. to 8 MB w/daughter card)* | 369. |
| 5821 | Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB *(exp. to 4 MB w/daughter card)* | 599. |
| 6005 | Ascend Memory Board for Compaq *(4 Meg)* | 729. |
| | **Microsoft ... lifetime** | |
| 2897 | Mouse with Paintbrush | 109. |
| 2898 | Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 | 139. |
| | **MicroSpeed ... 1 year** | |
| 6007 | PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus* | 85. |
| 6010 | FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* | 109. |
| | **Mouse Systems ... lifetime** | |
| 5994 | OmniMouse II w/PC Paint Plus | 49. |
| 5845 | White Mouse *(bus or serial)* | 69. |
| 5997 | Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* | 85. |
| 4306 | PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ | 89. |
| | **NEC ... 2 years** | |
| 4799 | Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* | 499. |
| 5085 | Multisync 3D Monitor | 689. |
| 6208 | Multisync 4D Monitor | 1199. |
| | **Orchid Technologies ... 4 years** | |
| 3069 | Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)* | 219. |
| 5105 | ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* | 249. |
| | **PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr** *REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES* | |
| 3202 | Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* | 129. |
| 3205 | Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)* | 169. |
| 3200 | Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* | 115. |

**Intel ... 5 years**
*2400 bps Modems*–Reliable connections, 100% Hayes compatibility, and a great price.
*2400EX (external)*..... $179.
*2400B Classic (internal)*..... 159.
*2400B Modem 2 (internal microchannel)*.... 249.

# 1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 690W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
**SALES** 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Practical Peripherals ... 5 years** | |
| 3101 | 1200 Baud Internal Modem | $69. |
| 3100 | 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* | 77. |
| 3103 | 2400 Baud Internal Modem | 139. |
| 3102 | 2400 Baud External Modem | 179. |
| 5286 | 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* | 175. |
| 5285 | 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* | 209. |
| 4542 | 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 | 229. |
| 3095 | Mini Parallel Print Buffer 32k *(expandable to 512k)* | 75. |
| | **Safe Power Systems ... 2 years** | |
| 4561 | Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)* | 249. |
| 4562 | Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* | 369. |

**Hilgraeve ... NCP**
▣*HyperACCESS/5 1.0*–"Must-own," John C. Dvorak. Blasts data through modems faster than any other program. Potent, agile, civilized. Automation breakthrough ... it learns your work! Contains DOS & OS/2 vers..... $115.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **SOTA Technology ... 2 years** | |
| 5107 | Floppy Drive Controller *(S/P)* | 99. |
| 5111 | SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* | 269. |
| 5402 | SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* | 389. |
| | **Targus ... lifetime** | |
| 4899 | Nylon Laptop carrying case | 55. |
| 6037 | Premier leather carrying case | 199. |
| | **TheComplete PC ... 2 years** | |
| 5598 | TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 | 189. |
| 4885 | TheComplete Answering Machine | 249. |
| 4887 | TheComplete FAX 9600 | 429. |
| 5140 | TheComplete Page Scanner | 549. |
| 5828 | TheComplete Communicator *(includes 9600 Baud FAX, voice mail, and 2400 Baud Modem on a single card)* | 559. |
| | **Toshiba ... 1 year** | |
| 3684 | T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)* | 669. |
| 4958 | T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* | 3249. |
| | **Tripp Lite ... 2 years** | |
| 6198 | Isoblok *(2 outlets, direct plug-in)* | 29. |
| 6199 | Isobar 4 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* | 49. |
| 6200 | Isobar 6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* | 59. |
| 6201 | Isobar 8 *(8 outlets, 12 ft. cord)* | 69. |
| 6202 | Isobar 8 Remote *(8 outlets)* | 79. |
| 6203 | Isotel *(4 outlets, RJ II protection)* | 59. |
| 6019 | LS 600 Line Stabilizer | 85. |
| 6018 | LC 1200 Line Conditioner | 159. |
| | **Video 7 ... 7 years** | |
| 3778 | VEGA VGA | 219. |
| 5883 | 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* | 289. |
| 4931 | VRAM VEGA 512k | 449. |

# PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

# "KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

©1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl®People – The First and The Best®

Circle 142 on reader service card

SPECIAL REPORT

# WINDOWS

A PC WORLD SUPPLEMENT ON WINDOWING ENVIRONMENTS AND APPLICATIONS

*Edited by* ROBERT LUHN


*147*
FEATURE
Building the Dream Desktop
*Eric Bender*

*154*
BUYERS' GUIDE
Shareware for Windows

*160*
REVIEWS
DeScribe Word Publisher 1.0
•
Superbase 4
•
Legend 2.0
•
Active Life 1.0
•
DesignView 1.0

STEVE BROWN ILLUSTRATION CREATED WITH CORELDRAW

# HOW TO DRAW FLOORPLANS FOR: RETAIL STORES, FACTORIES, DENS, LABORATORIES, WAREHOUSES, KITCHENS, LIVING ROOMS, STORAGE FACILITIES, BOAT YARDS, AUTOMOBILE DEALERSHIPS, RESTAURANTS, CONFERENCE ROOMS, MANUFACTURING ASSEMBLY LINES, GREENHOUSES, REMODELING PROJECTS, BACK YARD DECKS, R&

**AutoSketch.** Now you know how to draw. And how to measure, stretch, scale, mirror, copy, dimension and annotate. AutoSketch is the powerful, high-precision PC drawing tool that lets you draw floorplans with a professional flair.

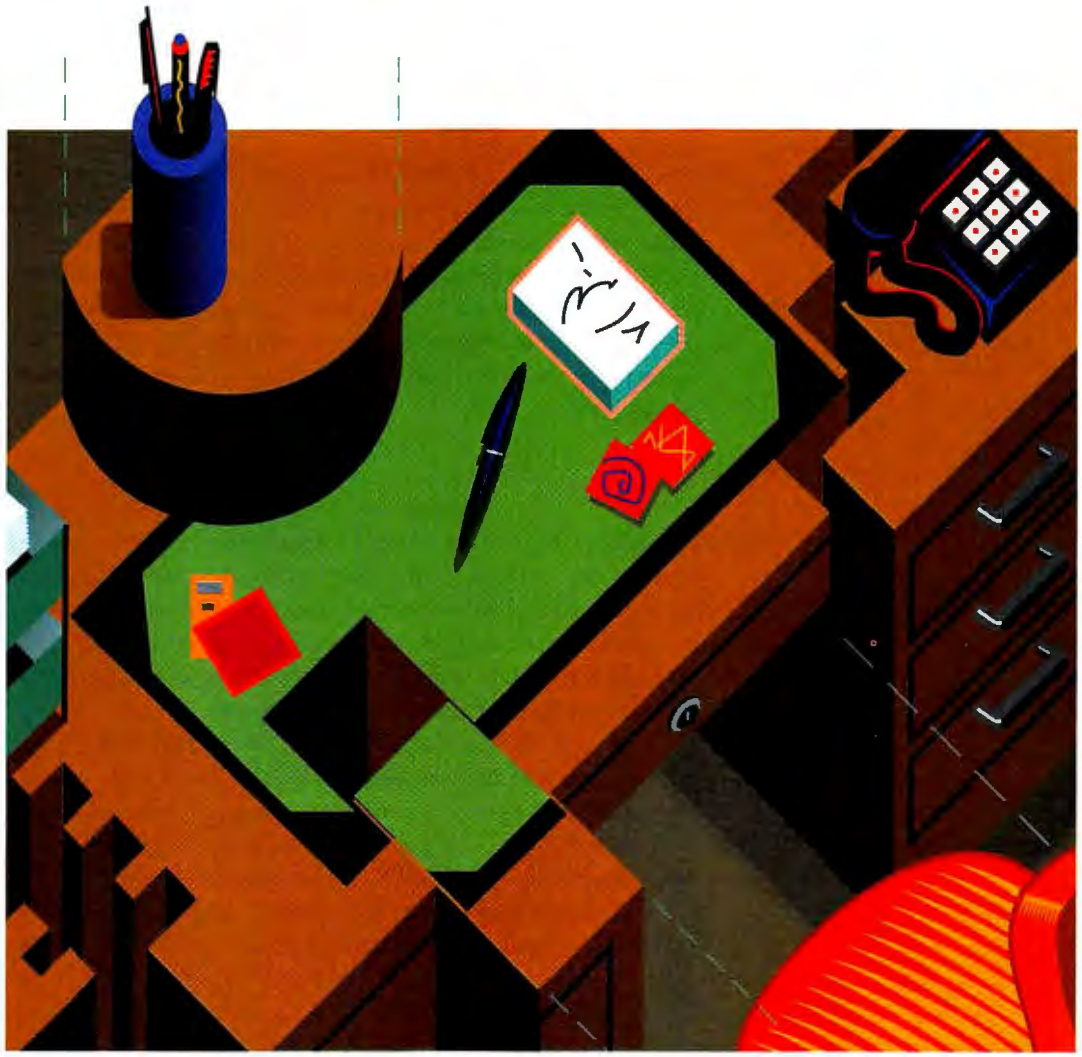
**Just $149.95.** AutoSketch is the best value in drawing software in its price range. And you can add a number of third-party floorplan symbol libraries for even more performance.

For floorplans that draw rave reviews, call your local software reseller today. Or call Autodesk at 800-223-2521 to order direct.

AUTODESK
2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
800-223-2521

Autodesk, AutoSketch and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 12 on reader service card



# BUILDING THE DREAM DESKTOP

*A few key pieces are still missing from the OS/2 puzzle—but the current crop of Presentation Manager applications is winning support from corporate developers.*

***Eric Bender***

WINDOWS

Forget all the talk about a "killer application" that will put OS/2 on the map. "You won't see the fabled killer application," explains DeScribe president Allan Katzen. "What you'll see is a killer suite of applications."

More than a year after Microsoft and IBM delivered OS/2 with the Presentation Manager graphic interface, next-generation system software is notable largely for its absence. Only a few dozen PM packages have hit the shelves, almost all of them offering the same feature sets as their *Windows* predecessors.

OS/2 apps such as Lotus's *1-2-3/G* glimmer on the horizon, promising rich innovations on top of OS/2's more hospitable interface and almost boundless memory ranges. But the current crop makes good only on OS/2's other major pledge—that you can meld applications together to work more productively.

In PC parlance, "well-behaved" applications are those that live faithfully by all the rules of DOS. But few commercial DOS packages behave themselves—partly because programmers have found that they can boost performance by writing directly to the hardware, and partly because DOS rules cover an ever-decreasing fraction of today's rich computing environments. Hence the familiar incompatibilities that plague those who switch around among applications.

OS/2 aims to put the whole territory (everything from user interface to memory management to multitasking to built-in data bridges to printer drivers) on a rational footing.

The results are just coming in, claims Peter Neupert, Microsoft's senior general manager for OS/2: "On the desktop, for the first time, you get integration with off-the-shelf applications."

In one demonstration, Microsoft links *AutoCAD* with *Excel for OS/2* through OS/2's Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) facility. With both programs loaded, when a user makes a design change in *AutoCAD*, it's reflected automatically in an *Excel* worksheet that analyzes costs. You can achieve the same result with the DOS packages, but it takes many steps, and minutes rather than seconds. This isn't a white-knuckler, but it's going to pay off in a big way.

## A MULTITASKMASTER

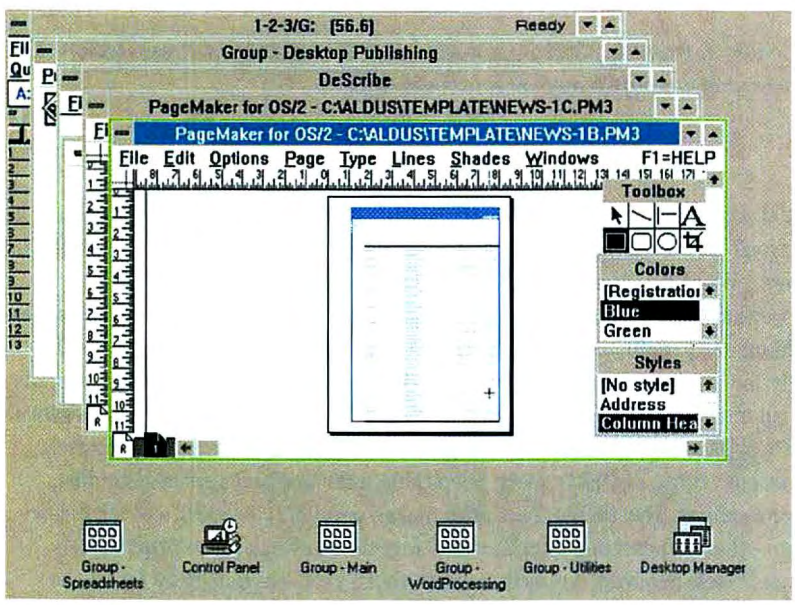
Among the early crop of applications, the first desktop publisher—Aldus's *PageMaker for OS/2 Presentation Manager*—has probably been reworked the most extensively and offers the most noticeable user benefits. Aldus mined OS/2's multitasking, multithreading capabilities to speed multiple jobs—the mouse remains responsive while you lay out one page, flow text through another section, and print in the background. Beta users reported a 30 to 50 percent improvement in productivity, according to product manager Michael Sherwood.

*Excel for OS/2*, the first PM spreadsheet, is a straightforward port whose only major new boast is a handy data-consolidation feature. While some operations like running macros are faster, performance is almost indistinguishable from its forerunner's, Microsoft says. Memory-hungry CAD/CAM packages are a likely fit with OS/2, and DOS market leader Autodesk has brought *AutoCAD* to the new system software.

The first PM word processor, DeScribe's *DeScribe*, has been shipping since early fall. The package is an attractive combination of word processing and low-end desktop publishing features—an approach many of its rivals also will adopt.

Unsurprisingly, suppliers of *Windows* graphics packages are among the first PM volunteers. Entrants include Computer Support's *Arts & Letters Graphics Composer* and *Graphics Editor*, Corel's *Corel Draw for Presentation Manager*, and Micrografx's *Designer*.

Several communications applications have debuted, including Future Soft Engineering's *DynaComm* and Cawthon's *ChipChat*. NCR takes a bolder step—toward Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), the all-digital voice/data lines that will eventually replace standard phone lines—by offering *Voice/Data Manager*, a package that works with an NCR ISDN board.




PageMaker for OS/2 Presentation Manager exploits OS/2's multitasking and multithreading to speed desktop publishing tasks. Aldus reports that beta users found productivity rising by as much as 50 percent.

While all PM software is designed to live comfortably on networks, some packages target net usage exclusively. One such is *Lotus Notes*, a novel work-group communications package that concluded a rather lengthy beta period in December (see the review "Notes for a Better Work Group" in the Windows Special Section, January 1989). Other offerings range from 3Com's narrowly focused *3+Open LAN Vision*, which analyzes statistics for net administrators, to XcelleNet's *Wide Area Network Management System*, and IBM's *OfficeVision/2 LAN*, the entry point for Big Blue's new office automation universe.

Other application categories also are being filled in. The original PM application, Borland's *SideKick*, is on its second major release. In time management, TimeStar has released *Active Life*. Polaris's *PackRat* is the first PM personal information manager. And utilities, like Sytron's *Sytos Plus* backup package, also are beginning to appear.

## A WILLING CORPORATE TOOL

While most PC users have little incentive to jump at the new offerings, you can find hotbeds of PM support in large corporations that are building massive, mission-critical applications. Companies such as American Airlines, for instance, are employing *Excel for OS/2* as a mainstay for creating customized workstations.

Numerous development alternatives also are arriving. One group targets the crafting of graphic user interfaces, a challenge that often leaves programmers wandering in a dazed condition for weeks. Caseworks' *CASE: PM*, Interactive Images' *Easel/2*, and GUIdance Technologies' *Choreographer* tackle this problem.

Additionally, full-fledged third-party development environments are materializing, including Intelligent Environments' *Applications Manager* (an object-oriented environment that the company claims requires no knowledge of object-oriented programming) and mdbs's *Object/1*. And Neuron Data is offering a PM version of its *Nexpert Object*, a knowledge-based system generator.

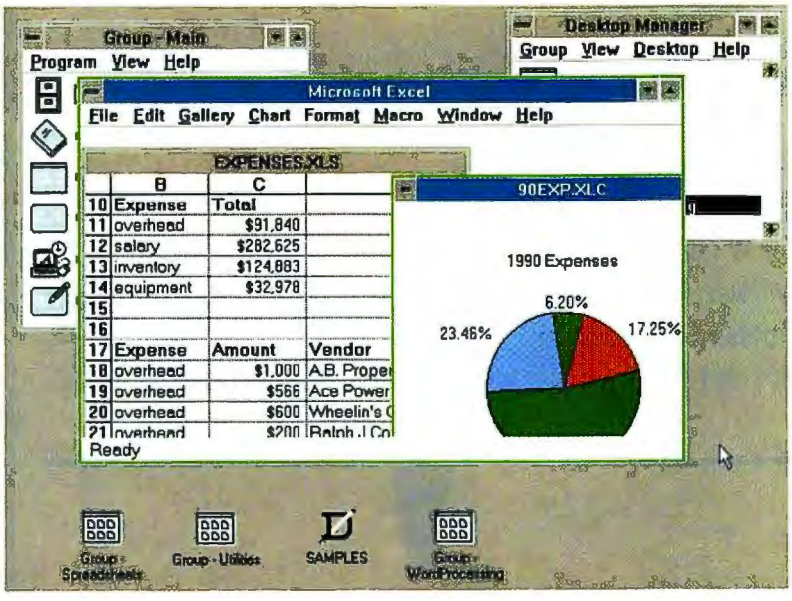
## WINDOWS ON PRESENTATION MANAGER

This flurry of activity began in earnest last October after Microsoft and IBM delivered OS/2 1.2. The upgrade finally talks to Epson and PostScript printers, although LaserJet support was expected to lag until January 1989. And it fixes various bugs that provoked complaints that its precursor shipped too soon—"1.1 was broken in too many places," commented one leading developer.

In addition, OS/2 1.2 overhauls DOS's tottering FAT system, replacing it with a much speedier architecture that also allows you to assign file names of up to 255 characters. But OS/2 1.2's most striking change is an interface-lift. You can work in a more direct, visual fashion, and the view is more appealing (for instance, buttons now show a three-dimensional effect).

The next major go-around, variously dubbed OS/2 386 or OS/2 2.0, is expected later this year. This version will be fashioned for the 80386 chip, offering both full 32-bit processing and the capability to run multiple DOS applications. "OS/2 386 will be a better DOS than DOS," declares Steve Ballmer, Microsoft's senior vice president for system software. Microsoft also would like to incorporate Apple's Royal scalable fonts, although time may be too short.

Microsoft insists that the cost to customers of moving to PM isn't as staggering as many of them feared. In general, as applications have moved to PM, says Ballmer, "we haven't seen any change in prices." As far as hardware requirements go, he says, "memory prices are about one-third what they were a year-and-a-half ago." And what he calls a reasonable PM machine—a 20-MHz 386 PC with 4MB of memory and a 60MB hard disk—can be found for $4000. Moreover, last fall Microsoft and IBM bowed to customer concern and disclosed plans for a trimmer entry-level version of PM that needs as little as 2MB of memory.




Excel is among an early crop of Windows packages moved to OS/2 with little change in functionality. OS/2 1.2's shell makes file manipulation more direct; note the icons in the main group window.

Ironically, a recent Microsoft success—heightened interest in *Windows* among developers and customers—is hobbling the PM march. Titles for this incompatible DOS counterpart to PM are finally arriving, although even prominent, well-reviewed packages like Samna's *Ami* are hardly leaping off the shelves.

The trend may intensify with *Windows 3*, expected to ship early this year, which

Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

# Crosstalk for WINDOWS

Integrated "phone book" of frequently-called computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT102™, IBM® 3101, ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEX℠ terminals.

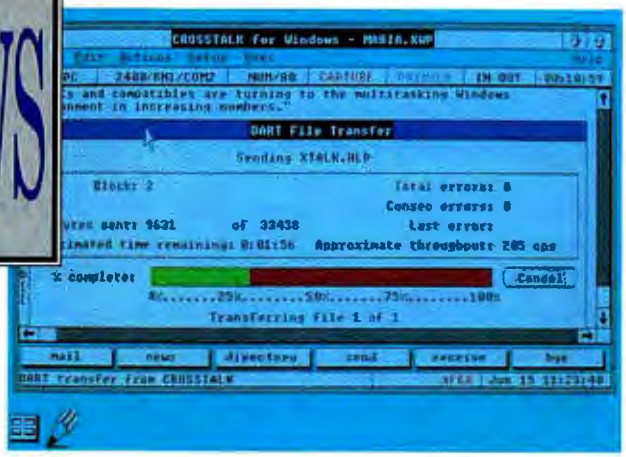
Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B℠ protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.




Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer. Call for further information 800-241-6393

CROSSTALK

DCA/CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.

WINDOWS

taps the protected mode on 286 and 386 machines to overcome the memory limitations that have hamstrung earlier versions. For many uses, it promises major PM advantages without major PM costs.

That leaves many software houses—and their customers—unsure about which way to jump. Microsoft and IBM suggest that *Windows* should be seen as a DOS extension that's an appropriate choice for existing 286 and 386 machines with up to 2MB of memory, but that PM is a natural for those charging along on the leading edge with higher-powered hardware. This advice won't end the discussion, because the two environments remain incompatible (although Microsoft hopes to insert a layer into PM that will let *Windows* applications run full bore).

In any case, Microsoft claims that it will sell more copies of PM in 1990 than Apple sells Macintoshes, thus establishing PM as the leading graphic desktop environment. Though the company's OS/2 predictions have been relentlessly over-optimistic, that goal probably will be met—but not necessarily this year. ●

*Eric Bender is* PC World's *East Coast editor.*

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 911.**

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Active Life**
TimeStar Systems
1800 Mission St. #8
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800/326-4391
LIST PRICE: $199, shareware version $89
**Reader service no. 610**

**Applications Manager Personal, Applications Manager Professional**
Intelligent Environments Inc.
P.O. Box 388
Chelmsford, MA 01824
800/669-2797, 508/256-6412, 508/256-7107 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Personal $695; Professional $5000, run-time version for Professional $250
**Reader service no. 676**

**Arts & Letters Graphics Composer, Graphics Editor**
Computer Support Corp.
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
214/661-8960, 214/661-5429
LIST PRICE: Composer $395, Editor $695
**Reader service no. 677**

**AutoCAD**
Autodesk
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
800/445-5415, 415/332-2344, 415/331-8093 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $3000
**Reader service no. 678**

**CASE: PM**
Caseworks, Inc.
1 Dunwoody Park #130
Atlanta, GA 30338
800/635-1577, 404/399-6236, 404/399-9516 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $995
**Reader service no. 679**

**ChipChat**
Cawthon Software Corp.
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000, 313/565-4653 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $299
**Reader service no. 680**

**Choreographer**
GUIdance Technologies, Inc.
800 Vinial St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
412/231-1300, 412/231-2076 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $7500, various run-time options available
**Reader service no. 681**

**Corel Draw for PresentationManager**
Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Z 8R7 Canada
613/728-8200, 613/728-9790 (fax)
LIST PRICE: not available
**Reader service no. 682**

**DeScribe**
DeScribe, Inc.
4047 N. Freeway Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95834
916/646-1111
LIST PRICE: $595
**Reader service no. 730**

**Designer**
Micrografx
1303 E. Arapaho Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
800/272-3729, 214/234-1769, 214/234-2410 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $695
**Reader service no. 684**

**DynaComm for OS/2**
Future Soft Engineering
1001 S. Dairy Ashford #203
Houston, TX 77077
713/496-9400, 713/496-1090 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $295
**Reader service no. 685**

**Easel/2**
Interactive Images, Inc.
600 W. Cummings Park
Woburn, MA 01801
617/938-8440, 617/932-0349 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $7500; run-time options available
**Reader service no. 686**

**Excel for OS/2**
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
800/426-9400, 206/882-8080, 206/883-8101 (fax)
LIST PRICE $495
**Reader service no. 687**

**NexpertObject**
Neuron Data
444 High St.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/321-4488, 415/321-9648 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $6500
**Reader service no. 688**

**Lotus Notes**
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500, 617/225-1195 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $295 per PC
**Reader service no. 689**

**Object/1**
mdbs, Inc.
2 Executive Dr.
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
800/344-5832, 317/463-2581, 317/448-6428 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $995, various run-time options available
**Reader service no. 723**

**OfficeVision/2 LAN 1.1**
IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
LIST PRICE: $750, DOS requester $210
**Reader service no. 691**

**PackRat**
Polaris Software
613 W. Valley Pkwy. #323
Escondido, CA 92025
800/338-5943, 619/743-7800
LIST PRICE: $395
**Reader service no. 692**

**PageMaker for OS/2 PresentationManager**
Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104-2871
800/333-2538, 206/628-2320, 206/386-8822 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $795
**Reader service no. 693**

**SideKick for PresentationManager**
Borland Int'l
1700 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001
408/438-8400, 800/331-0877 (orders only), 408/438-0389 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199.95
**Reader service no. 710**

**Sytos Plus**
Sytron Corp.
117 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
800/338-7522, 508/898-0100, 508/898-2677 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $189.95
**Reader service no. 695**

**3+Open LAN Vision**
3Com Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145
800/638-3266
LIST PRICE: one server $495, up to five servers $1995
**Reader service no. 696**

**Voice/DataManager**
NCR Corp.
Workstation Products Division
Dayton, OH 45479
800/544-3333, 513/445-5000
LIST PRICE: not available
**Reader service no. 697**

**Wide Area Network Management System**
XcelleNet
1800 Century Blvd. #700
Atlanta, GA 30345
404/892-9900, 404/320-7465 (fax)
LIST PRICE: not available
**Reader service no. 698**

# Word processing will two pages than it ha

### What you see is what you get.

*Also known as WYSIWYG, this on-screen editing feature lets you see exactly what your changes are the instant you make them.*

### Location, location, location.

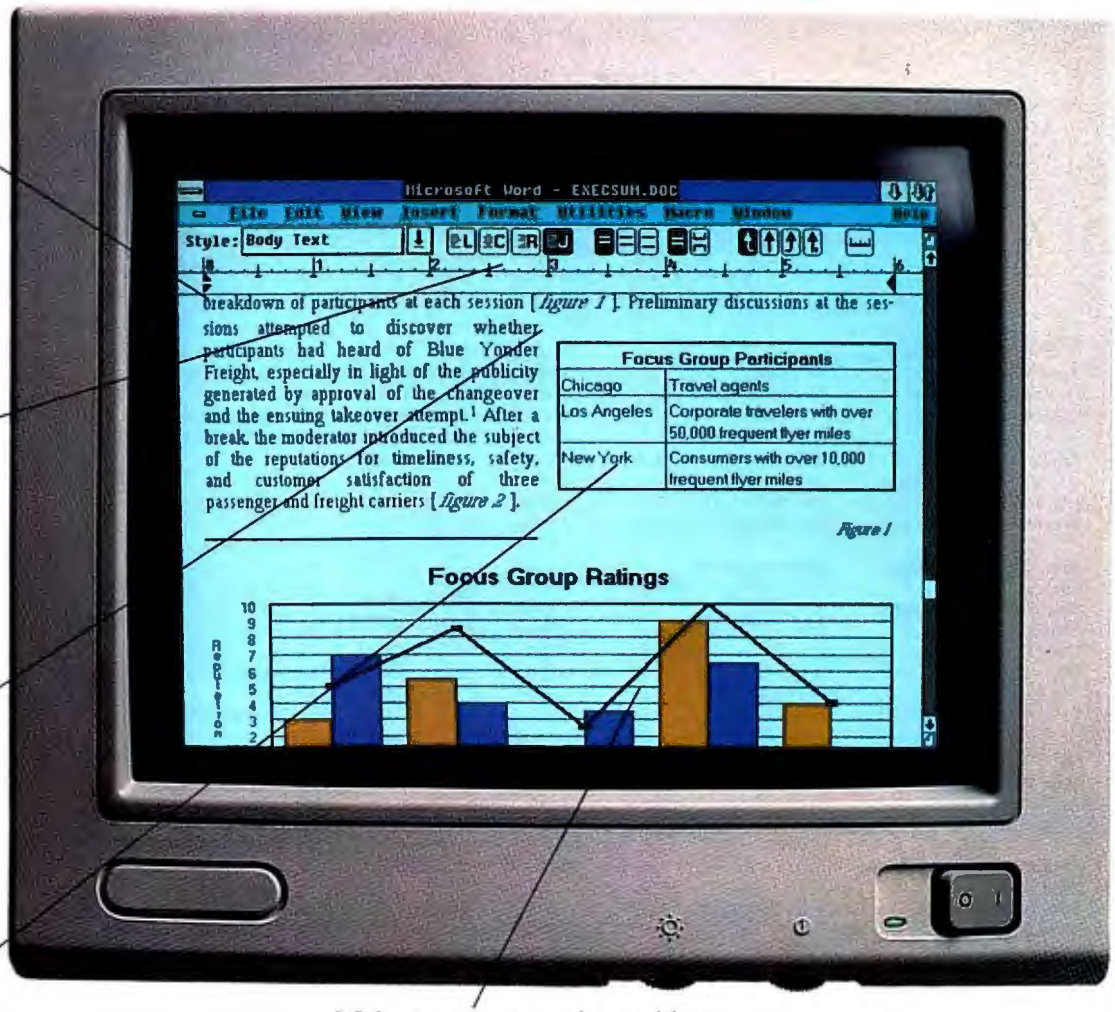
*Use the ruler to make everything flush left, or right. Or centered. Single-spaced. Double-spaced. Anywhere and any way you want it. With one simple click.*

### It's a wrap.

*You can move or resize any positioned object, such as a chart or table, and watch the text automatically wrap the whole thing into a nice, neat package.*

### We've got tables covered.

*This feature makes creating a table as easy as creating a spreadsheet, sending the TAB key the way of carbon paper.*




### Make sure your numbers add up.

*Through dynamic data exchange (DDE), any changes made to the original spreadsheet will show up here automatically. It's convenience words can't describe.*

Something happens the first time you look at new Microsoft® Word for Windows.™

You stare. A conscious close of the mouth may even be necessary.

Don't worry. It's a standard reaction. Because when it comes to word processing on a PC, Word for Windows isn't like anything you have ever seen before.

In creating it, we took the collective experience of producing the two leading word processing programs, powerful Word for the PC and the Macintosh.® Consequently, every level of word processing, from the quick memo to the complex document, becomes very easy and simple to do. Downright elementary, actually.

Gone is the need to memorize a series of key-

*For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K53. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Word company. *The Working Model saves and prints documents up to two pages in length; the charge of $9.95 covers shipping/handling, excluding sales tax, and is refundable upon acquisition of product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States.*

# evolve more on these s in the last ten years.

**See, point, do.**
*A liberal collection of icons located on the Ribbon replaces an endless string of commands to let you format characters by eye instead of by memory.*

**Help wanted.**
*Word for Windows context-sensitive, on-line help gets you up and running quickly. And keeps you there.*

**Customize your menu to serve you.**
*You can create your own time-saving menu commands to speed up your daily routine. And we've combined sophisticated features like macros, Styles and glossaries into Document Templates, bringing task automation to a new level.*

**Express yourself.**
*Change everything from the size of your type to the look on your face.*

**Choose your weapon.**
*Word for Windows was designed with the mouse in mind, but it can be used equally well with keyboard commands.*

strokes. Now you can rely on icons that are instantly understandable. No more prompt this for that to happen. Prompt that for this to happen.

We've even devised a way for Word for Windows to utilize your existing work, by giving it the ability to directly read and write a number of file formats, including DCA, WordPerfect,® WordStar,® Word for the PC and MultiMate.®

To see exactly what we're talking about, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K53. We'll send you a free brochure or a fully-functional Working Model for $9.95.*

We truly believe that Word for Windows, and the graphical user interface, are the way of the future.

And the future is now.

**Microsoft**
Making it all make sense

*Perfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MultiMate is a registered trademark of MultiMate International Corporation, an Ashton-Tate*

*Buyers' Guide*

# SHAREWARE FOR WINDOWS

*You don't have to spend a bundle to get top-notch Windows software. The booming Windows shareware market offers something for everyone—and you can try before you buy.*

***Matt Lake***

WINDOWS

The swelling ranks of *Windows* shareware programs are a sure sign that Microsoft's environment is finally catching on. Of course, *Windows shareware* seems like an oxymoron. Conventional wisdom has held that developing *Windows* applications was a job for fat-cat software companies with a bottomless R&D budget. To the pioneering shareware community, that was fighting talk. As early as 1986, *Windows* shareware began to pop up on CompuServe and various electronic bulletin boards.

Like DOS and dBASE shareware programs before them, early *Windows* shareware programs filled gaps in the environment. You could get printer and video drivers, basic utilities, developers' tools, and little else. Nowadays, a quick stroll through the Microsoft forum on any BBS reveals that *Windows* shareware developers are gearing their prolific output toward fully featured applications. You won't find the equivalent of *PC-Write* for *Windows*—yet. But you will find communications programs, personal schedulers, MS-DOS Executive front ends, desktop managers, a range of graphics programs, sophisticated conversion and image-capture utilities, plus hundreds of single-purpose and integrated utilities for the Compleat Multitasker. The biggest plus: You can test-drive these programs before you buy them—in fact, some you won't have to pay for at all.

SHAREWARE DEVELOPERS ARE QUICKEST TO HEAR ABOUT AND CORRECT BUGS.

Just remember that shareware doesn't mean public domain. Most programmers retain the copyright on their code, but they may not charge for regular use of the program. Typically, though, developers let users try before they buy, and then charge a modest licensing fee, usually well under $100. There's also *bannerware*—free applications that commercial companies distribute to promote their products. For example, Microsoft promotes its brainchild with *Winapps*, a slew of very useful *Windows* utilities found on CompuServe and other on-line services, while the Whitewater Group gives away a handy project-management program that promotes the company's *Actor* language. Examples of all varieties of shareware can be found in this guide.

Keep in mind that while shareware is a great bargain, shareware developers can't promise the same level of support that a Microsoft can. They also lack the resources to test compatibility exhaustively, so a program may sit uneasily with some versions of *Windows* or certain applications. On the other hand, shareware developers are the quickest to hear about and correct bugs—and to add requested features. Still, before you lay down any cash, find out what kind of technical support, software upgrades, and printed manuals your dollars buy.

### Avoiding Viruses, Saving Time

Getting *Windows* shareware is a snap. You can download any of the programs listed here from on-line services or bulletin boards or get them from your local user group (see the accompanying sidebar, "Opening Up Windows,"

and *Consumer Watch*, April 1989, for user groups nationwide). You can also buy shareware directly from the companies listed in this Buyers' Guide.

Don't let the threat of computer viruses scare you away from BBS's. Bulletin board SYSOPs typically keep any new program out of public areas until it passes stringent tests. If you have any doubts about a BBS's practices, leave a message asking the SYSOP about his or her antiviral policy—and don't download anything until you get a satisfactory answer.

A bigger issue is simply saving time and money on line. Many BBS's don't charge an access fee, but Ma Bell always wants her cut. Here are a few hints for those in search of the ultimate *Windows* shareware program:

• *Avoid Peak On-Line Hours* BBS's are typically busiest in the morning and early evening. So avoid the gridlock by making your calls during off-hours.

• *Faster Is Better* Always download files at the fastest bps (bits per second) rate your modem and the BBS allow. Pick the fastest protocol, too. Note that of XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM, XMODEM is the slowest and ZMODEM the fastest.

• *Find the SYSOP's Shortcuts* Most BBS operators like to keep traffic flowing and often list quick navigation tips. Check these instructions before you go wandering.

• *Save Program Listings* Don't read the BBS's product descriptions on line. Most communications programs can capture in a file anything that scrolls by, so on your first visit to the BBS, save everything it has, hang up, and examine the catalog at your leisure.

• *Optimize Your Searches* A BBS may not have a separate *Windows* library, and even if it does, you may not want to plow through hundreds of demos and drivers to find your graphics utility. Use keywords in the library's file-search function to narrow the search. If the BBS allows, combine keywords such as *Windows*, *graphics*, and *shareware*.

• *Don't Download a Dog* Make sure that the shareware program you're considering is the latest version on the BBS—and that it works with your version of *Windows*. More important, see how many times the program has been downloaded by the on-line public. Any application that racks up over 100 downloads is worth a look. Also check forums for any bad press, and leave a public message asking for opinions.

*Matt Lake is an editorial assistant for* PC World.

YOU CAN DOWNLOAD THESE PROGRAMS FROM ON-LINE SERVICES OR BBS'S.

**COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMS**

*Phones 3.22* is an auto-dialer and telephone directory. Each directory entry can accommodate up to three phone numbers, plus an address and five lines of notes. Metz Software, P.O. Box 6042, Bellevue, WA 98008-0042; 206/646-5600. $15 license fee.
**Reader service no. 615**

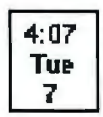
*UniCom 1.3* is a full-blown communications program built around a *Pro-*

*comm*-like dialing directory. The program runs background transfers at 300 to 19,200 bps, includes a script language, and supports ASCII, Quick B, CompuServe-B, Kermit, XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM. Data Graphics, 7735 46th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98136; 206/932-8871. $35 fee, $5 for disk, $10 for manual.
**Reader service no. 616**

*WinQVT 3.4* is a DEC VT220/102/52 terminal emulator and communications program offering Kermit, XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM protocols—along with auto-dialing and automatic log-in scripts. VT emulation features include double-wide and double-high characters, the full Special Graphics character set, smooth scrolling, 132 columns, and user-defined keys. QPC Software, P.O. Box 226, Penfield, NY 14526. $50 license fee for upgrades and user manual.
**Reader service no. 617**

**For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 902.**

**DESKTOP AND PERSONAL MANAGEMENT TOOLS**




*Active Life 1.0* is a weekly scheduler that's also available on many BBS's under its old name, *TimeStar*. It accepts fixed and floating appointments, schedules recurring events, and features a notebook that can import ASCII, Cardfile, and binary files. (See the review of *Active Life* in the *Windows* Special Report in this issue.)
TimeStar Systems, 1800 Mission St. #8, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; 800/326-4391, 408/983-4930. $89 license fee.
**Reader service no. 610**

*Almanac* is an almanac-cum-scheduler that displays sunrise and sunset times, azimuth, and phases of the moon. Recurring events such as birthdays, anniversaries, and holidays can be added. Other extras include customizable menus, up to ten open windows, and Gregorian and Jewish calendar displays. $25 registration fee.

# OPENING UP WINDOWS: A RESOURCE GUIDE

**No printed guide can hope to keep up with the growing glut of *Windows* shareware. Upgrades and new products appear daily on bulletin boards around the country. The best way to keep track is to log on to a BBS, join a user group, or subscribe to an on-line service that devotes space to *Windows* applications.**

**The resources listed here will get you started. Bulletin boards—even those with membership fees—usually permit newcomers to sample their wares gratis for a limited time. (Maximum bps rates and other communications parameters listed here apply only for such trial runs.) When figuring total on-line costs, remember that services with high annual or monthly fees may not charge hourly rates and may offer toll-free lines. Free bulletin boards may be busy or too expensive to call long-distance. Another solution: Join a local user group or *Windows* special interest group (SIG). Don't overlook groups like WUGNET (National Windows Users Group Network) that attract professional developers—they can offer a lot to everyday *Windows* users. —*M. L.***

## ON-LINE SERVICES

### CompuServe
CompuServe Inc.
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199,
614/457-0802
Membership fees: $39.95 lifetime membership includes $25 credit toward on-line charges, free magazine, manual; $1.50 monthly maintenance
On-line charges: $6 per hour (300 bps), $12.50 per hour (1200–2400 bps)
What's available: shareware, demos, conferences, Microsoft Systems Journal listings
On-line tips: type GO MSAPP
**Reader service no. 634**

### GEnie
General Electric Information Services Co.
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636
Membership fees: one-time $29.95 fee includes $10 on-line credit, manual, monthly magazine
On-line charges: $18 per hour M–F 8–6; all other hours $5 per hour (300 bps), $6 per hour (1200 bps), $10 per hour (2400 bps)
What's available: shareware, Microsoft Roundtable, IBM Roundtable
On-line tips: select COMPUTING, PRODUCT SUPPORT, then MICROSOFT; or COMPUTING, then IBM RT
**Reader service no. 635**

## ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARDS (BBS's)

### Business BBS
2531 Sawtelle Blvd. #109
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/477-2707,
213/477-0408 (BBS)
On-line charges: $30 per 10 hours
What's available: shareware, games, demos, utilities, conferences, WPMA (Windows & Presentation Manager Association) forum, on-line product registration
On-line tips: GO WINDOWS
Parameters: 2400 bps, N-8-1-F
**Reader service no. 636**

### ComOne
415/284-9151 (BBS)
What's available: shareware, games, demos, Microsoft Systems Journal listings
On-line tips: select FILES, then MSJ FILES; also check utilities, communications programs, and other categories
Parameters: 2400 or 1200 bps, N-8-1-F

### Computer Connection
101 S. First Colonial Rd. #102
Virginia Beach, VA 23454
804/491-2874 (BBS)
Membership fees: $25 per year
What's available: shareware, demos, conference
On-line tips: type J (for join a conference), and then M (for Microsoft Windows)
Parameters: 1200 or

*Check Book 4.00* is a capable checkbook program that can record, balance, and report on checking and ATM transactions, handle limited budgeting, and so on. Math functions require Microsoft's *Win87em* software emulator of 80287 and 80387 coprocessors, available on most BBS's. No fee.

*PC-Project* began life as an object lesson for Whitewater's *Actor* language, but it's a functional project-management tool with Gantt charting. The program can't, however, flag conflicts or print graphics. The Whitewater Group, 906 University Pl., Evanston, IL, 60201; 312/491-2370, 312/328-9442 (BBS). $5 for postage and handling.
**Reader service no. 619**

*Timelord* is an alarm clock that can buzz you any number of times during the day. Kwan Technology. No fee.

**For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 903.**

**FRONT ENDS**

*Aporia 1.1* is an icon-oriented system that allows users to create and load custom groups of applications. The program displays an *Xtree*-style directory listing, and directory windows that let you perform file operations by pointing and clicking on icons. NewTools Software, P.O. Box 3269, Church St. Station, New York, NY 10008-3269; 718/789-5980. $30 registration fee, $50 for disk and user manual.
**Reader service no. 620**

*Command Post 6.2K* allows you to create custom menus and submenus that can execute applications automatically. Other key features include a directory tree with enhanced file-management features, automatic window stacking and placement, and a screen blanker. Wilson WindowWare, 3377 59th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116; 206/937-9335. $20 single-user license fee, $5 for disk, $10 for documentation, $50 for purchase orders that require billing.
**Reader service no. 621**

2400 bps, N-8-1-F
**Reader service no. 637**

**Exec-PC Multi-User BBS**
P.O. Box 57
Elm Grove, WI 53122
414/789-4200,
414/789-4210 (BBS)
Membership fees: $20 for 3 months, $60 per year
What's available: shareware, demos, drivers; limited downloading for nonsubscribers
On-line tips: from Top menu, select FILES, MAHONEY COLLECTION, press S (Scan) twice, type WINDOW
**Reader service no. 638**

**Linchpin BBS**
617/742-9194 (BBS)
No fee
What's available: limited Windows shareware
On-line tips: select LOCATE A FILE, or GO TO MISCELLANEOUS FILES
Parameters: 300 to 9600 bps, N-8-1-F

**Midwest FOG User Group—Iowa BBS**
515/964-7937 (BBS)
Membership fees: see FOG user group listing
What's available: limited Windows shareware
On-line tips: check under utilities, communications, and other categories
Parameters: 1200 bps, N-8-1-F

**PDS SIG**
Public Domain Software Special Interest Group
3315 San Felipe Rd. #120
San Jose, CA 95135
617/742-9194 (BBS)
Membership fees: $25 for full access
What's available: shareware, conferences
On-line tips: select categories from main menu, such as utilities, communications, and so on
Parameters: 1200 bps, N-8-1-F

**RamNet**
Software Concepts Design
594 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212/889-6431,
212/889-6438 (BBS)
No fee
What's available: Microsoft Systems Journal listings
On-line tips: choose MICROSOFT SYSTEMS JOURNAL from menu
Parameters: 2400 or 1200 bps, N-8-1-F
**Reader service no. 639**

**Shareware Connection BBS**
415/686-6489 (BBS)
No fee
What's available: limited Windows shareware
On-line tips: check utilities, communications, and other categories
Parameters: 2400 bps, N-8-1-F

**For more information about all resources in this section, circle reader service no. 907.**

## USER GROUPS AND OTHER RESOURCES

**The Boston Computer Society**
One Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
617/367-8080,
617/227-7986 (BBS)
$35 per year; BBS, an-line catalog of commercial Windows software, Windows/Presentation Manager SIG
**Reader service no. 640**

**Capital PC Users Group**
51 Manroe St. Plaza East Two
Rockville, MD 20850
301/762-6775,
301/738-9060 (information exchange BBS),
301/949-8848 (applications BBS)
$25 per year; shareware, data library, Windows SIG, conferences
**Reader service no. 641**

**FOG International Nonprofit Users Group**
P.O. Box 3474
Daly City, CA 94015
415/755-2000
$40 per year; BBS's, shoreware, access to FOG BBS libraries nationwide
**Reader service no. 642**

**Houston Area League of PC Users (HAL-PC)**
P.O. Box 722900
Houston, TX 77272-2900
713/623-4425,
713/339-1933,
713/498-3200 (BBS),
713/442-6704 (BBS)
$25 per year; BBS, extensive shareware, demos, Windows and OS/2 SIGs, conferences; Windows newsletter in the works
**Reader service no. 643**

**National Windows Users Group Network (WUGNET)**
P.O. Box 1967
Media, PA 19063
215/565-1861
$49.95 per year; shareware, data librories, monthly newsletter, data base of Windows user groups; BBS in the works
**Reader service no. 644**

**Windows Technology Group**
144 Talmadge Rd.
Mendham, NJ 07945
201/543-6033
$195 per year, $220 in Canada, $265 international; publishes AC-Knowledge: The Window Letter bimonthly; BBS in the works
**Reader service no. 645**

**WPMA (Windows & Presentation Manager Association)**
1521 N. Glenville
P.O. Box 851385
Richardson, TX
75085-1385
214/234-8857,
214/234-2410 (fax)
$50 per year; WPMA newsletter and access to Business BBS
**Reader service no. 646**

**For more information about all resources in this section, circle reader service no. 908.**

*Desktop 2.8* offers a split-screen file manager—directory tree on the left, files on the right—plus an integrated file finder and automatic menu generation. Other pluses include a memory gauge and a screen blanker. Metz Software. $30 fee.
**Reader service no. 622**

*DeskNav 1.4* has some of *Desktop*'s functions and focuses on navigating directories and manipulating files. The program features a tree directory system, a file finder, and a memory gauge. Metz Software. $20 fee.
**Reader service no. 623**

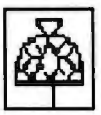
*Windows Application Manager 2.0* replaces the MS-DOS Executive with buttons bearing the names of executable files and data files. Buttons aren't assigned automatically—you must link them to specific files. Standard *Windows* programs like the Calculator and the Control Panel can be run from a special menu. Bobby Williams, Software Systems of Texas, 919 Heights Blvd., Houston, TX 77008; 713/871-1801. $25 registration fee.
**Reader service no. 624**

**For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.**

GRAPHICS TOOLS

*Blowup, Snap,* and *Slap* are screen-capture utilities from Microsoft. *Blowup* dumps all or part of the screen into the Clipboard, where it can be sized and pasted into *PageMaker* and other graphics programs. *Snap* is similar but lacks sizing tools. *Slap* captures screens to a file or dumps them to a printer. No fee.

*GCP 4.20 SW,* formerly called *Easel,* converts graphics files between *Windows Paint, MacPaint,* GIF, and PCX formats. Synergistic Enterprises, 8033 Sunset Blvd. #975, Los Angeles, CA 90056; 213/852-1688. $40 license fee, $50 for disk.
**Reader service no. 625**



*Tiffany 1.01* captures all or part of the screen as a TIFF file—just highlight the area and name the image file. Forthcoming versions will include PCX and MSP support. Anderson Consulting and Software, P.O. Box 40, North Bonneville, WA 98639; 800/733-9633, 509/427-5335. $10 registration fee, $20 for disk and documentation.
**Reader service no. 626**

*XVT Draw* is bannerware for API's *XVT* development environment. It's a functional draw program that features line and shape tools and a palette of background shadings and line widths. Advanced Programming Institute, P.O. Box 1766, Boulder, CO 80308; 303/443-4223. No fee.
**Reader service no. 627**

**For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 905.**

UTILITIES

*Applets 1.1* is a collection of 15 file- and window-manipulation tools. They work best in conjunction with Wilson WindowWare's *Command Post.* Wilson WindowWare. $20 single-user license fee, $5 for disk, $10 for documentation, $50 for purchase orders that require billing.
**Reader service no. 628**

*Browser 3.2* finds files and then lets you peek into them, move data to the Clipboard, and print selected portions. Wilson WindowWare. $20 single-user license fee, $5 for disk, $10 for documentation.
**Reader service no. 629**

*File Finder* locates files on any disk drive, including network drives. Eikon Systems. No fee.

*File Informer* lets you view file and directory attributes. Bobby Williams, Software Systems of Texas, $5 per user.
**Reader service no. 630**

*File Saver 3.1* is a disk-based print queue utility that supports dynamic data exchange (DDE). Verity Software House, P.O. Box 247, Topsham, ME 04086; 207/729-6767, 207/727-6420 (BBS). No fee.
**Reader service no. 631**

*Fireworks* is a configurable screen blanker that displays multicolored explosions on a black background. Synergistic Enterprises. $5 license fee, $15 for disk.
**Reader service no. 632**

*Freemem, Freedisk,* and *Freeemm* are a trinity of utilities that provide constant statistics concerning your PC's resources. *Freemem* shows how much—or little—free conventional and extended RAM you have. *Freedisk* tracks hard disk space, and *Freeemm* expanded memory. No fee.

*Hunter 1.4* is a powerful text-search utility and file finder, with a UNIX-like *grep* function (gross regular expression parser) that uses variables and conditional statements to find text strings. Peter Eddy. $5 contribution.

*SmartWin 1.0,* a limited version of a $79 commercial product, offers an *Xtree*-like file display. Romberg & Romberg. No fee.

*Winarcl* and *Winzipl* look into SEA's *ARC* and PKWare's *ZIP* archived files and supply the names of the archived files inside, their creation date, and their size when expanded. Roy Green, Vista Systems. No fee.

*Windows File Manager* encrypts and decrypts *Windows* files. Burrell Business Systems. No fee.

*Zipper* allows you to "zip" and "unzip" *PKZIP*'d files under *Windows;* it is available from most BBS's for no fee. *Zipper* is not a PKWare product, but PKWare should have a *Windows* version of *PKUNZIP* by the time you read this. For information on *PKUNZIP* for *Windows,* contact PKWare, 7032 Ardara Ave., Glendale, WI 53209; 414/352-3670.
**Reader service no. 633**

**For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.** ●

**Windows menu system** means you'll learn fast. If you can use Windows you can quickly use Windows CAD.

**Multiple viewports** allow you to work on up to four views of your drawing at the same time.

**Sophisticated drawing features** include associative dimensioning/cross-hatching and much more.

**Color-coded prompts** guide you through the design process.

**Status line** gives you instant access to colors, linetypes, layers, snaps and "quick zooms".

**Mouse prompts** tell you exactly what each mouse button does.

# FINALLY, CAD FOR WINDOWS. DRAFIX™ WINDOWS CAD.™

At last the power of true, high performance CAD is available for Windows. Drafix Windows CAD. With features that take you far beyond any Windows drawing package you currently use.

**Powerful CAD.** Windows CAD is the first and only Windows software to provide all of the designing and editing functions demanded by engineers, drafters, architects and other serious CAD users. It offers multiple interactive viewports, allowing you to work in four views simultaneously. Associative dimensioning, associative crosshatching and a powerful macro programming language are just a few of its features—and that's just the beginning.

**Quick to learn, easy to use.** Windows CAD lets you take full advantage of your Windows experience. If you already use Excel, Pagemaker, Micrografx Designer, or any Windows package, Windows CAD will have you doing precise, accurate CAD design in no time. And of course you can use all of the plotters, printers and video devices that work with Windows.

**From a proven line of CAD products.** Windows CAD is the latest in a full line of highly rated CAD software that includes Drafix CAD Ultra, Drafix CAD QwkStart and Drafix 3-D Modeler.

**Order your copy of Drafix Windows CAD today!** Now if you have Windows you can have the full power of true CAD. Drafix Windows CAD. Only $695. For more information call us today at **1-800-231-8574.**

**Drafix Windows CAD has features you usually find in packages costing 5 times as much!**

**Item Attributes** ☐ 256 layers ☐ 8 colors ☐ 9 linetypes ☐ Up to 60 database attributes to any entity ☐ Multiple line widths

**Drawing Features** ☐ Lines: single, double, tangent, parallel, perpendicular, multiple width ☐ Arcs/Circles ☐ Curves/Splines ☐ Polygons and Polylines ☐ Ellipses ☐ Pointmarkers ☐ Freehand sketching

**Input Methods** ☐ Windows menu system ☐ Keyboard equivalents ☐ Ortho lock ☐ 10 item and grid snaps, including easpt, midpt, tangent and more ☐ Keyboard entry of coordinates ☐ OOPS (Undo) feature ☐ Dynamic Drag ☐ Quick zoom/pan ☐ Multiple viewports, all active

**Powerful Editing Features** ☐ Trim entities to each other ☐ Stretch ☐ Fillet (round) ☐ Chamfer (bevel) ☐ Erase ☐ Copy ☐ Move ☐ Mirror ☐ Rotate ☐ Arrays ☐ Select items by region, entity, attribute or combinations

**Associative Dimensioning** ☐ Linear, Radius, Diameter ☐ Single, Continuous, Baseline ☐ Ordinate, Elevation or Bearing format ☐ 23 terminator types ☐ Any alignment ☐ Toleranciag ☐ English and metric ☐ Fraction or Decimal

**Associative Crosshatching and Solid Fill** ☐ 15 crosshatch patterns, ANSI spec ☐ 64 solid fills

**Text Editing** ☐ Word processing window ☐ Multiple font styles

**On-Line "Help" system**

**Macro Programming Language**

**System Requirements** ☐ '286 or '386 processor ☐ Microsoft Windows 2.1 or later ☐ 1 Mb internal memory or greater ☐ Windows-supported mouse

**File Compatibility** ☐ Autocad DXF ☐ Drafix CAD ☐ HPGL ☐ CDF, SDF for database information

Foresight Resources Corp.
**1-800-231-8574**

Excel, Pagemaker and Micrografx Designer are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 85 on reader service card

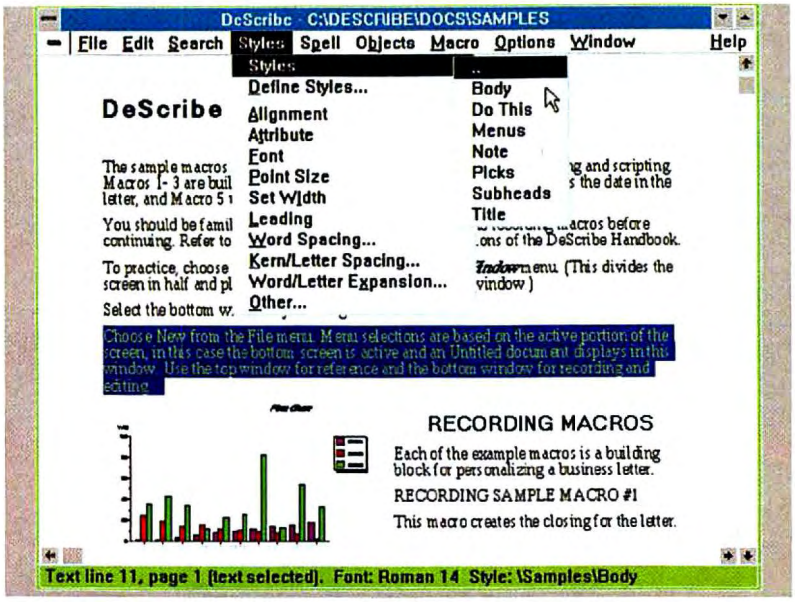
# DESCRIBE WORD PUBLISHER 1.0

*Review*

*Word processor*

**PROS:** Easy to use, advanced style sheets and framing controls, macro language, menu customization

**CONS:** Slow, some bugs, can't import graphics or formatted text directly, locks advanced word processing tools




You easily choose and modify DeScribe style sheets or format text on the fly with the main Style menus. In the lower left corner is a graphic imported from 1-2-3/G via the clipboard. DeScribe's lack of graphics-import routines and Presentation Manager's quirky clipboard make it difficult to import graphics.

*Eric Brown*

WINDOWS

More and more software applications are appearing under Presentation Manager's aegis, but the lack of a PM-specific word processor has put off prospective users. If you can't wait for PM versions of *Word* and *WordPerfect*, check out DeScribe's $595 *DeScribe Word Publisher*. *DeScribe* has its gaps and flaws, but its superb formatting tools and affable interface more than compensate.

Like Samna's *Windows*-based *Ami Professional*, *DeScribe* tries to straddle word processing and desktop publishing. All told, *Ami Professional* offers the better balance—while *DeScribe* excels at style sheets and pagination, it lacks word processing extras such as footnoting, indexing, outlining, bookmarks, and table editing, and its mail merge is fairly primitive. The program is network ready, yet there's no redlining feature. Still, *DeScribe* provides enough basics, including a spelling checker, a superb thesaurus, and a macro language, to satisfy most users.

Thanks to the "multithreaded" nature of OS/2, *DeScribe* can also pull off feats that no DOS or *Windows* program can—such as performing several tasks at once. For example, you can edit a document while it repaginates in the background, or quickly search and replace two strings at once. Performance, however, needs a boost. On an 80386 machine, the 286 version of *DeScribe* was consistently sluggish; the 386 version was speedy at simultaneously juggling tasks such as justification and pagination, or changing the body text style in a large document. But basic operations—text entry and cut and paste—dragged.

*DeScribe*'s easy-to-grasp, pulldown menu interface is like *Ami Professional*'s but without the icons. There are plenty of keyboard shortcuts, and you can divvy up the screen into tiled or overlapping windows. It's also modeless—you can cut and paste, assign tags, size graphics, and so on at any time. Installation is surprisingly easy, the manual is lucid, there's a handy multilevel undo, and the context-sensitive help is thorough. But print options are rather limited—you can't print a range of pages, for example. The only drivers are for Epson and PostScript printers, plus whatever's available in PM (currently, only the IBM Proprinter). No LaserJet driver is obtainable at present.

As with *Windows* programs, you highlight text and then cut, copy, delete, or format it. One plus: You can append multiple cuts to the clipboard and paste them in. Unfortunately, unlike with *Ami Professional* and *Word for Windows*, you can't switch to a faster "draft" text entry mode. Nor can you zoom in or out on a page, which makes it tough to edit small text or visualize a document layout. *DeScribe* also has a major bug: The speedy search-and-replace feature often fails to recognize words. Fortunately, the spelling checker

and thesaurus are superb. You can choose from numerous technical, professional, and foreign-language dictionaries, and the thesaurus provides definitions, acronyms, and more.

Formatting is where *DeScribe* really shines. You design documents using supplied layouts—essentially master pages or templates. These contain global page formatting data in the form of frames that hold text columns, headers, and footers. When you open a new document, you can choose from a bounty of canned layouts or create your own. After modifying and saving a layout, you can create document-specific frames for graphics, footnotes, and so on. Framing controls are extensive—you can anchor a frame and let text flow around it or place one frame atop another, letting the background show through. However, you do have to specify whether a frame will hold graphics, text, or a repeating element such as a header.

In addition to frames, each layout contains an impressive collection of *Ventura*-like canned style sheets. Tagging text is easy—highlight it, select a menu option, and pick a style from a list. Globally modifying tags is just as simple. And when you modify a style, you won't have to wend your way through a maze of dialog boxes. There's no example box illustrating the chosen font and style, but unless the dialog box obscures the highlighted text, you can quickly see the changes underneath.

However, creating new style sheets from scratch is a pain, because all *DeScribe* style sheets automatically inherit defaults from a master style. You can't easily copy a style from a previously defined style as you can in *Ventura Publisher*. You either painstakingly change every default setting or set up a hierarchy of styles, a process that's complicated and poorly documented.

Typographic tools are exhaustive. You can kern text, choose a variety of leading options, and call on a number of downloadable fonts. The sophisticated dictionary-based hyphenation module references over 80,000 words. Pagination controls let you force text into new columns, all pages, or selected pages. You can also override the current style sheet on the fly and format

OPEN A NEW DOCUMENT AND DESCRIBE OFFERS A BOUNTY OF CANNED LAYOUTS.

text from a separate menu. Unfortunately, only a few of the subsequent dialog boxes supply default values—you must dig through help screens to find them.

As you'd expect, moving and scaling images is a click-and-yank process. But importing them is a trial. *DeScribe* can't directly grab TIFF, PCX, or other graphics files, so you're stuck with smuggling in images via the clipboard. Because PM's clipboard is so limited, DeScribe and other vendors have had to create their own—and that leads to incompatibilities. For example, you can paste *DeScribe* text into *PageMaker for PM*, but you can't paste *PageMaker for PM* text and graphics into *DeScribe*. *DeScribe*'s text import/export is also limited to ASCII, and if you manage to snag text with the clipboard, formatting and specified fonts often vanish.

Some of *DeScribe*'s shortcomings can be cured using the DeScribe Macro Language (DML). Want a line numbering feature or a zippier mail merge? With its conditionals and windowing controls, DML has the power to handle it. Of special note: You can customize the program by designing your own menus from a menu and then linking options and entry fields in them to macros. While sample macros are abundant, and recording and playing macros is easy, DML is tough to learn, and instructions are relegated to a confusing README file.

*DeScribe*'s publishing skills are tops, but the lack of import/export routines and heavy-duty word processing tools gives pause. If you need extras such as indexes and footnotes, wait for PM versions of *Word* or *WordPerfect*. If not, *DeScribe* may be just the excuse you need to switch to PM.

*Eric Brown is senior associate editor for* PC World.

**WHERE TO BUY**

**DeScribe Word Publisher 1.0**
DeScribe, Inc.
4047 N. Freeway Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95834
916/646-1111,
916/923-3447 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $595
REQUIREMENTS: 3MB of RAM (4MB recommended), OS/2 Presentation Manager 1.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited for first 90 days; toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: company BBS, newsletter; extended support $95 per year; corporate support and training programs available
**Reader service no. 730**

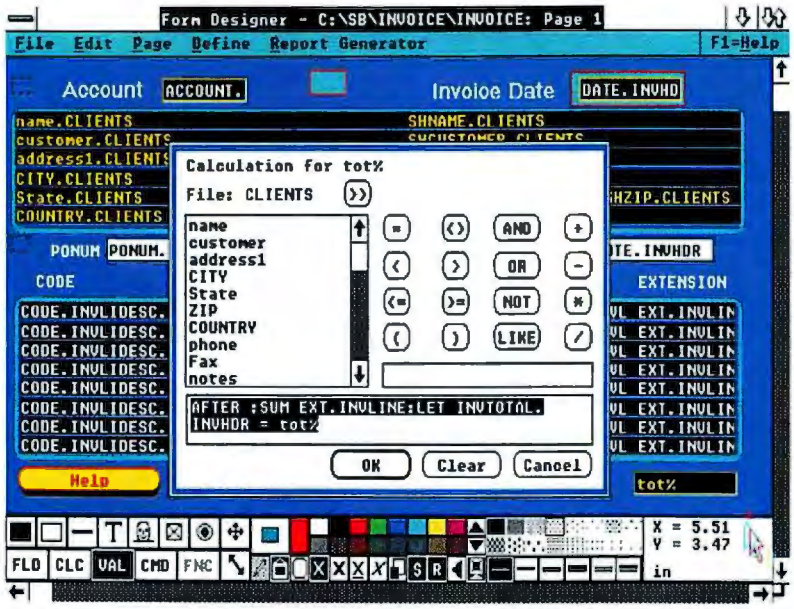
# SUPERBASE 4

*Review*

*Data manager*

**PROS:** Exceptional forms designer and mail merge, two-way DDE links, strong relational features, image and text-field support

**CONS:** Awkward query editing, confusing interface, sluggish




Superbase 4's forms designer is overflowing with features. You can easily define a calculated field by clicking on options from a dialog box, but the long command string that's produced is difficult to modify later.

*Alan Schwartz*

As one of the first programmable data managers for *Windows*, Precision's *Superbase 4* is attracting widespread attention. The spotlight reveals the program's promise as well as its blemishes. There's scant competition in the *Windows* realm—Xerox's *FormBase* lacks a procedural language, and Blyth Software's procedural *Omnis Quartz* appears to be on the way out, superseded by Blyth's new character-based *Omnis 5*. Yet *Superbase 4* must also compete against character-based heavyweights such as *dBASE IV*, *FoxPro*, *Paradox*, and *R:base*. All provide easier querying and more complete programming tools. And you can't ignore the speed issue, either—*Superbase 4*'s screen refresh is slow, and *FoxPro* and *Paradox* are roughly six to ten times faster at data processing tasks.

DESPITE ITS FLAWS, SUPERBASE 4 OFFERS ALLURING POSSIBILITIES FOR PATIENT WINDOWS USERS.

Despite its flaws, *Superbase 4* offers alluring possibilities for patient *Windows* users. Based on Precision's less powerful *Superbase 2*, *Superbase 4* adds an advanced forms designer, a band-oriented report writer, a procedural language, multiuser capability, and two-way DDE hooks. (See the *Superbase 2* review in the Windows Special Section, November 1989.)

Bringing data management into the *Windows* environment offers clear advantages, especially in interactive data analysis. For example, you can type a letter in a text-editing window while viewing a table in another. As with *Superbase 2*, you can perform many data manipulation tasks without writing programs. You can build applications from pulldown menus and dialog boxes and page through data with handy VCR-like buttons such as fast forward. Other *Superbase* extras include a communications module and an able text editor that provides sophisticated mail merge. The program imports and exports plenty of formats including *1-2-3*'s WKS and WK1, *dBASE*'s DBF and DIF, and *Excel* and *Enable* files. *Superbase 4* also works as a network data manager and offers superior record- and file-locking options as well as password security.

Unfortunately, idiosyncratic organization gets in the way. The program ignores many *Windows* conventions: For example, print options are strewn across several pulldown menus. It also violates the object-first rhythm of a graphic user interface. You can't enter changes in the table view or pick a record by pointing to it, for instance.

Another drawback is the lack of query

by example. Instead you click buttons and enter values within dialog boxes to build command statements that define layout and filter selections. Editing these command statements is awkard; it's usually easier to start over.

On the other hand, *Superbase 4*'s forms designer makes the package worthwhile. You can easily design complex data entry forms using dialog boxes, push buttons, calculated and validated fields, and proportional- and multiple-font text. Color and fill patterns are extensive, and the program handles multiple-page and 240-column-wide forms. You can paint the screen free-form or snap elements onto a grid.

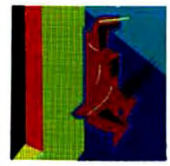
The forms designer's only major flaw: When you add repeating groups of detail records (such as invoice items), you must define a fixed number of items per page in a nonscrollable window. Any additional items must go on additional pages. Thus you can't scroll through items on a scroll list, as you can with *FoxPro* and *Paradox*. This limitation makes it tough to design multiline forms.

The forms designer also includes a respectable band-oriented report writer with the same set of graphics tools. The catch? When you alter a report, it takes its time to recompile. Reports that you could design in seconds with *Paradox*, for example, will consume minutes as *Superbase* regenerates code.

*Superbase 4*'s relational skills match the heavyweights'. You can do outer joins and, as with *Paradox*, create and edit data entry forms and reports that are tied to multiple tables. Creating lookup tables from related files is a snap, and linking a form to a table is a matter of opening a dialog box and clicking on a data file. A file-link diagram maps relations for each form.

*Superbase 4* is a natural for image management. Unlike most data managers and forms packages, it lets you integrate IMG, PCX, TIFF, and WMF images into forms, and move and resize them. Text-field support is also extensive—you can attach lengthy text files to records and perform full-text searches by keyword or pattern.

*Superbase 4*'s Data Manipulation Language (DML) lets you automate almost everything you can do from menus. A superset of BASIC, it supports arrays, windowing, and communications. Better yet, you can use DML to design two-way DDE links with other *Windows* applications. For example, you could open *Superbase 4* from *Excel*, link some *Superbase* data files to each other, execute a command file that calculates a summary table, and return the results to *Excel* for graphing and printing.



YOU CAN EASILY DESIGN COMPLEX DATA ENTRY FORMS USING DIALOG BOXES, PUSH BUTTONS, AND CALCULATED FIELDS.

DML is robust enough to construct the kinds of complex applications you'd typically build with *R:base* and *dBASE*. But the learning curve is steep, and development tools are lacking. DML is less structured than dBASE, it's sprinkled with exceptions, and it lacks user-defined functions. Unlike with *dBASE IV* and *FoxPro*, there's no debugger, and the editor lacks syntax checking, indentation control, and other programming tools.

*Windows* devotees will love *Superbase 4*'s top-notch forms designer, mail merge, DDE links, and image and text support. But *dBASE*, *FoxPro*, and *Paradox* users who crave top performance are unlikely to switch, and even *Windows* regulars may balk at the tedious report regenerations. If speed isn't an issue, however, *Superbase 4* is worth a look.

*Alan Schwartz is a data base application specialist living in San Francisco.*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Superbase 4**
Precision Inc.
8404 Sterling St. Ste. A
Irving, TX 75063
214/929-4888, 800/562-9909 (sales only), 214/929-1655 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $695, $200 for each additional LAN user
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows 2.03 or later version (Windows run-time included); LAN version requires DOS 3.2 or later
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited support first 90 days, toll number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: $75 per year includes phone support, technical newsletter, free minor upgrades, 25 percent discount on first major upgrade; CompuServe and American People/Link forums
**Reader service no. 670**

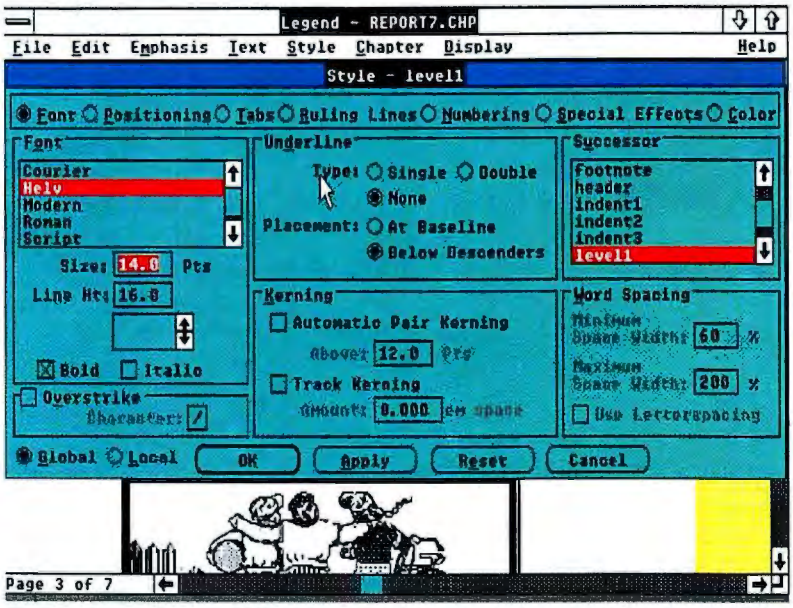
# LEGEND 2.0

*Review*

*Document processor*

**PROS:** Superior publishing tools, tracking and kerning, easy graphics integration, large document features

**CONS:** Lacks macros, thesaurus, prefab style sheets, and math functions; slow




Legend offers up a handy style dialog box that lets you set complete character attributes, from fonts to word spacing.

*George Campbell*

Trailblazers often end up with arrows in their back. NBI's *Legend*, the first word-processor-cum-desktop publisher for *Windows*, was one such pioneer. Although the product melded *Ventura*-like talents with *Word*-like text processing, it was justly panned for its snail-like speed, $695 price tag, and lack of printer fonts, prefab style sheets, and on-screen rulers. In short, it failed to satisfy users in either camp.

To its credit, NBI addresses some of those concerns in *Legend 2.0*. About 25 percent faster than its predecessor in graphics mode and $200 cheaper, it adds movable rulers and a speedy draft mode. And features from version 1.0, such as numerous keyboard shortcuts, a modest table generator, index and table of contents generation, easy footnoting, mail merge, and a spelling checker, make it a fairly complete workhorse.

*Legend 2.0* is also pretty easy to use. To set type on the fly, you highlight text and pick fonts and sizes from two menu boxes; to apply a style sheet, click and pick the style from a list. To import a graphic, you just stretch out a frame and pick the format and file from a dialog box. Aligning text or graphics is finally made easy, thanks to *PageMaker*-like snap-to guides. And adding a footnote or creating multiple columns is a point-and-click process.

However, everyday tasks like changing a font force you to slog through multiple menus and sometimes use the right mouse button in unexpected ways. Worse, features found even in midrange word processors, such as macros, sample style sheets, printer fonts, and a thesaurus, are conspicuously absent. DDE support and group editing tools, such as revision tracking and annotations, are also missing. *Ami Professional* includes all these features, plus built-in charting.

*Legend* was the first *Windows* text processor to use style sheets, but not the best. *Ami*'s style sheets are document independent. *Legend* awkwardly ties styles to each document, so you can't use one style sheet for many documents. You can create a template and load it for any new document, but it's a clumsy process, and you can easily overwrite the template by accident.

Other limits: You can't import *Word 5.0* or *WordPerfect 5.0* files, and exports are limited to ASCII and DCA/RFT. *Legend*'s paint program has basic line and text functions, but it lacks *Ami Professional*'s polygon- and curve-generation tools and the capability to use all available fonts in a graphic.

*Legend*'s incomplete feature set and admittedly still sluggish performance limit its appeal as a daily word processor. And as a desktop wanna-be, it can't compete with *Ami Professional*. *Legend* is a pioneer that time—and competitors—have passed by.

*George Campbell operates a busy BBS and specializes in telecommunications and word processing.*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Legend 2.0**
NBI, Inc.
3450 Mitchell Ln.
P.O. Box 9001
Boulder, CO 80301
303/444-5710,
303/938-2586 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 80286 or 80386 system, 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later version, EGA graphics or better, mouse, Microsoft Windows 2.03 or later version (run-time version supplied)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–6
**Reader service no. 740**

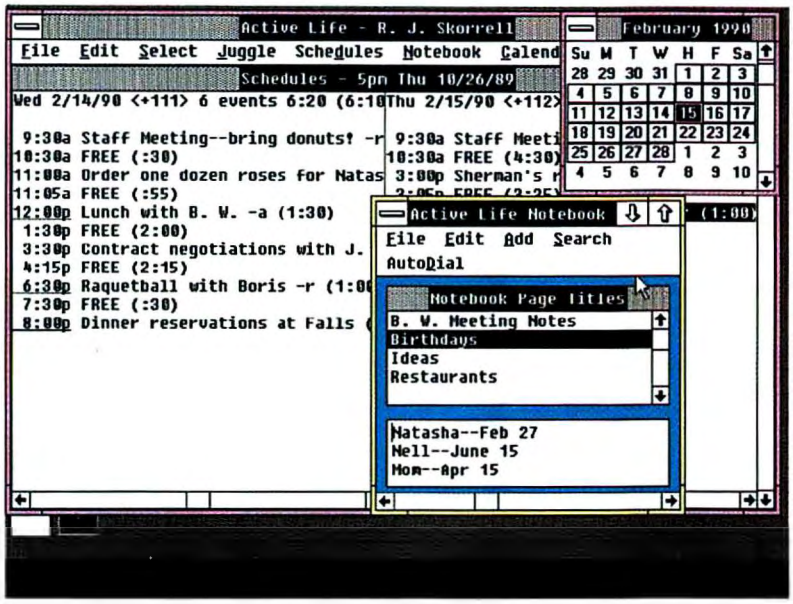
# ACTIVE LIFE 1.0

*Review*

*Personal scheduler*

**PROS:** Easy to use, excellent control over recurring items

**CONS:** Hard to view multiple schedules, limited reporting options




Active Life lets you plan your schedule through the year 2068. A pop-up calendar makes it easy to juggle events between days, while the Notebook works as a miniature data base, storing free-form text and graphics.

***Patrick Marshall***

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Active Life 1.0**
TimeStar Systems
1803 Mission St. #8
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800/326-4391, 408/983-4930,
408/423-9119 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $199, shareware version $89
REQUIREMENTS: 99K; Windows/286, Windows/386, OS/2 1.1, or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 6 a.m.–10 p.m., Sat 7:30 a.m.–9:30 p.m., Sun 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
**Reader service no. 610**

Despite its name, *Active Life* isn't a program for planning your golden years, though it may spare you a few gray hairs. As an information manager it can't match Lotus's *Agenda*, but this no-frills personal scheduler should prove handy for busy *Windows* users.

*Active Life* centers around an electronic desktop calendar that can display from one to seven days of activities at a time. To schedule new items, you merely enter the activity's description, duration (from 1 minute to 11 hours), date, and time in an on-screen form. You can then set an alarm that pops up over any *Windows* application or over DOS programs running under *Windows/386*.

*Active Life* automatically calculates the amount of free time left between activities and fits "floating" activities into available chunks. And the program's pop-up calendar lets you easily shuffle appointments from one day to the next—just highlight the item and click on your target date.

But *Active Life*'s real strength is scheduling recurring activities. You can schedule items to occur every few days or a specific number of times per week, month, or year—say, the third Thursday of each month. Making global changes is a snap; you can also change individual items without affecting other entries.

*Active Life* comes with a dressed-up version of *Windows*' Cardfile, called Notebook. Notebook accepts ASCII data, text and binary files, and existing Cardfile records, and it even lets you paste graphics into records. However, like Cardfile, Notebook's bare-bones auto-dialer lacks such essentials as an auto-redial function.

Though logically designed, *Active Life* has its share of flaws. You can't print more than one schedule or notebook page at a time, or create links between schedule items and notebook pages. Formatting options are minimal. And when you display multiple schedules, *Active Life* splits the screen vertically, revealing only the leftmost portion of each schedule. Dividing windows horizontally would be far more useful.

Caveats aside, *Active Life* is an amiable desktop companion for *Windows* users. While not as feature-packed as Polaris Software's *PackRat*, it's much easier to learn and use—and hundreds of dollars cheaper. *Active Life* also comes in shareware and commercial versions. Equally keen: When you buy the program, you get DOS and Presentation Manager versions on disk as well. If you're looking for a simple appointment manager that's fully *Windows* compatible, *Active Life* should fit neatly into your schedule.

*Patrick Marshall writes for* Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports *in Washington, D.C.*

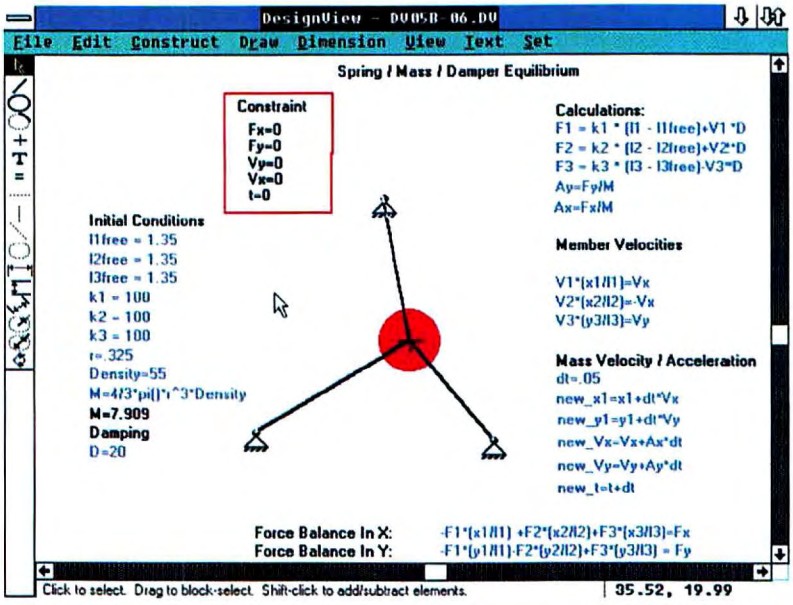
# DESIGNVIEW 1.0

*Review*

*Engineering design tool*

**PROS:** Easy to learn and use, follows traditional engineering techniques, exports to most CAD formats, superb manual and on-line help

**CONS:** Only basic drafting features, limited math functions, can't import CAD files, no 3-D, expensive




Finding the "at rest" position for a mass supported by three springs is one of the more creative uses for DesignView. DesignView can also solve for velocity and acceleration of the mass of this model and determine the forces acting upon it.

*Christopher James DeLucchi*

**A** great deal of a mechanical engineer's work ends up in the wastebasket—provided he or she has a decent hook shot. Although CAD programs are great for drafting designs of known dimensions, a pencil, a sketch pad, and a calculator still dominate concept development, where much of the engineering involves deriving dimensions from factors like mass, stress, and velocity. Premise's *DesignView* automates this drudgery, liberating mechanical engineers in much the way *1-2-3* liberated financial planners. If you regularly grapple with design problems that don't require complex curved surfaces, *DesignView* is worth investigating.

*DesignView* is essentially an automated engineering notebook that the company aptly dubs a "visual spreadsheet for geometry." The program uses dimension-driven variational geometry to define models—for example, you can sketch out a gear assembly and supply the desired dimensions, and the program will automatically redraw the image to fit your constraints. You can then interactively manipulate your design by changing equations, dimensions, constraints, and references to other dimensions—it's a great way to quickly explore different designs and reuse existing ones.

Since *DesignView* supports DDE, you can hot link a model to *Excel* and modify the design by changing numbers in the worksheet—or change the design and have *Excel* calculate new values. Once you've finished a design, it can be exported to *AutoCAD* or any program that accepts DXF and IGES files.

As a "spreadsheet for geometry," *DesignView* is pretty flexible. Dimensions in a model can be defined by fixed values, formulas, or relationships to other elements. Formulas can include algebraic and trig functions. Constraints can force entities to end at or pass through a fixed point, a tangent point, or a geometric feature.

Just remember that *DesignView* is a 2-D program—it doesn't support solid or surface modeling, finite element analysis, or most mass property queries. A more critical failing is that *DesignView* does not support splines, Bezier curves, or ellipses. Mirror, fillet, and equal-sided chamfer functions are provided, but circular and rectangular arrays aren't.

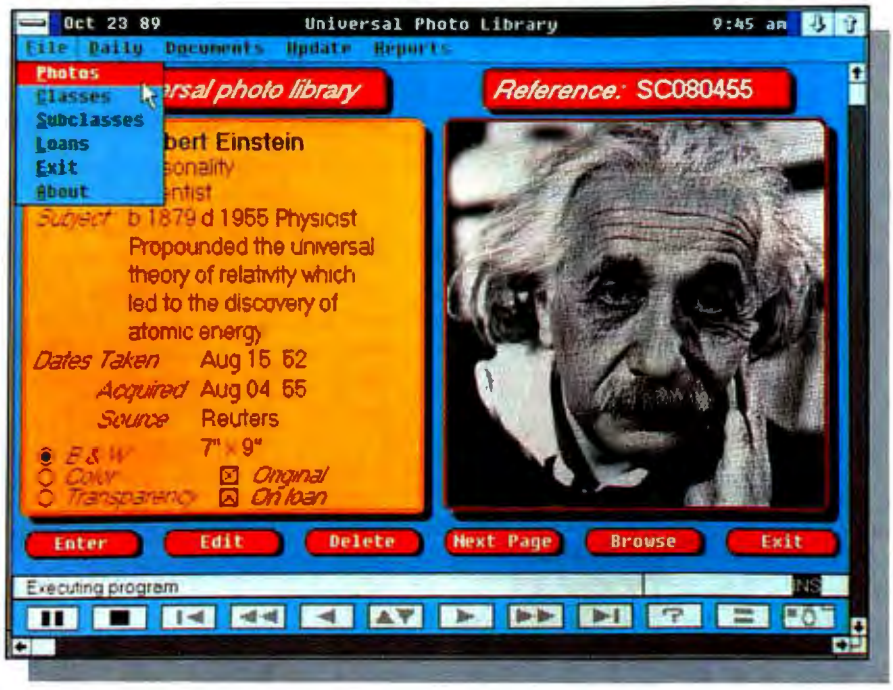
In short, *DesignView* doesn't merit a Best Buy—yet. But if your work fits within *DesignView*'s scope, it will quickly reduce the number of foul shots to the wastebasket. ●

*Christopher James DeLucchi is the author of* The AutoCAD Cookbook *series (John Wiley, New York, 1989) and the chairperson of the AutoCAD Users Group of San Diego.*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**DesignView 1.0**
Premise, Inc.
3 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/888-7736, 617/225-0422, 617/225-0413 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $1895 (includes run-time Windows/286)
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, Windows/286 or Windows/386 2.03 or later version; Hercules, EGA, or VGA graphics; mouse; expanded memory and numeric coprocessor recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited during first 90 days after purchase, toll-free number, M–F 8:30–6
OTHER SUPPORT: extended service policy $295 per year
**Reader service no. 660**

# Pure GUInius



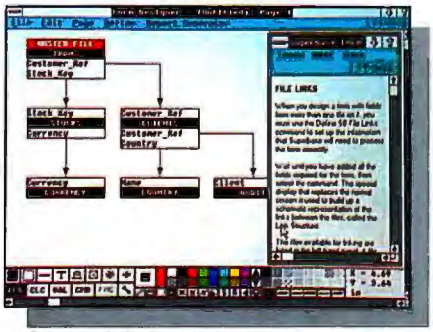

*Design forms that integrate directly with the database. Use radio buttons and check boxes for clarity. Work with forms under pushbutton, pull-down menu or function key control.*

The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are dramatic. Consistency. Ease of learning. Presentation quality output.

But to take advantage of them, your application software has to be up to the task.

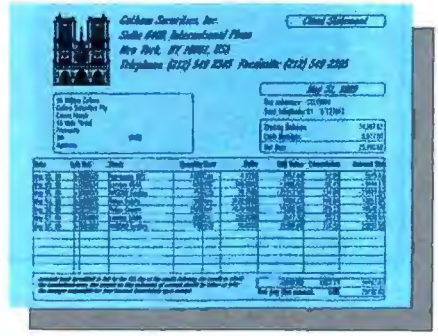
That's where *Superbase® 4 Windows* comes in. Conceived and created as *the* GUI database system for the '90s, *Superbase 4 Windows* sets new standards in ease of use and presentation quality.

It's packed with all the features you would expect in a modern database system. . . and a few you wouldn't.



*Set up and display relational joins between files graphically. Help is only a keystroke away.*

- Images, metafiles and text as data objects
- Unique VCR-style browsing panel



*Design, display and print multi-table forms to presentation standards. Without programming.*

- Text editing, mail merge and label printing
- On-screen report painting and program generation
- Import/export in all popular formats
- Reads dBase® files directly
- Dynamic Data Exchange with other Windows applications
- Built-in telecommunications
- Networked and Runtime versions available

*Superbase 4 Windows'* rich 4GL development tools are purpose-built for GUI solutions.

Design high-quality business forms that integrate directly with the database. Choose from a wide range of graphical objects. The iconic toolbox, rulers, grid and other visual aids make form design fun as well as productive. Introduce one-to-many relationships and other logical elements into your forms to build up complete applications.

The Form Designer delivers *concentrated power*. Without programming.

But when you need it, you can draw on *the fine-tuning capability of a comprehensive Database Management Language*. Tasks that take dozens of lines with other languages can often be accomplished with a single command. Manipulate forms from programs, or call program commands from forms. *Superbase 4 Windows* packs the punch to solve any development problem. Fast.

**SUPERBASE® 4**
form design, application development and relational database management software

*Seeing is believing.*
*Be a GUInius, call:*
**1-800 562 9909**

**Precision Software,**
**8404 Sterling Street,**
**Irving, Tx 75063**
**Fax: (214) 929 1655**

Precision Software

Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks.

**Circle 245 on reader service card**

**MetaDesign**

The only diagramming tool for complex, evolving systems

**For any system you need to visualize, including:**

Flow charts
Data flow diagrams
Work flow models
Process flow analysis
Telecomm networks
Tech documentation

**Featuring:**

- Single-level or hierarchical, multi-level diagrams
- "Sticky" connectors
- Unlimited number, variety, or size of objects—standard or user-defined
- Comprehensive graphics editing capabilities
- Integrated text processing
- Hypertext
- User-extensible

**Demo disk available, call us: (800) 227-4106**
Call or write for more information.

**Meta Software**
150 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge MA 02140 USA
(800) 227-4106 Fax: (617) 576-0519

Circle 291 on reader service card

**Custom Windows Programming**

- Experienced
- Large Staff
- Quick Results

*McClure Consultants, Ltd.*
*Barrington, IL 708-382-6233*

Circle 332 on reader service card

Introducing....

**IconArtist™ & IconAnimate™**

2 new graphics and animation packages for Windows

IconArtist and IconAnimate answer the need for products with high level functionality and packaging, and low end cost and portability. Easy to use tools and scripting windows let you develop graphics and animation like the pros!

ONLY $199 ea !

AimTech
77 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03062
Tel: (800) 289-2884

Circle 512 on reader service card

**READPRO™**

File Scan View Edit Search Setup Editor Help

Customer Comments Overheard Through The Conference Room Window:

- "BEST USER INTERFACE OF ALL OCR SOFTWARE"
- "MOST PROMISING OCR PACKAGE TESTED"
- "OCRON IS REFRESHINGLY RESPONSIVE."

**TEAM UP WITH THE BEST.**
**ORDER TODAY - CASH, VISA, MASTERCARD**

SCANNERS SUPPORTED
AST, AVR, CANON, FUJITSU, HP, KYOCERA, MICROTEK, PANSONIC, RICOH, UMAX

**ONLY $595**

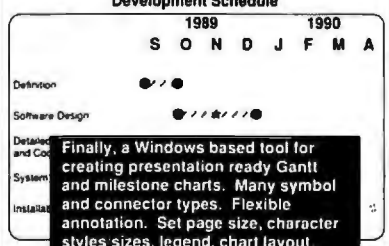
OCRON
800-933-1399 DEPT. PS
3350 SCOTT BLVD #36
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

Circle 327 on reader service card

**GANTT CHARTS**

*Milestones, Etc.* ($89)

Project T-894
Development Schedule




$89 + 3.50 S/H

SoftPro
P.O. Box 1167
Manchaca, TX 78652
1-800-666-3886
Visa/MC/Amex/POs

Circle 439 on reader service card

**PubTech File Organizer**

Add icons to Windows.

"PubTech sounds amazing, but it just does what Windows should have done in the first place." - PC World, Aug. '89.

Publishing Technologies, Inc.
7719 Wood Hollow Dr., Suite 260
Austin, Tx 78731 (512) 346-2835

Circle 344 on reader service card

**MACINTAX® FOR WINDOWS™**

"Rating: 10 of a possible 10... simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preparation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program I've ever tested."
*—Don Crabb*
*Chicago Sun Times*

"There's no question about it. Fast, accurate, friendly... *the* program to buy... almost makes tax preparation fun."
*—InfoWorld*

Just $99 at a dealer near you.
To order direct, call
**1-800-622-6829**
SOFTVIEW®

Circle 346 on reader service card

*New For Project Management* **I/CSCS PC**

**K&H is opening WINDOWS into a new innovative solution to project management for today's cost competitive world. I/CSCS PC delivers superior capabilities to:**

- Estimate
- Forecast
- Budget
- Earned Value
- C/SCSC Reporting
- Analyze
- Revise
- Proposal

**Call or write for more information:**

K&H
Professional Management Services
2301 Dupont Drive, Suite 550, Irvine, California 92715
**(714) 851-1999**

Circle 331 on reader service card

**BOOKKEEPING'S A BREEZE WHEN YOU OPEN A WINDOW**

**BOOKKEEPING BY DESIGN** is an innovative accounting program designed by a CPA. It includes all standard features (GL, AR with invoicing, AP, PR), as well as print queuing, user-selectable fonts, the ability to add and look up details on the fly, and background processing. Call today to find out how you can get a free demo disk: 1-800-548-9179.

ACCOUNTING BY DESIGN
2140 Shattuck Ave. · Berkeley, CA 94704

Circle 292 on reader service card

NEW!

## ERwin

*Entity-Relationship modeling tool for database professionals*

*ERwin* automates the Entity-Relationship design method and gives you presentation quality graphics at an affordable price.

With *ERwin* you can:
Define your entities, attributes, and relationships.
Document referential integrity constraints.
Normalize your database.
Print a variety of graphics and text reports.

LOGIC WORKS, INC., 601 Ewing St., Suite B7
Princeton, NJ 08540
Tel. (609) 683-0054
Fax (609) 924-0029

logic works

Circle 323 on reader service card

## File Manager

File Folder Utilities Applications Close F1=Help

Copy...
Compare...
Delete...
Undelete...
Print...
Rename...
Move...
Encrypt...

Show
Find
Explore...

Get Info
Change Attributes...

About File Manager

- Organize files in folders
- Directory tree
- View the contents of any file
- Search for files or text
- Undelete files and directories
- Run your applications directly from a menu
- Print tree, group of files or directories
- Backup and restore
- Tile windows
- On-line Help
- Screen blanking
- Hot-linked windows

**Only $99**

distinct Corp. (408) 741-0781
14082 Loma Rio Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070 - USA
The better Presentation Manager for MS-Windows

Circle 315 on reader service card

## AudioSoft

***Presents Audio Lessons for Windows***

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Excel Basic Skills | $89.95 |
| Microsoft Windows 286/386 | $59.95 |
| Aldus Pagemaker | $79.95 |
| Microsoft Word 4.0 & 5.0 for DOS | $79.95 |
| Introducing Audio Lessons for Microsoft Word for Windows | $79.95 |

Word for Windows is the perfect tool for any Consultant or Windows user.

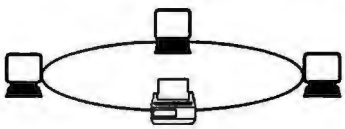
Audio Lessons are specially designed for small businesses, the busy professional, college students, and corporate training programs.

No manual reading required in playing our cassette-ware training tapes. Special discounts for Government, Corporate & Dealer accounts. Washington residents add 7.8% tax to orders.

**AudioSoft Corporation**
**1380 156th N.E., Suite 222**
**Bellevue, WA 98007**
**509-928-9243**

Circle 293 on reader service card

## We Do Windows... On LANs



**Windows Workstation Menu & Print Manager™** turns Microsoft Windows into the ideal graphical user interface for LANs, providing:

- Network Security
- Data Encryption/Decryption
- Inter-Station Messaging
- Customizable Menus
- Printer Management & Control
- Memory Efficient

***Automated Design • (404) 394-2552***

Circle 297 on reader service card

## Amí is here. It's about time.

Now there's a Windows-based word processor that lets you create your words and your page layouts *simultaneously*. Amí can save you three quarters of the time you're currently spending on everything from simple letters to fancy presentations.

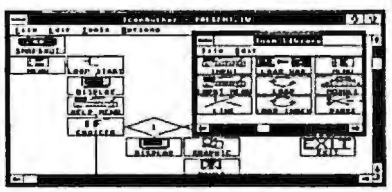
Isn't it about time you discovered Amí?

ONLY $199
FROM SAMNA OR
YOUR LOCAL DEALER: 1-800-831-9679.

Circle 338 on reader service card

## IconAuthor®

MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATION SOFTWARE



**IconAuthor is an icon based development tool for creating interactive, multimedia applications such as presentations & training programs. IconAuthor guides users through the process of creating a flow-chart of commands that control the applications.**

AimTech
77 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, NH 03062
(800) 289-2884

Circle 118 on reader service card

## New! Li'l Kate W™

Connect. Communikate. Transfer.

Transfer PC files to 19.2K bps.
Direct-connect & modem.
Context-sensitive Help. More! $89.

**FREE!** Demos from BBS 804.420.4982

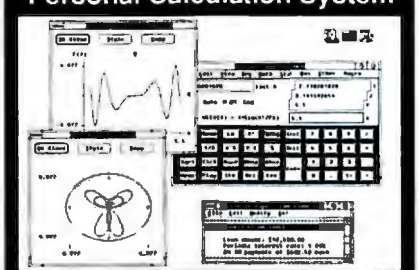
*Plus - DEC, Wang, Harris & Honeywell terminal emulations for MS-Windows*

MicroTech
840 Greenbrier Circle Ste 204
Chesapeake, VA 23320

804.424.9677 fax 804.523.1646

Circle 423 on reader service card

## MacroCalc® The Ultimate Personal Calculation System



242 Math, Finance, and Engineering Operations
Numerical Analysis (Solve, Integrate, & Plot Functions)
Complete Macro Programming System with Editor
3290 Unit Conversions Versatile Tape Window

$127

Anderson Consulting & Software 800-733-9633
P.O. Box 40, North Bonneville, WA 98639 509-427-5335

Circle 595 on reader service card

**PC WORLD**'s 2.5 million readers anxiously await the **May** 1990 ***PC WORLD*** *WINDOWS Special Report* and ***PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog.*** So get ready for them by calling Sandra Wade or Greg Messina at **PC WORLD.** Don't delay, the **May** WINDOWS Catalog **closes March 8** and this is one "window or opportunity" you can't afford to miss.

**PC WORLD**

*"When Fosberry said a PS/2 with Micro Channel would let him juggle ten things at once and still have time to break for lunch, he meant it."*

# How're you going to do it?

These days, no matter what size your company, you've got to be able to keep a lot of balls in the air to stay competitive.

**The Genius Of Micro Channel.** Which is why IBM developed the Personal System/2® with Micro Channel.™ Micro Channel can support multiple operating microprocessors. So you can, for example, separately manage peripherals, while freeing up the main processor to crunch numbers. A bus master can even be sending a fax while another manages traffic on a network, all with greater reliability.

Naturally, every PS/2® with Micro Channel runs DOS and OS/2.™ So with OS/2 Presentation Manager,™ you can do multiple tasks concur-

IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2, Presentation Manager and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

# PS/2 it!

rently, all with an easy-to-use graphical interface. What's more, with Micro Channel, there are no DIP switches to set, for simpler, more reliable installation. You can find and reset cards anywhere in the network—right from your desk!

**The Solution Is IBM.** So, to manage lots of information, jobs, hardware and software, invest in the PS/2 with Micro Channel. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 142. You'll learn there's almost nothing you can't do if you PS/2 it!

IBM®

# 1-2-3 and dBASE: The Ties That Bind

Data Management

**Pull dBASE files into your release 3 worksheets—without the tedium of translation.**

*Evelyn Morrison*

## INSIDE TIPS & TECHNIQUES

176 **Data Management**
**dBASE IV Cures the Common Code**
Leave the programming to AppsGen.

180 **Word Processing**
**Easy Fill-In Forms With Word**
Mail merge tricks for forms, too.

184 **Desktop Publishing**
**Snappy Spreadsheets, Ventura Style**
Importing and formatting a *1-2-3* worksheet needn't take hours.

190 **Laser Printers**
**Plug-and-Print PostScript for the LaserJet**
Razor-sharp fonts for slim budgets.

194 **User Group Tips**
- A modem muffler for *Express*
- Track down text with FINDTEXT
- The simplest screen blanker ever

Lotus's *1-2-3* gives managers sophisticated, powerful tools for analyzing data. But how do you get at your data when it's inconveniently stored in a *dBASE* file?

Prior to *1-2-3* release 3, you would likely fire up *dBASE*, define your record-selection criteria, and then write the selected records to a file. But before settling down for some serious number crunching, you would need to convert the *dBASE* file to a *1-2-3* worksheet file. If you later changed your mind about which records to analyze or wanted to use an updated *dBASE* file, you'd have to go through the tedious selection and translation cycle all over again.

Release 3's Data External Use feature changes all that by providing full access to your *dBASE* file from within the spreadsheet. You can pull in only the records you need or work directly with the whole file on disk. If the need arises, you can add new records to the *dBASE* file or even create new *dBASE* files from within your spreadsheet.

The release 3 manual makes hooking up with *dBASE* look more difficult than it actually is. This article walks you through a sample *1-2-3* session that accesses an external *dBASE* file. The discussion assumes a working familiarity with *1-2-3*'s Data Query commands.

### Attaching an External dBASE File

To access a *dBASE* file, you begin by attaching the file to your *1-2-3* worksheet. We'll use the sample *dBASE* file EMPFILE.DBF, which comes with release 3 and is copied to the program directory during installation. It

contains personnel information about ten individuals.

Start with an empty worksheet. The default directory must be the program directory. Select */Data External Use*, and *1-2-3* will prompt you for a table name. This name should have three parts: data base type, path, and file name. To set *dBASE III Plus* as the type, select Sample. (Despite its misleading name, the Sample *dBASE* translator is fully functional.) Next select the prompted path (usually C:\123R3). To complete the table name, select EMPFILE; unless you've added additional *dBASE* files to your *1-2-3* directory, only that choice will be prompted. Select the default range name, EMPFILE, for the table. This is the name by which you will refer to the external table in later commands. Finally, select *Quit*.

To see the field names in the *dBASE* file, select */Data External List Fields* and press **<Enter> <Enter>Q**. Field names, data types, and formats will be displayed in the first three columns of the worksheet (see **SCREEN 1**). (Columns D through F are currently unused, but they may be used by external data base translation modules currently under development by other major data base companies.)

A:F11: (G) +DEPTNUM>1900#AND#+DEPTNUM<3000 READY

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | EMPID | Numeric | 5,0 | NA | NA | NA | |
| 2 | LASTNAME | Character | 12 | NA | NA | NA | |
| 3 | FIRSTNAME | Character | 12 | NA | NA | NA | |
| 4 | DOH | Date | 8 | NA | NA | NA | |
| 5 | SALARIED | Logical | 1 | NA | NA | NA | |
| 6 | DEPTNUM | Numeric | 5,0 | NA | NA | NA | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | EMPID | LASTNAME | FIRSTNAME | DOH | SALARIED | DEPTNUM | |
| 11 | | | | | | ERR | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | EMPID | LASTNAME | FIRSTNAME | DOH | SALARIED | DEPTNUM | |
| 15 | 67543 | Mordocs | William | 06/03/87 | 1 | 2323 | |
| 16 | 87548 | Peters | Donald | 04/23/87 | 1 | 2323 | |
| 17 | 43357 | Wiseman | Marcus | 09/29/83 | 0 | 2323 | |
| 18 | 78950 | Kilbean | Harrison | 11/23/83 | 1 | 2223 | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |

26-Oct-89 07:42 PM

**SCREEN 1: The Data External List Fields command displays the names, data types, and formats of fields in the EMPFILE.DBF external data base. Below, the Data Query Extract command brings up the records in EMPFILE.DBF that match the criteria in cell F11 (displayed in the first line of the 1-2-3 control panel).**

## Defining Data Query Ranges

With these preliminaries out of the way, you can return to more familiar territory and work with the *dBASE* file as if it were a standard *1-2-3* data base. As with any *1-2-3* data base, you must specify an input range, a criteria range, and an output range before you can access data.

The input range is the *dBASE* file, which you refer to by the range name you specified when attaching the data base. To assign the input range to EMPFILE, select */Data Query Input*, enter **empfile**, and select *Quit*.

The first row of the criteria range must consist of field names. To copy the field names from A1..A6 to a horizontal row, select */Range Transpose* and enter **a1.a6** as the FROM range and **A10** as the TO range. Adjust the column widths to make the field names readable. To name this range CRIT, select */Range Name Create*, enter **crit** as the name, and enter **a10.f11** as the range. To define this row and the row directly under it as the criteria range, select */Data Query Criteria*, press **<F3>**, and select *CRIT* as the criteria range. You can append additional rows to the criteria range to allow more complex queries, but a single row will be sufficient for this example. Select *Quit* to return to the worksheet.

The first row of the output range must also consist of field names. To copy the field name labels, select */Copy*, press **<F3>**, select *CRIT* as the FROM range and enter **a14** as the TO range, and select *Quit*. To name the range RESULTS, select */Range Name Create*, enter **results**, and enter **a14.f14**. Select */Data Query Output*, enter **results** as the out-

put range, and select *Quit*. As with a regular *1-2-3* data base, you need specify only the label row. The program will use as many subsequent rows as necessary for output, overwriting any existing data.

### Accessing the External Data

Now you're ready to get down to work. Notice that the record layout does not display the number of records in the *dBASE* file. You can count them with a *1-2-3* data base @ function. In cell A8 enter the formula **@dcount(empfile, "empid",crit)**. *1-2-3* will return the number of data base records—in this case, 10. Since the second row of the criteria range was empty, *1-2-3* counts all records. Note that you could use any field name in place of the "empid" parameter.

All of the other data base @ functions work just as usual. For example, you can determine when the most recently hired employee came on board by using the @DMAX function on the DOH (Date of Hire) field. In any empty cell, enter the formula **@dmax(empfile,"doh",crit)**. Use the Range Format Date command to format the result as a date.

Release 3 also lets you include field names in search criteria. For example, to extract the employees in any department that begins with a 2, in cell A11 enter *+deptnum>1999#and#+deptnum<3000*. Ignore the ERR that *1-2-3* will return for this formula—it's interpreting the criteria as a formula. If you dislike seeing ERRs displayed, simply format the cell as text. Next, issue the */Data Query Extract* command, and the four records that meet this criterion will be placed in the output range. If you've followed along, your screen should resemble **SCREEN 1**.

You can also add new records to the attached file—again using the Data Query Extract command. First, enter the new records into your spreadsheet. Next, specify the input range as the range in your spreadsheet that contains the records to be added, including the field name header. The output range will be the range name you assigned to the external table. If you have a blank criteria range, all of the records will be added when you issue the Data Query Extract command. Alternatively, you can export only the records that match your criteria.

As a safeguard against errors, external data base range names are not saved with your file, so you'll have to repeat the initial Data External Use command when you reload this worksheet. If you ever need to sever the link with an external data base, issue the Data External Reset command.

The external data base feature also provides sophisticated LAN support. If you're working on a network and other users are accessing the same *dBASE* file, you can instruct *1-2-3* to "refresh" your data base @ functions and the most recent Data Query commands at a specified time interval. This ensures that your spreadsheet data is always up to date.

### Cautions and Caveats

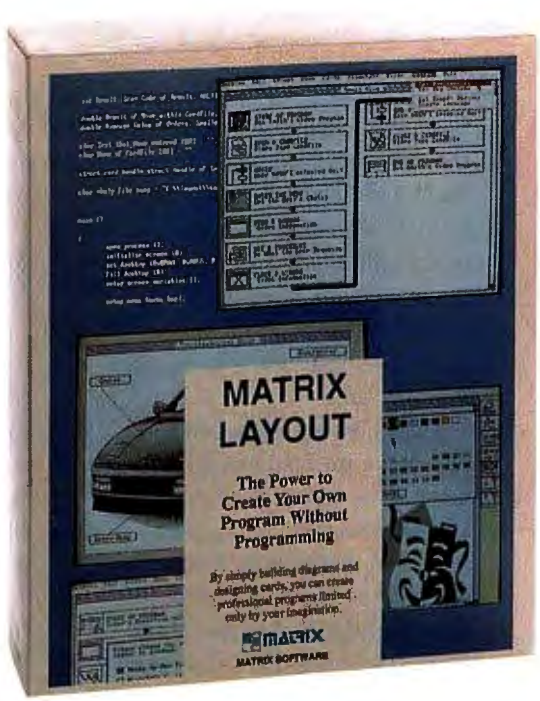
Use the data base @ functions sparingly, since *1-2-3* scans the entire external data base for each function in your spreadsheet; if it takes 10 seconds to evaluate 1 function, it'll take 5 minutes to evaluate 30 of them. You'll be wise to switch to manual recalculation, since *1-2-3*'s background recalculation is disabled during these disk accesses.

Although *1-2-3*'s external data base feature is extremely valuable, it's certainly no substitute for a good data base management program. For example, it cannot create or update indexes, and the data entry and reporting capabilities are limited. And because Data Query Find doesn't work with external data bases, you can't easily search for a particular record.

Experimenting with the EMPFILE.DBF file can be a bit misleading, since the file has only 10 records. In most cases, you'll be working with larger files and should be prepared for serious delays. For example, extracting 100 records from a 440-record file took a little more than a minute on a 6-MHz AT with a 28ms hard disk. Extracting the entire file took over two minutes.

Also, be aware that future external data base drivers may have additional capabilities. For example, you can't currently replace modified records in the *dBASE* file. Future modules may well use the Data Query Modify Replace command to let you update selected records in external data base files.

If you like the idea of working with external data bases but your hardware isn't quite up to the standards required by release 3, you might want to check out Borland's new *Quattro Pro*. This product can work with external data bases in *dBASE II, III,* or *IV; Paradox;* or *Reflex* format.




# *imagination not included

Matrix Layout 2.0 is a program building tool. All you add is your imagination, and Layout creates real programs that work just the way you want them to.

## Here's how it works

You simply shape your ideas into a series of logical steps and Layout creates the complete program for you. We call it desktop programming.

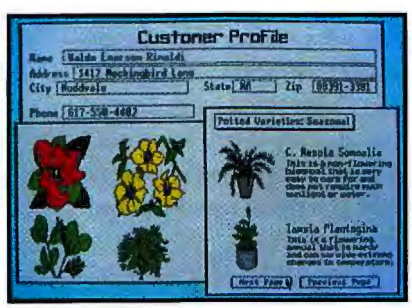
Have an idea for a program? Layout has the parts to build it for you. Apply your creativity with windows, buttons, text, and pull down menus, and Layout takes care of the rest. Need to store some information?

Layout will store it with hypertext cards, the latest in database technology. Want to add a picture? Layout has lots and lots of graphics capabilities. How about giving your program a run to see what it looks like? Tell Layout, and you'll have an instant preview of your program.

## Imagine This

Layout automates the best of OOP (object oriented programming) and CASE (computer aided software engineering). Layout is both simple and powerful.

To build a program, you snap together and customize objects on the screen. No need to




keep track of what you're doing – Layout does the housekeeping for you. And when you're finished, Layout is waiting to turn your ideas into a powerhouse program. With the click of a mouse or a tap of a key you can create a ready-to-run program (a real, .EXE file – not a pseudo program) or Layout can create complete C, Pascal, and QuickBasic programs, too.

## Broadcast Your Imagination

The programs you create with Layout run on any IBM-compatible PC and are all your own. There are no royalties, fees or special run-time shells. The programs run incredibly fast, with or without a mouse. And best of all, the programs you create can run on standard PCs.

## Turbo Charge Your Imagination

Buy Layout and see for yourself. It's available nationwide for just $199.95. And if it sounds too good to be true, give us a call and order a $9.95 VHS demo tape at

**1-800-533-5644**

In Massachusetts call (617) 567-0037.

MATRIX
MATRIX SOFTWARE

Matrix Software Technology Ltd. • Matrix House, Derriford Business Park • Derriford, Plymouth • Devon PL6 5QZ, England • 0752-796-363 • Matrix Software Technology Europe N.V. • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven, Belgium • 016202064 • All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachusetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128

**Circle 147 on reader service card**

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Data Management

# dBASE IV Cures the Common Code

**Design a menu-driven dBASE application, and let dBASE IV's Applications Generator worry about the syntax.**

What you need: dBASE IV

The *dBASE IV* programming language offers a great many commands for creating menus, but mastering the syntax and entering the code can be time-consuming. Fortunately, the *dBASE IV* Applications Generator (AppsGen) can all but eliminate the need to write these routines by hand.

AppsGen is one of four code generators that come with *dBASE IV.* The other three—the form, report, and label generators—are tools for developing various application objects. (In *dBASE IV,* an object can be a data base or query file, a report, a form, a menu, a list, or a batch process—any of the building blocks that make up an application.) With AppsGen, you create the menus and overall structure that tie these objects together, and you determine the parameters within which they will operate. And because AppsGen generates dBASE code, the applications you create in it can be modified later.

Unfortunately, AppsGen is poorly documented and full of traps. This article steps you through the creation of a light-bar menu that calls data base objects, specifically a generic browse screen and a report, and brings them together in a simple, menu-driven, ready-to-run application. You'll also learn how to avoid the obstacles that lurk along the way.

### A Newborn Application

Before running AppsGen, create all needed data bases, indexes, queries, screen forms, reports, and labels. In this example, you'll need a data base and a report, plus an index that can be used by both of them. Although the documentation claims you can create forms, reports, and labels from within AppsGen, you'll almost surely run out of memory if you try. You should develop these objects beforehand with their own respective code generators.

Organization is crucial—plot out the application's structure first, naming all the objects. Then you can create the objects and, last of all, the application.

### Inside AppsGen

Once you've created the data base, report, and index objects, it's time to develop the application. First, enter AppsGen:

1. Run AppsGen from the Control Center by selecting *<create>* from the Applications column.

2. Select *Applications Generator* from the dialog box. The Application Definition screen appears, from which you choose seven global parameters that define the application.

3. For the application name, type in a file name, minus the extension, and press **<Enter>**. If you wish, type in a description and press <Enter>. Descriptions don't affect the application when it's run but help document it for updates and maintenance.

4. Next, choose from AppsGen's three basic menu styles: bar, pop-up, and batch. Pressing the <Space> bar will cycle you through the choices. For this example, press **<Enter>** to select 'BAR'.

5. To name the main menu, enter another file name, such as MAINMENU, and press **<Enter>**.

6. Enter the name of the data base file or, if you're using more than one data base, the name of the appropriate query-by-example (QBE) view. If you need to see a list of data bases and views, press <Shift>-<F1>. If you choose a QBE view, you must enter the file extension, QBE, as well as the name.

7. Now identify the index. If you're using a *dBASE III Plus*–style NDX index, simply enter the file name and extension; with *dBASE IV*'s multiple-index MDX files, enter the order tag on the line below. Press **<Ctrl>**-**<End>** to save the screen.

### Making a Splash

When you load a commercial application, the message you see containing the program's name and copyright is called a splash screen, and AppsGen gives you one by default. You should be looking at it now: a large box with text that begins 'This is an

# Do they call it a hard disk because it's so hard to find what you're looking for?

You're looking for a particular piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even what type of file it's in. And you don't want to search through each directory, much less load and unload every program to find it.

Enter Lotus® Magellan®, the revolutionary new software product that provides the quickest, easiest way to find all the information kept on a PC.

Magellan is the first utility that lets you instantly see the complete contents of all your files, without having to take the time to load the applications first.

In seconds you can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

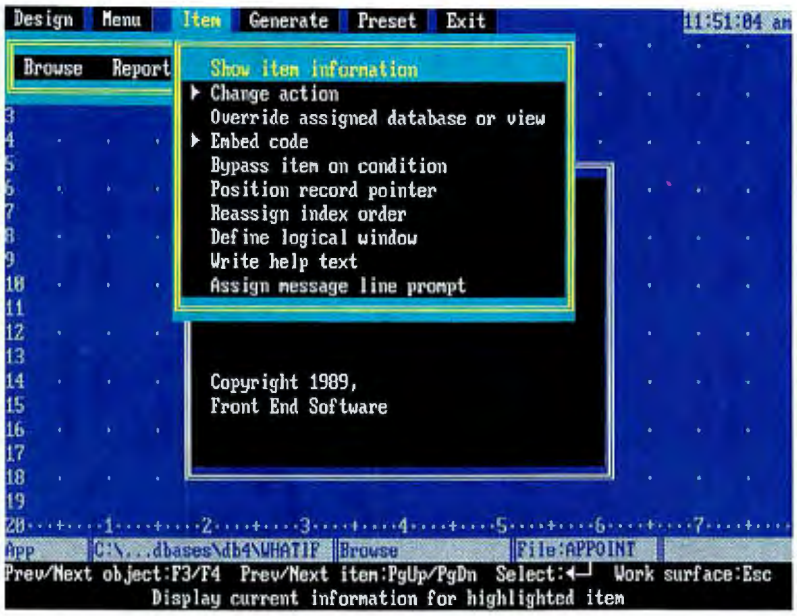
And once a file is found, you can launch directly into the application in a single keystroke. It's all loaded and ready to go.

Magellan is designed for every level of PC user. And it works with the leading DOS application software programs you already use.

**Call 1-800-345-1043 for a free Magellan demo kit.** Ask for DBF-3593. And spend your time working with information, instead of looking for it on your PC.

## Lotus Magellan

© 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Magellan are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.




**With dBASE IV's Applications Generator, you can create dBASE applications without writing a line of code. After you create the light-bar menu (on the left), you use the Item menu to link the menu pads with the objects that make up the application. An opening splash screen appears in the background.**

APPLICATION OBJECT'. To replace this text, press **<Ctrl>**-Y seven times to erase it, then type in something of your own.

If you want to resize the splash screen, press <Shift>-<F7>, use the cursor keys to make adjustments, then press <Enter>. To move the box, press <F7>, use the cursor keys to position it, and press <Enter> to freeze it in place. If you don't want a splash screen, press <Alt>-A to bring up the Application menu and select 'Display sign-on banner No'.

When the application is run, the splash screen will disappear the first time the user presses <Enter>. No such luck, however, for you, the developer. The splash screen remains on screen throughout your AppsGen session, even if you just selected not to display it.

### Designing MAINMENU

Now you're ready to create the light-bar menu. In this example, it will contain three options, or pads, as they are called: Browse, Report, and Quit. Here's how you design the menu:

1. Press **<Alt>-D** to display the Design menu, and select *Horizontal bar menu <create>*.

2. A menu definition screen will appear. Type **MAINMENU** again for the name. You can enter description and message line prompts as well. When an application runs, the prompt will appear at the bottom of the screen, giving the user additional information. However, when you assign message line prompts to the individual pads, as you will later in this exercise, they will override the prompt you create here.

3. Press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to exit the definition screen. The outline of your menu will appear at the top of the screen.

4. To define the first pad, press **<Space> <F5>**. Type **Browse**, and press **<F5>** again. The <F5> key marks the beginning and end of each pad. Pad names can have multiple words and may contain spaces.

5. Type three spaces, and press **<F5>**.

6. Type **Report**, and press **<F5>**.

7. Enter three more spaces, and press **<F5>**.

8. Type **Quit**, and press **<F5>**. Because Quit is the last pad, you need not type any spaces.

9. Press **<Shift>-<F7>**, then use the **<Cursor Left>** key to shrink the box around the three pads, leaving two blank spaces after the word 'Quit'. Press **<Enter>**. The light-bar menu is now complete.

### Linking Pads and Objects

Once the pads are in place, you use AppsGen's Item menu to assign objects, prompts, help screens, and other items to them:

1. Move the cursor to 'Browse' on the menu bar by pressing **<Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>** three times, then **<Cursor Right>** once.

2. Press **<Alt>-I** to bring up the Item menu.

3. Select *Change action Browse* to display the Browse setup screen, where you define how the browse will look on screen. Most of the fields are self-explanatory, and the default values are usually sufficient. If you have defined a screen format file for this data base with the screen form generator, you can use that format's data validations instead of *dBASE IV*'s default browse screen. Simply enter the name of the FMT file in the 'FORMAT file' option, or press <Shift>-<F1> while the cursor is at 'FORMAT file' to display a pick list. Whether you change any parameters or not, press **<Ctrl>-<End>** to return to the Item menu.

*The LASER 286/2 races through tasks at 6 or 12 MHz. Thirteen feature-packed configurations mean there's a 286/2 for every business or home use.*

*The LASER Turbo XT is switchable from 4.77 to 10 MHz. All nine configurations offer an impressive array of built-in features.*

# Some Computers Don't Come With Much. Ours Come Loaded.

A lot of so-called "affordable" computers aren't so affordable once you start adding everything they've left out. Things like hard and floppy disk drives, parallel and serial ports, graphics adapters–even MS-DOS®.

But the LASER 286/2™ and Turbo XT™ are affordable in their most fully loaded configurations. And come with extras you won't find on other computers.

Like a free copy of PC Tools™ Deluxe–a $129 value.

Our LASER 286/2 shows how feature-packed our computers are. Even the most basic configurations include 640K RAM (expandable to 1 MB), a 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive, eight full-size expansion slots, a rugged metal case, a 102-key keyboard, MS-DOS, a tutorial system for the first time user, and all the ports you need for a printer, modem and mouse.

Our computers are more than loaded, though. They're priced remarkably less than other computers. And are carried by selected department stores and computer shops nationwide. Complete with a one-year warranty and, of course, PC Tools Deluxe, the world's best-selling utilities software.

For your nearest dealer, call 708/540-8911 (in Canada, 800/387-9672). Or write Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047-1596.

And get a fully loaded computer you don't have to be loaded to buy.

Just smart.

LASER

Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

LASER Computer, LASER 286/2 and LASER Turbo XT are trademarks of Laser Computer, Inc. PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

**Circle 150 on reader service card**

4. Next, select *Assign message line prompt*, and type in a message that will appear at the bottom of the screen when 'Browse' is highlighted on the menu. Press <Enter> or <Ctrl>-<End> when you're done.

5. Once you see how the Item menu works, it's no trick to assign an action to the Report pad. Press <Esc>, highlight the Report pad by pressing <Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>, bring up the Item menu, and choose *Change action Display or print Report.*

6. When the 'Print a Report' window pops up, enter the name of your report form file; if you can't remember it, press <Shift>-<F1> to bring up a pick list. Press <Enter>. If you wish, enter a heading to prefix the report, and press <Enter> again.

7. You can press the <Space> bar to cycle through the options for the next four items. Usually, you'll want to set the 'Report format' to FULL DETAIL, the 'Heading format' to INCLUDE DATE AND PAGE, and 'Before printing' to SKIP TO NEW PAGE. If you set the 'Send output to' option to ASK AT RUN TIME, the user can select whether the report should go to the screen, the printer, or a disk file. The optional FILTER, SCOPE, FOR, and WHILE parameters let you further define the data that will appear in the report.

8. Press <Ctrl>-<End> to return to the Item menu. You can then assign a message line prompt to the Report pad as you did with the Browse pad.

9. Defining the Quit pad is easy. Select the Quit pad, bring up the Item menu, and select *Change action Quit.*

10. Select either *Return to calling program* or *Quit to DOS.*

11. Supply a message line prompt if you wish, then press <Esc> to leave the Item menu.

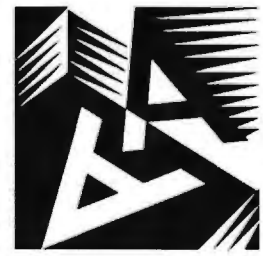
12. To save the application and free the memory it's using, press <Alt>-M for the Menu menu (yes, that's its real name), and select *Put away current menu* and *Save changes.* If you're working with numerous menus, do this frequently to avoid running out of memory.

### Talkin' About Code Generation

Now you're ready to generate the code for your application. Press <Alt>-G to view the Generate menu and select *Begin generating* to create your code. *dBASE IV* automatically displays the code as it generates it; this may be interesting at first, but it slows down the process considerably. To turn off the display, select *Display during generation No* from the Generate menu before generating your code.

When the code generation is done, press any key. Press <Alt>-E for the Exit menu, and select *Save changes and exit.* To run your application, either select it from the Control Center's Applications column or type 'do *filename*' from the dot prompt.

Of course, a three-item menu isn't much of an application, but you can attach submenus to the pads as well. By hanging forms, reports, queries, and other elements onto a tree of menus, you can create complex applications with little or no writing of code. With AppsGen, your success as a programmer no longer depends on your knowledge of syntax or your speed and accuracy as a typist. *—Tony Lima*



Word Processing

## Easy Fill-In Forms With Word

**Creating good-looking custom forms is a snap with Microsoft Word 5.0.**

What you need: Microsoft Word 5.0, a printer

Most of us are up to our eyeballs in forms. Packages such as *Per:form* can help, letting you design graphically complex business forms that you can fill in automatically with data from ASCII and dBASE files. But if all you need are simple forms that you can quickly design and use, *Microsoft Word 5.0* does the job quite nicely.

The secret is *Word 5.0*'s field markers—on-screen placeholders that funnel variable information into an unchanging template. Unlike *Word 4.0*, which uses field markers mainly for mail merge, *5.0* lets you add variable fields to forms and jump easily between them—which makes filling them in a snap.

This article shows you how to use *5.0*'s field markers and enhanced box-drawing tools to create the customer invoice shown in SCREEN 1. Once you master the process, you can use *Word* to design almost any type of form.

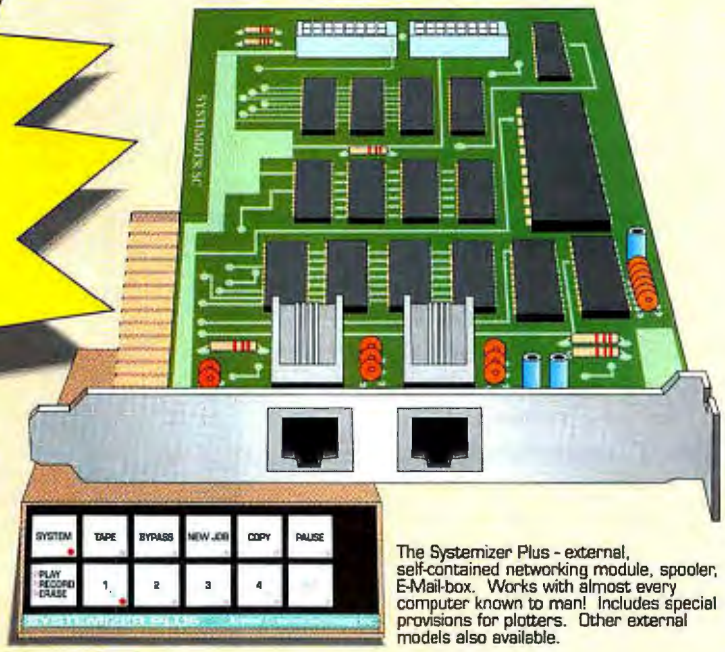
### Creating a Custom Form

To create the form, you'll type in permanent text, insert variable

# NEW Slot Card Systemizer SC!

## Systemizing
### The truly universal LAN alternative...

The Systemizer SC - features memory resident printer controller, spooling, E-Mail and file transfer. For all MS-DOS® PC's and compatibles.

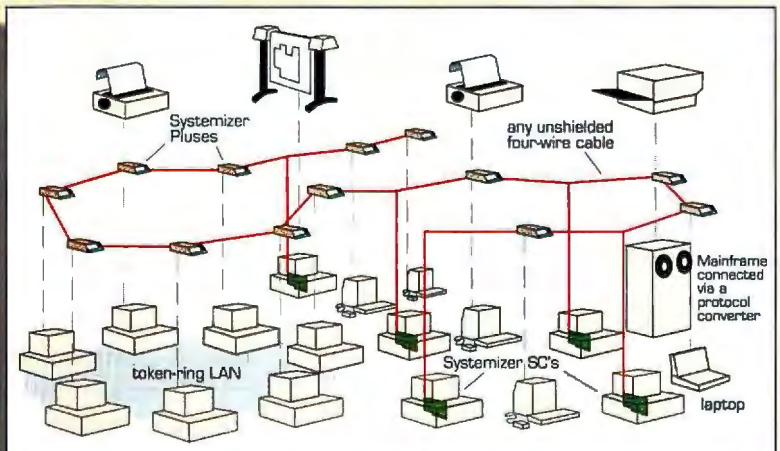





The Systemizer Plus - external, self-contained networking module, spooler, E-Mail-box. Works with almost every computer known to man! Includes special provisions for plotters. Other external models also available.

## Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles




Example: 17 micros, of various brands, *plus* a mainframe, all sharing printers, data and E-Mail via Systemizing. Note how some PC's on a token-ring LAN are also part of the Systemizer LAN.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer SC is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Guaranteed software/hardware compatibility.
- Ability to mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accomodates growth and changes.
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

And with the new SC, everyone can afford to Systemize!

## *Call 1-800-433-5373 to get a FREE demo!*


The CONNEXPERTS℠
A Division of Applied Creative Technology Inc.
8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 739-4200



Copyright 1989 by Applied Creative Technology Inc. Systemizer Plus and Systemizing are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Patent applied for.


**Circle 77 on reader service card**

fields, wrap a box around them, and copy the form to the glossary. But first you need to format text and insert headings.

1. Load *Word*, press **<Enter>** six times to create a work space, and return the cursor to the top of the screen.

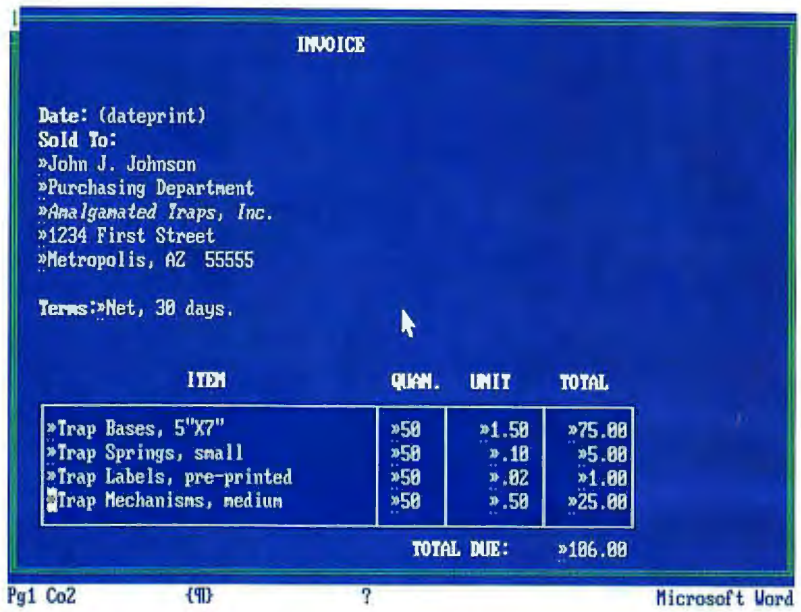
2. Since field markers are normally hidden, you'll want to unhide them. Press **<Esc>O** to select the Options menu, tab over to the Show Hidden Text option, and press **Y<Enter>**.

3. Give the form a title. Type **INVOICE**, then press **<Alt>-C** to center it. Cursor down a line, and press **<Enter>** four times.

4. Now create a line that automatically prints the day's date. Type **Date: dateprint**, and press **<F3><Enter>**.

5. On the next line, type **Sold To:** and press **<Enter>**. Then create a five-line address block by pressing **<Ctrl>-]<Enter>** five times. The field marker (») on each line indicates a variable field ready to accept information.

6. Press **<Enter>** and type **Terms:** followed by a space and **<Ctrl>-]** to create another marker. Press **<Enter>** three times.




**SCREEN 1: Word lets you create easy-to-use forms and enhance them with fonts, boldface, and italics. Field markers (») indicate areas where the user must enter information; when formatted as hidden text, the markers will display on screen but won't appear on the printed invoice.**

## ▶ Inserting Variable Fields

Now you're ready to create the data entry portion of the invoice.

1. First enter the column headings. Type **<Tab>ITEM<Tab>QUAN.<Tab>UNIT<Tab>TOTAL.**

2. Now create left-aligned tabs for the ITEM, QUAN., UNIT, and TOTAL headings. (If you don't use tabs, text entered below won't line up properly.) To align the ITEM heading, display the Format Tab Set menu with **<Alt>-<F1>**. Move the cursor to the 1.5-inch mark on the ruler, and type **L** to set a left-aligned tab. Create tabs at 3.6, 4.4, and 5.3 inches. Press **<Enter>** to save these settings.

3. Next, insert field markers below each heading. Cursor down a line, and press **<Ctrl>-]<Tab>** three times and **<Ctrl>-]** once. Press **<F10>** to select this row of markers, then press **<Delete>** once and **<Insert>** four times to create four identical rows.

4. To position the field markers under each heading, highlight all four rows, and press **<Alt>-<F1>**. Move the cursor to the 3.4-inch mark on the ruler, and press **V**, which tells *Word* to draw a vertical line between the columns.

5. Move to 3.9 and press **R** to set a right-aligned tab. Set vertical tabs at 4.1 and 5.1, and press **D** for decimal tabs at 4.7 and 5.7. (Decimal tabs ensure that columns of numbers line up correctly.) Press **<Enter>**.

## ▶ Drawing the Box

*Word 5.0*'s expanded Format Border menu makes it easy to corral your data entry section inside a single box. Here's how:

1. Select the first row of markers, then open the Format Border menu by pressing **<Esc>FB**.

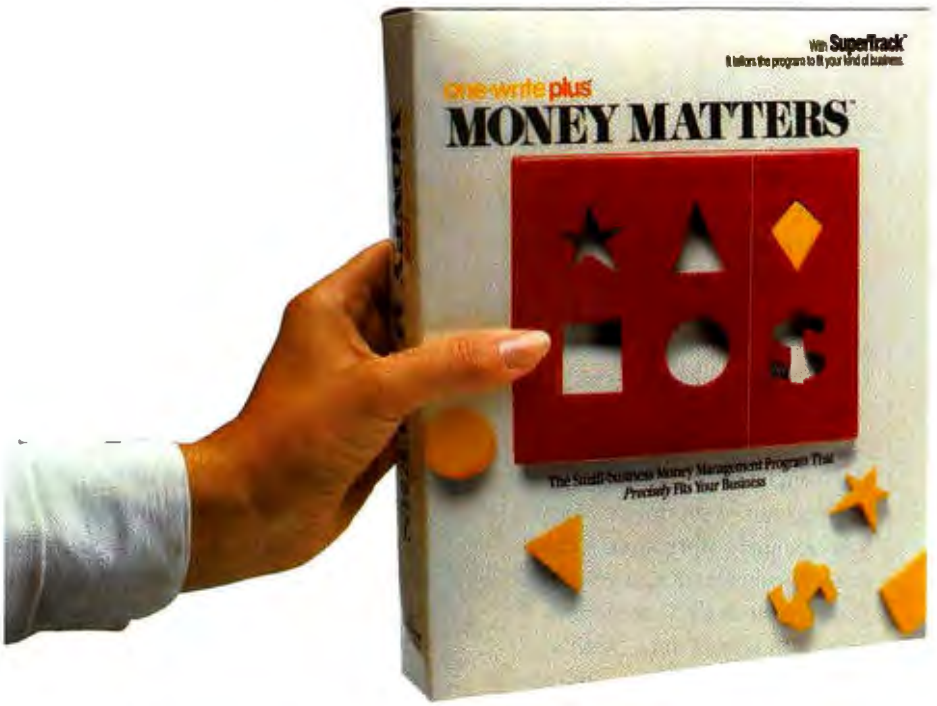
2. To add lines to both sides and along the top of the row, press **L** to select Lines; type **Y** at the Left, Right, and Above options; then press **<Enter>**.

3. Select the next two rows, and add lines to each side. Finally, select the last row, and add lines to the sides and bottom (type **Y** at the Below option).

4. To complete the invoice, cursor down two rows and type **<Tab>TOTAL DUE:<Tab><Ctrl>-]**. Press **<Alt>-<F1>**, set a left-aligned tab at 3.8 inches and a decimal tab at 5.7, and press **<Enter>**.

## ▶ Finishing Touches

After inserting the permanent text, you can enhance it with fonts and character attributes and center the form on the page. But first you need to format each




$89.95

# Four reasons why every small business should get a hand on Money Matters™

### Designed exclusively for small business

Now there's Money Matters—the accounting program that recognizes the special needs of small businesses. Money Matters isn't just a personal financial package with business features added as an afterthought. And it isn't a complex business accounting system that's been stripped down. Money Matters is *the* money management package designed for use by small businesses/home offices.

### Easily tailored to fit *your* business

Money Matters isn't just designed for small businesses—it's designed to be easily adapted to *your* business. It features a flexible set-up system that allows you to tailor the program to your needs. It also gives you flexible invoicing capabilities. And only Money Matters has SuperTrack™. SuperTrack gives you an easy way to track and report your financial information—such as sales, commissions, inventory, jobs, hours, investments and more.

### Improves cash flow

Money Matters improves cash flow by making it easy to send invoices, collect bills and schedule payments. You spend more time managing your business, and less time managing your accounting needs. Money Matters provides:

- Invoicing/Billing
- Financial Reporting
- Bank Reconciliation
- Payroll Tracking
- Inventory Control
- Budgeting
- Credit Card Accounting
- Expense Analysis
- Check Writing
- Receipts/Deposits
- Automatic Payments
- Mailing Lists
- Job Costing
- Sales Tax Calculations
- Transaction Histories
- Personal Financial Management
- And Much More

### Extremely easy to use

With Money Matters, you won't spend hours learning the program. There are no accounting terms to understand. And you can be up and running in just five minutes. Money Matters is priced just right, too—only $89.95. If your money matters to you, get Money Matters today.

Requires IBM PC, XT or AT or compatible; 512K RAM and Hard Disk. Money Matters is a trademark of Great American Software, Inc. Money Matters is available from most computer and software dealers. 30 day money back guarantee.

Please send me __ package(s) of Money Matters for $89.95 each plus $6.00 for shipping and handling ($95.95 per copy). Please allow two to three weeks for delivery.

one-write plus®
**By Great American Software, Inc.**
615 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 889-5400 • FAX: (603) 889-7776
**1-800-388-8000**

Name _____
Company _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Disk format: _____ 5-1/4" _____ 3-1/2" Phone (  ) _____
Form of Payment: Check _____ VISA _____ MasterCard _____ AMEX _____
Account Number _____ Exp. Date _____
_____ COD ($3.00 extra per copy) PCW

*Mail or FAX order form to Great American Software*

**Circle 94 on reader service card**

field marker as hidden text so it won't print.

1. Return to the top of the form (<Ctrl>-<Page Up>). Find the first marker by pressing <Esc>S<Ctrl>-]<Enter>.

2. Press <Alt>-E twice to format the marker as hidden text.

3. Press <Shift>-<F4> to find the next marker, format it as hidden text, and repeat this step until you have formatted all of the markers.

It's easy to embellish titles, labels, and other permanent text using *Word*'s Format Character menu. But you can also automatically format text entered in the form's fields simply by highlighting the tab or paragraph marker following the field marker and selecting the attributes and fonts you want.

To center the invoice on the page, select the entire document with <Shift>-<F10>, and call up *5.0*'s new Format pOsition menu with <Esc>FO. At the Horizontal Frame option, press <F1> and select *Centered*. Press <Tab> twice to move to the Vertical Frame menu, press <F1>, and select *Centered*. Finally, press <Enter> to return to the document. To preview your handiwork, press <Ctrl>-<F9>.

You can save the form as a *Word* document, but if you save it as a glossary item, you can instantly retrieve it or insert it into other documents. Simply select the entire form, press <Esc>C, type INVOICE, and press <Enter>. Save the glossary by pressing <Esc>TGS.

### ▶ Filling In the Invoice

To fill in your custom form, start with a blank screen in *Word*.

1. Pop up the form by typing INVOICE at the top of the screen and pressing <F3>. Press <Ctrl>-<Page Up> to jump to the top of the form.

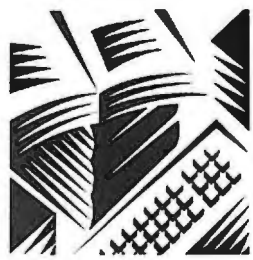
2. To move to the first field marker, press <Ctrl>->. Type in text, but *don't* press <Enter> or you'll alter the form.

3. Press <Ctrl>-> to move to the next marker. To move to a previous marker, press <Ctrl>-<.

When you're finished, print the form or save it as a file.

Once you've set up your form, you can apply *Word*'s math functions to columns of figures or use the program's mail-merge procedure to import data. With a little effort, you'll be able to produce good-looking forms to fit almost every business need.

*—George Campbell*



Desktop Publishing

# Snappy Spreadsheets, Ventura Style

**With Ventura Professional Extension's table generator, it's easy to turn a 1-2-3 worksheet into a sharp-looking table.**

What you need: Ventura Publisher 2.0; Professional Extension 1.0; 1-2-3 release 2.0 to 2.2 or compatible program

Creating a table in Xerox's *Ventura Publisher* is tricky enough, but try importing a *1-2-3* worksheet, and you could spend hours replacing spaces with tabs. Use the table generator in the *Professional Extension* add-on, however, and creating a table from a worksheet or from scratch is a snap—and the formatting options are abundant.

This article takes you step by step through the process of importing a *1-2-3* worksheet (the AWSAMPLE.WK1 five-column worksheet included with *1-2-3* release 2.2), adding it to a frame in a sample *Ventura* chapter, and fine-tuning it with *Professional Extension*'s column controls, rule formatting options, background tints, and more. Although this example uses *1-2-3*, the process is similar for any spreadsheet package that can output PRN files.

#### Prepare the Worksheet

Before importing the worksheet into *Ventura*, you must properly prepare it for the journey using *1-2-3*. Make sure there are at least two spaces between each column, and delete blank rows and rows that contain repeating hyphens or asterisks. Select */Print File*, enter a file name without an extension, select *Range*, specify the entire worksheet, and select *Options Other Unformatted*. If the worksheet were wider than *1-2-3*'s default 76 characters, you would increase the right margin at this point. In this example, however, the AWSAMPLE.WK1 worksheet fits easily. So "print" it as an unformatted PRN file (no headers, footers, or page breaks) by selecting *Quit Go Quit*.

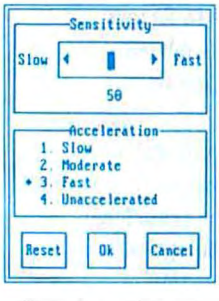
#### Prepare the Frame

Before you import a worksheet into *Ventura*, you should decide if you want to place the table di-

This is all the space you need to operate the new Microsoft Mouse.

Here's the first thing you should do with the new Microsoft® Mouse.

Bring up the expanded control panel. Set it for "Fast." And then, with a very slight movement of your hand, watch the cursor scoot all the way across the screen.




*You're in complete and total control with the new, expanded control panel.*

You'll be hooked.

And don't worry about control. We upped the resolution to an extremely accurate 400 points per inch. In other words, the cursor practically reads your mind.

To help even more with accuracy, the tracking ball is in front. And the patented design fits comfortably in your hand.

What it all means is you get more out of your software. By being able to quickly and efficiently click through even the most sophisticated applications.

In fact, we put OS/2 support in our upgraded driver. Making the Mouse ready for whatever the future of software brings.

To complete the package, you also get a choice of Microsoft Windows/286™ or Microsoft Paintbrush,™ two valuable Mouse programs.

So visit your Microsoft dealer for more details and a complete demonstration.

Now, you may not want to let your boss know just how little room you need for a Microsoft Mouse. You could lose your shot at a bigger desk.

**Microsoft**

Making it all make sense®

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows/286, Paintbrush and *Making it all make sense* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented.

rectly on the underlying page or in a frame. The underlying page is better for long tables because *Professional Extension* will automatically paginate the table. A frame is better if you're integrating a small table into existing text. If you want the table width to differ from the text width, you merely resize the frame. In this example, you'll use a frame, expand it, and pour a worksheet into it:

1. Exit *1-2-3* and load *Professional Extension*.

2. Open the File menu, select Open Chapter, and load the &PRPT-P1.CHP example chapter.

3. Open the Options menu and turn on the Show Rulers command.

4. Open the Options menu, and make sure the Turn Column Snap On command is enabled (the menu item should read Turn Column Snap Off).

5. Select the Options menu's Set Ruler command, and make sure the vertical and horizontal units are set for inches.

6. Click the Frame mode icon, and then click the empty frame (labeled Figure 1-1) on the opening page of the sample chapter.

7. Position the cursor on the frame's left handle, and expand the frame to the text's left margin (about the 1¼-inch mark on the horizontal ruler).

8. Pull the frame's bottom handle down to the 7-inch mark on the vertical ruler.

### Adjust the Body Text

Before you import the worksheet, you must insert the cursor inside the frame and then select the desired point size:

1. Click the Text Editing icon, place the pointer just inside the top left corner of the empty frame, and click. A blinking text cursor appears, followed by an end-of-file box.

2. Select the Paragraph Tagging icon, and then click the end-of-file box. Text entered in the frame will have Body Text attributes by default.

3. You will, however, change the font size. Open the Paragraph menu, select the Font option, change the Body Text type size to 10 points, and click OK.

### Import the Worksheet

Now it's time to import the worksheet:

1. Click the Text Editing icon, and once again click just inside the top left corner of the empty frame.

2. Open the File menu and select Load Text/Picture.

3. In the next dialog box, select the PRN-to-Table option under Text Format, and choose Text Cursor for the destination. Click OK.

4. Select the PRN file you want to import, and click OK. *Professional Extension* automatically converts the file into a table and inserts it at the cursor. By default, each cell is marked off by grid lines, and a ruled box surrounds the table.

### Manipulate the Table

To format the table, you'll use a combination of the table generator's special commands and traditional *Ventura* tagging techniques. It's usually best to start with the table commands, making large-scale changes before getting down to the fine points of formatting. Select Table Edit mode (located directly under *Ventura*'s standard four mode icons), and you'll see the table generator's tools displayed in the assignment list. First, you'll format the table's title, "Profit and Loss Projection—1989," by joining the top row's five cells to make one, and adding a background fill pattern that makes the title stand out:

1. Select the top row. The range displayed in the Current Selection box in the lower left corner should read R0C0..R1C5, meaning Row 0, Column 0 through Row 1, Column 5.

2. Click the Join Cells command in the Assignment list to make the five cells become one.

3. To put a gray shade behind the row, select the Set Tint command in the assignment list. To achieve the desired effect, you must combine a color with a fill pattern. Unless you have a color printer, click the dialog box's Color option and select Black.

4. While in the Set Tint dialog box, click the Pattern option and select a pattern between 1 (light gray) and 4 (50 percent gray). A light tint usually works best for normal type under 12 points, while a darker tint is better for large or bold type. In this case, we'll be formatting the title at 14 points, so select pattern 2.

5. Repeat the steps for joining cells and adding tints to format the table's two major subheadings, Revenues and Cost of Sales.

Next, format the rule under the table's title. Select the line under the top row, and transform it using any of the rule options listed in the bottom section of the Assigment list. To select a thick rule, click on Z_THICK.

By default, *Ventura* assigns each column in the table the same width. To widen the first column to make room for the Revenues and Cost subheadings,

# AW...What the Heck!
# We REFUSE to Raise Our Prices!
# DesignCAD 3D $399

### WE REFUSE TO RAISE PRICES!

"We have dealers—even from foreign countries—call and tell us they could sell a lot more DesignCAD 3D at higher prices because some of their customers can't conceive a true 3D solid modeling program costing only $399. They ask us to raise our prices because they know it's worth more, much more. But look at the history of our company: We just don't believe in inflated prices! An excellent CAD system shouldn't cost any more than a good word processor. So we still say, "Aw...What the heck! We refuse to raise our prices! Let's see the other guys beat this deal!"

### WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3D other than price: PERFORMANCE. DesignCAD 3D provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2D program. DesignCAD 3D allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D gives your Personal Computer the power of a mainframe CAD system! With DesignCAD 3-D, you can produce complete 3-dimensional models and drawings that were once considered impossible on a microcomputer!

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze you drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

DesignCAD 3-D supports more than 400 different peripheral devices, including more than 250 printers (dot-matrix, laser printers, color printers, etc.), 80 plotters, most mice and digitizing tablets, and a wide variety of graphics cards and displays.

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. DesignCAD 3-D provides features such as Shading, Solid Object Modeling, Hidden Line Removal, and Cross Sectioning capability. All for only $399. No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of DesignCAD 3D.

### VERY EASY TO USE!

DesignCAD 3-D has consistantly proven itself to be faster and easier to use than most competing CAD systems. In a national competition DesignCAD 3-D was matched in drawing speed by only one other CAD system. It cost $3,000. DesignCAD 3-D was able to perform a given drawing in nearly half the time as packages costing up to $5,000.

Customers frequently remark at how quickly they are able to learn DesignCAD. Many also comment about the power of DesignCAD.

Dr. Stephens of NASA states: "One of the things I like best [about DesignCAD 3D] is that I can pick it up and go with it." Dr. Stephens, who evaluates and recommends software for purchase by NASA, says software must meet certain criteria: "One, it must work. Two, it must be user friendly and easy to use. I push it [DesignCAD 3D] as far as I can push it. We're not using it as a toy down here, and I resent the fact that some people believe that a product's ability is substandard because of its price."

Jan Hallett, an engineer at Allied Chemicall states: "We use it extensively here and are really sold on it. Plant layouts, pipe runs, fabrications, along with a lot of other things are drawn and designed. I've got AutoCAD, but very seldom if ever use it anymore."

**PC MAGAZINE SAYS...**

***DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."***

### HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available.

**Circle 306 on reader service card**

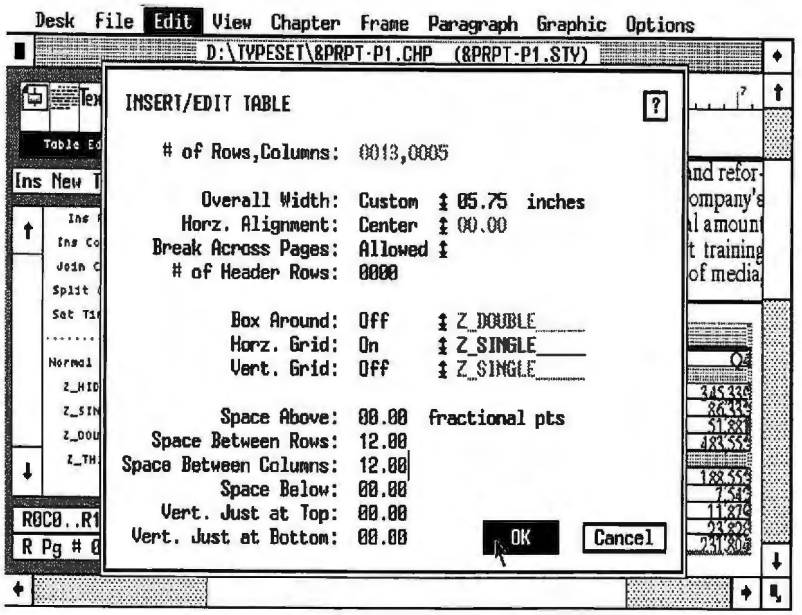

**American**
**Small Business Computers, Inc.**
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
(918)825-4844 • FAX:(918)825-6359


### VERY POWERFUL!

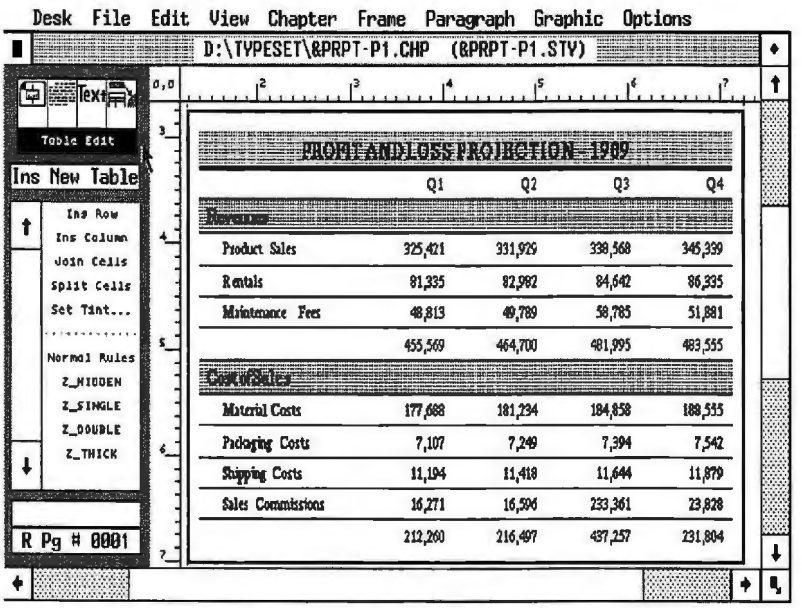
DesignCAD 3-D version 2.1 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000-$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions, a true 3D color-coded cursor, full shading or rendering capability, Blending of Surfaces, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean Operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects, and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

**BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...**

***"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"***




**SCREEN 1: Using Professional Extension's table generator, you can easily import a 1-2-3 worksheet. Here, you call on the Edit menu to hide part of the grid that Ventura automatically applies and to adjust line spacing between rows.**




**SCREEN 2: Modify the table with rules and background tints, add a few tags, and you're done. With Ventura Publisher Professional Extension, you can easily design a presentation-quality table.**

place the cursor in the middle of the column, hold down the <Alt> key and the left mouse button, and drag the mouse to the right until the right edge of the column lines up with the 3-inch mark on the horizontal ruler.

### Get the Lead In and the Lines Out

To modify the table's overall width, alignment, grid, and spacing, you must venture to the Edit menu. Note that each setting affects only the section of the table that's highlighted. First, you'll reduce the table's width and center it in the frame, then remove the vertical rules between columns, and lastly add space between the cramped rows:

1. Select the entire table with the mouse. The Current Selection box should read R0C0..R13C5.

2. Open the Edit menu, and select Edit Table Settings to access the dialog box shown in **SCREEN 1.**

3. At the Overall Width item, select Custom. Change the default width of 6 inches to 5.75 inches.

4. Change Horz. Alignment from Left to Center.

5. At the Box Around and Vert. Grid items, select Off.

6. Move to the Space Between Rows item, and enter a number that's slightly larger than the text's point size. Since this example uses 10-point text, enter 12 points.

7. Move to the Space Between Columns item and enter 12 points.

8. Click OK. The spacing between rows and columns should increase, the vertical lines between columns should disappear, and the box around the table should also vanish.

### Tag Team Formatting

Now you can typeset text and add indents to the table using standard *Ventura* tagging procedures. The only difference is that you tag cells as if they were paragraphs, because each cell contains a paragraph. Most of the cells in the table will be formatted with the Table Text tag, which has the same attributes as the Body Text tag. However, you will change a few of this tag's attributes, and create a few

# It's Unanimous!

## COREL DRAW! is the #1 PC Illustration Package

**PC WEEK POLL: DRAWING PACKAGES**

| | Overall Weighted Score | Mean/Median Installed Base | Overall Quality of Output | Overall Reliability/ Perform. | Accuracy of On-Screen Rep. | Clarity of Document. | Ease of Training/Use | Complete. & Organiz. of Document. | Ability To Import/ Export Clip Art | Input Device Compat. | Product Support Quality/ Access. | Value Realative To Cost | Size of Clip Art Library | Palette Support |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Corel Draw! 1.01 (Corel Systems Corp.) | 82 | 2.4/1.0 | 89 | 86 | 84 | 83 | 82 | 83 | 78 | 82 | 79 | 83 | 73 | 81 |
| Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 1.02 (Computer Support Corp.) | 80 | 3.0/1.0 | 87 | 80 | 84 | 79 | 78 | 79 | 76 | 82 | 74 | 78 | 90 | 76 |
| Micrografx Designer 2.0 (Micrografx Inc.) | 78 | 6.3/1.0 | 84 | 80 | 80 | 77 | 73 | 78 | 78 | 81 | 74 | 74 | 78 | 77 |
| Kinetic Art 1.20G (Kinetic Presentations Inc.) | 76 | 11.6/2.0 | 92 | 83 | 80 | 67 | 76 | 84 | 58 | 76 | 87 | 83 | 63 | 78 |
| Artline 1.0 (Digital Research Inc.) | 72 | 3.7/1.0 | 87 | 77 | 81 | 70 | 71 | 69 | 61 | 78 | 66 | 74 | 57 | 67 |
| Adobe Illustrator 88 1.8 (Adobe Systems Inc.) | 71 | 5.6/2.0 | 83 | 68 | 78 | 73 | 61 | 76 | 70 | 74 | 70 | 62 | 63 | 67 |

Highest Ranking Score!

PC WEEK CORPORATE SATISFACTION POLL

**REPORT CARD** — INFO WORLD

**PC Illustration Software**

| | (InfoWorld weighting) | Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0 | Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02 | Corel Draw 1.01 | GEM Artline 1.0 | Micrografx Designer 2.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| List price | | $695 | $695 | $495* | $495 | $695 |
| **Performance** | | | | | | |
| Speed | (125) | Poor | Satisfactory | Very Good | Very Good | Very Good |
| Input/output | (125) | Good | Good | Very Good | Good | Excellent |
| Drawing/editing | (200) | Good | Good | Very Good | Satisfactory | Very Good |
| **Documentation** | (100) | Excellent | Good | Excellent | Satisfactory | Very Good |
| **Ease of learning** | (100) | Very Good | Good | Excellent | Good | Very Good |
| **Ease of use** | (100) | Satisfactory | Satisfactory | Very Good | Satisfactory | Good |
| **Error handling** | (75) | Good | Satisfactory | Good | Satisfactory | Good |
| **Support** | | | | | | |
| Support policies | (50) | Satisfactory | Satisfactory | Good | Poor | Poor |
| Technical support | (50) | Good | Very Good | Very Good | Good | Good |
| **Value** | (75) | Poor | Satisfactory | Excellent | Good | Very Good |
| **Final scores** | | 5.8 | 5.7 | 8.0 | 5.6 | 7.2 |

Highest Ranking Score!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Publish! FIVE STAR AWARD

Number one for value!
Number one for performance!
Number one for ease of use!
And with FIVE major awards, it's
Number one with the
industry's leading
publications!

FREE VIDEO!

(613) 728-8200
Customer Service

PANTONE® license included free.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for colour reproduction and colour reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

COREL

Tel:(613)728-8200 / Fax:(613)728-8790
COREL Systems Corp.

Circle 16 on reader service card

new tags for various column headings.

To reproduce the formatting shown in SCREEN 2, do the following:

1. To modify the Table Text tag, click the Paragraph Tagging icon, and select any cell.

2. Open the Paragraph menu and select the Alignment option. For Horz. Alignment, select Right, then click OK. (If the table entries had decimal points, you would select Decimal instead.) All of the frame's text should now appear right aligned.

3. To create a new tag for the table's title, select the top row and click on Add a New Tag.

4. In the subsequent dialog box, name the tag Table Center, and click OK.

5. Open the Paragraph menu, select the Font option, and select 14 points to enlarge the title.

6. Open the Paragraph menu again and select Alignment. At Horz. Alignment, select Center and click OK. The title should now appear centered.

7. Use these same techniques to create other tags. Select the Revenues cell, and add a new tag called Table Left. Select a left alignment and a 12-point font size. Select the Cost of Sales cell and tag it with the Table Left tag, too.

8. Select the Product Sales cell, and create a tag called Table Indent. Select the Paragraph menu's Alignment option, tab down to the In/Outdent Width item, and specify an indent of .2 inch. Click OK. Now apply the new Table Indent tag to Rentals, Maintenance Fees, and the other remaining subheads.

9. You're done! Print the file to see how it looks.

**Professional Formatting**

Most tables require scant formatting, but you could add leaders to fill empty cells or place frames over empty cells and add graphics. If you have a PostScript printer, you can even rotate column headings. With *Professional Extension*, you can easily transform a stark worksheet into a stylish, presentation-quality table. —*Richard Jantz*

Upgrade

# Plug-and-Print PostScript for the LaserJet

### Just pop in a cartridge and—presto!—your LaserJet Series II speaks PostScript.

What you need: a LaserJet Series II printer

Back in the old days (circa 1985), Times Roman and Helvetica were all the fonts you needed to give a report that extra dash. These days users covet the flexibility and fonts of PostScript—but they don't want to give up their LaserJet Series IIs.

Hewlett-Packard has heard the rumbling and responded with a plug-and-print PostScript cartridge—for the Series IID. Series II users seeking PostScript punch had to either buy the Adobe-approved JetScript board (a painful $2795 upgrade) or turn to slow, disk-hogging software emulators such as *Freedom of the Press* or *UltraScript PC Plus*.

Until now, that is. Pacific Data, the king of the LaserJet upgrade, has just released the PacificPage cartridge. For $695—as low as $500 from some dealers—you get a reliable PostScript-clone-in-a-cartridge for LaserJet Series II printers (not the IIP or IID) that includes 35 scalable fonts you can manipulate any which way.

As with most Pacific Data products, installation is painless. Turn off the LaserJet, slip the PacificPage into the left cartridge slot, and turn the unit back on. That's it. No special drivers or commands are needed—just install your program for output on an Apple LaserWriter IINT. Any program that supports the LaserWriter should work with PacificPage, including *WordPerfect*, *Word*, *Excel*, *1-2-3* release 3, *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher*, and any *Windows* application. When you print a file, the Series II front panel lights up like the sky on Independence Day, the printer's LCD tallies how much data has been processed, and your document rolls out in due time. It's as simple as that.

The PacificPage uses a reliable (and very compatible) Phoenix Technologies clone of Adobe PostScript version 47. That's not the lastest version, but it still provides a wealth of text manipulation features. With the right graphics or desktop publishing program, you can rotate, outline,

# Get Your Tax Refund Back in a *FLASH!*

**$10 Special Limited Offer for Your State Tax Program (75% Savings)**

## DacEasy™ Rapid Tax - The Hassle-Free Way to Prepare Your Taxes

If you're considering a tax preparation program for the first time or frustrated with the one you've used in the past, DacEasy, the leader in easy-to-use, powerful, yet affordable accounting, introduces its newest product, DacEasy Rapid Tax. Its attention to sophisticated simplicity and user-requested extras make this the most complete solution to your tax preparation chores!

### Industry Firsts Give You the Tax Return Edge!

No other personal tax preparation package offers so much, both in the ease of preparing your taxes and better yet, getting your tax refund in the shortest amount of time. Here's a list of DacEasy Rapid Tax's "industry firsts" that give you the tax preparation edge:

- Offers Best Way to File Analysis: Married Separate vs. Married Joint with automatic creation of forms
- Electronic filing software using TAXNET™ for 3-week refund
- RAL option for 96 hour cash loan
- First to offer unlimited returns for the part-time preparer using an individual tax package

### No More Guesswork with Fast, Friendly Help at Your Fingertips!

Simply answer the Personal Interview questions and DacEasy Rapid Tax decides which federal forms you need. Access friendly, on-line screens for instant help. Automatic creation of Federal worksheets and immediate on-screen display of calculations increases accuracy as well. Plus, changes to federal forms are automatically passed to the state tax return. DacEasy Rapid Tax provides peace of mind as you prepare your own tax return.

### Other Outstanding Features

- Supports the most extensive library of forms/schedules/worksheets over any competitor
- Recalculates and updates automatically without ever re-keying
- Creates attachments for overflow schedules and automatically prints in official IRS format
- Saves data after each form is processed
- 1990 planner. Use as many What if's as you desire during the year
- Pop up windows to show Status of Return with ability to instantly access any form or schedule

**Feature-packed DacEasy Rapid Tax retails for $69.95. And with your purchase, you can receive your state tax program for $10, a savings of 75%! Hurry! This is a limited time offer and ends February 15, 1990.**

**Contact Your Local Dealer or Call**

**1-800-877-8088**

**DacEasy,™ Inc.**

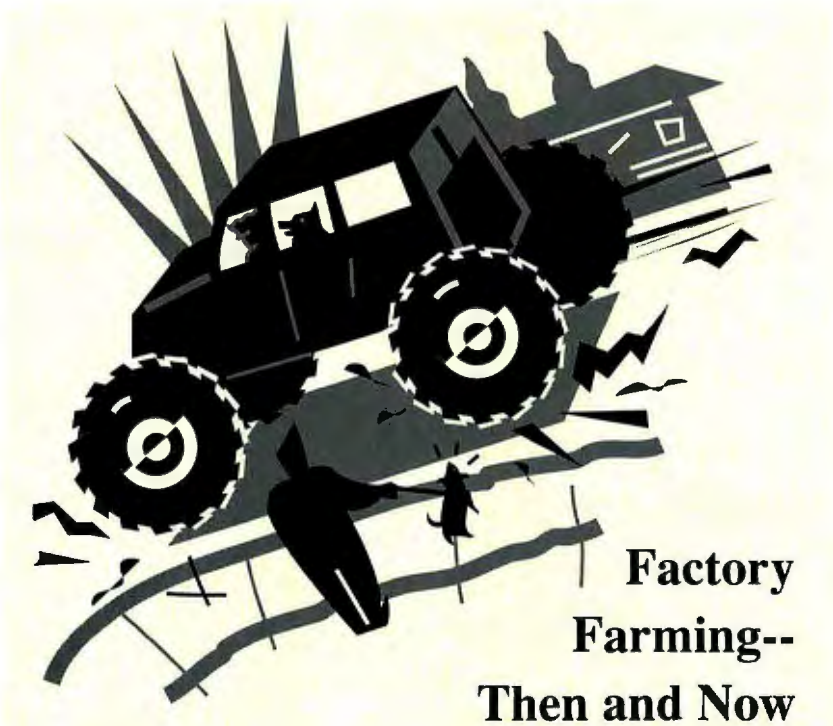
**Solutions That Work Together**

☐ **Yes, send me DacEasy Rapid Tax for $69.95.**
☐ **Yes, send me my state tax program for $10.00.**
☐5 1/4" ☐3 1/2" State _____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: _____
Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card#: _____ Exp. Date: _____
Signature: _____

Mail to: DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 75252 • Offer expires 2/15/90 • Texas residents add sales tax • Include $7.50 for shipping and handling • **Media Code 260**

**Minimum Hardware Requirements:** DacEasy Rapid Tax requires 512K memory. IBM or compatibles. One hard drive and one floppy drive. MS-DOS 2.1 or higher. 80 column printer. Color or monochrome monitor. Laser option is also available. IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, TAXNET and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Rapid Tax are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. For use in U.S. only. DacEasy Rapid Tax was developed under license by the tax experts at Xpress Software. Copyright © 1989 DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved. Insilco



# Factory Farming-- Then and Now

*April may be the cruelest month for poets, but on the farm, it's too busy for analysis. The fields—newly softened by the thaw from winter's hard frost—need to be turned over, and to that end, the farmer has to be up with the chickens and straight into his tractor. Sorry T. S. Eliot, but April is the busiest month.*

Different soils behave differently. Plowing is not a uniform science, though the geometry may look the same—all parallel lines furrowed into the ground. Clay soil needs a robust plowshare—just called "share" by your average plowman—with a 50 percent harder torque than standard. But then again, clay soil produces little in the way of cash crops anyway. Sandy soil is much easier to plow—but it again is not the best yielder of corn, grains, or other North American crops. Ideal soil—fertilized using organic and substantial fertilizer that rejuvenates and bulks out the topsoil, namely animal waste and composted foodstuffs—is easy enough to plow, and has the advantage of producing a heavy yield of crops.

Not all writers are so far from the soil as Mr. Eliot. Jack London, for example, used the proceeds from his phenomenal best-seller, *Call of the Wild*, to buy a substantial tract of land in the wine-growing farmlands of Northern California. His farm, Glen Ellen, was worked using revolutionary methods for the time—no chemical nitrates were used to fertilize the land, and the animals' shelters were designed so that all their waste could easily be transported to arable land to produce organic fertilizer. London was scorned as a "city farmer" with crackpot ideas, but in reality, his schemes were backed with solid research.

The University of California's agricultural depart-

**PacificPage turns a LaserJet Series II into a reliable if slow PostScript clone capable of printing Encapsulated PostScript graphics and scaling 35 fonts to any size your software can manage.**

stretch, reverse, and screen text in 35 typefaces ranging from Avant Garde to Century Schoolbook in just about any point size. Output generated by the PacificPage-LaserJet duo matches the sharpness of LaserWriter print, with none of the irregular widths on ascenders and descenders that characterize output from poor PostScript clones. The cartridge can even handle Encapsulated PostScript files and graphics produced with *Adobe Illustrator*.

Just remember that PostScript is slow compared to the LaserJet's own printer control language. Although a PacificPage-equipped LaserJet is about as fast as Texas Instruments' Omnilaser 2115 and faster than some PostScript clone printers, that's not much consolation when documents take two to three times as long to print.

Unfortunately, switching your printer back to LaserJet mode is something of a pain. Unlike some PostScript boards that automatically toggle between PCL and PostScript depending on the file, the PacificPage forces you to exit your application and run a one-line program or issue commands from the Series II control panel. This naturally causes havoc if the LaserJet is networked and somebody else is trying to print a file.

Other headaches: The PacificPage requires a hefty 2.5MB of printer memory and won't work with Adobe's downloadable PostScript fonts. (The cartridge will support Bitstream's *Fontware* fonts.) However, upcoming versions will be compatible—and the company will offer upgrades to current customers in early 1990 for about $100. —*Matt Lake*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**PacificPage**
Pacific Data Products
6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619/552-0880, 619/552-0889 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: HP LaserJet Series II with 2.5MB of memory
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
**Reader service no. 611**

*Evelyn Morrison is a marketing manager for a retail clothing chain headquartered in the San Francisco Bay Area. Tony Lima, a dBASE author and programmer, wrote* Developing dBASE IV Applications: Programming With the Template Language *(Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1989). George Campbell is a columnist for* Compute's PC Magazine; *he*

# Quill helps you choose the computer that's right for you!

**COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDING MONITOR**
AS LOW AS **$648.88***

- ☑ The features you want...
- ☑ A price you can afford...
- ☑ Backed by the support you need!

## WE HAVE MORE THAN 200 CUSTOM-ASSEMBLED Q-TECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS TO SOLVE YOUR BUSINESS PROBLEMS.

**Q-TECH XT-12**–the fastest XT on the market at a sensational low price! Whizzes through word processing, spread sheets and data bases at an incredible 12 MHz clock speed. 512K RAM expandable to 1MB without buying a memory board. Includes 5¼" floppy drive with a controller for a 3½" drive. Monitor and graphics card are included in the low $648.88 price.

**The Q-TECH 386-SX** has the power of a 386 at a 286 price! See your business growing? With the SX, you'll be able to expand and take advantage of high-powered software, perform CAD, do desktop publishing and use it as a file server. Powerful processing power for today's demands–as well as tomorrow's!

**The Q-TECH 286-12** AT-compatible computers are U.S. made and use the speedy 80286 processor. The power of a 286 is ideal for most small businesses and you can upgrade easily and inexpensively by adding additional disk drives, tape back-up systems, graphic adapters and modems. Dependability and solid features at a sensational low price.

**The Q-TECH 386-20**–need the power and sophistication of a 386-20MHZ system? It's the natural choice as a file server for an LAN. Graphics-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and computer-aided designing need a 386-20, as do users of large spread sheets and extensive data bases. The 386-20 is your best investment for the future.

**Our Computer Product Specialists will help you choose the right system–call for a free personalized quote:**

# 1-708-634-6650

**WHO IS QUILL?** Quill is the nation's largest mail order office and computer products dealer with a 33-year tradition of great customer service. Every one of our company officers and our more than 900 employees is dedicated to give our customers sincere, honest, friendly assistance. And, we have 800,000 satisfied customers from coast-to-coast to prove it.

**90 DAY NO-RISK GUARANTEE** Quill's guarantee inspires confidence–it's one of the best in the business. If there's a problem we can't solve over the phone–or if you're unhappy with your computer for any reason during the first 90 days–return it to us for immediate credit, refund or replacement.

*Visa and MasterCard Now Available.*

**QUILL CORPORATION · 100 SCHELTER RD. · LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60069**

VISA MasterCard

*DOS Not Included

PW90072-G2

*lives in Los Osos, California. Richard Jantz is a contributing editor for* PC World *and the author of* Advanced Ventura: Desktop Publishing for Professionals *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1989). Matt Lake is an editorial assistant for* PC World.

## USER GROUP TIPS

### Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

#### Modem Mute for Lotus Express

Many people find the loud whine of a modem going on line irritating. Fortunately, Hayes-compatible modems can be muted to take the edge off that noise. The MCI Mail front end *Lotus Express* uses a setup string to do this. After loading *Lotus Express*, press <Alt>-<Shift>-X to bring up the communications manager. If you see the message 'polling now', press <F10>D to disable automatic communications. Press <Enter> to bring up the detail screen. Move down to 'Connection string', then type the following string without spaces on one line:

+++¦~ATZ¦
~ATQ0V1E1F1X1¦
~ATL1¦~ATDT@n¦
@+w@m

Press <F10>, select Summary, and press <F10> again. Select either Now to dial immediately or Enable to turn automatic communications back on. From now on, the modem will be considerably quieter.

*Gary Oppenheimer*
*NYPC Users Group*

**FINDTEXT.BAT**

```
@echo off
if exist find.$_$ del find.$_$
if "%1" == "" goto Noparam
if exist %8 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8) do call f1 %%f %9
if exist %8 goto end
if exist %7 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7) do call f1 %%f %8 %9
if exist %7 goto end
if exist %6 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6) do call f1 %%f %7 %8 %9
if exist %6 goto end
if exist %5 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5) do call f1 %%f %6 %7 %8 %9
if exist %5 goto end
if exist %4 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3 %4) do call f1 %%f %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
if exist %4 goto end
if exist %3 for %%f in (%1 %2 %3) do call f1 %%f %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
if exist %3 goto end
if exist %2 for %%f in (%1 %2) do call f1 %%f %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
if exist %2 goto end
for %%f in (%1) do call f1 %%f %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
goto end
:noparam
echo ^GUSAGE: Findtext [text file(s)] [string(s) to search for]
:end
if exist find.$_$ more <find.$_$
```

**F1.BAT**

```
echo searching %1
for %%f in (%2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9) do find /n "%%f" %1 >>find.$_$
echo.
```

**FIGURE 1: Two batch files that work together for text-string searches.**

#### Text Searches From the DOS Prompt

If you need to search for text in ASCII files and you have DOS 3.3 or a later version but lack a text-search utility, the two batch files in **FIGURE 1** will do the trick, albeit slowly. Using DOS's FIND command, they allow you to search one or more files for multiple text strings, each less than or equal to nine characters. (Press <Ctrl>-G to create the ^G in the last ECHO command of FINDTEXT.BAT.)

Once you have created the batch files and saved them in your batch directory (make sure that your DOS and batch directories are referenced by your system's PATH command), you can type FINDTEXT followed by the names of the files you want to search and the text strings you want to find. DOS wild cards are permitted in file names, and all file names should be listed before text strings. These searches are case sensitive, so a search for *TEXT* will not find *Text* or *text*. A typical FINDTEXT command line would look something like FINDTEXT *.WP *.DOC *.TXT PROFITS ROLLBACK.

FINDTEXT.BAT begins by testing the last command line parameter, then the second to last, and so on, until it finds where the file names stop and the text strings start. A FOR command is then used to call F1.BAT for each of the specified files. F1.BAT searches the files for each specified text string, puts the output, if any, in the file FIND.$_$, and returns to FINDTEXT.BAT.

After all the files have been searched, FINDTEXT.BAT branches to :END and displays the contents of FIND.$_$, using the DOS command MORE to pause every 24 lines.

*Don Simpson*
*Tucson Computer Society*

**Screen Blanking Without TSRs**

If you need a screen saver but the normal memory-resident ones interfere with your regular applications, you can blank your screen with a simple batch file. Save these three lines in an ASCII text file called BLANK-.BAT, omitting the @ character if you use a pre-3.3 version of DOS.

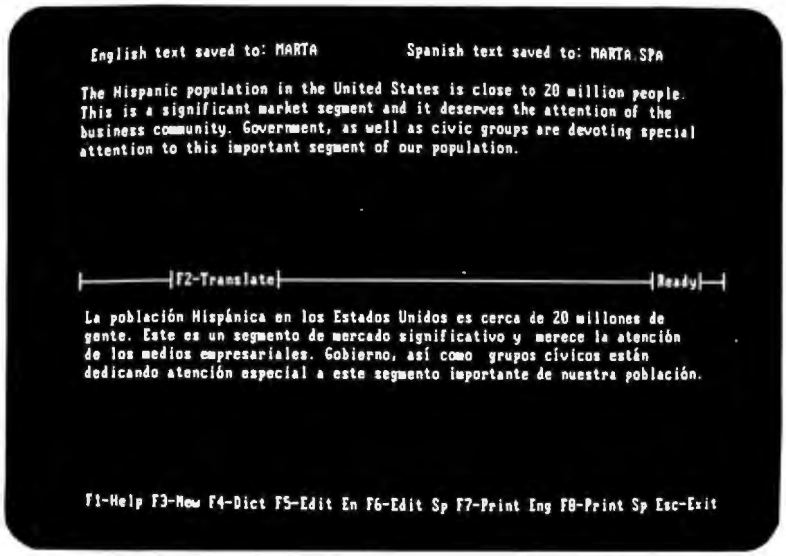
```
@echo off
cls
pause > nul
```

Since this screen blanker isn't a TSR, you need to exit your application or shell to DOS in order to run the batch file. It's useful for blanking the screen during lunchtime or other extended breaks, leaving only a cursor in the top left corner to show the screen is working. Pressing any key returns you to DOS.

*Paul Katzer*
*San Francisco PC Users Group*

*Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to* PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●


# ALL YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE IN SPANISH IS ONE WORD OF ENGLISH. TRANSLATE.




With Translate, Spanish is no longer a foreign tongue.

All your thoughts, all your documents, all your messages are quickly converted into language America's 20 million Hispanics can understand.

With this revolutionary software program, all you do is input an ASCII text file written in English. Virtually instantaneously, you'll have the Spanish equivalent. With a straightforward English text, no editing is necessary. In more complex sentence structures, Translate can be used to edit the final version.

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. You can make your dictionary even more functional, too, by adding as many words or phrases as you like. Corporate jargon and specific terminology may all be incorporated into the system via its dictionary update and maintenance editor.

Translate isn't the only program of its kind available on the market. But the others cost thousands of dollars; our special introductory price is only $399.00 (regular price, $495.00). That's a terrific value in any language.

**Take advantage of the $399 price by ordering now. Call toll free at 1-800-232-8228.** In Florida (305) 477-2703, 9-5 EST. Visa and MC accepted 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free technical support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79 th Avenue, Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

**Translate**
Breaking the language barrier
A product of FINALSOFT

System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM. © Copyright 1989 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation. IBM, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

**Circle 84 on reader service card**

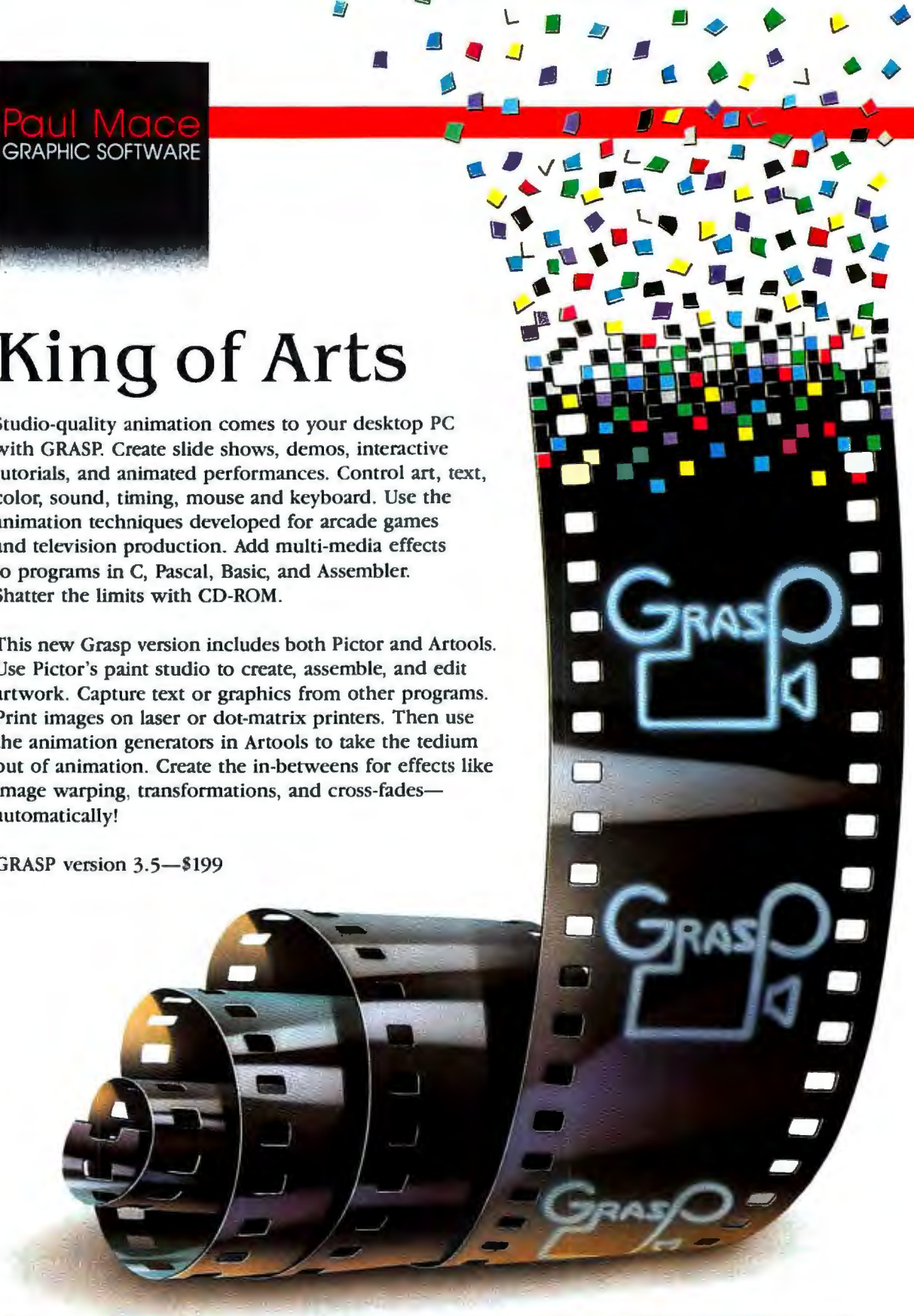
Paul Mace
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

# King of Arts

Studio-quality animation comes to your desktop PC with GRASP. Create slide shows, demos, interactive tutorials, and animated performances. Control art, text, color, sound, timing, mouse and keyboard. Use the animation techniques developed for arcade games and television production. Add multi-media effects to programs in C, Pascal, Basic, and Assembler. Shatter the limits with CD-ROM.

This new Grasp version includes both Pictor and Artools. Use Pictor's paint studio to create, assemble, and edit artwork. Capture text or graphics from other programs. Print images on laser or dot-matrix printers. Then use the animation generators in Artools to take the tedium out of animation. Create the in-betweens for effects like image warping, transformations, and cross-fades—automatically!

GRASP version 3.5—$199




"Grasp is clearly the hands-down winner in terms of sheer power, flexibility, and speed. Nothing else even comes close."

*—PC Magazine*

Paul Mace Software, 400 Williamson Way, Ashland, Oregon 97520 Phone 800-523-0258, 503-488-2322

**Circle 235 on reader service card**

# HARD DRIVES

## 20Mb KL320 40ms $229 — KALOK — 30Mb KL330 40ms $249

Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

## Card Drive™

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Card Drive 20 | 8425 68ms | $269 |
| Card Drive 30 | 8438 68ms | $289 |
| Card Drive 40 | 8450 46ms | $339 |

Card Drives use quality MiniScribe hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

**Everything you Need Plus SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!!**

## MiniScribe 40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Solutions for Data Storage

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

**COMPLETE KIT** includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

*ON SALE!* $299

Why Buy HDI?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 27, 1989

PERSONAL COMPUTING Top Ten Mail-Order Company February 1989

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy - Hard Drives 1988, 1989

That's Why!

## Seagate 40Mb ST251-1

28ms . . . *FAST!!*

MFM Bare Drive $319

## MiniScribe M3085

71Mb $569

18ms Access Time

## 65Mb Seagate ST277R-1

28ms Access Time RLL Bare Drive $369

**Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles** Includes hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. $419

**Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles** Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. $499

## TOSHIBA

110Mb $679

MK72PCR

28ms RLL Bare Drive

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

MMC MEMBER

## MICROPOLIS *HIGH CAPACITY DRIVES - ESDI OR SCSI PC PAKS*

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with your choice of SCSI to PC Bus host adaptor (supports up to two floppy drives, six hard drives and a SCSI tape backup) or ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available.

**EVERYTHING YOU NEED!!**

| 160Mb | 330Mb | 660Mb |
|---|---|---|
| MK1654 | MK1558 | MK1578 |
| 16ms Half-Height | 14ms Full-height | 16ms Full-height |
| $1245 | $1795 | $2895 |

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight Another Insight Company Distributed Network Inc

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. PW
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

*Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!*

SALES

In the U.S. and Canada
**800-695-DISC**
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128

*International* Sales: (602) 967-7435
FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - 2/10 Net 20 - 5% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. "XT" and "AT" are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

PW290

# Cure Hayes fever.

**2400etc/e**

**V.42 compliant**

## Get fast relief from high prices with ATI's high-performance, error-free modem for a fraction of the price.

Allergic to high modem prices? Here's news that will clear your head, not your budget. ATI® Technologies' 2400etc/e® external modem* meets the competition feature for feature...and then some! Remarkably, it costs just a fraction of the price.

Relief is fast. With MNP® level 5 data compression, the 2400etc/e's throughput speed exceeds 4800bps, thereby lowering transmission costs.

The 2400etc/e complies with the CCITT V.42 error-control standard, including LAP-M and MNP, for 100% error-free data transfer. As well as offering synchronous operation, it's fully compatible with the standard and extended Hayes® 'AT' command sets. Plus, ATI's easy-set front panel controls provide convenient access to frequently used commands.

Don't suffer from high prices. The ATI 2400etc/e external modem cures Hayes fever for only **$299.**** And that's nothing to sneeze at.

You'll be relieved to know that ATI also offers a high-performance internal modem, the 2400etc/i, at an equally non-allergic price. Only **$239.****

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

*Conforms to CCITT V.22, V.22bis, Bell 103 and Bell 212A standards. ®ATI and 2400etc are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc; Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc; MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

**Circle 22 on reader service card**

# STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

**A global exchange of personal computer discoveries**

Avoid reloading the same TSR, speed up PageMaker font changes, print "formless" FormTool data, protect your hardware from static and other evils, get an extra charge from a Zenith portable's battery, display the time and date without consuming RAM, liquidate directories, fix an antiviral bug, and give BRIEF 3.0 a medal.

***Edited by Tom Swan***

ANTHONY RUSSO

### Once Is Enough

Because I don't have a mouse, I use a batch file to load a small resident keyboard accelerator before my paint program. The trouble is, if I exit the paint program and use the batch file to enter it again, I end up with multiple copies of the keyboard enhancer in RAM.

I've hit upon a useful way to prevent reloading the same resident program. Create a batch file [see **LISTING 1**] that loads a RAM-resident program, notes that action to a DOS environment variable, then loads the application. When run a second time, the batch file checks the variable, sees that the TSR is loaded, and goes directly to the application. The sample here is generic; to use this batch file, replace the terms *tsr*, *appdir*, and *app* with the name of your TSR, the directory your application is in, and the name of your application, respectively.

Before running this batch file, you must initialize the environment variable. Insert the command SET *TSR* = NOT_INSTALLED in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, replacing *TSR* with the name of your own TSR.

This technique will ensure that your resident utility is installed only once, no matter how many times you run the application via its batch-file loader.

*Michael Payne*
*Bridge City, Texas*

*Editor's note: If a resident program can remove itself from RAM, this technique may prevent reloading the TSR. For that reason, use this technique only with resident programs that can't remove themselves.*

### Faster Fonts

I use Bitstream fonts and *PageMaker*, and I've accumulated hundreds of soft fonts on my hard disk. Unfortunately, whenever I change fonts, *PageMaker* reads the specifications of every font in the directory, making the program run like molasses at the North Pole.

Of course, I could delete some font files or move them to another directory, but I discovered that hiding unneeded font files speeds things up considerably. All you need is *The Norton Utilities*' file attribute program, FA.COM. For example, to hide all fonts that start with *A*, I type FA A*.HPF /HID+.

Another solution is to delete references to seldom-used fonts from *Windows*' WIN.INI file. Just make sure you save those deleted lines in a file for later use. (You can't turn them into

*(continues)*

```
@echo off
if %tsr%==installed goto run_app
tsr
set tsr=installed
:run_app
c:
cd /appdir
app
```

**LISTING 1: To ensure that a resident program is loaded only once, replace the terms "tsr," "appdir," and "app" in this batch file with the name of your resident program, the directory your application is in, and the name of your application, respectively.**

comments without also removing their equal signs.)

*David Lavin*
*Van Nuys, California*

*Editor's note:* Norton Utilities, PC Tools Deluxe, *and other utility packages let you change file attributes. Although DOS 3.0 added the attribute-changing ATTRIB.EXE, that program can't hide or unhide files.*

*If you take the approach of deleting font references in WIN.INI, you may want to keep one or more alternate files with different extensions. Then you could easily change your initial* Windows *configuration by simply copying the appropriate file over WIN.INI before running* Windows.

### Formless Data

I often need to fill in purchase orders, invoices, and other preprinted forms. Although Bloc Publishing's *FormTool* can duplicate these and other forms, the program can't suppress the form design at print time and just output the data; or so I thought, until I discovered this trick.

The following tip assumes that you have created a form that duplicates a preprinted form's design, and that it's currently loaded in the *FormTool* Editor.

1. Press **<Alt>-F** to select the Easy Fill-Out Form command.
2. Fill in the form, pressing <Tab> to move from field to field.
3. Press **<F1>** to 'Save as New Form'.
4. Press **2** to select the 'Save just the Data' option.
5. Type **PRN** for the output file, and press **<Enter>** to print.

*James B. Tighe*
*Wheeling, West Virginia*

*Editor's note: This trick works very nicely, at least on a local printer, but you'll have to print several tests to align output perfectly. On a network printer, the output can be garbled.*

*To avoid rekeying data and LAN printing problems, type a file name instead of PRN to save your data to disk for editing and printing later. Since the data is saved as an ASCII file, you can print it from the DOS prompt by typing TYPE FILENAME-.EXT>PRN. If you often need to fill in complex, preprinted forms, you may want to purchase Bloc Publishing's new* FormFiller, *which is designed for just this task.*

### Rubber Wheels and Heavy Weights

The problems mentioned in your recent item "Fading Memory" [*The Help Screen*, November 1989] sound all too familiar. We, too, had seemingly random crashes on several of the PCs in our office, all accompanied by parity check messages.

One day we realized that the crashes occurred when users rolled their rubber-wheeled chairs across the carpet. It suddenly dawned on us that static electricity buildup might be causing the problem. We installed antistatic mats under the chairs and placed touchpads [devices that electrically ground people who touch them] near the more problematic PCs. This solved some, but not all, of our parity problems.

We then noticed that many of the problem PCs had both power directors [flat surge protectors with added control features] and swivel-base–equipped monitors on top of them. While the better-built PCs—IBMs, for example—could take the extra weight, others couldn't. The pressure was bending the PC case, causing the motherboard to warp slightly and loosen connections, creating more parity problems. By moving the hardware off of our fussier PCs, we eliminated nearly all of our crashes.

*Joe DelPrincipe*
*Schaumburg, Illinois*

### You'll Get a Charge out of This

When running my Zenith 286 SupersPort laptop on battery power, I sometimes receive a low-power alarm even though I've just charged the battery. This is because nickel-cadmium batteries can put out only as much power as they received in their last charge, no matter how full they were before charging. When that happens, I can often breathe new life into my depleted power reserves with the help of Traveling Software's *Battery Watch*, a TSR for laptops that monitors how much power is left in the battery. *Battery Watch* uses 6K to 16K of RAM.

After the red alert lights up, signaling low power, I save any open files and return to the DOS prompt. I then press <Shift>-<Alt>-B to bring up *Battery Watch*'s main menu. I select Utilities (<F3>) and Deep Discharge (<F4>). After 2 to 3 minutes, the green full-power light returns. I can then press <Esc> to quit *Battery Watch*. Usually, this gives me enough power to continue working for a while.

*Jack M. Crowther*
*Hilo, Hawaii*

*Editor's note: This is an unusual use of the Deep Discharge feature, which is intended to empty*

*(continues)*

# So It Is Written...
# So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage/386* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

With *OmniPage/386* all that is required is the software — no add-on boards — this translates into recognition power at a fraction of the price.

*Transitional Editor*™ lets you edit scanned text — without leaving the program — before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and data base programs.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

*WYSIScan*™ interface takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment — an excellent compliment to any AT or 386 machine.

*OmniPage/386* has even more features than ever before — which translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

*Partial Page* allows you to scan only that text which is relevant to your business needs.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

## Now... *OmniPage/386* software only!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *MS DOS* and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE®

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Circle 17 on reader service card

# Where does PC WORLD

## *Answer: to NSTL — America's leading computer*

### If you need the highest level of comparative data... NSTL's *PC Digest* is the solution.

Last year, *PC World* designated National Software Testing Laboratories as its official research facility. And for good reason.

NSTL is the leading independent research organization exclusively devoted to testing PC hardware and software. Our knowledge, experience and skilled technical staff enable us to generate analytical data so accurate, comprehensive and meaningful that no one else can match it.

*PC Digest* is our comparative ratings report on IBM-compatible PCs and peripherals. It's the *authoritative* source for objective, scientific hardware evaluations.

Granted, this unusual publication is not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *complete* and *systematic* data to guide your buying decisions...then *PC Digest* is the only place to turn.

### The ultimate hardware reference tool.

Today, the PC marketplace is more crowded and confused than *ever* before.

*PC Digest evaluates a wide range of PCs and peripherals.*

How can you be *certain* a piece of equipment will prove reliable? That it will do all it claims? That it will be compatible with your existing system? How can you make truly *informed* buying decisions?

There's only one *sure* way to evaluate the hundreds of competitive products. They must be *tested*. Head-to-head. Feature by feature. Against precise, scientific benchmarks. Performing real-world business tasks.

Only *PC Digest* performs this exacting research process. There is no other resource that even comes close.

### Every major PC and peripheral is evaluated.

New equipment is a major investment. And, for most organizations, buying PCs and peripherals is a *continuous* process — not a one-time event.

*Skilled engineers spend weeks methodically testing each piece of equipment.*

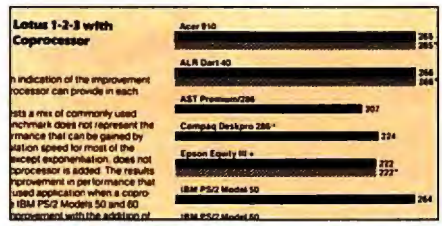
*PC Digest* can help you make the *right* decisions — and *avoid* expensive mistakes. Arriving each month, it's an *ongoing* reference source for a wide range of products. For example:

✓IBM and compatible 286 and 386 machines ✓Laptops ✓Modems ✓Laser printers Backup systems ✓VGA boards ✓Monitors ✓Network adapters ✓Memory expansion cards ✓Disk drives ✓Hard disk cards ✓Other mass storage devices ✓Accelerator boards ✓Dot-matrix printers ✓Co-processors ✓Scanners ✓And more

*For each product, we determine:* How easy is it to set up? What are its features and capabilities? What special system requirements are necessary? How well does it work with major business software? How fast does it perform typical tasks? How good is the documentation? How does it function under DOS and OS/2?

We tell you which products are *best* — and which have *problems*. And we make *specific recommendations* based on the hard data our tests uncover. (Specifications and prices are included.)

Users applaud *PC Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are clear, readable and accessible. Quick-reading charts show how products stack up against each other.




*Benchmark test results show how each product scored while running major business software programs.*

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *PC Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions — and save you time, money and hassles?

### Objective, scientific testing standards.

Why is *PC Digest* so widely used — and so highly regarded?

For a start, no one else can equal NSTL's resources. Our laboratory facilities are state-of-the-art. Our staff of skilled engineers and technicians draws upon a wealth of "hands-on" experience that can be gained only by scientifically testing PC products day after day.

### PC World announces an innovative partnership.

"*PC World* has entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories.... NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of software and hardware products in our industry....They're going to *tell* it like it is — not *sell* it like it is."

— **David Bunnell,** Chairman

"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective....That's why we have selected National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*."

— **Richard Landry,** Editor

"*PC World* is proud to include benchmarks and evaluations from the industry's leading source of unbiased product information....NSTL has earned a reputation as the Underwriters Laboratories of the PC industry. Renowned for its exacting, objective methodology, [its] solid reputation has been built by a staff as fastidious as a team of wary tax auditors."

— **Eric Knorr,** Senior Associate Editor

# go to test equipment?

## *testing lab.*

Performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software such as the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks. And the loose-leaf data services, despite their imposing appearance, perform *no* testing at all.

*PC Digest* is fiercely independent. We have a firm policy of accepting *no ads.* That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of any kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches.

### Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Selecting equipment is a never-ending process. That's why *PC Digest* monitors the fast-changing PC marketplace on an *ongoing* basis. It keeps you a jump *ahead* of events.

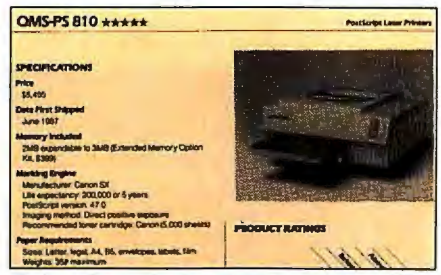
So it's not surprising that *PC Digest* frequently "scoops" the computer industry press. With the *first* comprehensive benchmark tests of IBM's PS/2 line. The *first* tests of the Compaq and IBM 25MHz PCs. And the *first* tests of OS/2's multitasking abilities.

| ACCELERATOR BOARD FEATURES | Breakthru 286 | Fastcache 286 | Inboard 386 | Mach 10 | PCturbo 286+10 | Baccord 286 | SpeedPac |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Speeds up IBM PC-1 | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | YR | Y | N |
| Speeds up IBM/XT | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Speeds up IBM/AT | N | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N |
| Microprocessor | 80286 | 80286 | 80386 | 8086 | 80286 | 80286 | 80286 | 80 |
| Memory Cache | 16K | 8K | 64K | 8K | N | 8K | 8K | 12 |
| On-board memory | N | N | OP1 | N | 1024K | N | N | N |
| Computer processor retained | N | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | N |
| Change Speed | YS | YS | YS | YE | YS | YI | YI | YI |
| Change speed without rebooting | YS | N | YS | YE | YS | N | N | Y |
| Change speed within application | N | YK | YK | N | N | N | N | N |
| Disk caching included | Y | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| RAM disk included | N | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| Print spooler included | N | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| Loopback card | SH | SH | I | I | I | SH | SH | I |

*Which products have the capabilities you want? Our technicians verify each feature.*

Each issue includes *Buyer's Alert.* This useful monthly newsletter previews new products and new models...forecasts technology changes and trends...gives you an inside look at vendor policy changes...and much more.

An important plus: With *PC Digest,* everything you need to know is in *one* place. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for the answers you need.




*Each product receives its own detailed report.*

### New changes and pressures ahead! Will you be ready?

*Warning!* The personal computing environment is moving *faster.* The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

Technology is proliferating at dizzying speed. Networking is reshaping the way business functions. The 386 systems and OS/2 will create tough new price/performance decisions.

Expect more competing vendor claims and more hype. New compatibility problems. Product shortages and price increases. In sum, more *confusion* than ever before!

*The Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover provides at-a-glance comparative data on every product.*

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, every purchasing decision will have to be justified. *PC Digest* gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants subscribe to *PC Digest.* They read it, rely on it, and turn their well-thumbed back issues into an indispensable reference and purchasing tool.

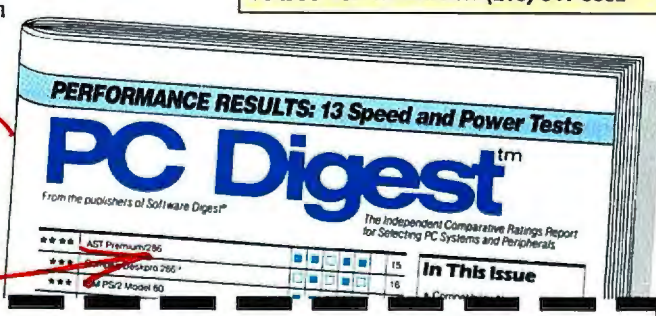
Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

*Prove it for yourself.* Give us the word and we'll begin a no-risk introductory subscription.

*For fastest service,* **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

**☎1-800-223-7093**

**FAX?** *Complete the coupon below and use our Fax number:* **(215) 941-9952**




☐ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC Digest.* You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $185 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature X_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

*No P.O. box numbers, please*

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

*(in case we have a question about your order)*

NSTL NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

CH83C0

## DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

### Give BRIEF 3.0 the Gold

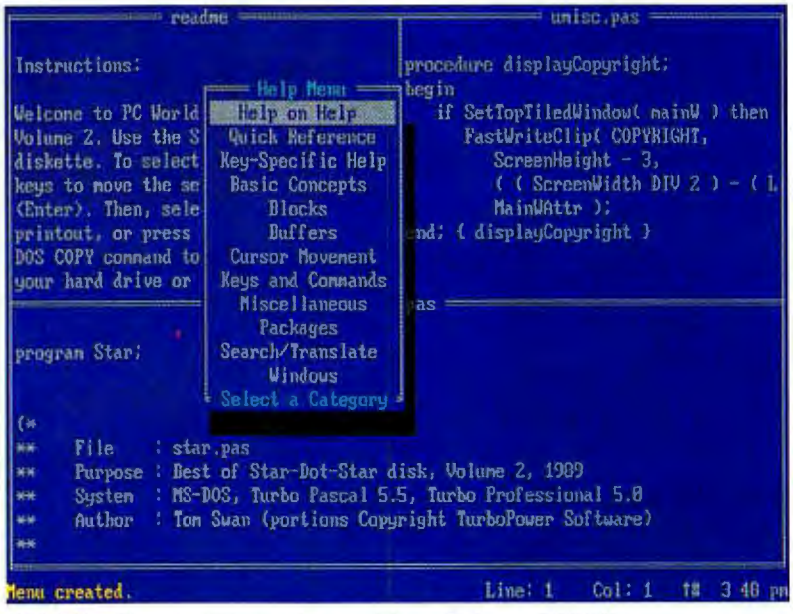
For months, Underware has been racing to release *BRIEF 3.0*—a major upgrade of my favorite text editor. Finally this hot performer is out, and it's leaving the competition in the dust.

For the past year or so, I've used *BRIEF 2.1* to write this column, two books, and zillions of program listings. But like many users, I was nervous about upgrading. Would I recognize my old teammate? Would I still be able to edit dozens, even hundreds, of files simultaneously? Would my cursor continue to whiz through text with the speed of an Olympian bobsled? And would the program's wide-ranging undo feature still let me recover from mistakes as varied as an accidentally deleted line and an incorrect search and replace?

Minutes after installing the program, I had my answer: If they ever award gold medals for software, *BRIEF 3.0* deserves a trunkful. It retains all of 2.1's merits and adds new features, among them the abilities to zoom windows to full screen at the touch of a key and to save and restore keyboard macros in disk files.

*BRIEF 3.0* can run a slew of compilers directly from the editor, including C compilers from Watcom, Borland, and Microsoft. It also supports *QuickPascal, Turbo Pascal, Microsoft Macro Assembler, Turbo Assembler, Topspeed Modula-2, Zortech C++*, and many others. To ease language-specific editing, the editor provides templates and automatic indents for Ada, BASIC, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, Modula-2, and Pascal. This greatly reduces my work load while keeping my listings in peak condition.

I'm impressed most by the new CBRIEF macro language, which closely resembles C. The former half-C, half-LISP syntax is still supported, but unless you're familiar with that macro style, you'll want to use CBRIEF. In only a few minutes, I was able to convert all my existing macros to the new format. Many of *BRIEF*'s commands are written in CBRIEF, so if you know C, you can reprogram the editor to perform to your specs.




**BRIEF 3.0's split-screen windows make it possible to edit dozens of ASCII files simultaneously.**

Other improvements are subtler but no less welcome. For example, improved subdirectory navigation lets me press <Tab> to move to a new directory, then press <Tab> or <Enter> to display a file list. Previously I had to press both <Enter> and <Tab> to display a file list. That may seem a small point, but after using the double-key operation several thousand times, it became a major annoyance. This and other small improvements suggest that Underware paid close attention to customer suggestions.

Even so, *BRIEF 3.0* doesn't quite rate a perfect 10. The editor doesn't support a mouse, which would ease operations such as selecting windows and marking text blocks. Also, a bug sometimes locks my system after I reformat a paragraph. *BRIEF*'s developers are attempting a fix.

One final note: As good as it is, *BRIEF* is *not* a word processor. Printing features are limited, and the program won't reformat paragraphs automatically. To me those limitations are benefits, but to others they may be drawbacks. If what you're looking for is a text editor, you won't find a more fleet-footed competitor. *BRIEF 3.0* is an unbeatable champion.

I welcome your comments. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

#### WHERE TO BUY

**BRIEF 3.0**
Solution Systems
541 Main St. #410
South Weymouth, MA 02190
800/821-2492, 617/337-6963
LIST PRICE: $199
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.1 or later version, two disk drives
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll-free number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
**Reader service no. 732**

# GE RENTS BIG BLUE FOR A LITTLE GREEN.

## APPLE® MACINTOSH™ AND COMPAQ, TOO.

Short-term projects can be long on problems if you don't have the computer equipment you need. That's why renting PCs and peripherals from GE for presentations, trade shows, training sessions or seasonal expansion makes so much sense. Our vast inventory of IBM, Compaq, Apple, quality compatibles and related equipment is ready for fast overnight shipment. Plus, we guarantee the equipment you rent works when it arrives. So, from a sea of Blue to a bushel of Apples, one phone call is all it takes. Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.

### Get This Special Offer, Too!

Call today and get your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services. Ask for your copy when you place your order, or call our special information number—1-800-345-2451.

To Order, Call 1-800-GE-RENTS, Dept. J.
For Information, Call 1-800-345-2451.
Or Mail This Coupon.

☐ Yes! I need to rent PCs and peripherals ASAP. Please have a representative call me immediately!

☐ Please send me your FREE catalog of GE Rental/Lease products and services.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Ext. or Dept._____

GE Rental/Lease

*Send to: GE Rental/Lease, P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348*

*IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. "Macintosh" and "Apple" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp*

| | |
|---|---|
| $e[s | saves the cursor's current position |
| $e[1;56H | moves the cursor to row 1, column 56 |
| $e[1;33;44m | specifies bright (1) yellow text (33) on a blue background (44) |
| $t | displays the time |
| $h$h$h$h$h$h | erases the digits showing seconds and hundredths of seconds |
| $d | displays the date |
| $e[0m | resets text to normal |
| $e[u | returns the cursor to its former position |
| $p | displays the current drive and path |
| $g | displays a greater-than sign |

**FIGURE 1: These ANSI.SYS and PROMPT command codes create a clock in the upper right corner of your screen.**

*all power from the battery before recharging. I can't say whether the trick will work on other laptops.*

### Time for Displays

There are several commercial and public domain programs that display the time on screen, but they all consume RAM. Fortunately, I found a way to place a colorful clock in the corner of my screen without using a TSR.

Put the following PROMPT command on one line of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file:

PROMPT $e[s$e[1;56H$e[1;33;44m $t$h$h$h$h$h$h $d $e[0m$e[u$p$g

(For monochrome monitors, replace *$e[1;33;44m* with *$e[7m*.) Insert the line DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS into your CONFIG.SYS file, and make sure that ANSI.SYS is in your DOS directory. Reboot your system, and the clock's on line. [For a commented breakdown of the command, see **FIGURE 1**.]

*Scott Hawley*
*Middlefield, Connecticut*

*Editor's note: The only drawback to this technique is that the date and time are not updated automatically; if you've been away from your keyboard for a minute or more, press <Enter> to update the time. Also, you can replace the number 33 and/or 44 with a value from 30 to 39 and 40 to 49, respectively, to try different color combinations. For more about assigning colors with the PROMPT command, see "The Color of DOS,"* The Help Screen, *December 1989.*

### Liquidating a Directory

As a bulletin board SYSOP (system operator), I frequently have to erase directories full of user files. In the past, I would go to the directory by typing CD*DIRNAME*, delete all of the files with DEL *.*, go back to the previous directory with CD.., and then type RD *DIRNAME* to remove the directory itself. Then I discovered a quick trick that does the same job with only two commands. To erase all files in *DIRNAME*, I type DEL *DIRNAME*, press <Enter>, and answer Y to the prompt 'Are you sure (Y/N)?' I then type RD and a space and press <Enter> to erase the empty directory.

*Lucas Skoczkowski*
*Ottawa, Ontario, Canada*

*Editor's note: DOS requires a directory to be clean as a whistle before RD will remove it. After you think you've deleted all files from a directory, you may still receive an 'Invalid path' error from RD. In that case, you must remove other subdirectories and their files from inside the directory you're trying to remove. If the error still persists, check for read-only and hidden files, neither of which can be erased until you have changed their attributes (see "Faster Fonts" in this column).*

### Antiviral Bug

Because I access many bulletin boards, I worry that my PC may catch a virus. I installed the commands described in "Antiviral Vaccine" [*Star-Dot-Star*, October 1989] in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file. At first the commands didn't work, but when I placed them *after* my PATH command, they worked fine.

*Doug Peterson*
*Bellevue, Washington*

*Editor's note: Four readers contacted us about this problem. In the October column, we didn't mention that the commands listed must come* after *the PATH command. This is required because the virus-checking commands use DOS's FIND utility, which would most likely be located in your C:\DOS subdirectory.*

*Tom Swan is a contributing editor for* PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 5.5 *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Indianapolis, 1989).*

*Share your tips and discoveries with* PC World *readers; see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

# FOURTH ANNUAL ANDREW FLUEGELMAN AWARD 1990

## Purpose

The Andrew Fluegelman Award is given annually to encourage personal computer software excellence and to recognize a software programmer or team of programmers. We are looking for people who have made a substantial, innovative contribution to the personal computer community in commercial, shareware, or public-domain software.

The award was established in 1986 by PCW Communications to commemorate Fluegelman's contributions to the software field. Fluegelman developed PC-Talk, the first easy-to-use and powerful communications program for the IBM PC. His concept of freeware remains one of the most innovative means of sharing and marketing software. Fluegelman died in July 1985, and a fund was established in his name. The annual award, sponsored by PCW Communications and the Software Publishers Association, is made possible through the Andrew Fluegelman Fund.

## Eligibility

Any commercial, shareware, or public-domain personal computer software—including utilities, applications, and languages—developed by an individual or a team is eligible. The program must have been released between January 1, 1986, and December 31, 1989. Nominations can be submitted by anyone who did not participate in the software's development. Companies are encouraged to submit nominations for software that they market; but only individuals, not companies, are to be nominated.

## Judging

Each program will be evaluated according to the following criteria:

* It advances the state of the art of personal computing.
* It manifests innovation in concept and design.
* It demonstrates orientation to personal computer users.

## Program Copies

Finalists will be asked to submit six copies of their program for the judges' evaluation. These will be returned after judging. Please do not send programs until you are notified that you are a finalist.

## Selection of Winners

The award recipient is selected in a two-step procedure. First, an independent screening committee will review nominations and select the finalists.

Second, a panel of judges will evaluate the work of the finalists. From these, an award recipient will be selected.

## Prize

The award winner will receive $5000 and a commemorative plaque. The award will be presented at the Software Publishers Association annual awards dinner in March 1990.

# CALL FOR NOMINATIONS

## Deadline

Nomination entries must be postmarked no later than February 15, 1990. Mail six completed copies of this nomination form to:

Andrew Fluegelman Award
PCW Communications, Inc.
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Amy Marks

For further information, call (415) 978-3180.

**1990 Andrew Fluegelman Award Nomination Form.** Please type your entries; no handwritten entries will be accepted. Attach additional pages with a brief description of the program (100 words or less) and the reason for your nomination.

Name of program:_____

Creator (if more than one, designate team leader):_____

Software marketer:_____ Release Date:_____

Nomination submitted by:_____

Company:_____ Phone:_____

Address:_____

# QUALITY...1-800-533-0177

## XT & AT HARD DISK POWERKITS

**POWERKITS COME COMPLETE WITH...**

- HARD DISK DRIVE
- CONTROLLER - XT KIT ONLY
- CABLE(s)
- ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE FOR 40MB's OR UP.
- FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- MOUNTING HARDWARE
- INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- MOUNTING RAILS - AT KITS
- 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE.
- PHONE IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

**Seagate**

| | | XT KIT | AT KIT | BARE DRIVE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST225 | 20MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT MFM | 329 | 199 | CALL |
| ST238R | 30MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT RLL | 349 | 209 | CALL |
| ST250R | 40MB, 70 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL | 435 | 235 | 230 |
| ST251 | 40MB, 40 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM | 374 | 314 | 309 |
| ST251-1 | 40MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM | 412 | 354 | 349 |
| ST277R | 65MB, 40 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL | 434 | 374 | 369 |
| ST4096 | 80MB, 28 MSEC, FULL HEIGHT, MFM | 589 | 540 | 535 |
| ST296N | 85MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, SCSI | 549 | 309 | 304 |

**MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MR535 | 66MB, 23 MSEC, 1/2 HT., MFM/RLL | 454 | 404 | 399 |

**KALOK**

| | | XT KIT | AT KIT | BARE DRIVE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| KL320 | 20MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", MFM | 239 | 199 | CALL |
| KL330 | 30MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", RLL | 265 | 218 | CALL |

*All KALOK's come complete w/A 28" mounting kit and have the Most Time Between Failure Rating available!!!*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HC-20 | 20MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO) | 259 |
| HC-30 | 30MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO) | 275 |

**MiniScribe**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8450 | 40MB, 45MSEC, 3.5" W/5.25 KIT, RLL | 297 | 247 | 242 |
| 3650 | 40MB, 41 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM | 332 | 274 | 269 |
| 3085 | 71MB, 22 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, MFM | 589 | 539 | 534 |

EXTRA BONUS: QUIK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY $49.95, ONLY $14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKIT!
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1+1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN!
REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

## MODEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INT-12 | 1200/300 BAUD INTERNAL | 52 |
| EXT-12 | 1200/300 BAUD EXTERNAL | 64 |
| INT-24 | 2400/1200/300 INTERNAL | 82 |
| EXT-24 | 2400/1200/300 EXTERNAL | 99 |

ABOVE MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE AND COME COMPLETE W/A 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. INTERNALS COME W/SOFTWARE, OPTIONAL WITH EXTERNALS.

## TAPE BACK-UPS

**COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DJ60 | XT 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE | 269 |
| AT60 | AT 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE | 279 |
| PS260 | PS2 60/120MB INT KIT W/TAPE | 335 |

ALL KITS ARE COMPLETE AND READY TO USE!

## FLOPPY DRIVES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| D503 | 360K - 5.25 INCH | 57 |
| D509 | 1.2MB - 5.25 INCH | 74 |
| D357 | 720K - 3.5" W/KIT | 65 |
| D359 | 1.44MB - 3.5" W/KIT | 77 |

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

## CO-PROCESSORS

**intel**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8087-3 | 5MHz FOR XT | 92 | 80287-8 | 8MHz FOR AT286 | 199 |
| 8087-2 | 8MHz FOR XT | 129 | 80287-10 | 10MHz FOR AT286 | 226 |
| 8087-1 | 10MHz FOR XT | 170 | 80387-16 | 16MHz FOR 386 | 329 |
| 80287-6 | 6MHz FOR AT286 | 135 | 80387-20 | 20MHz FOR 386 | 389 |
| | | | 80387-25 | 25MHz FOR 386 | 499 |

NOTE: THESE ARE ORIGINAL INTEL CHIPS, COMPLETE W/MANUAL AND 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

## CONTROLLER BOARDS

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1004-Az7X | XT RLL DUAL HD | 74 | 1006-VSR1 | AT MFM 1:1 2HD | 141 |
| XT-Gen2 | XT MFM DUAL HD | 54 | 1006-VSR2 | AT MFM 1:1 HD/FD | 128 |
| 1003-WXI | XT MFM DUAL HD | 65 | 1003-VSR1 | AT RLL 2:1 2HD | 99 |
| | | | 1003-VSR2 | AT RLL 2:1 HD/FD | 114 |
| 1003-VWA | AT 2:1 MFM 2HD | 89 | 1006-VSR1 | AT RLL 1:1 2HD | 122 |
| 1003-VWA2 | AT 2:1 MFM HD/FD | 98 | 1006-VSR2 | AT RLL 1:1 HD/FD | 129 |

OTHER CONTROLLERS ALSO AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST!

WE ARE STRIVING TO GIVE THE BEST SUPPORT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE!

## MONITORS

**SAMSUNG**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MA1565 | 12 INCH AMBER MONOCHROME W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE | 77 |
| MA1575 | 12 INCH AMBER MONO FLAT SCREEN W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE | 93 |
| MA4575 | 14 INCH AMBER FLAT MONO T/S BASE (EMULATES CGA) | 127 |
| CX4666 | 14 INCH RGB-CGA COLOR W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE | 209 |
| CM4531 | 14 INCH EGA WILL DO CGA, MDA W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE | 324 |
| CM4551 | 14 INCH VGA MULTISYNC - EGA,CGA,MDA W/TILT & SWIVEL | 419 |

**SEIKO I**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CM1430 | 14" SUPER MULTISCAN - 1024x768 RES. W/.26 DOT PITCH & T/S | 509 |

## GRAPHIC CARDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EXP-HGP | HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO-GRAPHICS W/PRINTER PORT | 38 |
| EXP-CGP | RGB COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER W/PRINTER PORT | 38 |

**PHOENIX**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ST-EGA | ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER 800x600 RES. AUTOSWITCH | 119 |
| EN512-8 | 8 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K ON BOARD 1024x768 (256 COLORS) | 199 |
| EN512-16 | 16 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K, 1024x768, 256 COLORS, AUTO | 239 |

**Paradise**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| VGA-8 | 8 BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS | 139 |
| VGA-16 | 16 BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS | 179 |

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

- ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%.
- PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
- EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
- ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

ORDERS ONLY (PLEASE):
**1-800-533-0177**

VISA

**BUSINESS HOURS:**
MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm
SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm

**EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.**
HOUSTON - TEXAS & ATLANTA - GEORGIA

LOCAL SALES:(313) 788-0133
SALES FAX LINE:(313) 661-5732
CUSTOMER SERVICE:(313) 661-5369
SERVICE/TECH FAX:(313) 788-0131

**5520 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322**

*Prices and availability subject to change. Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.5% cash discount. COD's and Prepays by cashier's check only - personal and company checks take 10 days to clear. All returns must be accompanied by a valid EMM RMA#. Michigan residents add 4%. American Express - add 4.5%. We reserve the right to substitute brands for similar products of equal or greater value only.*

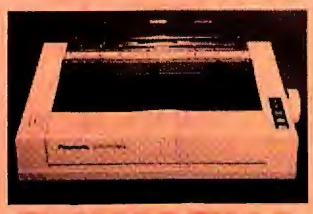
Circle 135 on reader service card

# SATISFACTION...1-800-553-0177

## DOT MATRIX/LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

| | |
|---|---|
| KX-P1180 | 175 |
| KX-P1191 | 229 |
| KX-P1124 | 314 |
| KX-P1524 | 525 |
| 4450 LASER | 1339 |



SEIKOSHA

| | |
|---|---|
| SL80AI | 309 |
| MP5300A | 409 |

star micronics

| | |
|---|---|
| NX-1000 | 159 |
| NX-1000 RAINBOW | 219 |
| NX-15 | 270 |
| NB-2410 | 375 |
| NB-2415 | 499 |

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR ANSWERS TO ALL YOUR PRINTING NEEDS!

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

## FAX MACHINES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MURATA | M1200 | 549 |
| | M1600 | 669 |
| RICOH | RF800 | 625 |
| Axatex | EFAX88 | 499 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TOSHIBA | 3300 | 780 |
| | 3700 | 1069 |
| FUJITSU | DEX10 | 769 |
| Panasonic Office Automation | UF155 | 905 |

WE CAN ANSWER ALL OF YOUR FAX QUESTIONS TOLL-FREE, CALL NOW!

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

## EXPRESS PAKS

1. * PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
   * 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
   * 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
   * (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
   * MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
   * QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

   **69.95**

2. * MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 3.3-GWBASIC & MANUALS
   * PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
   * 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
   * 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
   * (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
   * MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
   * QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

   **124.95**

3. * M-SOFT/PHOENIX DOS 4.01-GWBASIC & MANUALS
   * PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE W/DR HALO,MOUSE PAD
   * 6 OUTLET SURGE/SPIKE PROTECTOR W/RESET BUTTON
   * 6 FOOT MOLDED/SHEILDED PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
   * (10) HIGH QUALITY 5.25" FLOPPY DISKETTES
   * MODERN MOLDED DESIGN DISK STORAGE CASE
   * QUIK-MENU HARD DISK ORGANIZER

   **128.95**

## I/O CARDS/MISC.

| | |
|---|---|
| XT MULTI I/O S/P/G/CL/CAL/FLOPPY | 40 |
| XT QUAD DENSITY MULTI I/O | 62 |
| AT MULTI I/O 2S/P/2G (ACTIVE) | 38 |
| 4 FLOPPY CONTROLLER -ANY SIZE | 44 |
| EXTERNAL CASE W/PS FOR 2 HH's | 73 |
| PROCORP 3 BUTTON MOUSE PAK | 39 |
| MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 3.3 | 65 |
| MICROSOFT/PHOENIX DOS 4.01 | 69 |
| TOWER STAND KIT W/EXT. CABLES | 29 |
| FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CASE | 9 |
| 6 FOOT MOLDED MODEM CABLE | 9 |
| 6 FOOT MOLDED PARALLEL CABLE | 9 |

Circle 136 on reader service card

# SUPPORT...1-800-553-0177

**COMPLETE 30MB XT TURBO 15**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
**$729.00**
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

**COMPLETE SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE KIT**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
**$469.00**
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

EXP TURBO 15

**COMPARE THIS:**

- 4.77, 12, & 16MHz MOTHERBOARD - (LANDMARK 15)
- 8088-1 PROCESSOR - 8087 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 512K OF 120NS RAM, EXP. TO 1MB NOW 512K
- AWARD BIOS/PHOENIX BIOS
- 1 GAME PORT
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 1 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 150W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 30MB SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **15 MHz XT** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 30MB HARD DRIVE AND 512K OF RAM
$729.00

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

**COMPLETE 66MB AT-286 SYSTEM**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
**$1169.00**
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

**COMPLETE SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
**$749.00**
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

EXP 286 12 16

**COMPARE THIS:**

- 8, 8, 12, 16 MHz MOTHERBOARD - (16.1 LANDMARK)
- 80286 PROCESSOR - 80287 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (6 - 16BIT)
- 512K OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 4MB ON BOARD
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 200W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FAST 66MB/23MSEC HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 2 GAME PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **12-16 MHz AT** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 66MB HARD DRIVE AND 512K OF RAM
$1169.00

ASK ABOUT OUR 286/16-20

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

COMPARE OUR PRICES TO ANYONE - THESE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE BOOK!!

**COMPLETE 66MB 386/23 SYSTEM**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
**$1899.00**
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

**COMPLETE SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN
**$1470.00**
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

EXP 386 16 23

**COMPARE THIS:**

- 16, 20 -23MHz MOTHERBOARD - (LANDMARK 23+)
- 80386 PROCESSOR - 80387 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 1MB OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 8MB ON BOARD
- AMI BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 200W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's -KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 -KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR -TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FAST 66MB/23MSEC HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL 1:1 INTERLEAVE HARD /FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 2 GAME PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE!

YOU GET IT ALL!

WOW! **20-23 MHz 386** WOW!
COMPLETE WITH 66MB HARD DRIVE AND 1MB OF RAM
$1899.00

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.

ASK ABOUT OUR EXPRESS 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!!

# INTRODUCING...$35.00 ON-SITE SERVICE

## ...THE EXPRESS OVERNITE SERVICE PLAN THROUGH TRW

* 24 HOUR RESPONSE TIME * STARTING FROM $35.00 * AVAILABLE IN MOST AREAS

**ASK YOUR REPRESENTATIVE FOR DETAILS!**

PC, XT, & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF IBM

Circle 137 on reader service card

# NETWORK Q&A

## Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Client-server computing promises much faster performance for large multiuser data bases. But what can you buy today?

*David Ferris*

**Q.** *Our 30-station work group uses* Paradox *as an order-entry system, with up to ten people making entries simultaneously. We have a 25-MHz 80386 file server in which we've installed two network boards and 24MB of RAM, but performance still degrades badly when more than five people try to make entries at the same time. I've been hearing about "client-server" data base products like* SQL Server. *How many are currently available? And how much will they help?*

*Frank Jimenez*
*San Antonio, Texas*

**A.** In today's file-server–based LANs, both applications and the data they use are stored on the server's hard disk. When you start an application like *Paradox* from a "client" workstation, the program itself is downloaded from the server and thereafter runs in workstation RAM at the speed of the workstation CPU. If the application needs access to data, the server must download it to your workstation, where it is processed. The data is then sent back up the wire to be stored on the server's disk.

Hence your PC (usually a low-cost, low-performance system) has to do most of the work while your expensive, high-performance server loafs. Furthermore, the movement of large blocks of data between clients and server tends to congest the LAN bus and degrade performance under heavy loads.

It seems to me that your hardware is already optimized for maximum performance. You may be able to achieve some short-term improvements by minimizing the number of file indexes and refining your data base design so that reads and writes access only one data file at a time.

However, the world of LAN computing is about to change drastically—and very much for the better. Software vendors are working on client-server (C-S) LAN products in which some of the actual computing work is offloaded onto a high-performance, multitasking server running OS/2 or *NetWare*. Ideally, these servers will be 80386- or 80486-based systems using a high-throughput architecture like MCA or EISA or a proprietary multibus box like NetFrame's *NetWare/386* server—and, of course, a fast hard disk subsystem.

Client-server computing requires specially written applications, which are just starting to appear. Most of the development to date has been in the data base area, but soon we can expect to see C-S versions of spreadsheet, word processing, DTP, and CAD/CAM applications, too.

### Data Bases First, Need It Worst

It's no coincidence that data bases are the first C-S applications to emerge from programmers' workshops: Conventional LAN data base performance falls off badly with more than five concurrent users. Here's why. If you want to update or add a single record, blocks of surrounding records must be downloaded to your workstation. If indexes are defined on the records, index files have to be downloaded as well. Having received this overdose of information, your PC has to update the various file and index blocks as best it can and send everything back to the server disk. Not only do you experience slowdown due to bus congestion, but no one else can access any information with pointers to or from the data you're using until you're done.

The solution to data base gridlock is C-S architecture, featur-

*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

ing a program like *SQL Server* that performs data base file and index operations *on the server*, without sending a lot of data over the network—only requests and answers go over the network bus. Such a data base is known as a *back-end data base engine.*

Currently, you can choose between a number of candidates: Sybase/Microsoft/Ashton-Tate's *SQL Server* seems to be the favorite at the moment, but Gupta's *SQLBase*, Novell's *NetWare SQL*, and *Oracle Server for OS/2* are also available. Several other back ends will probably be on the market by the time you read this, including the Remote Data Services component of IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition.

To use a back-end data base engine on your server, you need a *front-end* data base on your workstation. These front ends provide screen support and let you enter data, produce reports, and so on. All the leading data base vendors are working feverishly to produce front ends that will work with one of the standard back-end data base engines.

Currently, you can get Gupta's *SQL Windows* (which works with *SQLBase*, *Oracle Server*, and *SQL Server*), and MDBS's *Object/1* and Information Builders' *PC/Focus* (both of which work with *SQL Server*). Novell also offers two front ends for its *NetWare SQL* engine: *XQL* and *Xtrieve Plus.* In addition, by the time you read this, you will probably be able to buy newly released front-end versions of *DataEase*, *Paradox*, and *Revelation 2.0*, all of which have been designed to work with *SQL Server.*

### Other Server-Based Applications

Data base users will get the greatest benefit from C-S technology (access to a multiuser data base is one of the most important reasons business users install LANs in the first place), but other application areas are close behind.

**Word Processing** Under C-S architecture, several writers will be able to work on a large proposal (or a lengthy section of source code) at the same time; the file itself will be maintained at the server. Spelling checks, pagination, keyword searches, and so on will be off-loaded to the server as background tasks. A number of major vendors report they are in development on C-S word processors, but no products have been announced.

**Spreadsheets** With C-S spreadsheets, large models, such as detailed departmental budgets, can reside on the server, where multiple users will be able to modify them concurrently. Clients will be able to read in a specific cell or range of cells or execute a macro against the shared model without having to move large amounts of data over the LAN. Moreover, as long as the server is equipped with plenty of memory, you'll be able to work with huge spreadsheets even if your PC is limited to 640K of RAM.

Lotus anticipates that future network versions of *1-2-3* will implement server-based functions, but no dates have been announced. And since Lotus is among the many firms (including Microsoft) that now own a part of Sybase—the developer of *SQL Server*—clearly Lotus will support *SQL Server.*

**CAD/CAM** This area is a perfect candidate for C-S implementation. A single engineering drawing can easily reach several megabytes in size; moving such images back and forth between server and client for local processing can bring a network to its knees. With the server controlling the source document directly, several people will be able to work on the same drawing at once, and functions like library searches for a particular type of shape will be greatly speeded. Moreover, letting a high-performance server take over the job of drawing vectors is bound to improve performance immensely.

### Into the Crystal Ball

When can we expect to see significant numbers of client-server products? The data base action is already starting, with front ends such as *DataEase*, *Paradox* and *Revelation* due in first quarter 1990. In other application areas, don't expect much in the way of shrink-wrapped products until 1991.

Finally, three things to remember: One, C-S computing will improve performance, but nobody is serving free lunch. It will still be possible to bring the LAN to a grinding halt if too many users make too many demands on a server-based data base; the only difference will be that the grinding halt will occur at a higher user count. Two, high-end hardware is essential to take advantage of the C-S performance upgrade—and it won't

*(continues)*

***Selling your PC Based Products and Services to the Soviet Union just got easier!***

***ANNOUNCING***

# PC WORLD FORUM • MOSCOW

## July 10-16, 1990 • Moscow Technology and Exhibition Park

A new and exciting era of trade has begun with the Soviet Union. Perestroika has taken hold. The U.S.S.R. has opened its doors to the west and, for the first time, the worldwide computer community can share its personal computer technology, products and services with the Soviet Union.

The **PC WORLD Forum/Moscow** will coincide with the Soviet Development Conference. Co-sponsored by International Data Group and Information Computer Enterprise, successful publishing partners of *PC World USSR*, **PC WORLD Forum/Moscow** will be a 6-day conference on PC technology and programming, and include 2 days of PC hardware and software exposition.

### Eager Volume Buyers

This is the event that will bring you face to face with potential new business partners and buyers in the U.S.S.R. Conference attendees will be from those Soviet enterprises and institutes with available hard currency to purchase new decontrolled computer technology. And exhibit attendance will be permitted only to those identified as volume buyers.

You can be part of this landmark forum with an exhibit and/or a demonstration in an hour-long "hands-on" presentation about your product or service to an estimated audience of 200-300. And, you'll have the chance to network with qualified users and buyers in informal sessions and a reception during the conference.

### Monumental PC Market Growth

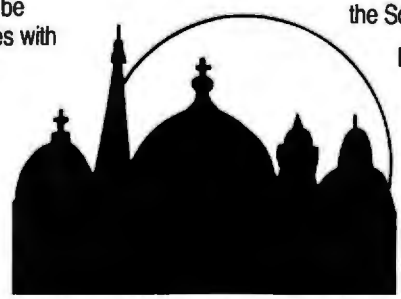
The current Soviet Five Year Plan calls for the installation of 1.1 million computers by end of 1990, and one Soviet academician projected the demand to be 28 million units by the year 2000. That represents enormous growth from today's installed base estimated at 300,000!

If you're interested in entering this burgeoning market, you can't afford to miss this opportunity. Early entrants into the U.S.S.R. PC market will benefit the most!

### Special Tour Packages

We'll get you there as easily and economically as possible with our special tour packages. They'll include your travel arrangements, hotel accommodations, tickets to **PC WORLD Forum** and a selection of tours while you are in Moscow.

Exhibitors will also be invited to a special exporters' conference track with seminars like "Doing Business in the Soviet Computer and Software Market."



**PC WORLD FORUM**

**MOSCOW**

**JULY 10-16, 1990**

**PC WORLD Forum/Moscow** is sponsored by International Data Group's World Expo Corporation and Information Computer Enterprise. Both **PC WORLD Forum** and the Software Development Conference are sponsored by the USSR State Committee for Science and Technology, the State Committee for Printing, Publishing and Book Trade, and the USSR State TV and Broadcast Committee.

For more information on **PC WORLD Forum/Moscow,** just complete and return this form to: PC WORLD Forum/ Moscow, IDG World Expo Corporation, 111 Speen St., P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701 **or FAX it to (508) 875-1573.**

Please send me more information on **PC WORLD Forum/Moscow,** July 10-16, 1990 at the Moscow Technology and Exhibition Park, Moscow, USSR. I am interested in (check all that apply.)

- ☐ Attending
- ☐ Exhibiting
- ☐ Presenting
- ☐ Travel Package

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

**PC WORLD Forum • Moscow**
July 10-16, 1990
Moscow Technology and Exhibition Park, Moscow, USSR

PCW

be cheap. And, three, these are brand-new applications; don't be surprised if it's a little hazardous at the leading edge.

*David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based consulting firm specializing in networks.*

*Trouble on your LAN? Looking for new networking products? Send us your questions. For every question published, you'll receive $25 and a solution to your problem. To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

**For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 912.**

**WHERE TO BUY**

**NetWare SQL, Xtrieve Plus, XQL**
Novell Inc.
P.O. Box 9802 #917
Austin, TX 78766
512/346-8380
LIST PRICE: NetWare SQL (for NetWare/286) $595, Xtrieve Plus $595, XQL $795
**Reader service no. 722**

**Object/1**
MDBS Inc.
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IA 47902
317/447-1122, 317/463-2581
LIST PRICE: $995
**Reader service no. 723**

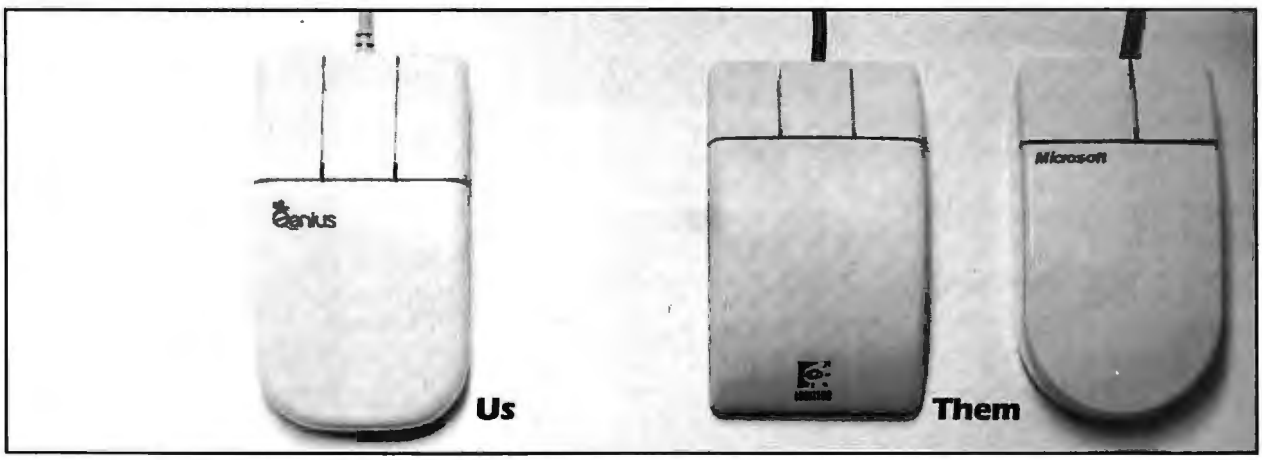
**Oracle Server**
Oracle Corp.
20 Davis Dr.
Belmont, CA 94002
800/345-3267, 415/598-8000
LIST PRICE: for OS/2 $2499, for Vines $4999
**Reader service no. 724**

**PC/Focus**
Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
212/736-4433
LIST PRICE: $1295
**Reader service no. 725**

**SQLBase, SQLWindows**
Gupta Technologies
1040 Marsh Rd. #200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/876-3267, 415/321-9500
LIST PRICE: SQLBase DOS version $1995, OS/2 version $2495; SQLWindows $1295
**Reader service no. 726**

**SQL Server**
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
213/329-8000
LIST PRICE: $2495
**Reader service no. 727**


# IT'S US VERSUS THEM




Above are the three best selling mice in the world. And no wonder. Each of these manufacturers is dedicated to uncompromised quality, state of the art technology, and ergonomic design. However, as you can see, one stands apart, even among these over-achievers. The Genius Mouse GM-F301 rewards those who demand the best with ultra-accurate cursor placement, silky-smooth glide, and a color and texture like polished ivory. The GM-F301 is the only mouse that can be switched between the two mouse modes at any time without having to reboot or reload the mouse driver (should you expect less from the best?), has adjustable dynamic resolution, and includes an X-Y lock feature. And, as with all truly advanced things, the Genius mouse is almost mindlessly easy to plug in and run. Genius-perfect for the beginner or the thoroughly jaded power user. For your nearest dealer, please call **(800) 456-7593.**

**Genius - simply better.**

KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
PHONE: (714) 590-3940 FAX: (714) 590-1231

**Circle 96 on reader service card**

# How can you be sure which PC business software will meet your specific needs?

Now you can know for sure which is the best buy for you with the unique comparative ratings resource, ***Software Digest***. Chosen as PC World's official testing facility, NSTL publishes this single most trusted source for impartial systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

## Your ultimate PC software reference tool.

***Software Digest*** has pioneered an exclusive methodology for evaluating software. Combining technical testing with "hands-on" use by all experience levels, each program is measured for ease of learning, ease of use, quality, versatility, performance and more. The result provides you with an absolutely unparalleled set of comparative ratings for every major IBM-compatible PC business application.

***Software Digest's*** graphic format provides you with test results that are clear, readable and accessible. You can see instantly how competing programs stack up against each other. *Everything you need to know is in this one reliable resource designed to help you improve your product selection decisions.*

## What others are saying about Software Digest:

*"Software Digest is the 'Consumer Reports' of software."*
*Richard Concaildi*
*Dearborn Chemical Co., Lake Zurich, IL*

*"Software Digest is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes."*
*L.J. Callaghan*
*Nabisco, Hanover, NJ*

*"Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a $1,500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only $875."*
*Tim Belt*
*Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, OH*

## Here's what you get when you subscribe:

***Software Digest Ratings Report.*** Each 60-plus page report focuses on a different group of competing business software covering every major PC category.

A timely ***Buyer's Alert*** supplement including program enhancements, performance test updates, previews of new products, and industry alerts.

An indepth ***Cumulative Index***, giving you instant access to tested programs. Listed alphabetically by program, this index includes the issue number of the report, the version tested, pricing, release dates and detailed update information of new versions not available during the testing cycle.

A sturdy ***Three-Ring-Binder*** imprinted with the Software Digest logo and filled with special topic dividers to store and create a complete reference library.

**Circle 190 on reader service card**

# Introductory Risk-Free Trial Offer

■ See for yourself, risk free. Give us the word and we'll begin an *introductory trial subscription*. With stakes as high as they are today, just one correct software acquisition decision (or a wrong one you avoid!) could repay the cost many times over. In short, ***Software Digest*** can save you time, money, and hassles.

Mail this coupon to take advantage of this introductory risk-free trial or call the toll-free number

**1-800-223-7093**
**In PA: 215-941-9600**

National Software Testing Laboratories
Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ YES, begin my **no-risk introductory trial subscription** (6 issues $195.) to ***Software Digest***, on a 30-day examination basis. I will receive a binder with the current issue. If I'm dissatisfied, I have the right to cancel within 30 days, and owe nothing. The binder and preview issue are mine to keep.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Me

☐ Charge my credit card:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Am.Ex.

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title/Dept. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

CH83C0

National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

# What Can You Find

- ☐ Your customer database?
- ☐ Your accounts receivable?
- ☐ Last year's tax records?
- ☐ Letters to clients and associates?

## Before You Give Up . . .

### Call Mace Data Recovery.

Fast and accurate recovery of information from bad disks can save your business. Take advantage of trained technicians and years of experience to save your files from the junk pile. 1-800-523-0258.

400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520
503-488-2322

Paul Mace
DATA RECOVERY

# in This Picture?

- ☐ Year-end divisional sales spreadsheets?
- ☐ Inventory records?
- ☐ Annual marketing budgets?
- ☐ The man who wrote the book on data recovery!

Circle 280 on reader service card

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### HARDWARE


- Accessory Boards — page 219
- CD ROM — page 219
- Cables — page 219
- Communications/Modems — page 219
- Computers/Systems — page 220
- Disk Drives — page 221
- Memory Chips — page 222
- Peripherals — page 222
- Plotters — page 223
- Power Controls — page 223
- Power Supplies — page 223
- Security — page 223
- Tape Back-Ups — page 223


### MISCELLANEOUS


- Accessories — page 224
- Bar Coding — page 224
- Business Opportunities — page 225
- Catalogs — page 225
- Computer Insurance — page 225
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 225
- Disk Copy Service — page 226
- Disks — page 226
- Networking — page 226
- Supplies — page 226


### SOFTWARE


- Accounting — page 227
- Business Applications — page 228
- Church Applications — page 229
- Clip Art — page 229
- Communications — page 230
- Construction — page 230
- Data Entry — page 230
- Educational — page 230
- Engineering — page 231
- Entertainment/Games — page 231
- Financial — page 231
- Flow Charting — page 232
- Genealogy — page 232
- Graphics — page 232
- Health — page 232
- Inventory Control/Management — page 232
- Languages — page 233
- Laser Fonts — page 233
- Mailing List Programs — page 233
- Maintenance Management — page 233
- Manufacturing — page 233
- Medical — page 234
- Messaging — page 234
- Music — page 234
- Project Management — page 234
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 234
- Real Estate — page 235
- Sales & Marketing — page 235
- Scheduling — page 235
- Security — page 235
- Sports — page 236
- Statistics — page 236
- Surveys — page 236
- Taxes — page 236
- Utilities — page 237
- Windows — page 237


### ADVERTISING SALES STAFF


Sharon Van Leuven
*Catalog Manager*

Sandie Wade
*Western U.S.*

Greg Messina
*Eastern U.S.*



**Place Your Ad Today!**
**Call 800.435.7766**
**In CA: 800.435.7760**


### ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $475 per issue for a total of $1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.


PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107



PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

FREE*!!

**ALARM MASTER PROGRAM**

WITH PURCHASE OF TIME MASTER

**NO-SLOT CLOCK $39** $68.00 VALUE

**TIME MASTER NO-SLOT CLOCK**
- Slotless real-time clock/calendar for IBM PC, XT,PS/2 and compatibles
- Automatically updates time and date each time computer is turned on
- Quick and easy installation with complete documentation and software
- Ten-year warranty.

Installs in ROM socket
Doesn't waste I/O slot

**ALARM MASTER PROGRAM**
- Perpetual calendar with alarm that never lets you forget! Alarms together with text messages will remind you of special events, appointments, birthdays & anniversaries for years to come.
- Alarms can be quickly set from the command line using plain English syntax or interactively set.
- Alarms can be repeated daily, weekly, monthly, annually ,any interval of time for a constant reminder

**ORDER 24 HRS., 7 DAYS A WEEK**
- TIME MASTER with ALARM MASTER $39.00 + $3.00 S&H each
- ALARM MASTER PROGRAM alone, only $29.00 + $3.00 S&H each

Mail check or money order. (Sorry no CODs)

Talus Engineering, Order Processing
P.O. Box 1812, Melbourne, FL 32902-1812
• Buy direct from the engineers

TALUS ENGINEERING

**10-YEAR WARRANTY** 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**800 432-9174 FAX (407)728-4519** VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

University, Government Agency and Major Corporation POs accepted | Dealer inquiries invited – Quantity discounts available | ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY!

(*SPECIAL OFFER FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY)

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PREVENT HARD DISK FAILURES!**

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER™ is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- 30 day money back guarantee / 1 yr warranty

**$109** Plus $5.00 S&H CA res. add applicable sales tax

Made in U.S.A.

- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver/Head parking
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

GANDER TEKNICAL

P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587 (415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BLAST Your Message Thru!**

**Voice Messaging**
**Call Processing • AudioTex**
**Telemarketing**
**Order Processing**
**Call Distribution**

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center.

Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!

Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty.

**Single Line** (BigMouth) ..... **$295.00**
**Multi-line** ..... **$895.00**

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

For Information or Sales Call:
**(415) 652-9600**
FAX (415) 652-5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. TTI
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

See us at COMDEX H-8739

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC

## CD-ROM

**CD-ROM**

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

**Microsoft CD-ROM Special**

*Microsoft Start Pack & Small Business Consultant for only $100 ($275 value) with purchase of Bookshelf*

| | |
|---|---|
| Complete CD-ROM drive kit with Microsoft Bookshelf | $895 |
| Complete drive kit with Bookshelf & Programmers Library (Save $750) | 1189 |

**CD-ROM Drives**

| | |
|---|---|
| Amdek or Hitachi Drive w/ audio | 699 |
| PC Starter set drive and 2 titles | 799 |
| NEC CDR-77 w/ audio PC ($849) or Mac | Call |
| Toshiba w/ audio for PC & Mac, from | 850 |

**CD-ROM Titles**

| | |
|---|---|
| Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse | 99 |
| McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms | 245 |
| Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol. PC & Mac | 345 |

**MORE! Over 200 different titles**

FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User* and FREE CD-ROM Sourcedisk with every order

**Money back guarantee**
**Free technical support**
**Guaranteed Lowest Prices**

VISA

**Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.**
Dept A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-857-3031

Call: 1-800-828-4ROM orders only
201-857-4300 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Cables

**COMPANION**

**Add an Extra Keyboard and Monitor to your CPU up to 600 ft. away.**

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths
- No external power required
- Lengths up to 600 ft. available by Special Order
- Multiple Monitor Configurations available
- Prices start at $219.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD


CATALOG

**REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.**

**ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***

**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760


## Communications/ Modems

**Adapter Boards for IBM PS/2's**

**Add Parallel or Serial Ports for Models 50, 60, 70, 80**
- 100% compliance to Microchannel spec
- Easy to install; no jumpers or switches to set
- Software utilities included with each board
- Quantity discounts available

| | |
|---|---|
| Parallel (Printer) Port | $129.00 |
| Serial Port (to 19.2k baud) | $145.00 |
| 1 Parallel + 1 Serial Port | $189.00 |
| 2 Parallel Ports- | $189.00 |
| 2 RS422 or RS485 Ports | $295.00 |
| 4 Serial Ports | $295.00 |

**1-800-533-6116**
**Method Systems, Inc.**
3511A Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

**US Robotics**

**HST $499.**

WHILE SUPPLY LASTS

**SAVE HUNDREDS ON V.32's**

*We're Your Volume HST Dealer*

ONLINE STORE PHONE 24 HRS. 805 650-0188

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


**CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips**

Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:
- the most competitive prices
- a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs
- expert technical service and support
- fast delivery
- flexible credit terms
- service contracts
- price protection warranty

**CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!**

**CompFax**

**1-800-243-7775**

**Call Today!**

Dealer inquiries welcome

Sharp FO-300 Sharp FO-330


CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Invisible Network.**

*"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."* —PC Week

*"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."* —LAN Magazine

*"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."* —Data Based Advisor

**Expanded Memory Support.** Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

| | Model 200 | Model 300 | Model 300/A | Ethernet |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Compatibility | IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit | IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit | Micro Channel 16 Bit | IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit |
| Speed | 1.8 Mbps | 3.0 Mbps | 3.0 Mbps | 10.0 Mbps |
| Wiring | Twisted pair | Twisted pair | Twisted pair | Thin coaxial |
| Price | $215.00 ea. | $315.00 ea. | $399.00 ea. | $399.00 ea. |

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

*Invisible Software, Inc.*
*1165 Chess Drive*
*Suite D*
*Foster City, CA 94404*
*(415) 570-5967*
*Fax (415) 570-6017*


CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD


**REACH 2.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!**

With 2.1 million readers picking up *PC World* every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in *The PC World Catalog*. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG PC WORLD

Place Your Ad in *The PC World Catalog* Today...Call

**800-435-7766**

In CA: 800-435-7760


## Computers/Systems


FOR FREE INFORMATION

HOW TO GET TANDY® COMPUTERS FOR THE BEST PRICE

CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**

**(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)**

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111


CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD


**REVITALIZE**

**the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade**

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty $2,345

With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms $2,995

**You won't believe the difference!**

Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

**5G Corporation**

4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
**800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575**


CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**AST Computers**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bravo/286 | 779 |
| Premium/286 | 1099 |
| Premium 386SX/16 | 1719 |
| Premium 386/16 | 1849 |
| Premium/386C | 2499 |
| Premium 386/25 | 3399 |
| Premium 386/33 | 3899 |

**TOSHIBA Laptop**

| | |
|---|---|
| T1000 | 649 |
| T1200 | 1849 |
| T1200B | 1985 |
| T1600 | 3199 |
| T3100E | 2779 |

**CITIZEN Printers**

| | |
|---|---|
| 180D | 159 |
| HSP500 | 289 |
| HSP550 | 419 |

**BROTHER Printer**

| | |
|---|---|
| HL8-e Laser | 1769 |

#1 COMPUTERS
800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CompuMart Computer Catalog**

**FREE! VCR FREE!**
with selected products

14 US Warehouses
Best Prices in US
250+ Full Color Pages
Over 4,500 Products
Detail Descriptions
Software and Hardware

1-214-631-1222

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MARYMAC®**

Our 14th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS &
CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

We will meet or beat
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LOOK**

| | |
|---|---|
| XT-10 MHz | $479 |
| AT-12 MHz | $669 |
| 386sx-16 MHz | $899 |
| 386-20 MHz | $1189 |
| 386-25 MHz | $1299 |
| 386-25 MHz/c | $1759 |
| 386-33 MHz/c | $2599 |

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: RAM (XT, AT 640K 386 1 mg) Amber Monitor, 101 key Keyboard, 1.2 Floppy (XT 360K)
LOW COST UPGRADES: EGA $339, 30 mg HD $279, 40 mg HD $315, MUCH MORE!!
FULL ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

DATANET
(206) 487-3410
Prices, specs subject to change with notice

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE GIANT SLAYER$**

| | |
|---|---|
| 386-33MHz, 32K cache | $3695 |
| 386-25MHz, 32K cache | $1995 |
| 386-20MHz, 0 wait state | $1395 |
| 386SX-20MHz, (Neat) | $1195 |
| 286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat) | $1095 |
| 286-12MHz, 0 wait state | $ 875 |

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS, FD/HD Controller (1:1 Interleave), 2 Ser./Par. Ports, Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost: 20MB-380MB, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc.
Special: VGA (800X600) & 14" M/sync monitor $595

**ESC Computers, Inc.**
(800)747-4ESC or (213)655-3605
8344 Melrose Ave. LA, CA 90069 FAX(213)655-8945
Price & Specifications subject to change. Terms extended to Govt. & Educ. 10% Restocking on Returns

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Disk Drives

**Did You Hear Who's Easy?**

**megamate**

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

**$349**

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815 756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!**

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

# CATALOG

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Memory Chips

★FREE★
- Need memory for IBM PC or compatible?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want Free advice?
- Want superior service?
- Wholesale Source.
- Free call! Free Info!

*McDonald Associates*
*800/242-5751 FREE FAX*
*24hrs 7days*
*800/338-1531 24hrs 7days*

**LOW, LOW PRICES**

256k, 1 meg
SIMM/SIPP
Memory Upgrades
for IBM PS/2
*All Speeds*
**Intel**
Math Co-Processors
**All MHz's**
8087, 80287, 80387

R&R ELECTRONICS
6050-X McDonough
Norcross, GA 30093
**1/800-736-3644**

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CHIP FACTORY**

| | |
|---|---|
| 64K'S | $1 AND UP |
| 256K'S | $2 AND UP |
| SIMM MODULES | |
| MATH CO-PROCESSORS | |
| 80387-16 | $303.50 |
| 80387SX-16 | $291.20 |
| 80387-20 | $349.33 |
| 80387-25 | $446.48 |
| 80387-33 | $554.25 |
| 80C287-12 | $279.19 |

**"WE ARE THE CHEAPEST"**

(312) 818-8400
1-800-243-7775

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**OUR READERS KNOW WHAT THEY WANT!**

CATALOG PC WORLD

And they're ready to buy. Give them the information they need with an ad in *The PC World Catalog*, and you'll fill an important need of your own...improved sales and profits! Call **800-435-7766** for complete details. In California, call 800-435-7760.

## Peripherals

# REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

**OVERLAND DATA** will bring out the *genius in you* when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available
- Cipher, Anritsu, Qualstar & M4

*"See us at Uniforum #1341"*

**Overland Data**
*"Experience Makes The Difference"*

**1-800-PC-9TRAK**

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Never pay for another ribbon!

**MacInker™**, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

**(800) 547-3303** Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted

**Computer Friends**
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**Billions of Bytes**
Massive storage for PC's & LAN's
-Optical disk drives
Erasable, WORM, CD-ROM
-High capacity tape units
-Optical & tape jukeboxes
Applications:
-Document image retrieval
-Data backup & archiving
-CAD & text file management
-Software & database distribution
Free phone consultation.
*OPTIMATION, Ann Arbor, MI*
*313-665-7842*
*9:00-5:00 Eastern*
*Fax: 313-665-7872*

## Power Controls

**POWER ON OFF**

- LC-89 *PowerOff* $189
- LC-90 *PowerOff+* $210
- LC-91 *PowerOnOff* $279

Now simply instruct your system to *POWEROFF* under keyboard or software command. For added convenience and productivity, the LC-91 will allow full access to your system from any remote site, via modem, even if it isn't on...

Attractive and easy to install.

— DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME —

**L-Tech** 9205 S. Keating Oak Lawn, IL 60453
FAX: (708) 423-5369
PHONE: (800) 342-5196

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Power Supplies

**FULL PAGE SCANNER**

~~WAS 1398.00~~ NOW 699.00

- WORD PERFECT INTERFACE
- 8½x14 SIZE PAGE
- 300 DPI/16 SHADES GREY
- SMARTSCAN SOFTWARE FOR RESIZE, SCALE, ROTATE, CROP AND EDIT
- OPTIONAL SOFTWARE CONVERTS PRINT/TYPE DOCUMENTS INTO EDITABLE TEXT FILES (OCR)

CALL FOR MORE INFO ABOUT BRAND NAME SCANNER

MC 1-800-433-2288 VISA

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Tape Back-Ups

**9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™**

Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8560 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
FAX (301) 498-0771
... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Plotters

**Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.**

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

**$1695.-$2995.**

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

**(800) 727-8380**

**ZERICON**
*More Plotter. Not More Money.*

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Security

**HANDS OFF THE BOARD™**
**PC SECURITY**

**½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD**

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order VISA, MC accepted

**Systems Consulting Inc.**
**412-963-1624**
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PASSWORD/FILE SECURITY**
**CONTROL USE OF YOUR PC/XT/AT/386**

**DataLock™ Security System**

- Hardware card installs in any full or half slot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Password protected boot for 21 users
- **System Administrator can prevent access by any user to entire disk drives, individual files, whole directories, serial/parallel ports, serial net, modem**
- Audit trail capability, report generation
- Floppy disk utilities and manual included
- Completely menu-driven
- Cabinet Lock prevents removal of DataLock

**For more information or ordering**
**CALL (516) 673-9257**

**$145** + $5 S/H VISA/MC/MO/COD/CHK/PO
1-Year Warranty NY state residents add 7.5% tax

**MicroDevelopment Corporation**
8 Milford Lane, Melville, NY 11747

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

**REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.**

**ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***

**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

**FREE GLOBAL CATALOG**

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Laptop Carrying Case**

The BERITHCASE is a laptop case and briefcase combined. Made of Propex Ballistics, a virtually indestructible material frequently used in bulletproof vests. Voted top case in '88. Fits all best-selling laptops on the market. 4 styles to choose: $79-$159. (Retail).
ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.
*ISIS International, Inc.*
*7100 N. Broadway, Suite 6-L*
*Denver, CO 80221*
*303/650-1492, (fax) 303/650-1494*

**DUST COVERS ComputerWear**

100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards
$24.95

Visa 1-(800) 826-5761 MC
415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE CATALOG**

A full line of Computer Supplies & Accessories
BULK DISKETTES - 100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

5.25" DS/DD Min 50, Sleeves, WP Included **26¢**
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) **62¢**
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) **89¢**

CAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Bar Coding

**Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps**

*Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:*
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation
For 101-Key Keyboards

*Customize Your Keyboard with:*
- Custom Key Imprinting
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- Relegendable Keys for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- Custom Keytop Label Imprinting
- Keyboard Protectors & More

*Call for your FREE CATALOG!*
602-634-7515
FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Comville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BAR CODE READERS**

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY II/I+/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

**LABELING SOFTWARE**

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 13 text sizes — 1" reads at 50'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT ™ —**$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

**Portable Readers**

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

**Bar Code Readers**
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

**BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE**

**PrintBar II** prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

**FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775**

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### PC-WAND®

**Bar Code Solutions**

**NEW** - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

**PC-WAND 100** - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

**PC-WAND 200** - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

**NEW PC-WAND 300** - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

**PC-WAND 800** WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

**INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.**

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS**
**BAR CODE READERS DELIVER**
**WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY**

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## Catalogs

### IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

*Computer Reset*
*Dept. PW, Box 461782*
*Garland, TX 75046-1782*
*214/276-8072*

---

## Data/Disk Conversion

### Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available.

*Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.*
*180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040*
*Chicago, IL 60601*
*800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

---

## Business Opportunities

### Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

*Ted Itzkowitz*
*STI Computer Services, Inc.*
*251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107*
*King of Prussia, PA 19406*
*215/768-9030*

---

## PCjr Expansion Products

**Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.**

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

**PC Enterprises**
***"The jrProducts Group"***
**Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719**
**(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR**

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS**

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

*CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS*

**PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.**

**800-HI-PIVAR**

165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

---

**BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2**

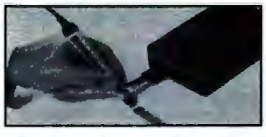
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

**Also available:**
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

**TPS ELECTRONICS**
**4047 Transport Street**
**Palo Alto, CA 94303**
**Telephone: 415-856-6833**
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---



**PC-Wedge II Bar Code Reader**
**For PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles - $289**
**For RS-232 terminals - $309**

• No software changes required - works with any program • Wand and bar code printing utility included • Reads all major bar code types • Automatic setup from bar code menu • 5-year warranty

**PHT-34 Portable Handheld Terminal**
**With 64Kb memory and wand - $995**

• Full alphanumeric keypad or bar code wand • 4 x 16 character backlit LCD display • 64Kb memory expandable to 512Kb • Real time clock • Application generator included • C programmable

**Bar Code Printing Programs - $99 each**
**Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or LaserJet printers**

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

**TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.**
1306-K East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030

---

## Computer Insurance

### SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)

*Safeware, The Insurance Agency*
*2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211*
*Columbus, OH 43202*
*800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

---

**DISKETTE DATA Conversion Systems**

- Read from and write to almost any 3½-, 5¼-, and 8-inch diskette.
- Transfer data to or from systems which are otherwise inaccessible.
- For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Standard and Micro Channel controller cards.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### SCANNING any font or typestyle
### disk or tape CONVERSION
### DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Disk Copy Service

**DUPLICATION FROM $.59**

**Affordable rates only $.59 (5.25") & $1.29 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE duplication. Prices go even lower as you continue to order.**

- **Highest Quality Media**
- **Duplication + 100% Verification**
- **Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers**
- **Formatted Diskettes**
- **Packaging & Assembly**
- **Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Guaranteed Products**

**Diversified Systems Group, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 1114**
**Issaquah, WA 98027**
**(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900**

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

*Star-Byte, Inc.*

2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Disks

HIGH DENSITY 1.44 MB 100% ERROR FREE

**1.44 MB $1.95** EACH IN LOTS OF 100

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB .... DK. BLUE – 69¢
PACKED IN LOTS OF 100 WITH TYVEC SLEEVES & TABS

5.25" DS/HD 1.2 MB. INCL. Sleeves & Labs. BLACK
Lots of 100 — 49¢ ..... Lots of 50 — 59¢

5.25" DS/DD 360K, INCL. Sleeves & Labs
Lots of 1,000 — 21¢ ..... Lots of 200 — 25¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB)
Lots of 100 — 59¢ ..... Lots of 50 — 79¢

3.5" DS/DD 720K (1MB) — SONY BULK
Lots of 500 — 89¢ ..... Lots of 25 — 99¢

3.5" DS/High Density 1.44MB (2MB)
Lots of 100 — $1.95 ..... Lots of 25 — $2.50

*AMERICAL GROUP*

**800-288-8025**

12132 Sherman Way, N. Hollywood CA 91605
CALL OR MAIL

COD VISA

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TYVEK® PACKAGING FOR YOUR DISKETTES

- *World's largest manufacturer of Tyvek® Disk Sleeves (5.25, 3.5, 8)*
- *Tyvek® Pages hold 5.25 & 3.5 disks*
- *Pages punched for binders or bound with your documentation*
- *Custom printing on all products*
- *Quantities of 1000 and up*
- *Plain sleeves and pages in stock same day shipment from NY or CA*

***Information & Free Samples***
**1-800-776-7633**
*(See us at Fall Comdex Booth #C900)*

IPC INFORMATION PACKAGING CORPORATION

*1670 N. Wayneport Rd., Macedon, NY 14502*

TYVEK® is a registered trademark of E I DuPont DeNemours & Co Inc

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

| | |
|---|---|
| 5.25" DS/DD | $.44 |
| 5.25" DS/HD | $.79 |
| 3.50" DS/DD | $.75 |
| 3.50" DS/HD | $1.89 |

- **MSDOS & APPLE Formats**
- **Includes Sleeves & Labels**
- **Price Based On Qty 250**
- **Private Labeling Available**
- **Colored Media Add $.08**
- **Same Day Shipping**

**Diversified Systems Group, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 1114**
**Issaquah, WA 98027**
**(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900**

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Networking

**KEYCARD ELIMINATOR**

| | |
|---|---|
| KEYCARD ELIMINATOR PC's & ELIMINATOR 4.61, 80, 2.0x, 2.1, & 2.11 FREE A SLOT! $99 | NETCRACK LOSE PASSWORD? ALL VERSIONS $99 |
| ELS UTILITIES KYBD & PrtSc FIX WP 5.0 FIX $59 | BIOS TOOLS PATCH DRIVE TABLES INCL GETDPSA $99 |

NEW! BACKDOOR for Novell Netware® PASSWORD & LOGIN NOT REQUIRED! ALL VERSIONS $279

(619) 632-7384 NBS

NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1635 Lake Drive
Cardiff, CA 92007

NOVELL AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD


CATALOG

**REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.**

**ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***

**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760


## Supplies

**Rebuilt TONER Cartridges**

- 100% Guaranteed
- 24 Hr. Return
- Quantity Rates
- Colors

FROM 34.95

laserstar TONER CARTRIDGE $81

Full line of computer supplies and accessories
Ask for discounted price list

Ricoh Toner 18.95

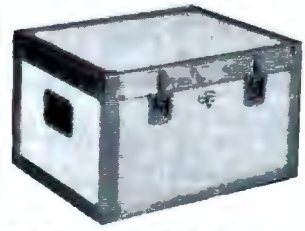
laserstar data

9 Briscoe Street
Woburn MA 01801

1-800-432-9989
Dealer Training Available

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TransPC from Orbit Systems



Airline Check In
Air/Ground Shipping
Designed specifically for cargo applications
Very Strong Panel Material
2" of rigid foam on interior surfaces
Custom cases no additional charge

225 Third Ave.
Bowling Green, KY 42102
800-541-5421

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Transfer Toners
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, hats, metal, circuit boards, mugs, trophies, more!
FREE Samples

100% Guaranteed
Assurance of Quality Since 1978
Black Lightning
Black, Long Life, Text, Color, & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured Toner
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

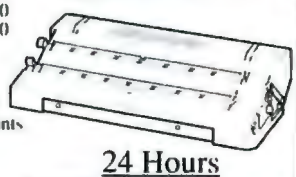

**TONER** 2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $44.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 diff. printers! • Bulk
- New Cartridges from $89.50 • Qty. discounts
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.

100% Satisfaction



24 Hours

LASER QUIPT 9723 Mill Creek Drive Eden Prairie MN 55344 •Franchises •Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges! for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
● 20% MORE TONER
● DARKER PRINT
● 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp. 3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Back•N•Black**

REBUILT TONER CARTRIDGES

• Colors Available •
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •
• Quality Tested •

1-800-627-4024

• MIK•RO•SOFTWARE • ODESSA TEXAS •

$40

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company
UPS to:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties - $10.00
Ricoh Compt. Toner Kit 80 - $49.95/cs.
314-776-1155 / 800-88-TONER
MC/VISA & Corporate Accounts Welcome

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

**Toner $79 Cartridges**

Cash & COD price; 3% charge for VISA, MC, AMEX Min. order qty 2

800-444-5049
ext. 10 Supplies Division

Deerfield Data Systems INC

Call for our FREE Catalog!

"HP Specialists Since 1981"

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## SOFTWARE/Accounting

### Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
*Echo Consulting Services, Inc.*
*PO Box 540*
*Center Conway, NH 03813*
*800/635-8209, 603/447-5453*

### PC-FUND®

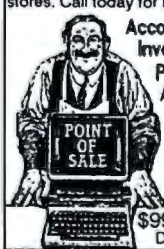
The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
*American Fundware, Inc.*
*Box 3028*
*Steamboat Springs, CO 80477*
*303/879-5770, 800/551-4458*

### MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
*Micro Information Products*
*505 East Huntland Dr. #340*
*Austin, TX 78752*
*800/647-3863, 512/454-5004*


THE GENERAL STORE RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.




Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer Inquires Invited

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD


### Abasoft $99 or $179

Financial package $99
- Accounts Receivable, Invoicing
- Time Billing, Sales Analysis
- Accounts Payable, Checks, Vouchers

INVENTORY package $179 (includes financial package)
- Inventory Ctrl, Purchase Orders
- Sales Order Entry, POS Invoices
- Production Mgmt, Material Rcpts

Plus $11 s/h. Call for brochure.
*ABASOFT Corporation*
*4 High Street*
*Hampton, NH 03842*
*800/477-4114, 603/926-1007*


**Industrial Strength Payroll™**

Solve tough payroll problems with Phoenix Phive's expanded version of its popular PAYROLL software! Features include:
- Multi-company/client
- Cafeteria plans/401(k)'s
- Multiple pay periods
- Client billing
- Unlimited employees/1099's

Industrial Strength Payroll™ $245
Also available PAYROLL 2.5 $95
Shipping $3.50 Visa MC Amex
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Phoenix Phive

Solve your payroll problems today! Call, fax or write:

7830 East Gelding Drive, Ste 400
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-483-0991 Fax 602-948-1379
1-800-331-1811

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD


### FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
*Executive Data Systems, Inc.*
*1845 The Exchange #140*
*Atlanta, GA 30339*
*800/272-3374, 404/955-3374*

### DATASMITH Payroll

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
*Datasmith, Inc.*
*10020 Fontana Lane*
*Overland Park, KS 66207*
*913/381-9118*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**ACT 1** SERIES
**$179.50**
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S

**Includes:**
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

**1-800-344-2540**

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S-O-F-T-W-A-R-E-
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

**ACT 1**
**BEST BUY**
**3 Consecutive Years**

**Accounting At Its Best**

**OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE**
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Depreciation Plus

Saves YOU Time & Money. The Fixed Asset Management Tool for everyone who deals with depreciable assets.

- Computes ALL types Depreciation
- Prints Tax Summary Reports
- Maintains & Auto Updates Files
- Makes Projections & Estimates

PC/Compatible, MS-DOS 2.0+ & printer $45. VISA/MC/Check/COD, 3½" add $2.

*T. Engel & Associates*
*R.1 Box 175*
*Radcliffe, IA 50230*
*515/899-2308, 515/859-7151*

### PRO PC-Accounting 4.20

G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory, Invoicing, Automatic Billing, Check printing, Budget, Reports, Full Help Screens, Pop-Up User Manual, unlimited capacity, multi user/company/division, etc. Now you can have accounting software which is guaranteed to work for you or your money back. $495 check, M.O. or C.O.D.

*Pro Sytems Software, Inc.*
*PO Box 1437*
*Plymouth, MA*
*02360-1437*
*508/747-3332*

## Business Applications

**To Do List Master ™ 2.0**
NEW! POP-UP OPTION!
- Notes ■ User Defined Options
- Multiple Lists ■ Sublists
- Multi-Field Sorts ■ Print
- Category/Priority/Date/Time
- Archive ■ Daily Carryover
- $59.95 US & CAN (CA add tax)

**CALENDAR MASTER ™**
Dynamic Time Management
- ◆ Multi-Dimensional Zoom Views
- ◆ Schedule Year to Minute ◆ Notes
- ◆ Archive ◆ More!!! – $69.95

SME • P.O.Box 2965 • Vista, CA 92083
(619) 758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code
M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD

*Datamar Systems*
*4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1*
*San Diego, CA 92107*
*800/223-9963, 619/223/9963*

**EZ-FORMS**

• LITE ($59) • ORIGINAL forms processor! Create, fill-in (even pre-printed), print, etc. any form. 320K reqd. With 90+ style sheets.

• EXECUTIVE ($119) • ULTIMATE! Adds spreadsheet style math, macros, data search/export, mouse support, bigger forms, multi-copy printing, automatic date/time/#, much more...640K, HD.

• FORMS COMBO PACK Over 450 new user modifiable forms. Only $69 with order.

Evaluation disks are $5+s/h each.
Or download via EZ-BBS: 1-713-280-8180.

Orders (V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free:
1•800•USEASYX
INFO 1-713-280-9900

EZX Box 58177-W190, Webster, TX 77598

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.

*Aristo Computers, Inc.*
*6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J*
*Beaverton, OR 97005*
*800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333*

TRAKPAK NEXT DAY AIR LETTER
EXTREMELY URGENT

Track UPS Shipments With
**TRAK PAK**
- •UPS Manifest Reports
- •Complete Label Printing
- •Cost Control/Reporting
- •Outstanding COD's
- •Customers Retained on File
- •Unlimited Query Capabilities
- •User Friendly/Menu Driven
- •UPS Approved
- •ONLY $199.00!!

**SoftSteele, Inc.**
152 N.E. 167th Street
N. Miami Beach, FL 33162
**305-947-SOFT•800-992-SOFT**

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NETWORK COMPATIBLE ACCOUNTING & INVENTORY CONTROL SOFTWARE**

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Inventory Control, Sales Order, Purchaser Order, POS

**1-800-735-7159**

**$499 Complete**
$20 Demo

RAMSES SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Manages Many Lists

Compiled dbase. Unlimited list size. Prints Notebook, labels, Rolodex & merge. Six user defined sort codes. Build profiles to form lists within a list. Search on 8 different fields: name, company, date, zip, category etc. Multiple printer support. Flexible import/export facility. $149. Demo $35.

*MarComm Ind, Inc.*
*PO Box 10256*
*Largo, FL 34643*
*813/393-5310*

### 100 Templates for 1-2-3

Save time and money with Templicity™—spreadsheet templates for home and small business. Includes ready-made worksheets for personal financial planning, budgets, home office, real estate, 1989 taxes, bookkeeping, and many other unique applications. Satisfaction guaranteed. All 100 templates—$34.95.

*The Sterling Connection*
*PO Box 4850, Dept. J*
*Berkeley, CA 94704*
*415/655-2355*

**ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**
**A COMPLETE INTEGRATED SYSTEM**

Over 10,000+ Users, Proven, Comprehensive, Easy-To Install, Easy-To-Use, Flexible, Real-Time Interactive Modules (No Complicated Posting Routines). Videocassette Training available FREE phone support. Live Demo $15.

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL, INVENTORY, INVOICING, SALES ORDER, PURCHASE ORDER, POINT OF SALE, SERVICE BILLING.

**$595.00 Single User $995.00 Network**
30 Day money back guarantee.
Ask about our leasing program.

**THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE**
605 Lapalco Blvd. E2 Gretna, LA 70056
**1 800 634-9693**

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Church Applications


**Bible study tools that grow with you.**

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

With Thesaurus

**Bible Research Systems**
**1-800-423-1228**
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**CHURCH SOFTWARE**

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

*"church office computing has come of age."*
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

**F1 Software**
P.O. Box 3096,
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
**(213) 854-0865**

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PLACE YOUR AD IN**
***The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**
**800-435-7766** In CA: 800-435-7760


### ChurchBase
Friendly Software for Friendly Churches! State-of-the-Art! Full program for only $199. Demonstration Program with MiniManual available for $12.50. Pull-down Menus. On-Line Help. Membership Database. Technical Assistance. Automatic Dialing. Tracks Activities, Events, Classes, Visitors, Attendance. Etc. Etc. Etc.!
*MeriMac Software*
*PO Box 51250-152*
*Pacific Grove, CA 93950*
*408/649-6018*

### Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
*Parish Data Systems, Inc.*
*3031 W. Northern Ave. #121*
*Phoenix, AZ 85051*
*602/247-3341*

### Church Mgm't Systems
Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call.
*The Software Library*
*3300 Bass Lake Rd.*
*Brooklyn Center, MN 55429*
*800/247-8044,* 612/566-4212

### Church Master
Written by computer professionsals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth & flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, XENIX, LANs, Macintosh. We understand computer and churchs.
*Summit Systems, Inc.*
*16 Berry Hill Rd. #121*
*Columbia, SC 29210*
*803/798-9749, FAX 803/731-0849*

### ChurchPro™
POWERFUL, AFFORDABLE CHURCH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS.
Profile, Contributions, Attendance, Accounting, Tape/Video Ministry, & much more. Includes versatile runtime database. Fully integrated. Interfaces with word processors. Annual upgrades, newsletter. Special self teaching manual. Network version available. From $299.
*Micro Systems*
*21466 Wintergreen Dr. Suite A*
*Circleville, OH 43113*
*800/962-7918,* 614-474-4096

### AGC Church Systems
Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (2,000+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quik-Train Learning System, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.
*AGC Corporation*
*1001 AGC Drive*
*Cleveland, TN 37312*
*800/873-7435, (800/USER HELP)*

### Clip Art


**Art RiGhT**

- A wide range of professional images for **COREL DRAW!**
- Over 200 Images on Volume 1 at $149 & more to come
- Can be modified skewed, color changed etc...
- Resize images to meet your needs
- All images are vector based therefore device independent

**1130 Morrison Dr., Suite 330, Ottawa, Ont K2H 9N6**
**(613) 820-1000**

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


PGG

BONUS OFFER! Over 130 additional images FREE!

Colorart™

High quality artwork for desktop presentation and publishing

*Volume 1 - Available now!*

$120.00 ea.

For IBM PC's & Compatibles.

*...the best clip art around."*

*PC World*

Colorart™ is professionally drawn, full color artwork designed to make desktop presentations and publications look... *professional*. Each Colorart™ image can be endlessly resized, recolored, and manipulated without loss of quality. Volume 1 contains over 120 images in 3 categories: **People, Places, Things.** Compatible with Windows™ applications, Ventura Publisher™, PageMaker™, and most desktop presentation packages.

All software descriptions are trademarked and copyrighted by their respective publishers. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Copyright 1989 PGG

**Presentation Graphics Group**

*Dedicated to improving your image.*

270 North Canon Drive Suite 103 - Beverly Hills, CA 90210

800-468-9008

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD


### Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.

*Yardi Systems, Inc.*
*813 Reddick Street*
*Santa Barbara, CA 93103*
*805/966-3666*


**The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**

***RODE/PC*** is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

**DPX**- *for experience, quality, and service*

490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**MATH EDITING FOR THE PC**

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z=\frac{(\bar{X}_1-\bar{X}_2)-(\mu_1-\mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1}+\frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, TEX, or Manuscript documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is only $149*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS 50 McMillen Ave. Ste. 100 Columbus,OH 43201 (614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Creative Writing


A TOOL NO WRITER SHOULD BE WITHOUT

WritePro's creative writing software teaches story, characters, dialogue, suspense. "You'll see immediate improvement." –*Writer's Digest* "First rate." –Associated Press "Valuable lessons for the would-be novelist." –*The New York Times* **WritePro™** "The bottom line on WritePro is that it's great!" –*NYPC Magazine* "If you [have] the urge to get that book out of you and onto paper, WritePro may be the best $39.95 you've ever spent." Highest Rating, All categories. –Newsbytes "An Expert System if there ever was one. Buy the program now." –*The Business Computer* Happy users in all 50 States. Don't deny yourself. Free info or rush VISA/MC orders, (914) 762-1255 or WritePro, 43 Linden Circle, Scarborough, NY 10510. PW321

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**SPANISH ASSISTANT™**

Spanish Assistant 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™, an easy-to-use program for English to Spanish translation.

Also includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugations, grammar help, and more. Pop-up help from within your word processor when writing!

French, German, and Italian Assistants™ also available. $79.95 each, plus $3 shipping.

**MICROTAC SOFTWARE**
4655 Cass Street, Suite 304
San Diego, CA 92109
**(800) 366-4170**

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Communications

### Information Host/BBS SW

How can you make a choice without a selection? We stock & are knowledgeable of the widest range of Multi-Line Bulletin Board Software products priced from $395. We feature over 50 types of modems to compliment your system & have installed 100s of major corporations.

*The On-Line Store*
*FAX 805/650-0195*
*Voice 805/650-0188*
*DLX Demo 805/650-0193*
*TBBS Demo 805/650-2873*

## Data Entry

### Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table look-ups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.

*COMPUTER KEYES*
*21929 Makah Rd.*
*Woodway, WA 98020*
*800/356-0203, 206/776-6443*
*fax 206/776-7210*


**PC DATA ENTRY**

Replace costly key-to-disk systems and create high-performance applications fast!

**ENTRYPOINT/C**

EVALUATION SYSTEMS

- Menu-driven
- Paint-the-screen format design
- Keyboard remapping
- Multiple export options
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Toll-free support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

FREE DEMO DISKS

DATALEX
**1-800-962-8888**
1-415-362-4466


## Construction


**PC-ESTIMATOR**

*COST ESTIMATING SOFTWARE*

**Contractors, Remodellers, Estimators, Consultants, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers**

*Complete, easy to use, productivity software. System includes manual and full database with built-in material prices and labor rates: Only $89.00. As Shareware, try full software on 2 diskettes with on-disk tutorial: $19.00. IBM and Compatibles. Hard or floppy drives. S&H Add $2.50. Check, MO or COD*

**CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Str., Suite A Berkeley, CA 94703**
**(415)654-8338**

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD


### KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!

*Southern Computer Systems, Inc.*
*2732 Seventh Ave. South*
*Birmingham, AL 35233*
*800/533-6879, 205/251-2985*

## Educational

### BSc & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes subjects in SW Engineering & AI.

*American Inst. for Computer Sciences*
*1704-WO 11th Ave. So.*
*Birmingham, AL 35205*
*Toll Free: 1-800/872-AICS*

### PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.

*Data Assist*
*651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G*
*Columbus, Ohio 43085*
*614/888-8088*

### Grade Week Vacation!

Average & print your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.5. Won Software Excellence Awards from 3 Edu. Mags in 1988. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Register for printed manual and phone support only $35 ppd. VISA/MC, check, MO. 24hr phone recorder.

*Aeius Corp.*
*PO Box 700457*
*San Jose, CA 95170*
*408/257-0658*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


ERYN's ABC's 3.0

Fun Computer Learning for Kids 2 to 5

- Sing the ABC song and learn the Alphabet, Numbers, and Shapes.
- Play the Electronic "Etch-A-Sketch"* that Prints your designs.
- Makes a perfect gift.

$23 + $3. s/h CA Res 6.5 tax

WORKING COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 91333, Pasadena, CA 91109-1333 (818) 797-1957

*Etch-A-Sketch is a trade mark of Ohio Art

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW CASINO EXCITEMENT!

NOW AVAILABLE IN DAZZLING VGA/EGA GRAPHICS

New Casino Master brings the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling to your PC with graphics to match your computer. Package includes five casino games and five selectable diplay options, including VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, and monochrome.

With thousands of satisifed customers, *Centron* is the leader in casino gampling software. Improve your chances of winning and have more fun at the casino. All games come with complete manuals including rules and betting strategy. Compatible with all PC/DOS and MS/DOS computers. Not copy protected.

- Crapsmaster — Play all Casino bets.
- Blackjack Ace — Learn card counting
- Roulette Master — Animated wheel spin.
- Poker Master — Casino-style Video Poker.
- Baccarat Master — Learn the "high rollers" game.

Send for Free Flyer or Call for order info Toll-Free:

1/800-848-2424

Centron Software, Inc.

7718 La Mirada Dr.

Boca Raton, FL 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Engineering

### Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.

*Minuteman Software*
*PO Box 171/W*
*Stow, MA 01775-0171*
*800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315*

### Documentation System

A 219 category part numbering system for inventory, drawings, assemblies, artwork, procedures, specifications, main models & accessories. Forms include vendor quotation, buycard, ECO, ECR, MDR, & ECO/ECR procedures. A manual/integrated system that can easily move into MRP systems. $109 CK/MO/PO.

*Stephens Engineering*
*PO Box 61076*
*Sunnyvale, CA 94086*
*408/730-2240*

## Entertainment/ Games

### STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $79, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.

*RJL Systems*
*106 New Haven Ave.*
*Milford, CT 06460*
*203/878-0376*

### Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

*SOFTWARE EXCHANGE*
*PO Box 5382-PW*
*W. Bloomfield, MI 48033*
*313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467*


Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 4-TOYOGO

76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488

$79 NEMESIS Go Master, $49 Joseki Tutor, $59 Tactical Wizard+ $6 US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: 800/992-4045, ext 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext 439. Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Financial


When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™ Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- Solve on Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.

Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS

36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026

800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:

- Balloon Payments
- Negative Amortization
- APR
- Rule of 78's
- Irregular Payments
- Leases
- Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.

IBM and Compatibles VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.

13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W

Dallas, Texas 75240

(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBID

~PROFESSIONAL BIDDING SOFTWARE~

- PLUG 'N PLAY
- Pop-Up Screens
- Menu Driven Environment

$99

EMPYREAN INCORPORATED

12130 NE Ainsworth Circle • Suite 235

Portland, Oregon 97220

(503) 257-6333

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.

*T.B.S.P., Inc.*
*620 Avocado Ave.*
*Corona del Mar, CA 92625*
*714/548-2874*

### Savings Bond Owners

What are your Savings Bonds worth? BONDCALC computes current redemption value, total interest earned, interest earned for current year, cumulative face value & purchase price. For all Series E/EE U.S. Savings Bonds. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 & compat. $49.95 Ck./MO. $back guarantee. Call for free brochure.

*Personal Computer Products*
*PO Box 44445*
*Washington, DC 20026-4445*
*301-564-8179*

## Flow Charting

### Windows Flowcharter $79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk.

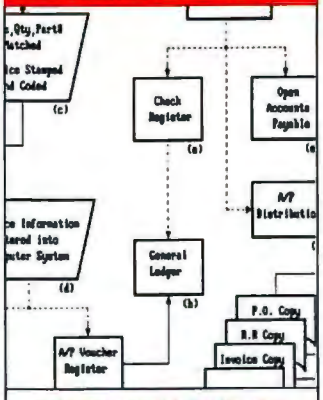
*RFF Electronics*
*1053 Banyan Court*
*Loveland, CO 80538*
*303/663-5767*

### Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

***HavenTree Software Limited***
*Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668*
*Information: (613) 544-6035*

**ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?**




**FLOW CHARTING II+**

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

**PATTON & PATTON**
Software Corporation
*Excellence in charting the flow of ideas*

**For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.) 81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119**

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Genealogy

**ROOTS**

**Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History**

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
**(800)327-6687**
In California, call (415)967-1900

**COMMSOFT**
2257 Old Middlefield Wy Mtn View CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FAMILY REUNION

"Produces one of the most elegant computerized six-generation ancestor charts you'll find anywhere." (PC Magazine)
Tracks relatives: birthday lists, address labels, phone numbers, etc. "Could easily become the most treasured program on your family's PC." (Selective Software) $49.95/$99.95.

*FAMware™*
*1580 East Dawn Drive*
*Salt Lake City, UT 84121*
*800/327-9835, 801/943-6908*

### Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.

*QUINSEPT*
*Box 216*
*Lexington, MA 02173*
*800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930*

## Graphics

### 3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.

*Visual Horizons*
*180 Metro Park*
*Rochester, NY 14623*
*Phone: 716/424-5300*
*FAX: 716/424-5313*

### FORTRAN Graphics!

Get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (VGA, Herc.®), Printmatic (printer), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter) give you 2-D + 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 ea. Discount for 2 or more programs. Free demo.

*Microcompatibles*
*301 Prelude Drive*
*Silver Spring, MD 20901*
*301/593-0683*

## Health

**The FOOD PROCESSOR II**

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

*ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B*
*Salem, OR 97309*
*Phone: (503)-585-6242*

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Inventory Control/ Management

RECORDS
VIDEO TAPES
PHOTOGRAPHS
BOOKS
BASEBALL CARDS
COMIC BOOKS
JOKES & TRIVIA
HOME INVENTORY
COINS
MEMORABILIA
ANTIQUE DOCUMENTS
SHIP MODELS

**ORGANIZE** YOUR COLLECTION!

IF WE DON'T HAVE SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLLECTION, WE CAN MAKE IT!

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR YOUR COLLECTION**

*"These are great programs"* A User
*"Fun to run and detailed"* - PCM
"Menu driven and easy" - PC Magazine
*"Fabulous"* - Stereo Review
*"Endless assortment of useful tools"* - Discoveries
*"Collector's dream come true"* - A User

**INCLUDES FREE HARD DISK MENU**

30-day money-back guarantee
$59.95 (add $3.00 s/h) VISA/MC accepted
IBM PC/compatibles 256K

**HOMECRAFT**
P.O. Box 974
TUALATIN, OR 97062
503-692-3732

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### "THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h

*The Third Rail*
*3377 Cinnarron Dr.*
*Santa Ynez, CA 93460*
*805/688-7370*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Mr. QuarterMaster
Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
*RJL Systems*
*106 New Haven Avenue*
*Milford, CT 06460*
*203/878-0376*

### dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
*Feller Associates*
*550 CR PPA, Route 3*
*Ishpeming, MI 49849*
*906/486-6024*

### Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
*Applied Micro Business Systems*
*177-F Riverside Ave.*
*Newport, CA 92663*
*714/759-0582*

**POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM**
Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Prints Sales Tickets on 80 or 40 column Tape Receipt Printer
FAST CUSTOMER CHECKOUT
Integrates to A/R, Mailing List and G/L - Opens Cash Drawer
**$89.50**
POS with departments $189.00
40 inventory & UPS programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Call for complete list
Freeman Software Garland, Tx
**800-426-6598**

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Languages

**LAHEY FORTRANS**

| | |
|---|---|
| F77L-EM/32 — Programs up to 4GB on your 80386 Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88 | $895* |
| F77L-EM/16 — Programs up to 15MB on your 80286 Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88 | $695* |
| F77L — The industry leader. New Version 4.0 includes editor, linker, debugger, profiler, make, graphics, Weitek support | $595 |
| Lahey Personal — The affordable FORTRAN with professional features. Full ANSI 77, debugger, linker, library manager | $95 |

*Requires $195 DOS Extender

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778.

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

Lahey

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Laser Fonts

### $1.50 FONTS
HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
*EAGLE SYSTEMS*
*PO Box 502*
*Moorpark, CA 93021*
*805/529-6992*

## Mailing List Programs

### YOURS FREE!
How to Manage Your Mailing List
Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:
TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:
**Group 1 Software, Inc.**
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-2
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Try FREE-Mail Programs
- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 Day Money Back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

*Sapana Micro Software*
*1305 South Rouse–PCWD*
*Pittsburg, KS 66762*
*316/231-5023*

### PostWare for BIG Jobs
Fast, accurate PC software for large volume & commercial mailers. Corrects addresses & assigns ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels and bag tags. Call for FREE broch.
*Postalsoft, Inc.*
*4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.*
*La Crosse, WI 54601-8220*
*608/788-8700, 800/831-MAIL (6245)*

### "The Mail Order Wizard
is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs and then some!... gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'.... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see'" *Catalog Age.* $1670. Demo, $20.
*The Haven Corporation*
*802 Madison, Dept. W*
*Evanston, IL 60202*
*800/782-8278, 312/869-3434*

## Maintenance Management

### Maintenance & Inspection
An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
*Penguin Computer Consultants*
*PO Box 20485*
*San Jose, CA 95160*
*408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570*

**REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.***
**CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

## Manufacturing

### MINI MYKE
ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
*M & D Systems, Inc.*
*3885 N. Buffalo Rd.*
*Orchard Park, NY 14127*
*716/662-6611*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.

*Production Systems Inc.*
*526 South E St.*
*Santa Rosa, CA 95404*
*707/526-1294*

### TSI - Manufacturing

- Inv
- BOM
- Routings
- Cost
- PUR
- Order Entry
- MRP
- SFC
- Estimating
- AP
- AR
- GL

An advanced management system that focuses on superior features & ease of use, to raise productivity & control costs. Single or Multiuser, designed under Novell using FOX-PRO. Source code available. Installations across US, Canada & Mexico.

*Thornapple Software, Inc.*
*112 E. Court St./PO Box 68*
*Hastings, MI 49058*
*616/948-2602*

## Medical

### Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.

PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.

THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.

CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.

*Physicians Practice Management*
*350 E. New York*
*Indianapolis, IN 46204*
*800/428-3515, 317/634-8080*

### Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.

*Applied Software Technology*
*591 W. Hamilton Ave.*
*Ste 201 Dept. 86*
*Campbell, CA 95008*
*(800) 678-1111 ext 86.*

### Medical/Dental SW

A comprehensive Medical Billing & Practice Analysis system with ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. MEDICAL & DENTAL Versions. Sophisticated funtionality yet simple, easy to use & learn. SOURCE AVAILABLE to qualified dealers-dBASE III+/CLIPPER. Competitive pricing with VERY HIGH DEALER MARGINS.

*Hi-Tech Management Systems*
*PO Box 4647*
*Sunland, CA 91041*
*818/797-1302*

### LIVE LONGER?

Know what effect cholesterol (W/WO HDL) blood pressure, age, sex, diabetes, smoking or enlarged heart have on your chances of a heart attack. Detailed printout about you. LDL, ideal weight and exercise calculator. Software by a doctor for doctors, and you. Only $29.95. Dealers wanted.

*MDR Professional Software*
*PO Box 117, Ontario, OR 97914*
*VISA/MC Orders 1800/852-8688*
*Free Information 503/889-4321*

## Music

### SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet+ $30. Send for free sample output.

*SongWright Software*
*Route 1, Box 83*
*Lovettsville, VA 22080*
*703/822-9068*

## Project Management

### $79. Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project mgt. at an affordable price. Track 2,000 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in monthly or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast & only $79.95.

*Applied MicroSystems, Inc.*
*PO Box 832*
*Roswell, GA 30077*
*404/475-0832,*
*800/622-4070 orders only*

## Public Domain/ Shareware

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
**FREE CATALOG**
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
AS LOW AS $1.40 PER DISK
BUY TEN, GET TWO FREE
NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
721 S.CARPENTER ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM Software Catalogue
SHAREWARE FROM $1
SOFSOURCE
P.O. BOX 828
EAST LANSING, MI 48826
REALLY SAVE! CALL TODAY!
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!
(Buy 1 or 100)
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE
FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322
BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25
VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less
#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5
#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean-18 Over 40 courses in all $5 for the 4 disk set
#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10
Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax
Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs
Write for FREE title list.
ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 5472 • Redlands, CA 92375

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG
PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.
800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**FREE IBM SHAREWARE**

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog FREE! Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Join today for only $9.95 annual membership fee and get 5 disks full of software - FREE!

VISA/MC/AMEX ONLY

**SOFTWARE of the MONTH CLUB**

511-104 Encinitas Blvd.,
Encinitas CA. 92024

**Order today 619 942-9998**

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Business and Financial Software**

Tested and proven shareware to help you manage your business and financial affairs. Includes the program COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING magazine called "...the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."

**Free Catalog**

**Bottom Line Software**

**817-447-5524**

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!**
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes $39 — 125 Megabytes $159
50 Megabytes $69 — 150 Megabytes $189
75 Megabytes $99 — 175 Megabytes $219
100 Megabytes $129 — 200 Megabytes $249

Why get one program per disk when you get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS IN AMERICA from Share Net? 1.2MB or 1.44MB disks. Add $2.00 postage & handling for each 25MB increment. Okla. residents add 7% sales tax. Write or call for FREE CATALOG DISK with latest LHARC Compression Utility from Japan.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
**1-800-876-8496**
SHARE NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I • Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Real Estate

**• Property Mgt Plus/90 •**
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
*Realty Software*
*133 Paseo de Granada*
*Redondo Beach, CA 90277*
*213/372-9419*

**Property Managers**
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
*Coleman Business Systems*
*3654 Arcadian Drive*
*Castro Valley, CA 94546*
*415/581-7125*

**Property Management**
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
*Yardi Systems, Inc.*
*813 Reddick Street*
*Santa Barbara, CA 93103*
*805/966-3666*

**Property Management**
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
*Realty Automation, Inc.*
*11365 Eastshore Drive*
*Hayden Lake, ID 83835*
*208-772-3259*

**Real Estate Ad Writing**
NewsAd™ programs analyze the property, write, size, store, cost-out residential ads in minutes. Cut ad costs, increase ad responses, free your time selling. Choice of formats. Designed by experts. NewsAd programs from $199 - $395. Visa or MC. 30-day money back guarantee. Call toll free for information.
*AdWriter, Inc.*
*Box 760 520 Warren Street*
*Sandusky, OH 44870*
*1-800/262-2623*

**Management & Analysis**
• "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
• "Real Analyzer" $195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance. VISA/MC. 30 day money back.
*Real-Comp, Inc.*
*PO Box 1210*
*Cupertino, CA 95015*
*408-996-1160*

**Property Management**
Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
*Strategic Office Systems*
*688 North 500 West #61*
*Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647*
*800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130*

## Sales/Marketing

**Postcard Generator**
Reach 1000 People a day!
ADS & MESSAGES!
Clients, Employees, Members, Subscribers, Prospects, etc.
• Cheaper than long dist!
• Faster than letters!
• No stamps! No stuffing!
• MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
"Saves enormous amount of time ...Reasonably priced...Responsive support!" - Laura Jones, LOCKHEED, Sunnyvale, Ca.
ONLY $75! Use VISA/MC! Postcard paper avail.
*D.K. Bell Enterprises, Inc.*
*1109 North "X" Street*
*Lompoc, CA 93436*
*805/735-6831, FAX 805/736-4243, 800/228-8845*

## Scheduling

**Schedule Master**

SCHEDULE WORK & APPOINTMENTS
- For scheduling maintenance of equipment & vehicles, and for all maintenance intensive functions.
- Schedule events, work in progress, appointments, customer accounts.
- Generate printouts, work-orders, to-do lists, history.
- Monthly calendar highlights key days
- Flexible and easy to use, with on line manual.

ONLY $89.95 PLUS $3 FOR S & H
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

**PRAXIS**
SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. BOX 19466 PORTLAND, OR 97219
CALL 1-800-777-2947

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Security

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®**
**PC SECURITY**

**OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY**
- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

**Systems Consulting Inc.**
**412-963-1624**
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE** SOFTWARE CATALOG

**1-800-292-3475**

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.

**PRINCETON SOFTWARE**
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


**EVERLOCK**

COPY PROTECTION

**Designed for clone compatibility & strength**

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo

**Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES**

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

**Megafile Manager™**

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k; $195 (+$5 s/h)

**StatSoft™**
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040 4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontano) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Forecasting is EASY**
with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
*Fleming Software*
*PO Box 528*
*Oakton, VA 22124*
*703/591-6451*


## Surveys


NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

**Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package**

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

**Call now for a free brochure**
**1-800-328-4907**

**WALONICK ASSOCIATES**
*The PC Statistics Pros*
6500 Nicollet Ave S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

**STATISTIX™ 3.0**

- Superb Data Management
- Range & Depth of Statistics
- Excellent Manual
- FAST FREE Support

**STATISTIX is a Snap!**

**Buy the best for 1/3 the price of the competition.**

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Call 612-631-2852 Today
**No Risk Money Back Guarantee**
Analytical Software
Box 13204, St. Paul, MN 55113

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Survey System**
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
*Creative Research Systems*
*15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W*
*Petaluma, CA 94952*
*707/765-1001*


## Sports

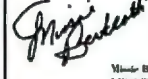

**the GOLF Handicapper**

Copyright© 1989 Carnegie Computer Corporation
P O Box 16343 • Pittsburgh, PA 15242 • (412)276-8358

- Follows the USGA method of determining Handicap Indices and Handicaps.
- Prints reports: including Player List, Course List, individual player's Handicap Index Work Sheet, each player's Handicap on each course, and every player's Handicap on every course.
- Over 180 players and 200 golf courses can be entered.
- Multiple course and tee options (9 or 18 holes).

Coming Soon "Tournament Manager" Early 1990

recommended by



Minnie Bertolli LPGA Tour Pro

$79.95

For a sample demonstration diskette, send $5.00 check or money order. Plus $2.75 P&H

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Taxes


**Fonts for Tax Season**

Are you using •tax preparation software? •forms software? •Lotus 1-2-3, or any other spreadsheet program? •WordPerfect, or any other word processor?

We have high quality, easy to use fonts for HP and compatible laser printers, at only $69.95.

Call for your free typeface catalog today.

**1-800-44-FONTS**

THE FONT FACTORY.
A Good Software Company

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Statistics


**MINITAB'S a PC at cake!**

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

**MINITAB**
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**StatPlan IV**
Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
*The Futures Group*
*76 Eastern Boulevard*
*Glastonbury, CT 06033*
*203/633-3501*

**NCSS-5.0**
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
*NCSS-PC*
*865 East 400 North*
*Kaysville, UT 84037*
*801/546-0445*

**Go SOLO 3.0**

Statistics plus excellent graphics
In an easy-to-use PC package
For business, research, students
From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years
$199 complete with graphics
Satisfaction guaranteed!
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

**BMDP**
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare 1989 tax returns.

Regular Version:
Calculates 1040, Sch A-SE, 2106, 2119,2210,2441,3903,4562,6251 8615, 8808, 8814. All printouts (including 1040) approved by IRS. Req IBM or compatible w/256K.

Only $45

Advanced Version:
All of the regular features plus 1040A,Sch1,1040ES,3800,4136, 4137,4255,4684,8582. Req 320K.

Only $60

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. $30 each.

Laser software for all federal forms on HP LJets. $125. (Req "I" Cart.)

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Call (816) 241-0014
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### TaxEase SYSTEM

TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: $79 Professional Program: $139 Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn: $149 ea. Tax Planner $79, Financial Planner $179.
M/C, Visa. Add $4 S&H
*Available From*
**Park Technologies**
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### COMMANDO SERIES

"Your Best Defense Against A Hostile DOS"

**FILE COMMANDO II**

- Full Featured DOS Shell
- Single screen view of Dir Tree with disk, file, dir statistics
- View / map disk technical info Multiple viewing options for file environment
- Copy, Delete, Edit, Move
- Print, Rename file
- Built-in editor or auto link to external editor
- Unlimited users

**MENU COMMANDO**

- Powerful Access Control Program
- Usage accounting functions by user, program, department
- Multiple level security codes
- Unlimited menu screens
- Easy set up from Dir Tree structure
- Password Protection

Programs utilize point and shoot and single keystroke technology  Generous trade in allowance for users of ANY DOS utility

To order call 1-800-833-4400 or send
69.95 for File Commando II, 49.95 for Menu Commando or 89.95 for combined
(add 4.00 for shipping and handling) to:

Progressive Solutions, Inc. 131 Washington St. Lodi NJ 07644
30 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### $9.99 PC Tax Accountant

- Like talking to an accountant
- Unique user friendly Q&A method
- No IRS forms to fill in
- Eliminates IRS instructions
- All forms printed for IRS filing
- CPA tested! Money back guarantee

Limited offer-SAVE 50%! Pay only $9.99 with Lotus or $17 for DOS. Annual update; State $5; VISA/MC
*Sondov Resources, Inc.*
*3070 River North Pkwy NW*
*Atlanta, GA 30328*
*800/766-1040 24hr, 404/395-9392*

### BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.
*Biologic*
*11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622*
*Manassas, VA 22110*
*703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)*

### Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95  30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Utilities

### $24.95

Our 5th yr, refund if not pleased. 1040A, 1040EZ, 1040, A-F, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 8615. Two schedlues C. Prints submittable forms. Easy to use, walks you through the forms. Txbl inc. & tax liability continuously displayed. Req. 1-2-3 or Symphony. $24.95 + $5 s/h. (CA res add tx) No Cards. Spcfy 1-2-3 or SYM on order.
*Mykro-Kosim, Inc.*
*1790-B Lakeside Dr.*
*Felton, CA 95018*
*408/335-3235*

### W2 & 1099 Software

Consistently judged the best! W2 & ALL 1099's in one program. Creates diskettes in IRS format. Easy to learn & use. Keyboard input or import dBASE, LOTUS, ASCII, & others. Many reports! Adjustable print positioning. Use any forms or plain paper. Supports all printers. Free phone support. $129.
*Newport Wave Software*
*10 Savannah*
*Irvine, CA 92720*
*714/544-1099, 800/999-2611*

### COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code wheels.
1000's of products copied.
*Quaid Software Limited*
*45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W*
*Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2*
*416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448*

### The EDitor

Powerful UNIX-style programmer's editor. For use on IBM or compatible. Comprehensive manual included. A solid value at only $74.95 (US). Available from:
*Blue Jay Systems*
*PO Box 608*
*Mount Vision, NY 13810*
*607/293-8007*

### Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
*Opt-Tech Data Processing*
*PO Box 678*
*Zephyr Cove, NV 89448*
*702/588-3737*

### EZ-COPY

-PLUS™ • The Ultimate Diskette Duplicator for the PC you already own!

• 2X+ faster than DOS • Read diskette once, then... • Quickly & accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks on your own PC/XT/AT/etc.© • Formats, copies, verifies, optionally serializes, in 1 smooth operation. • Save images to HD, more... • Replaces hardware worth $1000s. — Only $129+s/h

Valueware™ evaluation disk is $5+s/h. Or download via EZ-BBS: 1-713-280-8180

Orders(V/MC/AX) & Brochures Toll Free:
1•800•USEASYX
INFO 1-713-280-9900

EZX Box 58177 • W190, Webster, TX 77598

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Windows

### PALANTIR—WINDOWS

**Windows Spell  $95.00**
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

**Windows Filer  $195.00**
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

**WinText  $195.00**
Windows based full function word processor.

Palantir, Inc
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8787 Fax (512) 853-1541

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Advertiser Index A to Z

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| 306 | American Small Business Computers | 187 |
| — | Arlington Computer Products | 252-253 |
| 6 | Artisoft | 10 |
| — | Ashton-Tate | 99, 126 |
| 302 | ATI Technologies, Inc. | 93 |
| 22 | ATI Technologies, Inc. | 198 |
| 12 | Autodesk | 146 |
| 1 | Blackship Computer Systems | 46 |
| — | Bloc Publishing | 32 |
| 215 | Buffalo Products | 69 |
| 24 | Bulldog Computer Products | 246-247 |
| 17 | Caere Corp. | 201 |
| 18 | Canon USA | 117 |
| 262 | Chipsoft | 29 |
| — | Compaq | 60A-60H |
| 67 | Complete PC | 62 |
| — | Computer Associates | 66 |
| 213 | Computer Direct | 248 |
| 200 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 255 |
| 77 | ConnExperts | 181 |
| 16 | Corel Systems Corp. | 189 |
| 50 | CPU | 258 |
| — | Curtis Manufacturing | C6 |
| — | DAC Software | 115, 191 |
| — | Damark Int'l., Inc. | 251 |
| 279 | Datastorm Technologies | 38 |
| 57 | DCA/Crosstalk | 150 |
| 74 | Dell Computer Corp. | C2-P1 |
| 318 | Dell Computer Corp. | 76-77 |
| 266 | Digital Research | 91 |
| 304 | Digi-Fonts | 64 |
| — | EasySoft, Inc | 5 |
| 68 | Educational Systems | 47 |
| 80 | Elite Microsystems | 44-45 |
| — | Epson | 40-41 |
| 244 | Everex | 34-35 |
| 138 | Express Micro Mart | 119 |
| 135 | Express Micro Mart | 208 |
| 136 | Express Micro Mart | 209 |
| 137 | Express Micro Mart | 210 |
| 102 | Fast Micro | 95 |
| 93 | Fast Micro | 97 |
| 240 | Fast Micro | 242-243 |
| 84 | FinalSoft | 195 |
| 81 | Fivestar Computers | 26-27 |
| — | Fleugelman Award | 207 |
| 85 | Foresight Resources Corp. | 159 |
| — | Gateway 2000 | 18-19 |
| — | GE Computer Leasing | 205 |
| 96 | Genius Mouse/KYE | 214 |
| 94 | Great American Software | 183 |
| 228 | H & S Business Express | 259 |
| — | Hard Drives, Int'l. | 197 |
| 79 | Haventree Software | 20 |
| 87 | Hewlett-Packard | 8-9 |
| 104 | Hewlett-Packard | 22-23 |
| — | IBM | 14-15, 170-171 |
| 106 | InstaPlan | C5 |
| 109 | Intel Corp. | 73 |
| 148 | KAO | 39 |
| 142 | Kelly Temporary Services | 144 |
| 41 | Kenosha Computer Center | 256 |
| 150 | Laser Computer, Inc | 179 |
| — | Lotus Development Corp. | 177 |
| — | L.A. Trade | 254 |
| 169 | Manzanita Software | 63 |
| 147 | Matrix Software | 175 |
| 217 | Merritt Computer Products | 136 |
| — | Micrografx | 16 |
| 198 | Micronics | 129 |
| — | Microsoft | 152-153, 185 |
| 177 | Mitsubishi | 125 |
| — | Montgomery Grant | 244 |
| 193 | Nantucket | 60 |
| 63 | Natural MicroSystems | 42 |
| 9 | Newport Systems | 64 |
| 180 | NoRad Corp | 58 |
| 194 | NSTL | 202-203 |
| 190 | NSTL | 215 |
| 218 | Pacific Computer | 254 |
| 197 | Pacific Data Products | 13 |
| 234 | Paperback Software | 48 |
| 130 | Parsons Technology | 59 |
| 133 | Parsons Technology | 111 |
| 235 | Paul Mace Software | 196 |
| 230 | Paul Mace Software | 216-217 |
| — | PC Connection | 138-143 |
| 152 | PC Designs | 7 |
| — | PC World Forum/Moscow | 213 |
| 232 | Personics | 21 |
| 153 | Poqet Computer | 65 |
| 245 | Precision Software | 167 |
| 221 | Princeton Graphic Systems | 24 |
| — | Quill Corp. | 193 |
| 125 | RP Systems | 245 |
| 31 | Secure-It | 136 |
| 269 | Sigma | 33 |
| 236 | SoftKlone | 89 |
| 278 | Software Publishing | 43 |
| 281 | Software Publishing | 87 |
| 252 | SPSS | 71 |
| 214 | Supreme Enterprise | 249 |
| 249 | Symantec | 36 |
| 178 | Telemart | 250 |
| — | Texas Instruments | 49-52 |
| — | TOPS | 30-31 |
| 287 | Toshiba | 137 |
| — | United Computer Express | 257 |
| 325 | Western Telematic, Inc. | 57 |
| — | WordPerfect | 113 |
| 340 | X-Tree | 55 |

# Advertiser Index by Product Category

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **HARDWARE** | |
| | **Boards/Cards/Chips** | |
| 302 | ATI Technologies, Inc. | 93 |
| | **Connectivity** | |
| 325 | Western Telematic, Inc. | 57 |
| | **Communications** | |
| 22 | ATI Technologies, Inc. | 198 |
| 67 | Complete PC | 73 |
| 109 | Intel Corp. | 69 |
| 63 | Natural MicroSystems | 42 |
| | **Computers** | |
| 1 | Blackship Computer Systems | 46 |
| — | Compaq | 60A-60H |
| 50 | CPU | 258 |
| 74 | Dell Computer Corp. | C2-P1 |
| 318 | Dell Computer Corp. | 76-77 |
| — | Epson | 40-41 |
| 244 | Everex | 34-35 |
| 102 | Fast Micro | 95 |
| 93 | Fast Micro | 97 |
| 240 | Fast Micro | 242-243 |
| 81 | Fivestar Computers | 26-27 |
| — | GE Computer Leasing | 205 |
| — | IBM | 170-171 |
| 150 | Laser Computer, Inc | 179 |
| 177 | Mitsubishi | 125 |
| 152 | PC Designs | 7 |
| 153 | Poqet Computer | 65 |
| 178 | Telemart | 250 |
| — | Texas Instruments | 49-52 |
| 287 | Toshiba | 137 |
| | **Desktop Publishing** | |
| 177 | Mitsubishi | 125 |
| 197 | Pacific Data Products | 13 |
| | **Input Devices** | |
| 96 | Genius Mouse/KYE | 214 |
| — | Microsoft | 185 |
| | **LAN** | |
| 6 | Artisoft | 10 |
| 215 | Buffalo Products | 69 |
| 77 | ConnExperts | 181 |
| | **Motherboards** | |
| 198 | Micronics | 129 |
| | **Monitors/Displays** | |
| 80 | Elite Microsystems | 44-45 |
| 221 | Princeton Graphic Systems | 24 |
| 269 | Sigma | 33 |
| | **Network** | |
| 77 | ConnExperts | 181 |
| | **Other Peripherals** | |
| 96 | Genius Mouse/KYE | 214 |
| — | Hard Drives, Int'l. | 197 |
| 197 | Pacific Data Products | 13 |
| 325 | Western Telematic, Inc. | 57 |
| | **Printers/Plotters, etc.** | |
| 18 | Canon USA | 117 |
| 87 | Hewlett-Packard | 8-9 |
| 104 | Hewlett-Packard | 22-23 |
| | **Storage Devices** | |
| 148 | KAO | 39 |
| | **SOFTWARE** | |
| | **Accounting/Financial** | |
| 262 | Chipsoft | 29 |
| — | DAC Software | 115, 191 |
| 94 | Great American Software | 183 |
| 169 | Manzanita Software | 63 |
| 130 | Parsons Technology | 59 |
| | **CAD/CAM** | |
| 306 | American Small Business Computers | 187 |
| 12 | Autodesk | 146 |
| 85 | Foresight Resources Corp. | 159 |
| | **Communications** | |
| 279 | Datastorm Technologies | 38 |
| 57 | DCA/Crosstalk | 150 |
| 236 | SoftKlone | 89 |
| | **Database Management** | |
| 193 | Nantucket | 60 |
| 245 | Precision Software | 167 |
| 249 | Symantec | 36 |
| | **Desktop Publishing** | |
| 304 | Digi-Fonts | 64 |
| 278 | Software Publishing | 43 |
| | **Financial Planning** | |
| 133 | Parsons Technology | 111 |
| | **Graphics** | |
| — | Ashton-Tate | 126 |
| 16 | Corel Systems Corp. | 189 |
| 266 | Digital Research | 91 |
| — | Micrografx | 16 |
| 278 | Software Publishing | 43 |

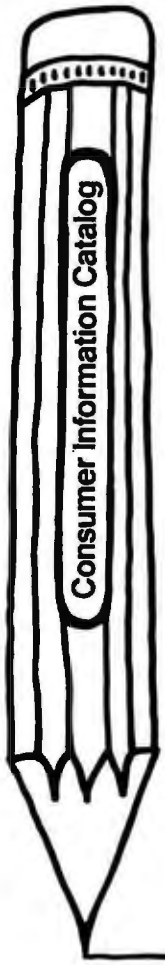
| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **Input Devices** | |
| 17 | Caere Corp. | 201 |
| | **Integrated Software** | |
| — | Ashton-Tate | 99 |
| | **Language** | |
| 147 | Matrix Software | 175 |
| | **LAN** | |
| 6 | Artisoft | 10 |
| — | TOPS | 30-31 |
| | **Management** | |
| 228 | H & S Business Express | 259 |
| 9 | Newport Systems | 64 |
| | **Other** | |
| 79 | Haventree Software | 20 |
| — | IBM | 14-15 |
| | **Project Management** | |
| 106 | InstaPlan | C5 |
| | **Scanners** | |
| 17 | Caere Corp. | 201 |
| | **Spreadsheets/Templates/ Forms** | |
| — | Computer Associates | 66 |
| 234 | Paperback Software | 48 |

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **Statistics** | |
| 252 | SPSS | 71 |
| | **Utilities** | |
| — | Bloc Publishing | 32 |
| — | EasySoft, Inc | 5 |
| 84 | FinalSoft | 195 |
| — | Lotus Development Corp. | 177 |
| 230 | Paul Mace Software | 216-217 |
| 235 | Paul Mace Software | 196 |
| 232 | Personics | 21 |
| 340 | X-Tree | 55 |
| | **Windows** | |
| 85 | Foresight Resources Corp. | 159 |
| — | Microsoft | 152-153 |
| 245 | Precision Software | 167 |
| | **Word Processing/Aids** | |
| 68 | Educational Systems | 47 |
| — | Microsoft | 152-153 |
| 281 | Software Publishing | 87 |
| — | WordPerfect | 113 |

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **MISCELLANEOUS** | |
| | **Computer Accessories** | |
| — | Curtis Manufacturing | C6 |
| 68 | Educational Systems | 47 |
| 217 | Merritt Computer Products | 136 |
| 180 | NoRad Corp | 58 |
| | **Mail Order** | |
| — | Arlington Computer Products | 252-253 |
| 24 | Bulldog Computer Products | 246-247 |
| 213 | Computer Direct | 248 |
| 200 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 255 |
| 50 | CPU | 258 |
| — | Damark Int'l., Inc. | 251 |
| 138 | Express Micro Mart | 119 |
| 135 | Express Micro Mart | 208 |
| 136 | Express Micro Mart | 209 |
| 137 | Express Micro Mart | 210 |
| 240 | Fast Micro | 242-243 |
| — | Gateway 2000 | 18-19 |

| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| — | Hard Drives, Int'l. | 197 |
| 41 | Kenosha Computer Center | 256 |
| — | L.A. Trade | 254 |
| — | Montgomery Grant | 244 |
| 218 | Pacific Computer | 254 |
| — | PC Connection | 138-143 |
| — | Quill Corp. | 193 |
| 125 | RP Systems | 245 |
| 214 | Supreme Enterprise | 249 |
| 178 | Telemart | 250 |
| — | United Computer Express | 257 |
| | **Other** | |
| — | Fleugelman Award | 207 |
| | **Periodicals/Subscriptions** | |
| 190 | NSTL | 215 |
| 194 | NSTL | 202-203 |
| | **Security** | |
| 31 | Secure-It | 136 |
| | **Service** | |
| 142 | Kelly Temporary Services | 144 |
| — | PC World Forum/Moscow | 213 |






Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

**Consumer Information Center**
**Department RW**
**Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

U.S. General Services Administration.

## Products Featured in Editorial

*Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.*


| Reader Service Number | | Page Number |
|---|---|---|
| | **Backup Software** | |
| 695 | Sytos Plus, Sytron | 148 |
| | **CAD/CAM** | |
| 678 | AutoCAD, Autodesk | 148 |
| 640 | DesignView 1.0, Premise | 166 |
| | **Communications** | |
| 680 | ChipChat, Cawthon Software | 148 |
| 685 | DynaComm for OS/2, Future Soft Engineering | 148 |
| 716 | Mirror III LAN, SoftKlone | 98 |
| 615 | Phones, Metz Software | 155 |
| 717 | Procomm Plus Network, DataStorm Technologies | 98 |
| 616 | Unicom, Data Graphics | 155 |
| 697 | Voice/Data Manager, NCR | 148 |
| 617 | WinQVT, QPC Software | 156 |
| | **Computer System** | |
| 650 | Acer 1100/33, Acer America | 101 |
| 651 | ALR FlexCache 33/386, Advanced Logic Research | 103 |
| 652 | Austin 386/33 Cache, Austin Computer Systems | 106 |
| 653 | Everex Step 386/33, Everex Computer Systems Division | 107 |
| 654 | Fivestar System 33D, Fivestar Computers | 109 |
| 655 | Fortron NetSet 386 Model 333, Fortron/Source | 109 |
| 656 | Gateway 2000 386/33, Gateway 2000 | 110 |
| 657 | Micro Express ME386-33LC, Micro Express | 112 |
| 741 | NetFrame100, NetFrame300, NetFrame400; NetFrame Systems | 82 |
| 708 | Proteus 386/33 MX, Proteus Technology | 86 |
| 658 | Tandon 386/33, Tandon | 112 |
| 659 | Zeos 386/33, Zeos Int'l | 114 |
| | **Data Base Management** | |
| 715 | Clipper 5.0, Nantucket | 96 |
| 722 | NetWare SQL, Xtrieve Plus, XQL; Novell | 212 |
| 724 | Oracle Server, Oracle | 212 |
| 726 | SQLBase, SQLWindows; Gupta Technologies | 212 |
| 727 | SQL Server, Ashton-Tate | 212 |
| 670 | Superbase 4, Precision Software | 162 |
| | **Desktop Publishing** | |
| 740 | Legend 2.0, NBI | 164 |
| 693 | PageMaker for OS/2 Presentation Manager, Aldus | 148 |
| | **Development Tool** | |
| 676 | Applications Manager Personal, Applications Manager Professional; Intelligent Environments | 149 |
| 732 | BRIEF 3.0, Solution Systems | 204 |
| 679 | CASE:PM, Caseworks | 149 |
| 681 | Choreographer, GUIdance Technologies | 149 |
| 686 | Easel/2, Interactive Images | 149 |
| 688 | Nexpert Object, Neuron Data | 149 |
| 723 | Object/1, mdbs | 149, 212 |
| | **Display** | |
| 704 | 480C PC Viewer, In Focus Systems | 88 |
| | **Financial** | |
| 601 | Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 5.0, MECA Ventures | 121 |
| 605 | CheckFree 1.17, CheckFree | 127 |
| 602 | MoneyCounts 6.0, Parsons Technology | 123 |
| 603 | One-Write Plus Money Matters 1.0, Great American Software | 124 |
| 604 | Quicken 3.0, Intuit | 124 |
| | **Graphics** | |
| 700 | Adobe Streamline, Adobe Systems | 85 |
| 677 | Arts & Letters Graphics Composer, Computer Support | 148 |
| 682 | Corel Draw for Presentation Manager, Corel Systems | 148 |
| 684 | Designer, Micrografx | 148 |
| 625 | GCP 4.2, Synergistic Enterprises | 158 |
| 735 | IBM Storyboard Plus 2.0, IBM | 38 |
| 712 | PC Paintbrush IV Plus, Z-Soft | 96 |
| 734 | Show Partner F/X 3.5, Brightbill-Roberts | 38 |
| 626 | Tiffany, Anderson Software | 158 |
| | **Information Management** | |
| 610 | Active Life 1.0, TimeStar Systems | 148, 156, 165 |
| 692 | PackRat, Polaris Software | 148 |
| | **LAN Application** | |
| 705 | LANmagic, D-Link Systems | 90 |
| 689 | Lotus Notes, Lotus Development | 148 |
| 706 | Map Assist & Printer Assist, Fresh Technology | 90 |
| 691 | OfficeVision/2 LAN 1.1, IBM | 148 |
| 725 | PC/Focus, Information Builders | 212 |
| 707 | ProQube, Formalsoft | 88 |
| 698 | Wide Area Network Management System, XcelleNet | 148 |
| | **LAN Operating System** | |
| 718 | Banyan Vines 386, Banyan Vines 386 Team; Banyan Systems | 98 |
| 696 | 3+Open LAN Version, 3Com | 148 |
| | **On-Line Service** | |
| 636 | Business BBS | 156 |
| 634 | CompuServe | 156 |
| 637 | Computer Connection BBS | 156 |
| 638 | Exec-PC Multi-User BBS | 157 |
| 635 | GEnie, General Electric Information | 156 |
| 639 | RamNet, Software Concepts Design | 157 |
| | **Printer** | |
| 701 | NEC Pinwriter P2200XE, NEC Information Systems | 86 |
| 702 | Okidata Microline 380, Okidata | 86 |
| | **Printer Accessory** | |
| 611 | PacificPage, Pacific Data Products | 190 |
| | **Project Management** | |
| 619 | PC Project, Whitewater Group | 157 |
| | **Spreadsheet** | |
| 687 | Excel for OS/2, Microsoft | 149 |
| 731 | 1-2-3/G, Lotus | 78 |
| | **Utility** | |
| 620 | Aporia, NewTools Software | 157 |
| 628 | Applets, Wilson WindowWare | 158 |
| 629 | Browser, Wilson WindowWare | 158 |
| 621 | Command Post, Wilson WindowWare | 157 |
| 703 | Control Room, Ashton-Tate | 85 |
| 623 | DeskNav, Metz Software | 158 |
| 622 | Desktop, Metz Software | 158 |
| 631 | File Saver, Verity Software | 158 |
| 632 | Fireworks, Synergistic Enterprises | 158 |
| 665 | Mace Gold, Fifth Generation Systems | 133 |
| 666 | PC Tools Deluxe, Central Point Software | 133 |
| 633 | PKUNZIP PKWare | 158 |
| 710 | SideKick for Presentation Manager 2.0, Borland Int'l | 94, 148 |
| 667 | SpeedCache, Storage Dimensions | 133 |
| 668 | Super PC-Kwik, Multisoft | 135 |
| 709 | Switch-It, Better Software | 90 |
| 669 | Vcache, Golden Bow Systems | 135 |
| 624 | Windows Application Manager, Software Systems of Texas | 158 |
| | **Word Processing** | |
| 730 | DeScribe Word Publisher 1.0, DeScribe | 148, 160 |
| 711 | MultiMate 4.0, Ashton-Tate | 92 |
| | **Word Processing Utility** | |
| 713 | OverDrive 2, OverDrive Systems | 94 |
| 714 | Perfect Complement 2.0, Perfect Complement | 94 |



# TELL ME MORE!

**FREE** information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

# PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

*Buy with Convenience*

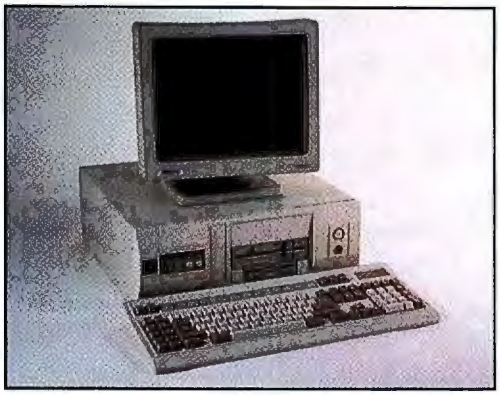
*Buy with Confidence*

# FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

**YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS**

# 1-800-441-FAST



## FASTDATA 386SX

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" *and* two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

**$1595** Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the *FASTDATA* 386-SX!

**16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400**
**100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300**

## FASTDATA 28612

**$1145** Complete with 40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with the total customer support.

- 12mhz Harris 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" or 3.5" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

**16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400**
**100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300**

## FASTDATA 38625

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb data transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

**$1895** Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We gaurantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

**16 bit VGA Color .....Add: $400**
**100mb IDE Hard Drive ...Add: $300**

## COMMITMENT TO SATISFACTION

At FastMicro, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or gaurantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect™ or Lotus™. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FASTDATA product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the industry. Five years labor, one year parts, and free technical support . . . for life!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer too!

FASTMICRO

YOUR DIRECT SOURCE

# FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

**YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE**

# 1-800-441-FAST

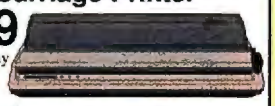
## HARDWARE-PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **ALPS** | |
| Allegro 24 | 309 |
| **Citizen** GSX140 | 325 |
| **Diconix** 150 Plus | Call |
| **Epson-All models** | Call |
| **Fujitsu** | |
| DL3400 | 519 |
| **NEC** | |
| P2200XE | 309 |
| P5200 | 495 |
| P5300 | 659 |
| LC290 | Call |
| **Okidata** | |
| 182 Turbo | 225 |
| 320 (IBM) | 335 |
| 390 (IBM) | 469 |
| 393 (IBM) | 999 |

### OKIDATA ML183 Wide Carriage Printer

**$219**

A special buy on a quality printer



| | |
|---|---|
| **Panasonic** | |
| KXP1180 | 175 |
| KXP1191 | 225 |
| KXP1124 | 295 |
| KXP1524 | 535 |
| KXP1624 | 429 |
| KXP1695 | Call |
| KXP4450 | Call |

### Panasonic KX-P1124

**$295**

Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Star** | |
| NX1000-II | 167 |
| NX2410 | 279 |
| **Toshiba** | |
| P321SL | 429 |
| P341SL | 599 |
| P351SX | 929 |

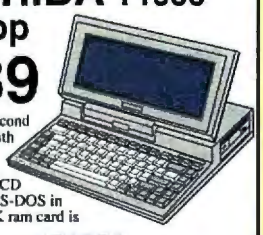
## LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Megahertz Modems** | |
| 2400 Most Toshiba | 149 |
| 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith | 189 |
| **Mitsubishi** | |
| MP286L 20MB | 1945 |
| **Toshiba** | |
| T1000 | 639 |
| T1000 768k Card | 259 |
| T1200F | 1349 |
| T1200FB Backlit | 1449 |
| T1200HB Backlit | 1949 |
| T3100SX | Call |

### TOSHIBA T1000 Laptop

**$639**

The perfect second PC! Comes with 512K ram, a 720K floppy, a supertwist LCD display and MS-DOS in ROM. A 768K ram card is just $259.



## BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **ATI** | |
| 2400 ETC Int. | 147 |
| VGA Wonder 256 | 259 |
| VGA Wonder 512 | 309 |
| **Everex** | |
| 1200B Int Modem | 59 |
| 2400B Int Modem | 109 |
| EGA Card | 79 |

## BOARDS-Continued

| | |
|---|---|
| **FastData** *(satisfaction gauranteed)* | |
| 16 Bit VGA 256 | 129 |
| 2400B Int. Modem | 85 |
| CGA or MGP Card | 35 |
| Parallel/Serial/Game Card | 35 |
| XT 1.44 Floppy Controller | 35 |
| **Hercules** Graphic Card + | 169 |
| **Intel** | |
| 8087-2 | 115 |
| 80287-10 | 209 |
| 80387-20 | 369 |
| 80387-SX | Call |
| **Orchid** | |
| ProDesigner | 229 |
| ProDesigner Plus | 319 |
| Tiny Turbo 286 | 207 |
| **Paradise** | |
| Autoswitch 480 | 85 |
| VGA Plus | 155 |
| VGA 1024 256K | 209 |
| VGA 1024 512K | 269 |
| **Practical Peripherals** | |
| 1200B Int Modem | 59 |
| 2400B Int Modem | 129 |
| **Prometheus** | |
| Promodem 1200B Int. | 49 |
| Promodem 2400B Int. | 99 |
| Promodem 2400G Ext. | Call |
| **The Complete PC** | |
| Answering Machine | 209 |
| Hand Scanner 400 | 139 |
| **USRobotics** | |
| 2400 Baud Internal | 119 |
| 2400 Baud External | 149 |
| **Video 7** | |
| VGA 1024i 256K | 215 |
| VGA 1024i 512K | 255 |
| Vega VGA | 179 |
| V-RAM VGA 512K | 399 |

### VGA1024i $215 by Video Seven

Does up to 1024x768 and is *fast!* 512K version just $255.

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Magnavox** | Call |
| **Mitsubishi** | |
| 1410 EGA | 325 |
| Diamond Scan 1381 | 479 |
| **NEC** | |
| Multisync 2a | 489 |
| Multisync GS 2a | 199 |
| Multisync 3d | 645 |
| Multisync 4d | 1095 |
| **Princeton** | |
| Max15 | 237 |
| Ultrasync 12" | 479 |
| Ultrasync 14" | 519 |
| Ultra 16 | 835 |
| **Seiko** | |
| CM1440 | 565 |
| CM1450 | Call |
| **Sony** 1304 Multiscan | 649 |
| **Zenith** 1490 | 595 |

## DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Colorado** | |
| Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape | 249 |
| **Conner** | Call |
| **Mitsubishi** | |
| 60MB AT RRL MR535 | 379 |
| **Seagate** | |
| 20MB XT Kit #225 | 239 |
| 30MB XT Kit #238 | 249 |
| 40MB AT #251-1 | 319 |
| 80MB AT #4096 | 559 |
| **Toshiba** | |
| 360K Floppy | 69 |
| 720K 3.5" Floppy | 69 |
| 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy | 79 |
| 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy | 79 |

**Call On Non-Listed Items**

## SOFTWARE-Database

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | 399 |
| DataEase | 449 |
| dBase IV | 439 |
| dBXL Diamond | 129 |
| Foxbase Plus | 185 |
| FoxPro | 429 |
| Paradox | 419 |
| Q & A | Call |
| RapidFile | 179 |
| Rbase for DOS | 397 |
| Reflex | 159 |

### FoxBASE+

**$185**

Create your own database applications with blinding speed and flexibility. Includes FoxCentral, FoxView, FoxCode & FoxDoc modules. Runtime, 386 and Lan versions are also available.

## Desktop Publishing

| | |
|---|---|
| Byline | 175 |
| GEM Desktop Pub. | 159 |
| Pagemaker | 479 |
| PFS:First Publisher | 69 |
| Publisher's Paintbrush | 149 |
| Publish It! | 104 |
| Ventura | Call |

## Financial

| | |
|---|---|
| Bedford Integr. Acct. | 145 |
| DAC Accounting | Call |
| DAC Payroll | Call |
| Dollars & Sense | Call |
| Managing Your Money | 113 |
| Peachtree Complete II | 139 |
| Peachtree with Data Query | 219 |

## Graphics

| | |
|---|---|
| Corel Draw | 309 |
| Deluxe Paint II | 45 |
| First Graphics | Call |
| Freelance Plus | 307 |
| GEM Artline | 269 |
| Generic Cadd Level 3 | 149 |
| Harvard Graphics | 255 |
| PC Paintbrush IV | 57 |
| Perspective Jr. | 69 |

## Integrated

| | |
|---|---|
| First Choice | Call |
| SmartWare II | 417 |
| Works | 89 |
| Windows 286 | 59 |
| Windows 386 | 117 |

## Mice

| | |
|---|---|
| Keytronics Professional | 75 |
| Logitech HiRes C9 Serial | 59 |
| Logitech HiRes C9 Bus | 69 |
| Logitech Trackman | 75 |
| Microsoft Serial or Bus | 94 |
| Microsoft W/ Windows 286 | 129 |
| PC Mouse II Serial or Bus | 79 |

### LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse

**$59**

Serial Ver. The best mouse in the house.

## Power Protection

| | |
|---|---|
| Curtis Ruby Plus | 59 |
| Datasheild 100 | 57 |

## Programming

| | |
|---|---|
| Macro Assembler | 89 |
| Norton Guides (Specify) | 58 |
| Turbo Basic | 60 |
| Turbo C | 90 |
| Turbo Pascal | 90 |
| Quick Basic | 60 |
| Quick C | 60 |
| Quick Pascal | 60 |

## SOFTWARE-Spreadsheets

| | |
|---|---|
| Allways | 79 |
| Excel | Call |
| Lotus 2.2 or 3.0 | 319 |
| Lucid 3-D | 53 |
| Quattro | 82 |

## Utilities

| | |
|---|---|
| CoreFast | 60 |
| Carbon Copy Plus | 104 |
| Desklink | 95 |
| Desqview | 68 |
| Desqview 386 | 99 |
| Direct Access | 46 |
| Fastback Plus | 97 |
| Formtool | 54 |
| Formfiller | 85 |
| Laplink Plus | 59 |
| Laplink III | 85 |
| MS-Dos 4.01 | 79 |
| Mace Utilities | 53 |
| Norton Advanced | 79 |
| PC Tools Deluxe | 69 |
| ProComm Plus | 48 |
| SideKick Plus | 119 |
| Sideways | 37 |
| Super PC Kwik | 43 |
| XTree Pro | 67 |

### PROCOMM PLUS

**$48**

The most powerful, most easy to use communications software package available today.

## Word Processors

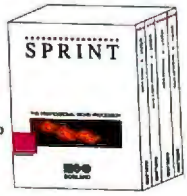
| | |
|---|---|
| Ami | 115 |
| GEM First Word Plus | 57 |
| Grammatik IV | 49 |
| IBM DisplayWrite 4 | 229 |
| Manuscript | Call |
| Multimate 4.0 | 267 |
| Professional Write | 137 |
| Rightwriter | 45 |
| Sprint | 117 |
| Word 5.0 | Call |
| Word for Windows | Call |
| Word Perfect 5.1 | Call |
| Word Perfect Library | 59 |
| WordStar Prof. 5.5 | 219 |

**Call On Non-Listed Items**

### SPRINT by Borland

**$117**

Multiple user interfaces means it can act like other word processors so everyone in the office can use it. Comes with thesaurus and other powerful features.



**TERMS:** No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * Excludes FastData products.

**Mailing Address:**
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
**To place orders call:** 800-441-3278
**For customer service call:** 602-437-0300

Circle 240 on reader service card

ESTABLISHED 1967

# MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 2/90

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA
CALL (718)692-0790
For Customer Service
CALL: MON-THURS 9:00am-6pm
FRIDAY, 9am-4:30pm
(718)692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-3:30pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant: Mail Order Department, P.O. Box 58, Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

# 1-800-759-6565

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thur 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri 9:00am-4:30pm / Sat, CLOSED / Sun, 9:30am-6:00pm(ET)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS/TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

## EPSON

### EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM, 360K Drive, MS DOS 3.3, 12" Monitor
$619
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$869
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$969
**EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$629**

### EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
$999
640K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, MS DOS 3.3, 12" Monitor, 12MHZ
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1249
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....$1349
**EPSON EQUITY IIe.....$1099**
**EPSON EQUITY 386/20.....$2299**

### HEADSTART™ III
6-12 MHz, 1MB RAM, 5.25 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive, 30MB Hard Drive
VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Incl. Serial & Parallel Ports, Mouse, MS DOS 3.3, 12" VGA Monitor
$1949
**$1000 OF SOFTWARE INCLUDED! w/VGA COLOR MONITOR...$2299**

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80/100 MB HARD DRIVES. ALL COMPUTER SYSTEMS SUPPORT MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA & MULTISCAN. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, MONITOR, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER. CALL FOR INFORMATION!!

### AST 286
IBM AT COMPATIBLE PKG.
$779
512K Expandable to 4MB, Video Card, 1.2MB Floppy
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1029
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....$1129
**AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70.....$1199**

### HYUNDAI MODEL 286E
640K RAM Expandable to 1MB, 12MHz, MS DOS 3.3
$699
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$949
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1049
**HYUNDAI 386SX.....$999**
**HYUNDAI 386C w/20 MHz & 80386 Processor.....$1599**
18 MONTH ON-SITE SERVICE WARRANTY AVAILABLE!

**LEADING EDGE MODEL D.....$499**

### AMIGA

| | |
|---|---|
| AMIGA 500 | $519 |
| AMIGA 2000 | $1269 |
| AMIGA 2000 H.D. | $1879 |
| AMIGA 2500 | $2679 |
| AMIGA 2500/30 | $3259 |
| AMIGA 1084 | $279 |

### LAPTOP COMPUTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TOSHIBA 1000 | $635 | NEC ULTRALITE 2MB | $1899 |
| TOSHIBA T1000 SE | $1099 | NEC PROSPEED 286-20MB | $3019 |
| TOSHIBA 3100e w/40MB | $2929 | NEC PROSPEED 286-40MB | $3199 |
| TOSHIBA 1600 | $3099 | NEC PROSPEED 386-40MB | $3999 |
| TOSHIBA 1600 w/40MB | $3569 | NEC PROSPEED 386-100MB | $4499 |
| TOSHIBA 1200HB | $1879 | ZENITH 184-1 | $1299 |
| TOSHIBA 3200 | $3299 | ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB | $1999 |
| TOSHIBA 2300 SX | $3999 | ZENITH 286 w/20MB | $2399 |
| TOSHIBA 5100 w/40MB | $4049 | ZENITH 286 w/40MB | $2829 |
| TOSHIBA 5100 w/100MB | $4799 | MITSUBISHI 286L-20MB | $1999 |
| TOSHIBA 5200 w/40MB | $4769 | COMPAQ SLT 286-20 | $3799 |
| TOSHIBA 5200 w/100MB | $5299 | COMPAQ SLT 286-40 | $4199 |
| EPSON LT286 | $2279 | COMPAQ LTE | CALL |

BATTERIES, CABLES, MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES, MEMORY EXPANSIONS,, EXPANSION CHASSIS & ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

## PRINTERS

**STAR**

| | |
|---|---|
| NX-1000II | $164.95 |
| NX-1000 RAINBOW | $209.95 |
| NX-2400 | $277.95 |
| XR-1000 | $319.95 |
| XR-1500 | $409.95 |
| XB-2410 | $409.95 |
| XB-2415 | $539.95 |

**CITIZEN**

| | |
|---|---|
| GSX 140 | $319.95 |
| COLOR OPTION KIT | CALL |

**DICONIX**

| | |
|---|---|
| 150+ | $329.95 |

**OKIDATA**

| | |
|---|---|
| OKIMATE 20 | $139.95 |
| OKIDATA 320 | $324.95 |
| OKIDATA 321 | $449.95 |
| OKIDATA 390 | $449.95 |
| OKIDATA 391 | $624.95 |

**EPSON**

| | |
|---|---|
| FX-850 | $329.95 |
| FX-1050 | $424.95 |
| LQ-510 | $317.95 |
| LQ-850 | $499.95 |
| LQ-950 | $559.95 |
| LQ-1050 | $709.95 |
| LQ-2550 | $889.95 |
| LX-810 | $179.95 |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| P-2200XE | $309.95 |
| P-5200 | $479.95 |
| P-5300 | $849.95 |

**PANASONIC**

| | |
|---|---|
| KXP-1180 | $164.95 |
| KXP-1191 | $197.95 |
| KXP-3131 | $269.95 |
| KXP-1124 | $279.95 |
| KXP-1595 | $419.95 |
| KXP-1624 | $399.95 |

**TOSHIBA**

| | |
|---|---|
| 301 | $329.95 |
| 311 | $359.95 |

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

| | |
|---|---|
| DESKJET | $569 |
| DESKJET PLUS | $669 |
| PAINTJET | $959 |

**CANON**

| | |
|---|---|
| BUBBLEJET | $579.95 |

**LASER PRINTERS**
HP LASERJET Series II w/Toner
hp $1629

| | |
|---|---|
| 1MB EXPANDER | $249 |
| 2MB EXPANDER | $359 |
| 4MB EXPANDER | $599 |
| HP LASERJET IID w/Toner | $2699 |

**NEW HP LASERJET IIP with Toner.....$969**

| | |
|---|---|
| PANASONIC KXP-4450 | $1319 |
| BROTHER HL-6E | $1799 |
| BROTHER HL-8EPS | $3099 |

**MONITORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| MAGNAVOX EGA w/EGA Card | $309 |
| MAGNAVOX VGA w/VGA Card | $418 |
| ZENITH 1491 | $349 |
| NEC MULTISYNC IIA | $629 |
| NEC MULTISYNC IIID PARADISE | $489 |
| VIDEO CARDS | $609 IN STOCK! |

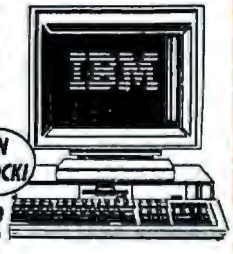
### NEC POWERMATE 286
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
512K RAM Expandable to 16MB, 10 MHz., MS DOS 3.3
$829
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1079
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....$1179

### NEC POWERMATE 286 PLUS
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
$1149
1MB RAM Expandable to 16MB, Zero Wait State, 12 MHz., MS DOS 3.3, VGA
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$1399
SAME w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE....$1499

### NEC POWERMATE 386 SX PLUS
$1599
2MB RAM Expandable to 16MHz., MS DOS 3.3, VGA
**NEC HARD DRIVE PACKAGES AVAILABLE**
**NEC POWERMATE 386/20.....$2899**

### commodore PC-40 III
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
$1399
80286/12MHz., 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy, Video Graphics Card, MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic
**COMMODORE COLT.....$619**

### IBM AT
$1099
512K Expandable to 8MB, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 12" Monitor
SAME PACKAGE WITH SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1349
SAME PACKAGE WITH SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1449



IN STOCK!

### PERSONAL SYSTEM II
MODELS 30,30-286,50Z,55SX,60,70,80
5.25" 360K EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II-30.....$129
CMS 5.25" 1.2MB EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR IBM PS/II.....$229

### Panasonic FX-1650
IBM XT COMPATIBLE
$499
640K, 720K Floppy Drive, MS DOS 3.3, 12" Monitor
SAME w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE....$749

### EVEREX
ADDITIONAL EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| STEP 286/12 | $1299 | STEP 386/16 | $2499 |
| STEP 286/16 | $1499 | STEP 386/20 | $2649 |
| STEP 286/20 | $1799 | STEP 386/25 | $2949 |
| STEP 386 le | $1739 | STEP 386/33 | $4499 |

**ALL OTHER EVEREX MODELS & CONFIGURATIONS IN STOCK!**

### COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S
$2299
80386 SX Microprocessor, 1MB RAM Expandable to 13MB, 16 MHz.
100% COMPAQ INTERNALS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 286 MODEL 1 | $1539 | COMPAQ VGA | |
| 286e MODEL 1 | $1799 | MONO MONITOR | $199 |
| 386/20e | $3569 | COMPAQ VGA | |
| 386/25 w/60MB | $5549 | COLOR MONITOR | $499 |
| 386/25 w/100MB | $6099 | | |
| 386/33 w/84MB | $7299 | | |

**ALL OTHER COMPAQ MODELS & CONFIGURATIONS IN STOCK!**

MasterCard VISA

Certified Check,Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa , Mastercard, Am Ex, Optima, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.'s, & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Returned defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 3% shipping & handling. Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping and handling (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

**HOURS:**
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

# RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

***International Orders A Specialty***

**COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20/40 Mb $2730/$3150**

**HP LaserJet IIP $990**

**IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795**

***1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program*** ($52,485 paid in 1988)

### IBM PS/2

| | |
|---|---|
| Model 25—Color | $1250 |
| Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk | $1795 |
| Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk | $1925 |
| Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk | $2795 |
| Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk | $3050 |
| Model 60—44 Mb Disk | $3200 |
| Model 70-E61/061/A61 | $3550, 3999, 5900 |
| Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk | $5300/5795 |
| Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz | $4499 |
| Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz | $6300 |
| Model 80—70 Mb Disk | $4800 |
| Model 80—115 Mb Disk | $5900 |

***100% IBM Internals***

### COMPAQ

| | |
|---|---|
| 286 Mod 1/640 K | $1625 |
| 286e Deskpro 1/20/40 | $1910/2210/2500 |
| 386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb | $4295/4875 |
| 386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb | $Call/2850 |
| 386/33 84/320 Mb | $7295/10599 |
| 386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb | $6200/8150 |
| Portable III Model 20 | $3400 |
| Portable III Model 40 | $4050 |
| Portable 386 Model 40 | $5200 |
| Portable 386 Model 110 | $6800 |
| Laptop SLT 286 20/40 | $3675/4175 |
| Laptop LTe 286 20/40 | $2730/3150 |

***100% COMPAQ Internals***

### TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| T1000 | $665 |
| T1200FB/HB | $1485/1879 |
| T1600 20/40 Mb Disk | $3200/3600 |
| T3100/20e | $2800 |
| T3200 40 Mb Disk | $3400 |
| T3200 SX | $4000 |
| T5100 40/100 Mb Disk | $4125/4700 |
| T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb | $4889/5250 |

### ZENITH LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| Minisport | $1379 |
| Supersport Mod 2 | $1525 |
| Supersport Mod 20 | $2265 |
| Supersport 286 Mod 20/40 | $2975/3425 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit | $259 |
| SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit | $295 |
| SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT | $366 |
| SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1 | $399 |
| SEAGATE 80 Mb | $599 |
| TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy | $110 |
| PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2 | $290 |
| PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2 | $695 |
| COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT | $195 |
| **Card Drives** | |
| PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card | $535/647 |
| PROCOM 20 Mb | $379 |
| PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb | $429/519 |
| MAYNARD 20 Mb | $Call |

### FAX

| | |
|---|---|
| MURATA M1200 | $Call |
| MURATA M1600 | $899 |
| SHARP FO220/FO330 | $950/1159 |
| SHARP FO500 | $1400 |
| TOSHIBA 3010 | $1275 |
| TOSHIBA T30100 | $1049 |
| TOSHIBA T3300 | $1199 |
| TOSHIBA T3700 | $1500 |

### COPIERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CANON PC3-2 | $539 |
| CANON PC6RE | $1000 |
| CANON PC7 | $1210 |

### TAPE

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM 6157 for PS/2 | $1350 |
| IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext | $465 |
| MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext | $675/881 |
| MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2 | $899 |
| MOUNTAIN 60 Mb | $1199 |

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 410A | $145 |
| COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green | $210 |
| COMPAQ VGA Mono | $210 |
| IBM PS/2 8503 | $200 |
| MULTISYNC GS IIA | $249 |
| PACKARD BELL Amber/Green | $85 |

### COLOR/EGA MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PS/2 8512 | $435 |
| PGS UltraSync | $500 |
| SAMSUNG RGB | $245 |
| Smartscan 735 | $520 |
| ZENITH 1390 | $405 |

### VGA/CAD MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ AGCM Monitor | $1399 |
| COMPAQ VGA Color | $520 |
| IBM PS/2 8513 | $515 |
| IBM PS/2 8514 | $1150 |
| MITSUBISHI 6905 | $2310 |
| NEC MultiSync 4D/5D | $1130/2400 |
| NEC MultiSync 2A/3D | $495/679 |
| PACKARD BELL | $349 |
| ZENITH 1490 | $619 |

### NOVELL NETWORK

| | |
|---|---|
| HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation | $585 |
| SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000 | $1150 |
| NETWARE 386 | $5600 |
| NOVELL ELS II | $1075 |
| NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15 | $2100 |
| NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15 | $3200 |
| ARCNET PS110 | $495 |
| ARCNET PC130 | $185 |
| ARCNET PC260 | $235 |
| NE 1000 Ethernet Card | $289 |
| NE 2000 Ethernet Card | $395 |
| ARCNET Passive Hub | $90 |
| ARCNET Active Hub | $469 |
| Ethernet Terminators | $38 |

***Novell trained & authorized sales & support.***
***Network support $35/hour***

### TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| WYSE 50 Amber or Green | $370 |
| WYSE 60 Amber or Green | $295 |
| WYSE 85 | $394 |

### SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Aldus Pagemaker | $479 |
| COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0 | $89/110 |
| dBase IV | $449 |
| DisplayWrite IV/2 | $299 |
| IBM DOS 3.3/4.01 | $90/110 |
| IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2 | $255 |
| IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2 | $595 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0 | $329 |
| Lotus Symphony | $420 |
| MicroSoft Windows 286/386 | $73/135 |
| MicroSoft Excell | $290 |
| MicroSoft Word/Work | $220/110 |
| Multimate Advantage 2 | $279 |
| Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5 | $85 |
| Paradox 3.0 | $439 |
| PFS First Pub | $75 |
| Quicken | $39 |
| Smartcom II/III | $90/150 |
| Ventura Publishing | $490 |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | $219 |

### LASER PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 25-in-1 Font | $295 |
| HP DeskJet Plus/IIP | $675/990 |
| HP LaserJet II/IID with toner | $1675/2725 |
| HP ScanJet Plus with/IF | $1529 |
| NEC LC890 | $3150 |
| PANASONIC KX4450 | $1375 |
| TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B | $2499 |

### PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

| | |
|---|---|
| CalComp | $All |
| HP Plotter 7440A/7475A | $965/1399 |
| HP Plotter 7550 | $2920 |
| Sumasketch 12×12/12×18 | $375/630 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Diconix** | |
| 150 Plus | $325 |
| 300 | $359 |
| **Epson** | |
| FX 850 260/84 cps | $329 |
| FX 1050 260/84 cps | $419 |
| LQ 500 60/180 cps | $309 |
| LQ 850 264/88 cps | $505 |
| LQ 1050 264/88 cps | $705 |
| LQ2550 400/133 cps | $889 |
| LX 810 30/180 cps | $175 |
| DFX 5000 533/80 cps | $1399 |
| **IBM** | |
| Quickwriter | $1120 |
| Quietwriter III | $1125 |
| Proprinter X24e | $615 |
| Proprinter XL 24e | $797 |
| Proprinter III XL | $645 |
| **NEC** | |
| P2200 170/55 24 Wire | $309 |
| P5200 | $507 |
| P5300 | $705 |
| **Okidata** | |
| ML 172P | $210 |
| ML182 Turbo | $230 |
| 320/21 | $365/477 |
| 390/91 | $464/635 |
| 393/393 Color | $980/1089 |
| **Panasonic** | |
| KX 1180 I 192/38 cps | $179 |
| KX 1191 I 240/48 cps | $235 |
| KX 1124 192/48 cps | $309 |
| KX 1624 *NEW!* | $449 |
| KX 1695 *NEW!* | $Call |
| **Toshiba** | |
| Expresswriter 301/311 | $333/410 |

### COMM./EMULATION

| | |
|---|---|
| AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation | $575 |
| EVEREX 1200 w/SW | $75 |
| EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext | $137/195 |
| HAYES 1200B Int/SCII | $243/282 |
| HAYES 1200 Ext | $277 |
| HAYES 2400 Ext | $419 |
| HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int | $418 |
| IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation | $675 |
| IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation | $675 |
| IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation | $450 |
| MEGAHERTZ 2400B | $169 |
| US ROBOTICS 1200 Int | $100 |
| US ROBOTICS 2400 Int | $159 |

### MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 6 Pack w/384K | $189 |
| AST Advantage/2 for PS/2 | $Call |
| COMPAQ 1Mb | $525 |
| COMPAQ 4Mb | $1900 |
| IBM I486 Add on | $3000 |

### VIDEO BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K | $279/329 |
| COMPAQ AG 1024 Board | $1049 |
| COMPAQ AG Memory Board | $425 |
| COMPAQ VDU | $145 |
| COMPAQ VGA | $419 |
| GENOA 5400 | $409 |
| GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600 | $175 |
| GENOA Super VGA | $310 |
| PARADISE Auto Switch-480 | $195 |
| PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16 | $295/301 |
| RP MonoGraphics | $69 |

### CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Intel** | |
| 8087-1/2/3 | $220/149/109 |
| 80287-6/8/10/A | $167/220/259/355 |
| 80387-33/20/25/SX | $599/400/500/289 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| AB Switchbox | $40 |
| CA P15 Power Director | $100 |
| Kensington Masterpiece Plus | $110 |
| Keytronics 101 Keyboard | $100 |
| Printer Cable 6'/10'/20' | $20/25/60 |
| 6 Outlet Surge Protector | $25 |

### MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| LOGITECH C7 HiRes | $70 |
| LOGITECH PS/2 | $69 |
| LOGITECH C7 Serial | $69 |
| LOGITECH C9 HiRes | $85 |
| Microsoft Mouse with paint | $119 |
| IBM Mouse | $85 |

*"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick*

## 1-800-634-8215

*In Illinois Call...*

## 1-312-654-4100

**SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215**
**SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170**
**QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969**

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.**
- **Corporate accounts call Brian.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8
- Wire transfer accepted
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted
- Restocking charge on returns
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available
- Prepay and deduct 1%

IOCM Member
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

**Circle 125 on reader service card**

# Now Toll Free In Georgia Also!

# 1-800-438-6039

## *Introducing Bulldog's Own Line of Compatibles!*

**12 MHZ - $889**

- 1 Meg Ram (expandable to 8 meg on mother board)
- 1.2 floppy
- 101 enhanced AT keyboard
- 8 I/O expansion slots
- Phoenix B10S
  (monitor and card not included)

- Free Onsite Service
- Customer Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Toll Free Technical Support

**20 MHZ - $1589**

- 1 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 meg on mother board)
- 1.2 floppy
- 101 enhanced AT keyboard
- 8 I/O expansion slots
- Phoenix B10S
  (monitor and card not included)

**386-25 CACHE - $2779**

- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 meg on mother board)
- 1.2 floppy
- 101 enhanced AT keyboard
- 8 I/O expansion slots
- Phoenix B10S
  (monitor and card not included)

**386-33 CACHE - $3389**

- 4 Meg Ram (expandable to 10 meg on mother board)
- 1.2 floppy
- 101 enhanced AT keyboard
- 8 I/O expansion slots
- Phoenix B10S
  (monitor and card not included)

**386-20 CACHE - $2779**

- 1 Meg Ram
- 40 Meg hard drive
- Super Twist LCD high contrast display
- Approximate weight 22 lbs.

## *Let us custom configure a system for you!*

Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

***Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039*** *NOW TOLL FREE IN GEORGIA ALSO!*

# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

3241-E WASHINGTON ROAD • MARTINEZ, GEORGIA 30907
for INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, SHIPPING or RETURNS call:
(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6985 • FAX: (404) 860-7358

HOURS:
Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m.-4 p.m.

# Our Friendly Sales People Treat You Like a Dawg! (and that's no Bull!)

PCWEEK MEMBER

## NETWORK

| | |
|---|---|
| Novell Advanced Netware V2.15 | $1795 |
| Novell SFT Netware 2.15 | 2639 |
| Novell ELS Level I 4 User | 429 |
| Novell ELS Level II 8 User | 949 |
| Novell NE 1000 | 179 |
| Novell NE 2000 | 209 |
| Novell Netpro | 1095 |
| ARC Net PC 130 | 135 |
| ARC Net PC 220 | 165 |
| ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub | 259/69 |
| ARC Net PC 500FS | 419 |
| ARC Net PC 500WS | 279 |
| Western Digital Ethernet Card | 235 |
| Thomas Conrad 16 port. hub | 625 |
| Thomas Conrad 8 port. hub | 349 |

*Novell trained & authorized*

## COMPAQ

| | |
|---|---|
| 386 20E 40 mb. | $4395 |
| 110 mb | 4995 |
| 286 Desk Pro 12 mhz | 1540 |
| 286E Model 40/100 | 2450/2995 |
| Compaq II Model IV | 2879 |
| Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 | 5080/5795 |
| Compaq III 20mb/40mb | 3495/4069 |
| Compaq 386-S model 1/40 | 2350/3049 |
| Compaq 386-25 110/300 | 6529/8695 |
| Compaq SLT w/20 mb | 3850 |
| Compaq SLT w/40 mb | 4349 |

## IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

| | |
|---|---|
| Model 70 Portable 60/120 | $5585/5995 |
| Model 30 286 w/20 mb | 1775 |
| Model 50 - 30/60 | 2229/2595 |
| Model 70 - 60/120 | 3795/4639 |
| Model 80 - 40/70 | 4385/4825 |
| Model 80 - 300 | 7999 |
| Model 55 SX 30/60 | 2829/3119 |

## MATH CO-PROCESS

*We've got your number!*

| | |
|---|---|
| 8087-3/8087-2 99/125 | 80387-25 479 |
| 80287-8 189 | 80387-33 639 |
| 80387-10 219 | 80387-SX 299 |
| 80387-16 339 | 256K Chips/ 64K Chips Call |
| 80387-20 379 | |

## MONITORS

| NEC | | MAGNAVOX | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Multisync II A | $499 | Amber 776 | $89 |
| Multisync III D | 649 | RGB80 8762 | 249 |
| Multisync 4D | 1150 | EGA 9CM053 | 359 |
| Multisync 5D | 2350 | | |
| IBM | | MITSUBISHI | |
| 8503 | $219 | Diamond Scan | $499 |
| 8512 | 479 | HL6605-15" | 1225 |
| 8513 | 579 | HL6905-19" | 2050 |
| PRINCETON | | | |
| MAX12 | $149 | | |
| Ultra 16 | 869 | ZENITH | |
| HX 12E | 499 | 1490 | $629 |
| Ultrasync | 499 | | |

## FAX

| | |
|---|---|
| Quadfax 96 | $279 |
| Toshiba 3300 | 839 |
| Toshiba 3600 | 1025 |
| Toshiba 3700 EN | 1189 |
| Sharp 300/330 | 725/989 |
| Sharp UX 180 | 699 |

## COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor..$699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $249, w/30 mb add $269

AST

AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, controller 1.2 floppy ..... $1295
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard...$2650

*All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty*

## LAPTOPS

*Who says you can't take it with you!*

| | |
|---|---|
| Toshiba 1000 | $639 |
| Toshiba 1200 | 1849 |
| Toshiba 1200F | 1395 |
| Toshiba 3100E | 2749 |
| Toshiba 1600 | 3250 |
| T3200/T5100 | 3395/4239 |
| Toshiba 5200 40/100 | 4999/5389 |
| Zenith Super Sport 20 mb | 2299 |
| Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb | 3025 |
| Panasonic CF150 | 645 |

*Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!*

## DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Seagate 20 mb w/contr.ST225 | $239 |
| Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238 | 269 |
| Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 | 329 |
| Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 | 309 |
| Seagate 80 mb ST4096 | 559 |
| Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 | 179/199 |
| Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. | 79 |
| Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int. | 95 |
| Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. | 75 |
| Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int. | 89 |
| Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int. | 975 |
| 20 mb ext. w/card | 1195 |
| dual mb. ext. w/card | 1769 |
| 44 mb internal w/card | 1159 |
| Plus Hard Card 40 | 669 |
| Plus Hard Card 20 | 539 |
| Plus Passport 20/40 | 475/579 |

Call for Priam pricing

## MICE & MISC

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Mouse w/windows | $145 |
| Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush | 109 |
| Mousesystems Mouse | 89 |
| Logitech Scan Man | 185 |
| Logitech Series 9 Serial | 75 |
| Logitech Series 9 Bus | 85 |

## PRINTERS

EPSON

| | |
|---|---|
| LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ | |
| FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ | Call |
| FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ | for |
| LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ | Lowest |
| LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ | Pricing! |
| LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ | |
| LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ | |
| LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ | |

DICONIX

| | |
|---|---|
| Diconix 150+ | $339 |

OKIDATA

| | |
|---|---|
| 172 *NEW!* | $199 |
| 182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ | 229 |
| 320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ | 339/469 |
| 380 *NEW!* | 359 |
| 390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ | 459 |
| 391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ | 639 |
| 393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ | 989 |
| 393 Color | 1069 |

TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ | 439 |
| 351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ | 939 |
| 341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ | 589 |
| 311 EXPRESS | 379 |

NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| 2200 170 CPS, 55 NLQ | 329 |
| 5200 265 CPS, 90 NLQ | 505 |
| 5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ | 669 |

PANASONIC

| | |
|---|---|
| 1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ | 319 |
| 1180 192 CLPS, 38 NLQ | 185 |
| 1191 240 CPS, 48 NLQ | 229 |
| 1595 240 CPS, 51 NLQ | 449 |
| 3131 17 CPS | 315 |
| Laser KX4450 | 1399 |

HEWLETT-PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| Laser Series II | 1689 |
| Laser II D | 2895 |
| Laster II P | Call |
| Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus | 579/739 |
| Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb | 279/359 |
| Pacific Data 25-N-1 | 279 |
| Pacific Page | 459 |
| Plotter in a cartridge | 239 |
| Headlines in a cartridge | 265 |
| Intel Visual Edge | 469 |

CANON

| | |
|---|---|
| BJ 130 | 719 |
| LP B4 | 949 |
| LPB8 III | 1795 |

## GRAPHICS CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex Micro Enhancer | $125 |
| Genoa Super Hi Res | 139 |
| Genoa5300 | 199 |
| Genoa 5400 | 269 |
| Hercules Graphics Card | 179 |
| Hercules InColor | 209 |
| Hercules VGA | 179 |
| Orchid 800 VGA | 159 |
| Orchid Pro Designer w/256K | 239 |
| Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K | 319 |
| Paradise Auto Switch 480 | 115 |
| Paradise VGA Plus | 199 |
| Paradise VGA Professional | 299 |
| STB Chauffeur HT | 129 |
| STB Multi Res. II | 149 |
| Vega Deluxe | 199 |
| Vega VGA | 229 |
| Vega Fastwrite | 195 |
| Vega V Ram W/512K | 449 |
| Video 7 VGA 1024i | 225 |
| ATI Wonder EGA 800 | 175 |
| ATI VGA w/256K/512K | 269/339 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 | $489 |
| Clarion ProDeveloper | 389 |
| Clipper | 419 |
| D Base IV | 449 |
| Enable O/A | 419 |
| Foxbase + | 189 |
| Freelance Plus | 329 |
| Framework III | 449 |
| Harvard Graphics | 279 |
| IBM Display Write IV | 269 |
| Lotus 2.01/3.0 | 299/329 |
| Lotus Networker | 1595 |
| Microsoft Word 5.0 | 215 |
| Microsoft Excel | 305 |
| Multimate Advantage II | 269 |
| Peachtree II Complete | 149 |
| Paradox 3.0 | 445 |
| Q & A | 229 |
| Super Calc V 1.0 | 299 |
| Symphony 2.0 | 419 |
| Ventura Desktop Publ. | 529 |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | 239 |
| Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 | 269 |
| Wordstar Pro 5.5 | 209 |

*Lots of other software available-- and all the prices are byte size.*

## TAPE DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 60 mb. int. | $589 |
| Archives 40 mb int. | 299 |
| CMS 60 mb. int./ext. | 559/635 |
| CMS 150 mb. internal | 799 |
| external | 859 |
| Archives FT 60 int.or ext. w/card | 579 |
| Archives VP 150 int. w/card | 949 |

## MULTI FUNCT.BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 286 6 Pack w/512K | $279 |
| AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K | 189 |
| AST 5251-11 + Enchanced | 529 |
| AST Rampage 286+ | 399 |
| Everex Mini Magic w/o K | 69 |
| Intel Above Board + w/512K | 389 |
| Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K | 439 |
| Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter | 979 |
| Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb | 589 |
| Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K | 299 |
| Intel Connection CoProcessor | 719 |
| Intel Modem for CoProcessor | 269 |
| Irma Board III | 469 |
| Logical Connection 256/512K | 449/529 |
| Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K | 289 |
| Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K | 249 |
| Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 | 205 |
| Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra | 259 |
| Orchid Tiny Turbo AT | 359 |
| Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K | 179 |

## MODEMS

*The Great Communicators!*

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 1200 int. | $89 |
| Everex 2400 int/ext | 129/199 |
| Hayes 1200B/2400B | 199/249 |
| Hayes 1200/2400 | 289/339 |
| Megahertz 24 for Zenith | 169 |
| Megahertz 24 for Toshiba | 179 |
| Practical Per. 2400 int. | 129 |
| US Robotics 2400/9600 | 149/629 |
| Supra Modem 2400 int/ext | 99/119 |

Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

## Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

NOW TOLL FREE IN GEORGIA ALSO!

# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Customer satisfaction is our goal. Here are the following policies pre-necessary for exchange on VISA or MasterCard. Shipping 3% or $10 minimum for UPS ground. Personal or company checks will delay shipment 10 working days. Defective software replaced with the same item only. All other items replaced as requested within the terms and limits of manufacturer's warranty. Broken items must be in new & unopen packaging and have a return authorization assigned. To obtain return authorization call (800) 438-6039. Sorry shipping charges are non-refundable. Prices, terms and policies are subject to change without notice.

WE ACCEPT VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

3241-F WASHINGTON ROAD • MARTINEZ, GEORGIA 30907
for INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, SHIPPING or RETURNS call: (404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905 • FAX: (404) 860-7258

HOURS:
Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.
Sat 9 a.m.-4 p.m.

Since 1979

# SAVE 25-70%

## CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

## 1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 35

ASK ABOUT EXTRA SAVINGS WITH OUR COMPUTER DIRECT CREDIT CARD!

### Seagate

**ST-225 20 MB Half Height Hard Drive Kit.....$229.95**
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. List $499

**ST-251-1 40 MB Super Fast Drive.....$378.95**
40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. List $799

**ST-124 20 MB Hard Card...$294.95**
3 1/2" drive & controller, 40ms access time, bus powered. List $399

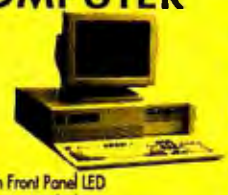
**ST-138 30 MB RLL Hard Card.....$334.95**
3 1/2" drive & controller, 40ms access time, bus powered. List $499

## 768K 10 MHz TURBO COMPUTER

XT® COMPATIBLE

**$499.95**

Monitor Optional List $899.95



- High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible with Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode & Security Keylock
- Full 768K RAM, Installed & Tested and 32K ROM
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- Clock/Calendar and 150 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive & Controller
- FREE DOS & Quality Word Processor

VIP

*NO ONE CAN SELL THIS PRINTER FOR LESS!*

## 180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NLQ

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PRINTHEAD

- 2 Year Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes One FREE Ribbon

OUR LOW PRICE

**$149.95**

List $299.00

## LOWEST PRICED 286 16 MHz* EVER!

AT® COMPATIBLE

**$779.95**

List $1299.95

**Comes Completely Assembled & Tested with All These Standard Features**

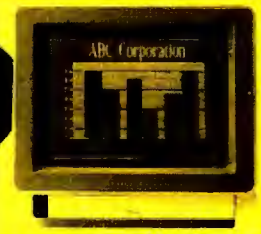
- 512K, Expandable to 4MB
- Switchable Turbo 8,10,12.5 MHz
- Phoenix BIOS & MGP Card
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Parallel, Game & 2 Serial Ports
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor Runs at 16 MHz
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller & 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC**

*16 MHz on Landmark Performance Rating  Monitor Optional

## ZENITH EGA

### ENHANCED GRAPHICS CAPABILITY & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

SAVE $40 WHEN PURCHASED WITH AN EGA CARD - BOTH $339.95




Model No. ZVM-1380

- Operates in both CGA & EGA Modes
- Easy Access Front Panel
- Excellent 0.3 Dot Pitch
- 13" Non-Glare CRT
- 640 Dots (H) x 350 Lines (V) Resolution
- One Year Warranty

FANTASIC BUY!

**$279.95**

List $499.95

## 1 MB 16 MHz* 0 WAIT COMPUTER

QUICK 12

**$949.95**

List $1299.95

THROW AWAY YOUR KEYS! NEW SOFT-TOUCH SECURITY KEYPAD

- 8 or 12 MHz Switchable Turbo
- 1 MB Standard, Expandable to 4 MB
- Compatible with All Video Cards
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Parallel, Game & 2 Serial Ports
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed
- 80286 Microprocessor
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller & 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply & Operation Speed Indicator
- **Includes EMS 4.0 Software**

*16 MHz on Landmark Performance Rating  Monitor Optiona

## 5.25" DOUBLE SIDED/ DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

As Low As

**19¢ ea**

*MADE IN THE U.S.A.*

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

**5.25" DSHD DISKS**
As Low As
**45¢ ea**

**3.5" DSDD DISKS**
LOTS OF 10
**59¢ ea**

## MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITORS

13" Color RGB Monitor
1 Year Limited Warranty

**$234.95**

Model No. CM8762 List Price $399.95

VGA Color Display Monitor
Analog Input - Virtually Unlimited Colors

**$379.95**

Model No. 9CM062 List Price $599.95

## 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

**1200 Baud Internal.....$44.95**
Modem Software Included...a $29.95 Value!
*List $129.95*

**1200 Baud External.....$69.95**
Fits in the palm of your hand! Modem Software Included...a $29.95 Value! *List $238.90*

**2400 Baud Internal.....$89.95**
Made in the USA! Modem Software Included ...a $29.95 Value! *List $129.95*

**2400 Baud External.....$99.95**
Made in the USA! *List $349.00*

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. "Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545  Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

**COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.**
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

EXPIRES 2/28/90

*"We Love Our Customers"*

Circle 213 on reader service card

*We will Match or Beat All competitor prices*

STOP

VISA MasterCard

SUPREME ENTERPRISES

# DO NOT TURN THIS PAGE

## CALL 1-800-752-6016

*that's the last number you'll ever need*

2014 McCULLOCH BLVD. SUITE A • LAKE HAVASU CITY, AZ 86403
(602) 453-9555 • FAX (602) 453-9379

**TURBO XT**
4.77/10MHZ
150 P.S.
O-MEM EXP
640K
**$139.00**

**TURBO XT**
4.77/10MHZ
101 KEY K.B.
ONE IBM LOGO
1/2 HT DRIVE
256K EXP 640K
**$319.00**

**286 AT**
6/10 MHZ
O WAIT
PHOENIX BIOS
512K RAM EXP 1 MEG
W.D. CONTROLLER
200 WATT P.S.
101 KEYBOARD
1.2 MEG FLOPPY
**$599.00**

***We Will Match Any Warranty***

- *UNLIMITED WARRANTY AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS*
- *ON SITE WARRANTY AVAILABLE CALL FOR INFORMATION*

*CALL FOR UPGRADED SYSTEM PRICES*

**TOSHIBA COMPUTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| • T 1000 | 650. |
| • T 1200FB/HB | 1,485./ 1,999. |
| • T 1600 | 3,250. |
| • T 4100/ZOE | 2,800. |
| • T 3200 40MB HD | 3,400. |
| • T 5100 40MB | 4,125. |
| • 5200 40MB | 4,900. |

IBM

**IBM PS-2**
MODEL 25 COLOR 1250
MODEL 30-286 ZOMB 1795

*ALL MODELS AVAILABLE - CALL-*

## SUPREME SUPER SPECIALS WHILE THEY LAST !

**HEWLETT PACKARD** *We Will Beat Any HP. pricing*
HP LAZER JET II 1575.00
HP LAZER IIP 989.00
*ALL HP ACCES. AVAILABLE - CALL*

**Chicony** *The Final Touch* KEYBOARDS
CHICONY 101 KB
49.00

HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400
419.00

IBM
QUME 5 1/4 HT DRIVE
45.00

LOGITECH SCANMAN
189.00

In Touch with Tomorrow
**TOSHIBA**
TOSHIBA 1600
3100

2.5 MEG EXP BOARD FOR AT
39.00

**Panasonic** Office Automation OA
PANASONIC 1124
289.00

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS / *CALL ON SOFTWARE NOT LISTED*

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MICRO SOFT WORKS | 105 | PC TOOLS DELUXE 5.5 | 72 | ALLWAYS | 99 | PAGE MAKER 3.0 | 469 |
| WORD PERFECT 5.0 | 210 | HARVARD GRAPHICS | 275 | AGENDA | *CALL* | RIGHT WRITER 3.0 | *CALL* |
| LOTUS 123 | 299 | MS WORD 5.0 | 209 | NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED | 85 | MS FLIGHT SIMULATOR | 35 |
| D BASE IV | 449 | SIDEWAYS | 42 | VENTURA PUBLISHER | 479 | Q & A 3.0 | 229 |
| FAST BACK PLUS | *CALL* | DIRECT ACCESS | 55 | SYMPHONY 1.2 | 419 | SIDE KICK | 139 |

## HARD DRIVES

**Seagate**

| MFM DRIVES DRIVE | | | Drive Only | XT Kit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST225 | 65MS | 21MEG | $199. | $239. |
| ST125 | 28MS | 21MEG | $229. | $279. |
| ST138 | 28MS | 32MEG | $279. | $329. |
| ST251 | 28MS | 42MEG | $329. | $389. |
| ST151 | 24MS | 42MEG | $379. | $439. |
| ST4096 | 28MS | 80MEG | $559. | $609. |
| **RLL DRIVES** | | | | |
| ST225R | 70MS | 21MEG | $189. | $239. |
| ST238R | 65MS | 32MEG | $219. | $269. |
| ST138R | 28MS | 32MEG | $259. | $309. |
| ST250R | 70MS | 42MEG | $279. | $339. |
| ST157R | 28MS | 49MEG | $369. | $419. |
| ST277R | 28MS | 64MEG | $379. | $439. |
| **SCSI DRIVES** | | | | |
| ST138N | 28MS | 32MEG | $349. | $399. |
| ST157N | 28MS | 49MEG | $439. | $489. |
| ST177N | 24MS | 60MEG | $559. | $609. |
| ST1096N | 24MS | 83MEG | $799. | $849. |

**MiniScribe**

| MFM DRIVES | | | Drive Only | XT Kit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| M8425 | 65MS | 21MEG | $189. | $239. |
| M3650 | 45MS | 42MEG | $299. | $359. |
| M3053 | 25MS | 44MEG | $409. | $469. |
| M3085 | 25MS | 71MEG | $579. | $629. |
| **RLL DRIVES** | | | | |
| M8225 | 45MS | 21MEG | $189. | $239. |
| M8438 | 65MS | 32MEG | $299. | $269. |
| M8450 | 45MS | 40MEG | $269. | $319. |
| M3675 | 45MS | 64MEG | $329. | $389. |

### FLOPPY DRIVES

**TEAC**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 1/2 720K | $89. |
| 3 1/2 1.44MB | 99. |
| 5 1/4 360K | 59. |
| 5 1/4 1.2 MB | 115. |

**QUME**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 1/4 IBM | 39. |

### MODEMS

**HAYES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200 | $278. |
| 1200B | 269. |
| 2400 | 416. |

**EVEREX**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200B | 97. |
| 2400B | 184. |

**SUPREME**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200I | 49. |
| 1200F | 79. |

*All Hard Disk & Floppy Controllers Available Thru Us*

## PRINTERS

**PANASONIC**

| | |
|---|---|
| KXP 4450 (Laser Printer) | $1339. |
| KXP 1180 | 179. |
| KXP 11911 | 235. |
| KXP 3131 | 299. |
| KXP 1124 | 319. |
| KXP 1592 | 388. |
| KXP 1595 | 429. |
| KXP 1524 | 545. |

**EPSON**

| | |
|---|---|
| LX 800 | $167. |
| FX 850 | 329. |
| FX 1050 | 429. |
| LQ 500 | 274. |
| LQ 850 | 515. |
| LQ 1050 | 569. |
| LQ2550 | 717. |
| LQ 810 | 179. |
| LQ 510 | 319. |

**ODIDATA**

| | |
|---|---|
| Okimate 20 | $139. |
| 120 | 189. |
| 182 | 209. |
| 180 | 219. |
| 182+ | 228. |
| 183 | 249. |
| 320 | 337. |
| 321 | 464. |
| 390 | 465. |
| 391 | 639. |
| 393 | 989. |
| 393C (color) | 1099. |
| Lazer 6 | 1349. |

## MONITORS

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| MULTISYNC IIA 14" | $499. |
| MULTISYNC IIID 14" | $659. |
| MULTISYNC PLUS 14" | $889. |
| MULTISYNC XL 19" | $2149. |

**MITSUBISHI**

| | |
|---|---|
| EGA | $359. |
| DIAMODSCAN | 499. |

**PRINCETON GRAPHICS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ULTRASYNC | $499. |
| ULTRA 18 | 879. |

**SAMSUNG**

| | |
|---|---|
| SM 430 14" AMBER | *CALL* |
| SC 452 14" COLOR | *CALL* |
| SM 125 12" | *CALL* |

**AMDER**

| | |
|---|---|
| 432 VGA | *CALL* |
| 732 ANALOG | *CALL* |

## ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 150 WATT P.S. | 39. | AST SIX PAC PLUS | 189. |
| 200 WATT P.S. | 59. | INTEL PRODUCTS | *CALL* |
| LOGITECH MOUSE | 39. | MONO or COLORCARD | 49. |

**TERMS TO QUALIFIED FIRMS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. 15% RESTOCKING FEE ON UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS. NO SOFTWARE WILL BE RETURNED IF OPENED. HOURS: 8 AM TO 6 PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY, SATURDAY 9 TO 1.**

# telemart 1-800-634-5270

ORDER LINE

## "10 Years Of Winning Service"

**Lowest Prices** Industry Price Leader

**Best Selection** We carry the products you want.

**Most Reliable** Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980.

**Software Money Back Guarantee** *See Details

**Fastest Delivery** We Use FEDEX For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

# SOFTWARE

### LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Basic Compiler (MS) | $181 |
| C Compiler (MS) | 273 |
| Cobol Compiler (MS) | 546 |
| Fortran Compiler (MS) 5.0 | 273 |
| Macro Assembler (MS) | 91 |
| Microsoft Quick Pascal | 42 |
| Pascal Compiler (MS) 4.0 | 182 |
| Quick Basic 4.5 | 61 |
| Quick C | 61 |
| Turbo Basic | 86 |
| Turbo C | 86 |
| Turbo Pascal 5.5 | 92 |
| Turbo Pascal Dev. Library | 255 |

### CAD & ENGINEERING

| | |
|---|---|
| Auto Sketch 2.0 | $85 |
| Design CAD 3-D | 188 |
| Drafix Ultra | 232 |
| Generic CAD Level 3 | 155 |
| Generic CAD 3D Drafting | 129 |
| Math CAD | 273 |

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Enable (OA) | $409 |
| Framework III | 415 |
| MS Works | 92 |
| PFS: 1st Choice | 84 |
| SmartWare II | 429 |
| Symphony | 442 |

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Dollars & Sense | $95 |
| Quicken 3.0 | 34 |
| Tobias Managing Your Money 6.0 | 109 |
| Tobias Tax Cut | 54 |
| Turbo Tax Pro Series | 211 |

### NETWORKING

| | |
|---|---|
| Foxbase Plus Lan | $285 |
| Perform Filler Lan Pack | 319 |
| Word Perfect add'l User 5.1 | 155 |

### DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD | $55 |
| Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD | 95 |
| Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100 | 199 |

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Adobe Illustrator/Windows | $369 |
| Colorix (VGA Paint) | 95 |
| Corel Draw | 315 |
| Deluxe Paint II Enhanced | 40 |
| Designer | 415 |
| Draw Plus | 255 |
| EGA Paint | 61 |
| Finesse | 86 |
| Form Tools | 50 |
| Form Works | 80 |
| Freelance Plus | 309 |
| Graph Plus | 295 |
| Harvard Graphics | 259 |
| Harvard Graphics Draw Partner | 86 |
| Lucid 3-D | 54 |
| MS Word Companion Disk | 29 |
| Newsmaster II | 42 |

### SPREADSHEET

| | |
|---|---|
| Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 | $329 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0 | 329 |
| MS Excel | 269 |
| MS Multiplan | 119 |
| PFS Pro Plan | 58 |
| Quattro | 85 |
| Quattro Pro | 261 |
| Supercalc 5 | 290 |
| Twin Classic | 32 |
| Twin Level III | 135 |
| VP Planner Plus | 112 |

### GAMES

| | |
|---|---|
| Abrams Battle Tank | $24 |
| Hunt for Red October | 30 |
| Leisure Suit Larry III | 38 |
| Pipe Dream | 26 |
| Red Storm Rising | 29 |

### ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| Peachtree III | $142 |
| Peachtree w/Data Query | 209 |
| Timeslips III | 159 |

| | |
|---|---|
| NewsRoom Professional | 22 |
| Pagemaker 3.0 | 489 |
| PC Paintbrush + | 79 |
| PC Paintbrush + (For Windows) | 79 |
| Perform | Call |
| Perform w/Designer & Filler | 155 |
| Perform Filler | 69 |
| PFS: First Publisher | 58 |
| PFS 1st Publisher Art Gallery | 69 |
| Pizzaz + | 55 |
| Printmaster Plus | 32 |
| PrintShop (NEW) | 32 |
| Publish It! | 106 |
| Publish It Light | 32 |
| 1st Publisher Power Pack | 38 |
| Ventura Publishing | 509 |
| Ventura Publishing Pro | 345 |
| VP Graphix | 55 |
| Word Perfect 5.1 | 249 |

### COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 | $103 |
| Carbon Copy Plus w/Checkit Bundle | 105 |
| CompuServe Membership Kit | 19 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 103 |
| Crosstalk Mark IV | 127 |
| Mirror III | 49 |
| P.C. Anywhere III | 61 |
| Procom Plus | 47 |
| Remote II | 103 |
| Smartcom II | 78 |
| Smartcom III | 135 |
| Smarterm 320 | 103 |

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Project Manager III | $365 |
| Microsoft Project 4.0 | 299 |
| Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft | 119 |
| Org + Advanced | 78 |
| PFS Professional Plan | 58 |
| Super Project Expert | 409 |
| Timeline Version 3.0 | 375 |

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Ask Sam | $159 |
| **Clarion** | |
| Personal Developer | 105 |
| Professional Developer | 369 |
| Clipper 5.0 | 409 |
| dBase IV | 459 |
| DB Publisher Pro | 407 |
| Data Ease | 425 |
| Fox Base Plus | 185 |
| Oracle Database Add-in 3.5 or 5.25 | 142 |
| Paradox 3.0 | 445 |
| Paradox 386 2.0 | 559 |
| PFS: Professional File 2.0 | 159 |
| Q & A | 118 |
| R:Base For DOS | 442 |
| Revelation Advanced | 449 |

### INSTRUCTION/TRAINING

| | |
|---|---|
| Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator | $30 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing | 30 |
| MS Learning DOS | 31 |
| MS Flight Simulator | 37 |
| PC Logo (New Ver.) | 49 |
| Personal Lawyer | 32 |
| Turbo Tax | 39 |
| Typing Tutor IV | 27 |
| Will Maker | 31 |
| Word Attack Plus | 24 |

### MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| Logi Mouse – New Shape Hi-Res XT/AT | $59 |
| Microsoft Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 | 97 |
| Microsoft Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows | 130 |
| Omni Mouse II w/Paint (Bus) | 55 |
| Omni Mouse II w/Paint (Serial) | 45 |
| Trackman Bus | 82 |
| Trackman Serial | 75 |
| White Mouse Bus/Serial w/Paint | 55 |

### WORD PROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMI | $118 |
| AMI Professional | 259 |
| Grandview | 175 |
| MS Word | 209 |
| MS Word Companion | 29 |
| Multimate Advantage II | 275 |
| PFS: Professional Write | 119 |
| Volkswriter 4 | 99 |
| Volkswriter Deluxe Plus | 59 |
| Word Perfect 5.1 | 249 |
| Word Perfect First Server | 329 |
| Word Perfect Library | 69 |
| Wordstar Pro 5.5 | 205 |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus | 265 |

### UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Avery Lable Pro | $44 |
| Avery List and Mail | 27 |
| Avery List and Mail Plus | 35 |
| 1 DIR Plus | 48 |
| 386 To The Max | 42 |
| Above Disk | 49 |
| Auto Menu | 35 |
| Backup Pro | 58 |
| Brooklyn Bridge | 75 |
| Copy II PC | 22 |
| Desqview | 69 |
| Disk Optimizer 4.0 | 37 |
| Fastback Plus | 89 |
| Headroom | 69 |
| Laplink Release III | 75 |
| Lotus Agenda | 255 |
| Mace Utilities | 54 |
| Microsoft Windows 286 | 61 |
| Microsoft Windows 386 | 120 |
| Move 'Em | 100 |
| Norton Advanced | 80 |
| Norton Utilities 4.5 | 53 |
| PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 | 70 |
| Sidekick Plus | 129 |
| Sideways | 37 |
| SQZ Plus | 59 |
| XTree Professional | 49 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Logical Connection w/512K | 445 |

# HARDWARE

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **ALPS** | |
| Allegro | $315 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **Cannon** | |
| LBP-4 Laser | 939 |
| **Citizen** | |
| 120D | 135 |
| GSX 140/80 Column | 315 |
| HSP 500 | 315 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **Diconix** | |
| 150 plus | 320 |
| **Epson** | |
| LQ850 | 559 |
| LQ510 | 335 |
| LX810 | 199 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **Hewlett-Packard** | |
| Desk Jet + | 729 |
| Laser Jet Series II | 1785 |
| **NEC** | |
| P2200XE | 315 |
| P5200 | 585 |
| P5300 | 880 |
| 890 Silentwriter | 3139 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Okidata** | |
| 320 | 330 |
| 321 | 485 |
| 390 | 485 |
| 391 | 629 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **Packard Bell** | |
| 9500 Lazer Printer | 1229 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Panasonic** | |
| 1124 | 290 |
| 1180 | 179 |
| 1191 | 236 |
| 1624 | 429 |
| 1629 | Call |
| 1695 | Call |
| Lazer 4450 | 1419 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **Star Micronics** | |
| NX 1000 Ver. 2 | 170 |
| NX 1000 Rainbow | 225 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **Toshiba** | |
| 301 | 319 |
| 311 | 389 |
| 321 SL | 438 |

### FAX BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Complete** | |
| 4800 | $230 |
| 9600 | 405 |
| Communicator | 519 |
| **Panasonic** | |
| FX BM89 | 825 |

### SCANNERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Complete** | |
| 400 Hand Scan | $145 |
| Half Page | 170 |
| Full Page | 525 |
| **DFI** HS 3000 + | 180 |
| **Logi Tech** Scanman Plus | 165 |

### NETWORKING

| | |
|---|---|
| AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub | $212 |
| AQUILA Arcnet Card | 89 |
| Novel Netware | Call |
| SMC 131 Arcnet | 145 |
| Tiara Passive Hub | 36 |
| Other Boards | Call |

### KEYBOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Keytronics** KB101 + | $69 |
| **Keytronics** KB5151 | 115 |

### HARDCARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Plus 20 MG | $519 |
| Plus 40 MG | 640 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Bernoulli Box** | |
| 10 Meg | $895 |
| 40 Meg | 1585 |
| Beta Ext 20 Meg | 1005 |
| Beta Int 20 Meg | 759 |
| **Colorado Memory** | |
| Jumbo 40/80 EXT (w/Tape) | 436 |
| Jumbo 40/80 INT (w/Tape) | 325 |
| **Seagate** | |
| 20 MG w/WD Controller | 249 |
| 40 MG AT (251-1) | 355 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **Teac** | |
| 1.2 MG AT | 79 |
| Floppy 380K | 76 |
| **Toshiba** | |
| 3.5 Dr 720K | 65 |
| 3.5 Dr 1.4 MG | 85 |

### COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **ALR** | |
| Power Flex 286/40MG | $1249 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **AST** | |
| Bravo 5 | 835 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Mitsubishi** | |
| Laptop | 2360 |
| **Packard Bell** | |
| PB588 | 849 |
| 80286 Laptop 20mb | 1935 |
| 80386 8/16 mhz | 1719 |
| **Panasonic** | |
| FX 1650 | 520 |
| **Samsung** | Call |
| **Toshiba** | |
| T-1000 | 670 |
| T-1200F | 1415 |
| T-1200H | 1679 |
| T-1600 | 3350 |
| T-5100 | 4359 |
| T-5200 | 5715 |
| **Zenith** | |
| Minisport Model I | 1449 |
| Supersport/2 | 1599 |
| Supersport 20 | 2349 |

### FAX MACHINES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Avatex** | |
| EFAX 88 | $639 |
| **Canon** | |
| Faxphone 8 | 635 |
| Faxphone 15 | 825 |
| Faxphone 20 | 989 |
| Faxphone 25 | 1675 |
| **Epson** | |
| Priority Fax F1000 | 765 |
| **Murata** | |
| 1200 | 565 |
| **NEC** | |
| Multifax | 1250 |
| **Sharp** | |
| FO 300 | 730 |
| UX 80 | 1015 |
| **Toshiba** | |
| 30100 | 905 |
| 3300 | 849 |
| 3600 | 1010 |

### BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **AST** | |
| Rampage Plus 286 | $380 |
| Six Pack Plus | 219 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **ATI** | |
| EGA Wonder Enhanced | 165 |
| VGA Wonder 256K | 259 |
| VGA Wonder 512K | 315 |
| **Hercules** | |
| Graphics Card Plus | 170 |
| Incolor | 205 |
| All Other Models | Call |
| **Intel** | |
| 80287-8 | 180 |
| 80287-10 | 205 |
| 80387-16 | 319 |
| 80387-20 | 359 |
| 80387-25 | 459 |
| 8087-1 | 150 |
| 8087-2 | 115 |
| Aboveboard + | 360 |
| Aboveboard + P/S | 389 |
| Aboveboard II + | 260 |
| Inboard 386-PC 1 MG | 679 |
| Inboard 386-AT 1 MG | 1179 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Orchid** | |
| Pro Designer + | 325 |
| Tiny Turbo 286 | 205 |
| **Paradise** | |
| Autoswitch 480 | 80 |
| VGA + | 155 |
| VGA Plus 16 | 190 |
| VGA 1024 | 239 |
| VGA Professional | 235 |
| **Video-7** | |
| Fastwrite VGA | 245 |
| V-Ram (256K) | 410 |
| V-Ram (512K) | 440 |

### TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Wyse** | |
| 30 | $280 |
| 50 | 350 |
| 60 | 288 |
| 85 | Call |
| 150 | 270 |
| Other Models | Call |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Anchor** | |
| 1200B w/Software | $50 |
| 2400 Ext | 139 |
| **ATI** | |
| 2400 ETC w/Software | 150 |
| **Everex** | |
| Evercom 12 INT | 49 |
| **Hayes** | |
| 1200B | 140 |
| 2400B | 205 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Practical** | |
| 2400 EXT | 155 |
| 2400 INT | 160 |
| **Prometheus** | |
| 1200B w/Software | 45 |
| 2400B w/Software | 100 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **US Robotics** | |
| Courier 2400 | 255 |
| Courier 2400E w/MNP | 310 |
| HST 9600 | 589 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Amdek Monitors** | |
| 210 + | $100 |
| 410 | 135 |
| **Mitsubishi** | |
| Diamond Scan 14" | 485 |
| Diamond Scan 16" | 1150 |
| **NEC** | |
| Multisync 2A | 500 |
| Multisync 3D | 640 |
| Multisync 4D | 1149 |
| Multisync 5D | 2361 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Princeton** | |
| Max 15 | 240 |
| Ultrasync 14" | 465 |
| Ultrasync 16" | 845 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Sony** | |
| 1304 | 655 |
| Multiscan (1302A) | 635 |
| **Zenith** | |
| 1490 | 605 |

### MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Targus** Premier Laptop Case | $155 |

## Now Accepting International Orders Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510

VISA MasterCard

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- All products including D.O.A.'s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00; 11-20# $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- International Orders Add 5%.
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.

- Mailing Address: TELEMART, 8604 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Circle 178 on reader service card

# DAMARK
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

## ORDER TODAY!!
## 1-800-729-9000
THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG

### ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386 PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable).
- 40 MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive. • 2 MB RAM.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display,10.5" viewing area.
- MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor.
- Internal modem. • Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- Real time clock and calendar.
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- AC adapter. • Weight: 14.7 lbs.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$8,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

**$2999**

Item No. B-1771-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $19.00

### PACKARD BELL PACKMATE 286 COMPUTER WITH VGA COLOR MONITOR

*America grew up listening to us. It still does.*

***An 80286 microprocessor, 2 disk drives and high resolution VGA color monitor make this computer a must--Ideal for desktop publishing!***

- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12 MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- 1 MB RAM on mother-board: expandable to 3 MB.
- Includes VGA 14" color monitor & VGA card.
- High res. monitor: 480 x 600, & 256 colors. • IBM compatible.
- AT compatible. • 8 expansion slots. • Dual FDD/HDD controller.
- 2 half height drive cavities exposed.
- 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 2 serial ports. • 1 parallel port.
- System configuration in CMOS with battery back-up.
- Included software: MS DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC.
- 145W Universal power supply.
- Socket for 80287 co-processor on motherboard.
- Zero wait state. • **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail: **$3,449.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

**$1499**

Item No. B-1771-132142
Insured Ship/Hand.: $39.00

### SONY 3-1/2" Floppy Bulk Diskettes

- 3-1/2" disks.
- Double sided/ double density.
- 100% Certified Error-Free.
- 1 MB storage capacity (unformatted).
- 100% Sony Performance.
- Media life is greater than 20 million revolutions.
- 100% certified error-free in performance.
- **Lifetime warranty through Sony.**
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

**PACK OF 100 DISKETTES**
Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$299.00**
DAMARK PRICE:
**$ 69**
Item No. B-1771-129619
Insured S/H.: $6.00

**PACK OF 50 DISKETTES**
Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$149.00**
DAMARK PRICE:
**$ 49**
Item No. B-1771-129601
Insured S/H: $5.00

### FUJITSU LASER PRINTER

- Personal, compact page-printer, 16" footprint.
- Resident emulation: HP Laserjet Plus.
- 640 KB system RAM expandable to 4.6 MB.
- Two top mounted hoppers.
- Printing spd: letter 5.3 pgs. per min. legal 4.5 ppm.
- Graphics capable.
- LED head/electro-photography printing.
- Three IC card slots for extra fonts and emulations —over 100 available. • 300 x 300 dpi resolution.
- Centronics interface. • RS232C interface.
- Three Resident fonts included: Courier 10, Portrait & Landscape.
- Dim.: 6.7" x 16" x 15.7".
- Wt.: 41 lbs.
- **Full Warranty— 45 days on sight. 10-1/2 mo. through authorized service center.**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfg. Sugg. Retail **$2,555.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

**$999**

Item No. B-1771-131805
Insured Ship/Hand.: $69.00

### TELE VISION. FAX-PHONE-COPIER

- 9600 bps transmission speed with automatic fallback.
- 5 page auto document feeder.
- Coded 100 number speed-dial-memory.
- Super fast transmission speed of 15 seconds per page.
- Worldwide compatibility with all G3 faxes.
- Multi-function telephone. Auto-redial, speaker monitor, hands free dialing.
- Manual, automatic and delay answering modes.
- External telephone jack for remoteanswering.
- Desktop copier function.
- 32-character LCD of time, date, and serves as a prompter.
- Transmission I.D. prints your name, number, date and time on each page sent.
- Transmission delay for faxing documents after hours.
- Confirmation report.
- Model #: HF 300.
- **One Year Warranty! 90 Day Labor.**

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail: **$1,184.95**

DAMARK PRICE:

**$599**

Item No. B-1771-132084
Insured Ship/Hand.: $12.00

**FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE**
**1-800-729-9000**
*CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-566-4940*

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

| QTY | DESCRIPTION | ITEM # | S/H/I | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

| | |
|---|---|
| SUB TOTAL | |
| In MN add 6% Sales Tax | |
| Total S/H/I | |
| GRAND TOTAL | |

B-1771

FEDERAL EXPRESS **RUSH DELIVERIES** ONLY $6.95 plus normal S/H. Look for the plane & ask your operator to "ship it FedEx® Delivery Services".

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____
☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

**Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430**

# PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

## IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ..... *$2099*
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ..... *$2549*
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor ..... *$2999*
Port. 70/120 ..... *$5695*
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ..... *$3899*
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ..... *$4699*
Model 70, A21 and Monitor ..... *$6499*
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

## COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor ..... *$2249*
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor *$2399*

## COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 ... *$5499/$6595*
SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... *$3749/$4249*
Portable III 20 MB ..... *$3549*

## COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ..... *$2349*
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) *$2899*
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) *$4095*
Model 386E w/110 MB..... *$4595*
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ..... *$7399*
Model 386-33 w/300 MB ..... *$10699*
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ..... *$6295*
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ..... *$8599*

## AST PREMIUM

**286 —** 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor ..... $1799
**BRAVO —** 20 MB, mono monitor ..... $1295
**386 Model 5V —** 386SX, 1 MB, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor ..... $2499
**386C —** 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor ..... $3349
**386 25 MHZ —** 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4299
**386 33 MHZ —** 40 MG, mono card & monitor ... $4899

## LAPTOPS

***ZENITH***
Super Sport 20MB ..... $2099
Super Sport 286 20MB .. $2799

***TOSHIBA***
1000 ..... $659
1200HD ..... $1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100 ..... $2699
3200 ..... $3399

## NETWORKING

***NOVELL***
Advanced Network 2.15 . $1650
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2799
ELS Level I 4 User ..... $419
ELS Level II 8 User ..... $929
1000 Ethernet
Workstation Board..... $199
NE2000 ..... $249

***ARC***
Net PC 130..... $139
Net PC 220..... $169

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200..... $289
Hayes 2400..... $369
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $149
Everex 2400 External .... $189
US Robotics 9600 ..... $599

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K ..... $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K..... $179
AST Rampage Plus ..... $389
Orchid Tiny Turbo ..... $219
Orchid Extra ..... $259
Intel Above Board 286+ .. $379
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG..... $649
Intel Connection..... $739
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG..... $649
Irma Board III ..... $409
AST 5251-II Plus ..... $529

## PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 1023 ..... $3549
Calcomp 1043 ..... $5995
Calcomp 1044 ..... $9499
Panafax P135..... $599
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $369
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $599
Sharp FO-220 Fax ..... $699
Sharp FO-300 Fax ..... $849
Sharp FO-330 Fax ..... $999

## DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII ..... $169
Ext. 1.2 for PSII ..... $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K ..... $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Everex 40 MB Tape ..... $299
Irwin 40 MB Tape..... $449

***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***
20 MB for XT (ST225).... $259
30 MB for XT (ST238).... $269
40 MB 3½ (157) ..... $349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $329
80 MB for AT ..... $589

***IOMEGA***
5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $949
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card ..... $1769

***PLUS***
Hard Card 20 MB..... $529
Hard Card 40 MB..... $649

***CONNOR HARD DRIVES***
40 MB ..... $499
100 MB ..... $699

## PRINTERS

***EPSON***
**VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!**
LX 810 . **CALL** LQ 850 . **CALL**
FX 850 . **CALL** LQ 950 . **CALL**
FX 1050 **CALL** LQ 1050 **CALL**
LQ 510 . **CALL** LQ 2550 **CALL**

***OKIDATA***
ML 320 .. $339 ML 321 .. $469
ML 390 .. $469 ML 391 .. $639
393....$979

***TOSHIBA***
321 S/L / 341 S/L ... $429/$589
351 SX ..... $939

***PANASONIC***
1124 .... $319 1524 .... $529
1180 .... $179 1592 .... $399
1191 .... $249 1595 .... $439
Laser.....$1489

***HEWLETT-PACKARD***
Laserjet II ..... $1679
Laserjet IIP w/Toner ..... $999
Deskjet Plus..... $689
Laserjet IID ..... $2799
Pacific Data 1 MG ..... $249
Pacific Data 2 MG ..... $379
Pacific Data 4 MG ..... $649
Headline Cartridge ..... $219
Pacific Page..... $439
Plotter-in-Cartridge ..... $239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $259
Intel Visual Edge ..... $449

## CHIPS

64K Ram Chips..... 9 for $20
256K Chips..... each $5
1 MG Chips ..... each $12
256K Simms..... $40
1 MB Simms ..... $139
Compaq 386 1 MB..... $325
Compaq 386 4 MB..... $899
IBM 30-286 512K ..... $149
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB ..... $499
Compaq SLT 1 MB ..... $449
8087-3/-2..... $99/$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ ..... $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $349
80387-25/80387-33 .. $469/$595
80C287-A ..... $275

## SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus ..... $409
D Base IV ..... $449
Harvard Graphics..... $275
IBM Displaywrite IV..... $259
Logitech Mouse ..... $74
Lotus 123 2.2..... $329
Managing Your Money ... $125
Microsoft Mouse..... $99
Microsoft Word ..... $219
Mouse Systems Mouse.... $79
Multimate Adv. II ..... $279
R Base for DOS ..... $439
Symphony ..... $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Word Perfect 5.0..... $219

## VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge..... $179
ATI VGA Wonder ..... $259
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $319
Everex EGA ..... $129
Everex VGA ..... $179
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA ..... $199
Orchid Pro Designer..... $239
Orchid Pro w/512K ..... $309
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $119
Paradise VGA ..... $199
Paradise +16 ..... $229
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $249
Vega VRAM VGA ..... $389
Vega VGA..... $239
Vermont Cobra ..... $2899

## MONITORS

***MITSUBISHI***
EGA ..... $349
Diamond Scan ..... $499
HL6605 15" ..... $1225
HL6905 19" ..... $2049

***NEC***
Multisync IIA..... $499
Multisync IIID ..... $629
Multisync IVD ..... $1149
Multisync VD..... $2299
Multisync XL, 19"..... $1899

***PRINCETON***
Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $489/$845

***SAMSUNG***
Color/EGA ..... $229/$329
Multisync ..... $429


Arlington Computer Products, inc.
1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

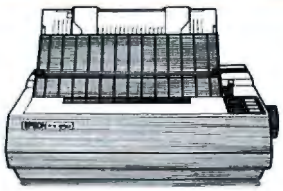
*FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:* **800-548-5105**
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516


Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

# Our Epson Printer prices can't be beat! Please call for a great price.

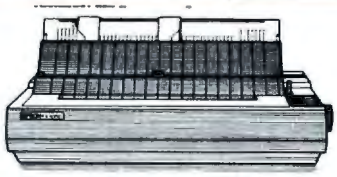
***Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.***

***Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.***



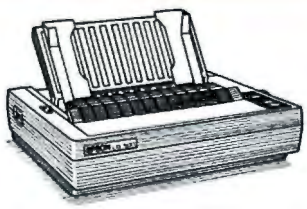
### Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-850 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



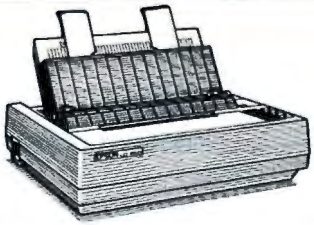
### Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark,™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- The FX-1050 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



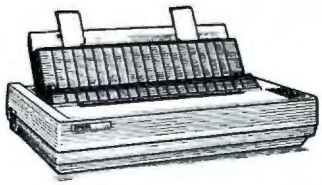
### Epson LQ-510

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



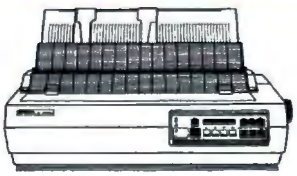
### Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters



### Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch



### Epson LQ-2550

- 24-pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility

**EPSON®**

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

**Arlington Computer Products, inc.**

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturers warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

*FOR ORDERS:*

**800-548-5105**

TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon-Fri
8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

## MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

### Individual D-RAM Chips

| | 60NS | 70NS | 80NS | 100NS | 120NS | 150NS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1Meg x 1 | 16.00 | 11.00 | 9.50 | 8.75 | 8.25 | — |
| 4 Meg x 1 | Call | Call | Call | Call | — | — |
| 256 x 4 | Call | 12.00 | 11.00 | 9.00 | 8.00 | — |
| 256 x 1 | 5.50 | 4.75 | 3.50 | 3.00 | 2.75 | 2.50 |
| 64 x 4 | — | — | 6.00 | 4.00 | 3.75 | 3.60 |
| 64 x 1 | — | — | — | 1.75 | 1.50 | 1.25 |

### SIMM MODULES (Add $10** for SIPP)

| | 60NS | 70NS | 80NS | 100NS | 120NS | 150NS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1Meg x 9 (IBM) | 299.00 | 109.00 | 99.00 | 95.00 | 93.00 | — |
| 1Meg x 8 (Apple) | 295.00 | 105.00 | 95.00 | 91.00 | 89.00 | — |
| 4Meg x 9 (IBM) | IN | IN | 1199.00 | 1149.00 | USING | 9 CHIPS |
| 4Meg x 8 (Apple) | STOCK | STOCK | 1099.00 | 1049.00 | FOR IICX | AND IICI |
| 256 x 9 (IBM) | 59.00 | 55.00 | 37.00 | 33.00 | 28.00 | 26.00 |
| 256 x 8 (Apple) | 57.00 | 53.00 | 35.00 | 31.00 | 26.00 | 24.00 |

### INTEL Math Chips

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8087 | 85.00 | 80287-10 | 215.00 |
| 8087-2 | 119.00 | 80387-16 | 329.00 |
| 8087-1 | 159.00 | 80387-16SX | 329.00 |
| 80287-6 | 129.00 | 80387-20 | 365.00 |
| 80287-8 | 199.00 | 80387-25 | 455.00 |
| 80C287A | 279.00 | 80387-33 | 599.00 |

### COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

| COMPAQ PART NO. | WORKS WITH MODEL NO. | L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 113131-001 (1Meg) | DP386/20,25,20E,286E | 289.00 |
| 113132-001 (4Meg) | DP386/20,25,20E,286E | 699.00 |

***Prices Change Daily — Please Call For Today's Price***

**We will try to match or beat any advertised price on any memory product especially SIMM MODULES.** We also carry monitors, printers and hard drives.

## IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

| IBM PART NO. | WORKS WITH MODEL NO. | L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| 30F5348 (512K) | 30-286, 50, 50Z, 60 | 69.00 |
| 30F5360 (2Meg) | 30-286, 50, 60 | 295.00 |
| 6450375 (1Meg) | 80-041 | 295.00 |
| 6450379 (2Meg) | 80-111, 311 | 729.00 |
| 6450603 (1Meg) | 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX | 190.00 |
| 6450604 (2Meg) | 50Z, 70-E61, 70-121, 55-SX | 329.00 |
| 6450608 (2Meg) | 70-A21 | 399.00 |
| 78X8955(128K) | 25 | 49.00 |

*Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules*

### AST MEMORY MODULES

**1 meg modules**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 500718-001 | for use with 386-25,sx | 249.00 |
| 500718-002 | for use with 386,33 | 249.00 |

**Prices too low to publish - please call**

### ★ ★ — SPECIAL — ★ ★

**16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT**

**0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible**

**Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory**

**Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz**

USING 1 MEG X 1 80 NS — 0K — $149.00 — 2 Meg — $315.00 — 4 Meg — $485.00 — 8 Meg — $825.00

**Board made by Boca Research**

***All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory***

L.A. Trade

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

## VIDEO CARDS

**Super VGA Board** — 16 Bit • Made in USA — 512K Memory — 1024x768 in 16 colors — 640x480 in 256 color — Drivers for Gem, Lotus, Windows, Autocad — **$229.00**

**GENERIC**

| 8 Bit | | 16 Bit | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 640x350 | Paradise 99 | ATISmallWonder | 179 |
| 640x480 | Gemini 109 | 1024x768 | Trident Chip 512K 229 |
| 800x600 | 149 | 800x600 | Paradise 189 |
| 800x600 | Tatung 179 | | |

## MEMORY BOARDS

**IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2**

**EVEREX**

EV-3000 EV-159, 0-3Meg ..... 99.00
EV-8000 EV-178, 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible ..... 279.00
EV-10000 EV-158, 0-10Meg ..... 179.00

**AST MEMORY BOARDS**

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT ..... 129.00
Same as above w/384K ..... 169.00

**MICROSOFT**

Mach 20 Memory Plus. Board only ..... 49.00

**BOCA RESEARCH**

Boca Ram/AT-0K-2mg ..... 149.00
Boca Ram/AT plus-0K-8mg ..... 152.00
Boca Ram/30-0K-2mg, PS/2 ..... 124.00
Boca Ram 50/60-0K-4mg, PS/2 ..... 159.00
Boca Ram, MCA 50z-0K-2mg, PS/2 ..... 169.00

## MONITORS

| By Amazing Research | Monitor Only | Monitor & Card |
|---|---|---|
| VGA 640 x 480, 14", .31 DP | 389.00 | 508.00 |
| Super VGA 1024 x 768, 14", .28 DP | 499.00 | 699.00 |

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.5% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa,** add 6% surcharge for American Express. Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s only.

**213-782-2880** — **FAX: 213-782-0240**

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-433-3726**

**ESTAB. 1985**

**Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST**
**Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon**

## SPECIAL SALE

### DESK TOP PACIFIC-286-12

- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board (Click)
- 8/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 80286-16 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor & Card
- 20 MB Hard Disk

**$1095**

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

**$1580**

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

**$1480**

### DESK TOP PACIFIC-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MHz SI=23
- MM2 HD & FD Controller
- 80387 SOCKET
- 230W POWER SUPPLY
- 40 MB (ST-251-28 MS)
- One 1.2 MB FD
- 101 Key Board (Click Feel)
- 80386-25 (option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- Mono Card

**$1795**

EGA SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card
- EGA Monitor

**$2195**

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card
- VGA Monitor

**$2295**

### LCD-286-10 PORTABLE ____ $1349.00

- 10 MHZ 80286
- 640K RAM
- SI = 10.3
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External RGB Adapter
- 80286-12 (option)
- 80286-10 (option)
- 640 X 200 Dots (Option 640 X 400)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- 23 lbs
- Side 15 ¾ " X 9 ½" X 8"
- EGA (option)

### LCD-386-20 __ $2195.00

- 80386-20 MHZ
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk ) (ST-251-128 MS)
- LCD Screen (640 X 200)
- Key Board (86 Keys)
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 80387 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- Built-in Backlight
- LCD Screen 600 X 400 (Option)
- External RGB monitor
- Size 15⅞" X 9⅛" X 8"
- EGA (option)

### GAS PLASMA 286-12 __ $1895.00

- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 1.2 MB FD
- 20 MB HD ST-225
- I/O Card
- Key Board
- MM2 HD/FD Controller
- Gas Plasma 640 X 400
- Carrying Case (option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80287 Socket
- 20 lbs
- Serial/Parallel

### GAS PLASMA 286-20 __ $1995.00

- 80286-16 CPU
- 640 K RAM (Max 4 MB on board)
- 20 MB ST-125

### GAS PLASMA 386-20 __ $2695.00

- 80386-20 (80386-25 option)
- SI = 23 (80387 socket)
- 1 MB RAM
- EGA (option)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- I/O Card
- 86 Key Board

### CRT PORTABLE

### CRT-PORTABLE-286-10

- Compaq Type
- 10 MHz 80286
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (2nd Drive Option)
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Display 9" Amber or Paper white
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 20 MB Hard Disk ST-225
- Size: 16½" (D) X 7½"(H) X 18½" (W)
- 12 MHz (Option)
- 20 MHz (Option) (CPU 15)
- 640K RAM
- EGA (option)

**$1249**

### CRT-PORTABLE-386-20

- 80386-20
- 1.2 MB FD (2nd Drive Option)
- 84 AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel
- 1 MB RAM (Max 8 MB on board)
- 40 MB HD (ST-251-1 28 MS)
- SI = 23
- TTL or Composit Monitor 9"
- 200 W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket
- EGA (option)
- 80386-25 (option)

**$1895**

**PACIFIC COMPUTER**

9945 Lower Azusa
Temple City, California 91780
(FAX) 818-442-9112

Office Hour Mon - Sat 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

No surcharge for Credit Card
(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA) ORDER ONLY
(818) 571-5548 (Technical Support)

*ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

**Circle 218 on reader service card**

# TELL ME MORE!

**FREE** information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

**PC WORLD**

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

## Emerson

**CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME**

Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software: Menu Magic, Home Accountant, Window Works, Borland Quattro and BorlandSidekick.

CDW™ price **$849.53**
Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor.
ADD:$199.00 for Color, $94.10 for Mono

## PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

| | |
|---|---|
| PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge | $272.86 |
| PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge | 478.60 |
| PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge | 247.50 |
| PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade | 263.39 |
| PACIFIC DATA Headliner | 268.28 |

PACIFIC DATA FONTS

# WHY PAY RETAIL?

# CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

## intel

**INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| INTEL Above Board Plus | $399.68 |
| INTEL Inboard 386/PC | 569.53 |
| INTEL Visual Edge | 448.39 |
| INTEL Connect Co-processor | 712.43 |

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!

**MATH COPROCESSORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| INTEL 80287-8 | $206.55 |
| INTEL 80287-10 | 223.55 |
| INTEL 80387-16 | 389.60 |
| INTEL 80387-20 | 390.65 |
| INTEL 80387-25 | 541.92 |
| INTEL 80387-SX | 362.82 |
| INTEL 80387-33 | 575.20 |
| INTEL 80C86-A | 396.50 |
| INTEL 80287-2 | $119.90 |
| INTEL 80387-3 | 95.20 |
| INTEL 80287-6 | 137.30 |

# HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

## COMPUTERS

### SAMSUNG

| | |
|---|---|
| S-3000, 4.77/10 MHz | $592.11 |
| S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz | 995.64 |
| S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg | 1375.80 /1449.45 |
| SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL/286 | $1054.60 |
| S-630 - 286 | CALL |

### PACKARD BELL

| | |
|---|---|
| B1000, 12 MHz | $1219.70 |
| PB900, 12 MHz | 1198.86 |
| PB1000, 40 Meg | 1614.61 |
| PB900, 16 MHz | 1369.70 |

### TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| T-1000 | CALL |
| T1600 | CDW™ |
| T1200, 2 Drive | FOR |
| T5100 | THE |
| T1200, 20 Meg | LATEST |
| T5200, 40 Meg | TOSHIBA |
| T3100e | PRICES! |
| T5200, 100 Meg | ALL MODELS |
| T3200SX | IN STOCK |

### EARTHSTATION™

EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet...CALL

### WYSE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MDL 2108 | $895.50 | MDL 2214 | $1921.30 |
| MDL 2112 | 1271.20 | MDL 3216 | 2060.37 |
| MDL 2116 | NEW | MDL 3225 | 4549.95 |

### IBM PS/2

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MDL 60, 40 Meg | 3340.15 | MDL 55SX, 60 Meg | 3178.39 |
| MDL 70, 60 Meg | 3747.20 | MDL 55SX, 30 Meg | 2899.99 |
| MDL 30286, 1 Dr. | 1412.10 | MDL 30286, 20 M | 1710.50 |
| MDL 7361 Port | 5449.75 | MDL 80, 70 Meg | 5069.37 |

### COMPAQ

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 286, MDL 1 | $1549.95 | 386, 25 MHz 60 | $5588.90 |
| 286E, MDL 1 | 1899.50 | 386, 25MHz, Md300 | $6177.99 |
| 386-20E, 100 Meg | 4911.22 | 386-20E, 40 Meg | 4299.12 |
| 386S, MDL 1 | 2324.49 | LTE Laptops | CALL |

### VENDEX HEADSTART II

Headstart III w/VGA Monitor & Free Software....TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer....TO ADVERTISE

### Zenith data systems LAPTOPS

Minisport....CALL CDW™
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg....FOR LOWEST
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg....ZENITH PRICING

### DESKTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| Z-248 12 MHz | ALL |
| Z-286LP 12 MHz Mod. 1 | ZENITH |
| Z-386 25 MHz Mod. 1 | DESKTOPS |
| Z-386 33 MHz Mod.1 | IN STOCK |

## TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green | $373.40 / $300.15 |
| WYSE 85 / 30 Amber | 375.90 / 294.10 |
| WYSE 99GT | 294.82 |
| WYSE 150 | 272.45 |

## PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

### CalComp

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1023 | $3498.40 | 12 x 12 | $368.12 |
| 1043DM | 5825.15 | 12 x 18 | 719.10 |
| 1025 | 4544.06 | 36 x 48 | 3236.15 |

### HURTA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1212IS1 | $349.05 | 36 x 48 | $2891.53 |
| 12 x 17 | 499.35 | 4 Button Cursor | 75.00 |

### LOGITECH

| | |
|---|---|
| Scanman PC | $168.99 |
| Scanman PS/2 | $225.50 |

### Summagraphics

| | |
|---|---|
| Summa II 12 x 12 | $387.40 |
| Summa II 12 x 18 | $599.50 |

| HEWLETT PACKARD | | HOUSTON INSTRUMENT | |
|---|---|---|---|
| HP7440A | $968.30 | HI DMP-52 / DMP-52MP | |
| HP7475A | 1389.89 | HI DMP-61DL/DMP62DL | |
| HP7550 | 2926.56 | HI DMP-61 | |
| HP7570 LOWEST PRICE | | HI DMP-62 | |
| HP7576-EXL | CALL | Image Maker/Jetpro | |
| HP SCANJET + | 1049.66 | | |

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX810 | CALL | LQ510 | ALL EPSON |
| LQ850 | CDW™ | LQ950 | MODELS |
| FX850 | FOR BEST | LQ1050 | READY |
| FX1050 | PRICE EVER | LQ2550 | TO SHIP |

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

### NEC

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P2200XE | $344.65 | P5300 | $685.63 |
| P5200 | 509.12 | P960XL | 1039.24 |

### DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300....$309.17 / 418.17

### TOSHIBA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 321SL | $468.95 | Expresswriter 311 | $349.16 |
| 341SL | 592.84 | Expresswriter 301 | 328.84 |
| 351SX | 949.95 | CALL FOR ACCESSORIES | |

### brother

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M-1809 | $363.63 | M 1909 | $457.10 |
| M-1824L | 482.95 | M-1924L | 599.65 |

### OKIDATA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ML 182 Turbo | $234.48 | ML 321 | $479.28 |
| ML 172 | 199.95 | ML 390 | 475.96 |
| ML 380 | 357.95 | ML 391 | 639.48 |
| LASERLINE 6 | 1292.69 | ML 393 | 995.90 |
| ML320 | 329.68 | ML 393 Color | 1067.60 |

### Panasonic

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1124 | $292.75 | 1592 | $409.44 |
| 1595 | 453.45 | 1191 | 232.12 |
| 1180 | 193.95 | 1524 | 562.10 |
| 1624 | 445.32 | CALL FOR ACCESSORIES | |

### LASER PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| BROTHER HL-8e / Postscript | $1799.90 / 3277.20 |
| H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID | 1699.95 / 2744.95 |
| H-P Deskjet Plus | 679.33 |
| H-P Laserjet IIP | 1034.07 |
| H-P Deskwriter | 819.22 |
| NEC LC890 | 3095.60 |
| PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge | 272.86 |
| PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge | 478.60 |
| PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge | 247.50 |
| PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade | 263.39 |
| TOSHIBA Page Laser 12 | CALL |

**#1**

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

## DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

### FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

| | |
|---|---|
| CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg | $445.29 /723.29 |
| GENOA 60 Meg Int. Tape / Ext. Tape | 627.60 / 758.82 |
| GENOA 150 Meg Int. Tape | 867.75 |
| IOMEGA 20+20 External 8" | 1658.92 |
| IOMEGA B1441/B144X | 998.65 / 1299.10 |
| IOMEGA B244X/B120X | 1990.25 / 992.80 |
| IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25" | 1619.40 |
| IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape | 399.10 / 539.20 |
| MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. / Ext. | 385.80 / 557.75 |
| MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe | 1398.39 |
| PLUS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit | 489.75 / 579.88 |
| PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit | 585.58 |
| PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg | $527.44/677.80 |
| STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS | CALL |
| SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy | 225.25 |
| WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy | 207.77 |

### MiniScribe

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MIN-8051A | $388.10 | MIN-3085 | $591.40 |
| MIN-3180E | 1027.44 | MIN-9380E | 1472.53 |

### Seagate

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SEAGATE 20 Meg | $259.58 | SEAGATE 4096 80 | $598.95 |
| SEAGATE 30 Meg | 269.32 | SEAGATE ST-251-1 | 315.23 |

### MICROPOLIS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1335 70 Meg | $542.40 | 1355 142 Meg | $1017.40 |
| 1375 153 Meg | 1469.85 | 1558 338 Meg | 1812.52 |

## NOVELL NETWORKING

### SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

| | |
|---|---|
| Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users | $429.90 |
| Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users | 899.89 |
| NOVELL Netware 386 | 4575.90 |
| NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15 | 1599.00 |
| NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15 | 2695.00 |
| NOVELL NETPRO | 1120.50 |

### INTERFACE CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| 3COM ETHERLINK | $375.45 |
| ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2 | 343.75 |
| ARCNET PC130 LANboard | 164.27 |
| ARCNET PC130E LANboard | 189.50 |
| ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board | 393.50 |
| ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board | 276.15 |
| ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) | 123.85 |
| G-NET Interface Card w/Cable | 298.52 |
| NOVELL NE2000 | 156.25 |
| THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub | 699.25 |
| THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub | 378.65 |
| Ethernet Terminators | 39.50 |

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

## MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| EVEREX 1200B / 2400B | $69.95/ 116.88 |
| EVEREX 2400 Ext. / 2400 PS/2 | 164.40 / 161.77 |
| INTEL 2400 Internal/External | 149.75/176.94 |

### HAYES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| HAYES 1200 | $278.60 | 2400B | $224.45 |
| 1200B | 163.20 | 2400 PS/2 | 345.40 |
| 2400 | 338.84 | Personal Modem | 109.70 |

### U.S.Robotics

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Courier 1200 | $189.60 | 1200 External | $129.10 |
| Courier 2400 | 279.60 | 2400B | 199.70 |
| 1200B | 109.45 | 14,400 HST | 586.75 |
| Dual 14,400 HST | 962.65 | | |

### MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2400 for ZENITH | $167.10 | 1200 for COMPAQ SLT | $259.80 |
| 2400 for NEC | 225.88 | 2400 for TOSHIBA | 183.74 |

## BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

### AMERICAN

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AME-1200VX | $911.45 | AME-520ES | $377.48 |
| AME-330XT | 257.72 | AME-800RT | 699.19 |
| AME-450AT | 321.82 | | |

### DataShield

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 500 Watt | $355.05 | SS700+ | $767.90 |
| 800 Watt | 620.56 | 1200 Watt | 962.75 |
| S100 | 59.55 | 6 Outlet Surge | 27.85 |

### Durant Technologies, Inc.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BPS-300 | $314.00 | BPS-550 | $454.11 |
| BPS-500 | $465.88 | BPS-1200 | $696.82 |
| BPS-800 | CALL | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BC-450 | $349.50 | 4 Outlet | $44.25 |
| BC-1200 | 649.55 | LC-1200 | 158.85 |
| BC-2000 | 1179.80 | LC-1800 | 196.80 |

## MISC. & ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial) | $39.95 |
| BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case | 29.00 |
| INTELLICOM Long Link | 129.70 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece | 99.99 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus | 123.40 |
| KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T | 133.95 |
| KEYTRONICS 101 | 94.95 |
| 5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K | 447.72 / 514.36 |
| Electronic 4-Way Switchbox | 89.85 |
| XT Power Supply 150 Watt | 59.00 |

## FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CompleteFax 9600 | $399.50 | SHARP FO-220 | $595.00 |
| Quadram JT-Fax 9600 | 527.85 | SHARP FO-330 | 995.00 |
| Quadram JT-Fax Port | 329.25 | OKI Fax Machines | CALL |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5" | $229.90 / 236.90 |
| ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV | 424.00 / 476.10 |
| ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II | 288.12 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2 | 339.95 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 V3 / LOTUS Networker | 337.00 / 1592.20 |
| BORLAND Paradox 3.0 | 439.17 |
| BORLAND Quattro / Sidekick + | 149.52 / 131.25 |
| MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386 | 299.04 / 129.05 |
| LAN Sooo! / LAN Space | 265.10 /319.00 |
| MERIDIAN Carbon Copy | 119.37 |
| SYMANTEC Q&A | 217.40 |
| SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics | 274.71 |
| XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0 | 489.00 |

## MONO MONITORS & CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P | $99.00 / 89.00 |
| HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P | 146.14 / 179.84 |
| AMDEK 410A / 1280 | 149.99 / 679.78 |
| COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono | 167.00 / 209.95 |
| IBM PS/2 8503 | 209.95 |
| SAMSUNG Amber | 84.10 |
| NEC Monograph | 1297.25 |
| PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15 | 139.40 / 256.20 |
| PACKARD BELL Green or Amber | 89.95 |

## COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513 | $449.40/540.20 |
| EMERSON RGB Color | 186.64 |
| SAMSUNG RGB Color | 219.36 |
| MAGNAVOX 8762 | 259.06 |

## VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

### VGA & EGA MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ VGA Monitor | $548.68 |
| MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062 | 365.40 / 372.52 |
| MITSUBISHI 1409 | 282.44 |
| MITSUBISHI 1410 | 360.50 |
| MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan | 519.20 |
| NEC Multisync 4D/5D | NEW |
| NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch | 1778.40 |
| NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D | 487.85 / 687.85 |
| PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA | 319.20 |
| PACKARD BELL 8531 | 359.70 |
| PACKARD BELL 8530 | 393.80 |
| PGS Ultrasync 12 | 493.33 |
| PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16 | 519.68 / 887.77 |
| SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304 | 619.95 / 660.52 |
| ZENITH Z-1490 | 594.80 |

### VGA DISPLAY CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512 | $262.98 / 327.84 |
| GENOA 6100 | 144.76 |
| GENOA 6300 / 6600 | 157.26 / 309.85 |
| RENAISSANCE RVGA II / RVGA I | 239.99 / 192.05 |
| PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 | 168.70 / 204.30 |
| VIDEO 7 VGA/ Fast Write | 209.47/225.00 |
| VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA | 405.25 |

### EGA DISPLAY CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 | $243.40 |
| PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 | 104.70 |
| VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe | 187.05 |

### CAD MONITORS & CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch | $2063.00 |
| MITSUBISHI 6605 | CALL |
| MITSUBISHI 390580K | 1798.80 |
| SIGMA Laserview | 1687.18 |
| VERMONT Cobra | 2777.75 |
| METHEUS 1104 | 1039.00 |

### MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2 | $89.95 |
| LOGITECH BUS | 94.99 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) | 109.34 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) | 117.25 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows | 138.37 |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) | 99.55 |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) | 108.77 |

**MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY**

**HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED**
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

**PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."**

# WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

A20

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

**CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS**
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

# (800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. * - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

Circle 200 on reader service card

# KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

## EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq ..... $179
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq ..... $329
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq .... $429
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq ..... $319
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq ..... $509
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq ..... $519
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq .... $699
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq ... $899

ALL OPTIONS AND RIBBONS AVAILABLE — CALL FOR PRICES

## KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

**1-800-255-2989**

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

## PACKARD BELL

**PB 800 16 MHZ 286 ..... $1799**
0 Wait State • 1 MB Memory • 40 MB Hard Disk (28ms) • Monochrome Monitor • DOS • Microsoft Works • Borland Sidekick • Spinnaker DOS Shell • 1 year warranty
**First 120 day on-site by AT&T**

**PACKARD BELL TURBO ..... $1099**
10 MHz • 640K • 40MB Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Monochrome Monitor • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software • 1 year warranty

## LAPTOPS

### TOSHIBA

1200 FB/HB ..... $1499/$1999
1600/3100E ..... $3199/$2799
3200/5100 ..... $3449/$4199
5200 40/100 ..... $4999/$5399

### ZENITH

Minisport ..... $1349
Supersport 184-1 Dual Floppy .... $1399
Supersport 184-2 20MB ..... $2049
Supersport 286-20 ..... $2699
Supersport 286-40 ..... $2999

## COMPAQ

286 w/40MB ..... $2149
286E w/40MB ..... $2299
286E w/100MB ..... $2699
386S w/40MB ..... $2899
386S w/100MB ..... $3299
386E w/40MB ..... $4095
386E w/100MB ..... $4595
386 25MHz w/110MB ... $6295
Portable III, 20MB ..... $3549
Portable III, 40MB ..... $4199
SLT Laptop 20MB ..... $3749
SLT Laptop 40MB ..... $4249
Compaq LTE ..... CALL

## AST

Premium 286 w/512K, 40MB .... $1749
Bravo w/512K, 20MB ..... $1249
386C w/1MB Cache Memory, 40MB Hard Drive ..... $3349
386SX ..... CALL

## LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

### COMPAQ

1 MB Ram Expansion ..... $399
Modem ..... $279
Carrying Case ..... $79
Expansion Unit ..... $775

### TOSHIBA

Carrying Case ..... $54
1200 AC Adapter ..... $79
2400 Modem ..... $229
Expansion Chassis Interface ..... $149
Expansion Chassis Ext. 5¼" Drive . $199
All memory modules ..... CALL

### DICONIX

150 Plus ..... $319

## PRINTERS

### OKIDATA

ML320 .... $339 ML391 ..... $639
ML321 ..... $465 ML393 ..... $989
ML390 .... $465 CALL FOR OPTIONS

### PANASONIC

1124 ..... $309 1191 ..... $249
1180 ..... $179 Laser ..... $1349
CALL FOR OPTIONS

## FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner . $1679
LaserJet IIP w/toner $999
LaserJet IID w/toner $2799
DeskJet Plus ..... $699

### PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade ..... $249
2 MB Upgrade ..... $379
4 MB Upgrade ..... $649

**25-in-1 Font** ..... $259
172 fonts & symbol sets

**Pacific Page** ..... $439
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

**Headline Cartridge** ..... $219
Large fonts for all applications

**Plotter In a Cartridge** ..... $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

## HARD DISKS

### SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225 ..... $249
30MB w/contr. ST238 ..... $269
40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $329
80MB for AT ST4096 ..... $575

**Plus** Hard Card
20MB/40MB ..... $525/$649
**Conner** 40MB/100MB .. $499/$799

## TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right
Maynard 60MB External ..... $829
Mountain 40MB Internal ..... $359
Mountain 40MB External .... $559

## MONITORS

Amdek 732 ..... $429
Compaq VGA ..... $539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan ..... $499
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L ..... $2195
NEC Multisync IIA ..... $499
NEC Multisync IIID ..... $629
NEC Multisync IVD ..... $1125
NEC Multisync XL ..... $2049
Packard Bell Color ..... $209
Packard Bell EGA ..... $339
Packard Bell VGA ..... $279
Princeton Ultrasync ..... $499
Princeton Ultra 16 ..... $879

## GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Edge VGA ..... $179
ATI Wonder VGA ..... $259
Everex Enhancer EGA ..... $99
Everex Viewpoint VGA ..... $219
Hercules Graphics Plus ..... $179
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K ..... $299
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ..... $119
Paradise Professional ..... $249
Paradise VGA Plus ..... $169
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $209
Vega VGA ..... $219
Vega VRAM VGA ..... $389

## SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219
D Base IV ..... $449
IBM Displaywrite IV ..... $249
Lotus 123 Version 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Word/Excell ... $209/$319
Multimate Adv. II ..... $279
R Base for DOS ..... $439
Symphony ..... $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ..... $499
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0 ..... $269
Wordstar Pro 5.0 ..... $239

## LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse .... $89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner ..... $169
High Resolution C9 Mouse ..... $69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software . $95

## DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12 ..... $369
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $599

## FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-220 ..... $699
Sharp FO-300 ..... $799
Sharp FO-330 ..... $989
Sharp FO-510 ..... $1199

## intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-6MHz ..... $149
80287-8MHz ..... $189
80287-10MHz ..... $209
80387-16MHz/SX ..... $319/$299
80387-20MHz ..... $349
80387-25MHz ..... $469
80387-33MHz ..... $595
20C287-A ..... $275

## EVEREX

### TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT Int. ..... $299
Excel 40T Int./Ext. ..... $529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext. ..... $589/$679

### MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int. ..... $129
w/MMP-5 ..... $159
Everex 2400 Ext. ..... $169
w/MMP-5 ..... $199
Everex 2400 PSII Int. ..... $149

### VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K ... $219
w/512K ..... $269
Micro Enhancer EGA ..... $99
Ram 8000/10000 ..... $249/159
Everex Hard Fonts ..... CALL
Fax Modem 9600 ..... $299

## MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

### COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB ..... $325/$899
Portable 386 1MB ..... $449
SLT 1MB ..... $399
386-33 2MB ..... $695

### IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K ..... $149
PSII 50 & 60 2MB ..... $399
Model 70 & 80 2MB ..... $499
All others ..... CALL

### CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips ..... LOW
256K Simms/1MB ..... $75/$139
1MB DRAM ..... $12
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K ..... $179
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced ..... $529
Intel Above Board Plus ..... $399
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra ..... $259
Irma Board ..... $695

## MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ext. ..... $279
Hayes 1200B w/software ..... $199
Hayes 2400 ext ..... $339
Hayes 2400B w/software ..... $249
US Robotics 2400 Int/ext. ... $149/$169
US Robotics 1200 Int/ext ..... $84/$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ..... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 ..... $599

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 3%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

# KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

Circle 41 on reader service card

# UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

**800-448-3738** **212-397-1081**

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

## IBM

**ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE**

IBM XT CPU + Keyboard 477 MHz-360K Floppy Drive Expandable to 640K 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle 10 Diskettes Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

**$698**

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MEGABYTE | $1048 |
| 30 MEGABYTE | $948 |
| 40 MEGABYTE | $998 |

## IBM

**ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE**

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle - 10 Diskettes Disc Drive Head Cleaner

**$1188**

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MEGABYTE | $1438 |
| 30 MEGABYTE | $1498 |
| 40 MEGABYTE | $1538 |
| 60 MEGABYTE | CALL |

## COMPAQ

**DESKPRO 286 IBM AT COMPATIBLE**

80286—640K RAM-12 MHz -1.2mg Floppy Drive

**$1499**

| | |
|---|---|
| DESKPRO 286E-1MB, 12 MHz, VGA | $1818 |
| DESKPRO 386S-1MB, 16 MHz, VGA | $2348 |
| DESKPRO 386/20E-1MB, 20 MHz | $3639 |
| DESKPRO 386/33 MHz-W/64MG HD | $7448 |
| COMPAQ COLOR VGA | CALL |
| COMPAQ MONO VGA | CALL |
| COMPAQ MEMORY | IN STOCK |

## EPSON

**EPSON EQUITY II+**
**IBM AT Compatible**

80286, 640KB, 2 MHz, 1.2

**$969**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EPSON EQUITY I+ | 8088, 10 MHz, 640KB, 360K, 5¼ FD | $588 |
| EPSON EQUITY III+ | 80286, 12 MHz, 640KB RAM | $1299 |
| EPSON EQUITY 386 | 80386, 20 MHz, 1.2, 5¼ FD, 1MB RAM | $2199 |

## LEADING EDGE

**MODEL D**
**IBM XT Compatible**

8088, 512K RAM. 16 MHz, 360K, 5¼ FD, Keyboard-Mono Monitor

**$588**

- **MODEL D2** 80286, 640K RAM, 12 MHz, 1.2, 5¼ FD, 101 Keyboard-20 month warranty **$898**
- **MODEL D3** 80386, 16 MHz, 1MB, 1.2, 5¼ FD, 101 Keyboard-MS-DOS 3.3 **$1588**

## NEC

**Powermate 286**

80286-10 MHz-512K RAM -1.2KB-MSDOS **$798**

**Powermate 286 Plus**
80286-1MB RAM-12 MHz-1.2 FD VGA Adapter-101 Keyboard **$1125**

**Powermate 386 SX**
80386-2MB RAM-16 MHz-VGA **$1588**

**Powermate 386/20** **$2875**
80386-20 MHz-2MB RAM

## VENDEX

**VENDEX INDUSTRIAL**

80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM-1-2/1.44 FD-40MG HD (28MS)-VGA Hires Adapter-VGA Hires Monitor-FREE Software & Mouse

**$2388**

**HEADSTART II**
80286-1.2/1.44 FD-32MB HD-VGA -Free Software **$1948**

**HEADSTART II**
8088-5.25/3.5 FD-640K RAM-Mono/CGA Display **CALL**

**VENDEX EXPLORER**
8088-10 MHz-512K-3½ MGA/CGA Adapter-Software Bundle **$698**

## COMMODORE

**COMMODORE PC 10-1 PC XT COMPATIBLE** **$438**
8088-512KB RAM-360KB-5¼ FD-Mono Adaptor
w/ Dual Floppies **$528**

**COMMODORE PC40-III**
80286-1MB-40MB H.D.-1.2 F.D.-101 Keyboard-VGA Graphics **$1399**

## Premier INNOVATIONS

*FREE one year onsite in Home/Office Service Contract from TRW Nationwide*

**PREMIER 200**
8088-10 MHz-768K RAM-360K-5¼ FD-20MG H/D -101 Keyboard/DOS **$988**

**PREMIER 1400**
80286-12 MHz-1MG RAM-1.2MG FD-Zero Wait State-Seagate 40MG H.D.-MGA Graphic Card-12" Monitor-101 Keyboard **$1489**

**PREMIER 1500**
80386-SX-16 MHz-1.2FD-1MB RAM-101 Keyboard-40MB H.D.-DOS **$1789**

**PREMIER 1600**
80386-16 MHz-1.2 FD-1MB RAM-40MB H.D.-Zero Wait State-101 Keyboard **CALL**

## AST BRAVO 286

**IBM AT COMPATIBLE**
80286-8 MHz-512K-1.2 FD-Mono Card-Mono Monitor-Keyboard **$788**
*w/20MG H.D.* ..... *$1038*

*AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 70* . *$1185*
*AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz* ... *$2185*
*AST 386/25 MHz* ..... *$3465*
*AST 386/33 MHz* ..... *$4185*

## IBM

**IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II**

| | |
|---|---|
| PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB | $1569 |
| PS/II MODEL 30 w/286-E21 | $1799 |
| PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB | $2289 |
| PS/II MODEL 50-061 | $2489 |
| PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/30MB | $2789 |
| PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/60MB | $3089 |
| PS/II MODEL 70-161 | $3569 |
| PS/II MODEL 70-121 | $5299 |

**IBM II MONITORS FOR PS II**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8503 MONOCHROME MONITOR | CALL |
| 8512 COLOR MONITOR | CALL |
| 8513 COLOR MONITOR | CALL |

## PANASONIC

**PANASONIC FX 1750**
**IBM AT COMPATIBLE**
**26 PC. PACKAGE** **$648**
80286-640K-3½ Floppy Drive-12 Monitor

**PANASONIC FX 1650**
**IBM XT-PS-2 COMPATIBLE**
8088-640K-3½ Floppy Drive 12 Monitor
Any configuration available
Available with 20mg, 30mg, 40mg Hard Drive

**$448**

## PRINTERS

| EPSON | | PANASONIC | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX-810 | $175 | 1092i | $285 |
| LQ 510 | $324 | KXP 1524 | $499 |
| FX 850 | $335 | KXP 1595 | $405 |
| FX-1050 | $425 | KXP 1124 | $298 |
| LQ 850 | $515 | KXP-1180 | $175 |
| LQ 950 | $565 | KXP-1191 | $225 |
| LQ 1050 | $725 | KXP-3131 | $315 |
| LQ 2550 | $888 | KXP-4450 | $1299 |
| **STAR** | | **HEWLETT PACKARD** | |
| NX 1000 | $179 | HP Desk Jet Printer | $568 |
| NX 1000 RAINBOW | $219 | HP Desk Jet Plus | $685 |
| NX 2400 | $289 | HP Paint Jet Printer | $960 |
| XB2415 | Call | HP Lazer Jet II D | $2789 |
| XB2410 | Call | LASER JET SERIES II | $1578 |
| XR1000 | Call | | |
| XR1500 | Call | | |
| **NEC** | | | |
| P-2200 | $309 | HP LAZER JET II P | Call |
| P5200 | $478 | 1MG RAM EXPANDER | $269 |
| P-5300 | $645 | 2MG RAM EXPANDER | $398 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 40mg RAM Expander | $675 |
| 25 In 1 Font Cart. | CALL |
| Headlines Cart. | CALL |
| Pacific Page | CALL |
| Plotter in a Cart | CALL |
| **CITIZEN** | |
| 1200 | $149 |
| 1800 | $169 |
| 65X140 | $349 |
| HSP500 | $349 |
| **BROTHERS** | |
| M-1809 | $398 |
| M-1809 | $498 |
| M-1824L | $499 |
| M-1924L | $698 |

**EVEREX**
NOVELL NETWORKING AVAILABLE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES

## LAP TOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| **TOSHIBA** | |
| T1000 | $629 |
| T1200F | $1289 |
| T1600/40 | CALL |
| T3100e | $2999 |
| T5100 | CALL |
| **ZENITH** | |
| 184 Dual Floppies | $1449 |
| 184 w/20MB | $2159 |
| **COMPAQ** | |
| SLT 286/20, 286/40 | CALL |
| **NEC** | |
| Prospeed 286/20 | $3079 |
| Prospeed 286/40 | CALL |

We Welcome Government & Corporation Forms

## FAX

| | |
|---|---|
| **SHARP** | |
| FO 300 | $749 |
| FO 220 | $629 |
| FO 330 | $999 |
| **PANASONIC** | |
| UF 1325 | $699 |
| UF 250 | $1149 |
| UF 260 | CALL |
| **RICOH** | |
| 850 | $649 |
| 25 | $1229 |
| 35 | $1399 |
| **MURATA** | |
| 1200 | $489 |
| 1600 | $749 |
| **EPSON** | |
| Fax 2000 | $999 |
| Fax 1000 | $799 |
| Fax 3000 | CALL |
| **CANON** | |
| Fax 8 | $539 |
| Fax 20 | $739 |

## HYUNDAI

**HYUNDAI 286E**

80286-12 MHz-640KB-Mono Display Card Monitor-101 Keyboard MS-DOS-GW Basic. **$878**

*NEW 386SX*
1.2 FD 1MB RAM
16 MHZ
CALL

**HYUNDAI 16TE**
8088-640KB-Mono/Color Display-360KB-5¼ FD **$639**

**ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!**

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Visa M/C Visa AMEX 2 Or Send Money Order Certified Checks or Merchantline Brand New Factory Fresh Shipping Charges Not Refundable Not Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending or Money Order All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & UNABUSED Software Card Tax Refundable Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization Customer Service between 12pm & 6pm Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only Not Responsible For Typographical Errors Prices Good For Mail Orders Only Shipping Handling and other extra charges are extra and non refundable Returns are subject to a restocking charge

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

# EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF CENTRAL PROCESSING AT ITS MAX!

## At CPU Inc, we are dedicated to providing you with the true power of central processing so nothing is pushed, pulled, tweaked or shoved! What you get is an honest to goodness solution to your power needs.

### SUPER 386 33/33

**Attention hardware buffs, here's a true engineering marvel.**

- Norton (4.0) SI: 40.1
- Landmark (0.99): 58.7
- Power meter 1.33mips: 7.779
- Genuine INTEL microprocessor operating at 33Mhz
- WIETEK 1167/3167/INTEL 80387 coprocessor sockets
- 1MB RAM 70ns
- 0 wait state
- Up to 16MB of 32 bit RAM
- 32KB double bit mapping cache memory
- Super CPU Minaret case
- 250 watt power supply
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 interleave RLL cntroller
- 110MB 28ms hard disk
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Enhanced MAXISWITCH 101 keyboard
- Monochrome monitor & graphics card
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell compatible
- User & Technical reference manual
- Complete 72 hour burn in & installation
- Full 1 year warranty all parts and labor

**$3499**

FREE EMS SOFTWARE DOS 4.01 & GW Basic $199 VALUE WITH PURCHASE

### SUPER 386 25/25

**The original powerhouse**

Ideal for users trying to strike an intricate balance of performance vs. affordability. Witness the blazing speed

- Super 386 25/25Mhz
- Norton SI (4.0) 30.6
- Landmark 0.99:43.5
- Powerr meter 1.3 mips:6.08
- Genuine 25 Mhz board made in the USA
- True INTEL 80386 - 25 Mhz processor
- Socket for WEITEK 3167 & INTEL 80387
- 1MB RAM, 0 wait, expandable to 16MB
- 32K 2 way assosciative cache memory
- High performance 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD & FD RLL controller
- 110MB 28ms hard drive
- Multi I/O: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- CPU Minaret case, 250 w power supply
- Hires monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Novell 100% IBM AT compatible
- Complete systems manual & set up software

**$3049**

TRW ON-SITE NATIONWIDE SERVICE

### SUPER 386 20/20

**26.7 Mhz Landmark Benchmark**

Highest performance: faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80, Compaq 386/20

20 Mhz and 0 wait state make it ideal for complex data base management, CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing

- Super 386 20/20 Mhz, 0 wait state
- INTEL ΣΣ 80386 20 Mhz processor
- Socket for 80387 coprocessor
- 1MB 80ns RAM expandable to 10MB
- 110MB 28ms Hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 32K cache 4 way assosciativememory
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Monochrome monitor w/ graphics card
- CPU fully enhanced 101 keys keyboard
- MS DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix compatible
- Complete system with manual & set up software

| SYSTEM | CPU Minaret | Desk top |
|---|---|---|
| 386/20Mhz w/ cache | $2799 | $2699 |
| SUPER 386/20Mhz | $2399 | $2299 |
| SUPER 386/16SX | $2179 | $2079 |

**UPGRADE TO 4MB RAM- $349**

**VGA UPGRADE**
VGA monitor .31 dot pitch
w/ 16 bit VGA card
**$439**

### SUPER 286/20

**26.0 Mhz Landmark Benchmark**

At this price this is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. Outperforms any other computer in AT class. An ideal machine for general business applications as well as software development. Offers high speed drive option to Network. BIOS compatibility makes it run all the popular software at any desirable speed.

- SUPER 286 20 Mhz
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB on the motherboard
- 0 wait state
- Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
- 65MB 22ms hard disk drive
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave 16 bit HD/FD controller supports 720K, 1.44MB, 360K drives
- 2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 game port
- CPU 101 enhanced key keyboard
- 3 programmable timers and 7 channel DMA
- 24 bit addressing, 16 bit data path, 16 level interrupt
- Monochrome monitor with mono graphics card
- OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible

| SYSTEM | CPU Minaret | Desk top |
|---|---|---|
| SUPER 286/20Mhz | $1789 | $1689 |
| SUPER 286/12Mhz | $1599 | $1499 |

### SUPER CPU GAS PLASMA PORTABLE

The cute little thing on the right has no problem driving the big beautiful thing on the left at optimum output–our best selling luggable, lovbable computer can now handle external EGA, VGA, Super VGA momnitors, just plug in a card. With 5 expansion slots, this is the most veratile computer ever!

- 12Mh, 0 wait state
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- 1.44KB floppy drive
- 40 MB Hard disk drive: Shock mounted;auto park
- 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port
- Non-glare, SUPER TWIST, gas plasma screen 640x400 resolution
- MSDOS OS/2, UNIX, XENIX compatible
- Padded soft carrying bag
- Dimensions: 16"x8"x9"
- Weight: 22lbs.
- External 1.2MB floppy drive included

**$2299**

Same configuration: Super 286/20Mhz portable **$2599**

Super 386/16Mhz portable with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB **$2999**

Super 386/20Mhz portable with 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB **$3199**

**EGA upgrade $299**

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

**SALES *HOT* LINE**
**800-999-9033**
**714-939-9133**

CPU INC
385 North Anaheim Blvd.
Orange, CA 92668

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT**
714-939-9143
**SHIPPING INFORMATION**
714-993-9142
**FAX: 714-939-9144**

Prices are subject to change without prior notice. All items reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% on MasterCard, VISA & 5% on American Express. 15% restocking fee on all returned items. CPU backs all computer systems with a full one year parts and labor warranty. All problems are solved right over the phone efficiently or via UPS and we pick up the tab!

Circle 50 on reader service card

# THE CONTROLLER JUNIOR SERIES

(MICROBIZ)

## THE RETAIL STORE
## THE VIDEO STORE
## AUTO REPAIR SHOP

- ☑ BAR CODE COMPATIBLE
- ☑ ADD A CASH DRAWER
- ☑ SINGLE OR MULTI-USER
- ☑ FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ☑ THE EASIEST/MOST COMPREHENSIVE RETAIL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

## COMPUTERIZE YOUR BUSINESS WITHOUT COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is an affordable complete RETAIL POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM designed especially for your business. Thousands of small businesses are currently using the MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES to assist with inventory control and point-of-sale transactions.

The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES is extremely flexible. MICROBIZ works the way you run your business. Use it with or without a bar code reader to scan transactions; use it with or without a cash drawer; use it with or without a receipt printer...or, use it with the bar code reader, scanner, cash drawer and receipt printer to form a complete POS (Point-of-Sale System).

For point-of-sale transactions, the operator simply scans the bar code label on merchandise (or enters transactions through the keyboard) and with one keystroke can produce a complete receipt containing a description of the merchandise, quantity, and discounts, if applicable. The average transaction takes only seconds.

As each transaction is completed, the products sold are automatically deducted from the current inventory on hand. At any time inventory levels can be checked for an "up to the minute" status of in stock quantities. Reorder reports are automatically produced for any products where the on hand quantity has fallen below the required inventory level.

*NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY.* The MICROBIZ CONTROLLER SERIES was written for new computer users and designed so anyone can learn to use it quickly...and, if you need help, technical service is always FREE.

## A COMPLETE POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

*AT A FRACTION OF THE PRICE.* THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. offers most of the features found in the THE RETAIL STORE at a fraction of the price. THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. does not handle accounts receivable, purchase orders and layaway plans. If you find that you need these features, you may update to THE RETAIL STORE COMPLETE EDITION at any future time. Your data is 100% compatible. The transfer is easy.

### WE GUARANTEE IT!

If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MICROBIZ product for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

### THE RETAIL STORE

■ 'Pop-up' windows let you select inventory items ■ Pull down menus ■ Suitable for most small Retail stores ■ Track promotional sales ■ Point & Select ■ Multi-level Password protection ■ One Work Screen for all transactions ■ Item or Invoice discounts ■ View 'in stock' condition from Work Screen ■ Refund reports ■ Daily close-out report ■ Automatic price lookup (for invoices) ■ Promotional price lookup ■ Set limited time promotions ■ Accepts manufacturers bar codes ■ Accepts split tender ■ Automatically calculate change ■ Track inventory by size/color/style ■ Flexible tax percentages ■ Reorder reports ■ Receiving reports ■ Bin labels ■ Track sales by salesperson ■ Take markdowns by SKU or Department ■ Sales reports: Department, Employee, Unit sales history, Overall Summary ■ Mailing labels ■ Track customer history ■ Simple price changes ■ Customize features to fit individual business needs ■ Supports bar code readers/cash drawers/keyports ■ Prints on plain paper or custom invoices ■ Links to MICROBIZ bar code printing software ■ Prints 40 or 80 column receipts ■ Links to ACCPAC EASY

### THE VIDEO STORE

■ Rentals/sales/returns from one screen ■ Automatically calculates late charges ■ Set different rental rates: Member/Non member, Day of the week, No. tapes rented/day, New Release, Other special price codes ■ Automatically track "free" tape rentals ■ View all tapes a customer currently has checked out ■ Sales and productivity reports by day or for any period ■ Movie list handout ■ Return on investment report ■ Tape income and productivity ■ Overdue rental reports ■ Print mail labels ■ Set up "clubs" ■ View customer history

### AUTO REPAIR SHOP

■ Print Work Orders — store info to Work in Progress File ■ Create "package" jobs ■ Charge to house account ■ Automatically markup special order parts ■ Unlimited number of vehicles per customer ■ Bill by job or hourly rate ■ View/print service history ■ Technician productivity ■ Daily parts usage: revenue/margin ■ Daily service income ■ Reminder postcards ■ Inventory reorder report

| | |
|---|---|
| THE RETAIL CONTROLLER, JR. | $149.95 |
| THE VIDEO STORE CONTROLLER, JR. | $295.00 |
| THE AUTO REPAIR SHOP CONTROLLER, JR. | $295.00 |
| CASH DRAWER | $ 395.00 |
| CASH DRAWER WITH RECEIPT PRINTER | $695.00 |
| BAR CODE READER (Serial or attached to keyboard) | $595.00 |
| ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING | $ 89.00 |

(THE CONTROLLER, JR. SERIES AUTOMATICALLY LINKS TO THE ACCPAC EASY GENERAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM)

**CALL FOR DEALER PRICING**

**Also available:**

The Retail Controller (Senior Edition)
The Auto Repair Shop Controller (Senior Edition)
The Video Store Controller (Senior Edition)
The Beauty Salon Controller
The Liquor Store Controller
Multi-user versions of each of the above
Dealer kits for resellers

Microbiz, Controller and the Controller Series are trademarks of Microbiz Corporation

**Circle 228 on reader service card**

H BUSINESS & S EXPRESS™
ERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
VISA

1-800-DIAL-PCX
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.
7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977
PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

# Highway to Nowhere

*Dan Lavin*

Imagine that the interstate highways were toll roads owned by the auto makers, and that as a way to increase demand for cars and boost profits from toll fees, the auto makers decided to quadruple the maximum highway speed to 220 miles per hour.

Such a signal event would of course demand a technology demonstration. A new road architecture capable of handling the increased load would debut before an uncritical press and curious potential users who, no doubt, would buy into it unquestioningly. After all, if getting there at 55 mph is good, getting there at 220 mph is better, right?

But government would say that the first orders of business were to produce cars that traveled safely at such speeds, to redesign on and off ramps so that people could enter and exit safely, and to arrange for competent service stations along the way.

A marketing ploy analogous to that of these fictitious auto makers is being perpetrated on PC users, but no watchdog agency is taking realistic measures to protect users. The industry is too focused on quadrupling bus speeds and juggling multiple applications.

We lack *reasonably priced* hardware and useful applications able to deliver on the bus/operating system promises, a decent user interface that fits the average machine, and retail stores with staff capable of explaining all this stuff.

My first gripe concerns the highway. Whether you choose the 20-MHz bandwidth of IBM's Micro Channel architecture (MCA) or the 33-MHz Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA), neither does anything for the average user. The speed of the machine is bound by the hard disk controller, the operating system (the real one, not a blue-sky version), and the applications.

Three years ago at IBM's PS/2 and OS/2 introductions, I heard that soon I wouldn't be able to get along without an MCA machine equipped with bus masters. I've got news for IBM: I have upgraded from my Model 50 without realizing any advantages from the MCA bus and without seeing a single usable bus master on the market. Even when running "simultaneous" applications under Quarterdeck's *Desqview*, I can't seem to use up more than a fraction of the bus bandwidth.

I don't expect any more help from EISA, either. Just give me a reliable, self-configuring machine that handles the reasonable data loads of easy-to-use, highly compatible applications.

And how about OS/2, that great multithreading operating system that would let us control multiple MCA bus masters with an intuitive interface? Not even Bill Gates maintains that OS/2 1.2 will do the trick. Which version will it be? And when will we see mainstream applications?

OS/2 solves no user problems and requires significant knowledge to install and maintain. Ditto for *Windows*, the five-year-old program that's only now providing effective multitasking and memory management.

As for an interface, if PCs provided a decent user interface, John Sculley would simply be out of a job.

Finally, let me walk into a retail store whose salespeople understand all these issues. With few exceptions, computer hardware stores want to hand me a box and then send me down the street to buy the support-intensive software that will make the thing work.

Give users what we really need—and we'll respond with dollars. ●

*Dan Lavin is* PC World*'s user ombudsman and a director of the Boston Computer Society's IBM user group.*

SETH RESNICK

# Escape the agony of crisis management!

There is a better way to manage projects, departments and schedules. InstaPlan's unique outline-based planning system makes project management practical for anyone with a personal computer.

InstaPlan is a complete method of planning and a state-of-the-art software tool. With InstaPlan you can foresee resource shortages, plan around schedule conflicts, and quickly respond to changing work conditions and customer requirements. Then communicate priorities graphically so that people work together more effectively.

InstaPlan provides convenient many-project support, integrated work accounting, trend analysis and other advanced features that line managers and project leaders depend on to help achieve their goals.

Proven in 30,000 places around the world, from Ford Motor Company to small consulting firms, in product engineering, marketing, manufacturing, MIS and construction applications, InstaPlan works even where other project management software has failed.

Escape the Agony . . . with InstaPlan.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Sep 25, 1989

Recommended Configuration: IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/ Compatible. 640K, RAM Hard Disk. Printers Supported: IBM ProPrinter & Graphics Printer, Epson FX/MX/RX/LQ, Okidata Plug'n Play 192/3, 292/3, Toshiba 351, HP LaserJet+/Series II/IID,DeskJet, ThinkJet, QuietJet. InstaPlan is a division of Micro Planning International.

**Circle 106 on reader service card**

**InstaPlan®** **$99** PCW 2/90

***New! InstaPlan 5000 French language Version***

***30 day money back guarantee.* (800) 852-7529**

InstaPlan Corporation, 655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311
Mill Valley, CA 94941 **(415) 389-1414**

☐ Send InstaPlan 2.0 **$99** ☐ 5 1/4"disk
☐ Send InstaPlan with Tracking Option. **$199** ☐ 3 1/2"disk
☐ Send InstaPlan with Tracking & NotePad Options. **$269**
☐ Send InstaPlan 5000 **$495** (all of the above & supports EMS memory for larger jobs) ***VISA/MC/AMEX/Checks***

Add $6 S&H $10 Canada: $25 International: California residents add 6 1/4% Sales Tax.

Card#_____ Expires:_____

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Company:_____

Address:_____ Phone:_____

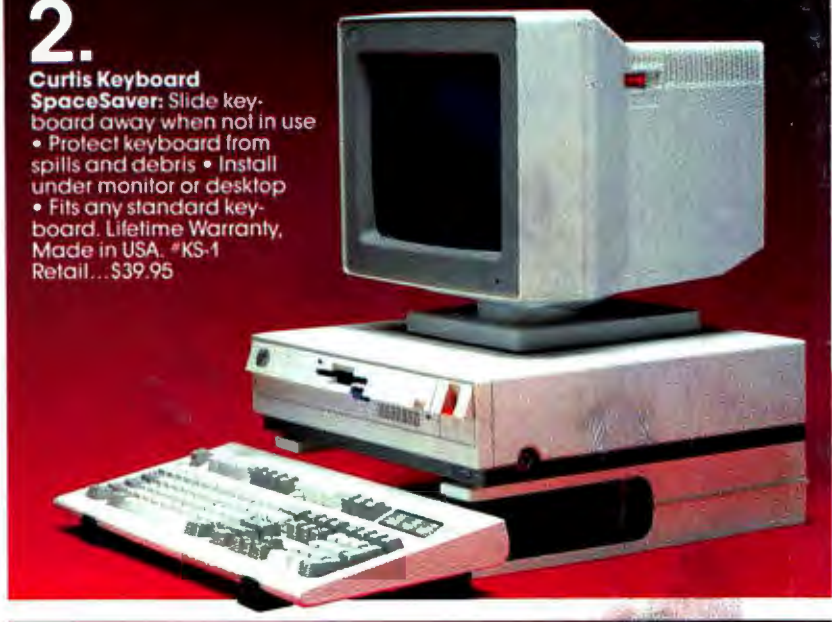
City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

*The Experts in Accessories*

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

**1.**
**Curtis Universal System Stand:** Holds CPU or System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7½" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54%. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #SS-3 Retail...$29.95

**2.**
**Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver:** Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills and debris • Install under monitor or desktop • Fits any standard keyboard. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail...$39.95



**3.**
**Curtis Universal Printer Stand:** Store paper underneath
• Fits any printer, standard or wide carriage, rear or center paperfeed
• Stacks printouts in detachable receiving tray.
Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #PS-1 Retail...$24.95

# Need More Space?

## Curtis Makes It As Easy As 1, 2, 3.

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?
You don't need a bigger desk—you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.
**1.** Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.**The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray.
And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that was once your desk.

**For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99**

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco International Specialty Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.